



तमसो मा ज्योतिर्गमय

SANTINIKETAN
VISWA BHARATI
LIBRARY

378.54C.

NAG (I)

1944-47



NAGPUR UNIVERSITY

CALENDAR

FOR

1944—47



VOL. I.

Corrected up to 1st April, 1947.

PRINTED AT
THE MADRAS LAW JOURNAL PRESS,
MYLAPORE, MADRAS.

1947

NOTE.

The Calendar for 1944-47 is published in two Volumes. The *first volume* contains the following Chapters, *viz.*—

- (i) Chapter I —Common Seal and Coat of Arms.
- (ii) Chapter II —Officers and Other Staff of the University.
- (iii) Chapter II-A —Members of the Authorities and Other Bodies.
- (iv) Chapter III —The Nagpur University Act, 1923.
- (v) Chapter IV —Statutes.
- (vi) Chapter V —Ordinances.
- (vii) Chapter VI —Regulations.

The *second volume* will contain the following Chapters, *viz.*—

- (i) Chapter VII —Endowments.
- (ii) Chapter VIII—Facilities available to the Students of Nagpur University at Universities and Other Educational Institutions in the United Kingdom.

-
- (iii) Chapter IX —Colleges.
 - (iv) Chapter IX-A—Will of the late Rao Bahadur D. Laxminarayan of Kamp-tee, dated 3rd May, 1930.
 - (v) Chapter X —List of Notifications publishing the results of the University Examinations of 1946 and 1947 in the Central Provinces and Berar Gazette.
 - (vi) Chapter XI —List of Examiners for 1945, 1946 and 1947.
 - (vii) Chapter XI-A—List of Teachers registered as competent to provide instruction for Examinations in Oriental Learning.
 - (viii) Chapter XI-B—List of Teachers registered as competent to provide instruction in Music.

CALENDAR FOR 1947-48*

JUNE

1	SUNDAY	
2	Monday	
3	Tuesday	
4	Wednesday	
5	Thursday	
6	Friday	
7	Saturday	
8	SUNDAY	
9	Monday	
10	Tuesday	
11	Wednesday	
12	Thursday ..	<i>King-Emperor's Birthday (Holiday).</i>
13	Friday	
14	Saturday	
15	SUNDAY	
16	Monday	
17	Tuesday	
18	Wednesday	
19	Thursday	
20	Friday	
21	Saturday	
22	SUNDAY	
23	Monday	
24	Tuesday	
25	Wednesday	
26	Thursday	
27	Friday	
28	Saturday ..	Academic year for 1947-48 for Arts and Science colleges begins.
29	SUNDAY	
30	Monday ..	Last date for application for permission to change a paper or group of papers other than those in which a candidate for the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations failed to pass or present himself for examination. (Under Ordinance No. 20).

*The list of the important dates mentioned in this Calendar of Dates is, in certain cases, subject to revision and is not exhaustive.

JULY

1	Tuesday	
2	Wednesday	
3	Thursday	
4	Friday	
5	Saturday ..	Shab-i-Barat (<i>Holiday</i>).
6	SUNDAY	
7	Monday	
8	Tuesday	
9	Wednesday	
10	Thursday	
11	Friday	
12	Saturday	
13	SUNDAY	
14	Monday	
15	Tuesday ..	Last date for (i) applications for permission to take the M.A. or M.Sc. Examination from candidates who have passed the Previous M.A. or M.Sc. Examination in or before 1934; (ii) applications for permission to submit theses for the Ph.D. (in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Agriculture and Education), M.Sc. (Agr.) and M.Sc. (Tech.); (iii) applications for registration of Teachers for examinations in Oriental learning and for Music; (iv) submission of Budgets by Colleges.
16	Wednesday	
17	Thursday	
18	Friday	
19	Saturday	
20	SUNDAY	
21	Monday	
22	Tuesday	
23	Wednesday	
24	Thursday	
25	Friday	
26	Saturday	
27	SUNDAY	
28	Monday	
29	Tuesday	
30	Wednesday	
31	Thursday ..	Last date for submission of Annual Reports by Colleges.

AUGUST

1	Friday ..	Tilak Commemoration Day (Holiday). Last date for completion of the first Medical Inspection of Students.
2	Saturday ..	Last date for submission of statements of probable number of students taking the University Examinations of 1948 in each subject.
3	SUNDAY	NAGPUR UNIVERSITY INCORPO- RATED.
4	Monday ..	
5	Tuesday	
6	Wednesday	
7	Thursday	
8	Friday	
9	Saturday	
10	SUNDAY	Last date for submission of the first medical Inspection Report to the Officer-in-charge of Physical Educa- tion, Nagpur University.
11	Monday	
12	Tuesday	
13	Wednesday	
14	Thursday	
15	Friday ..	
16	Saturday	
17	SUNDAY	Id-ul-Fitr (Holiday).
18	Monday ..	
19	Tuesday	Nag Panchami (Holiday).
20	Wednesday	
21	Thursday ..	
22	Friday	
23	Saturday	
24	SUNDAY	
25	Monday	
26	Tuesday	
27	Wednesday	
28	Thursday	
29	Friday	
30	Saturday	
31	SUNDAY	

SEPTEMBER

1	Monday	
2	Tuesday	
3	Wednesday	
4	Thursday	
5	Friday	
6	Saturday	
7	SUNDAY	
8	Monday ..	Janmashtami (Holiday).
9	Tuesday	
10	Wednesday	
11	Thursday	
12	Friday ..	Last date for application for admission to the Previous and Final LL.B. and LL M. and Oriental Learning Examinations of 1948 by non-collegiate candidates.
13	Saturday	
14	SUNDAY	
15	Monday ..	Last date for (i) registration of candidates for LL.M. Examination ; (ii) submission of Financial requirements of colleges to the Provincial Government; (iii) submission of application forms for enrolment of students who have passed the C. P. Board High School Certificate Examination; (iv) admission of students to colleges.
16	Tuesday	
17	Wednesday	
18	Thursday ..	Ganesh Chaturthi (Holiday).
19	Friday	
20	Saturday	
21	SUNDAY	
22	Monday	
23	Tuesday	
24	Wednesday	
25	Thursday ..	Last date for submission of nomination papers for Election of Graduates to the Court.
26	Friday	
27	Saturday ..	Commencement of scrutiny of nomination papers.
28	SUNDAY	
29	Monday	
30	Tuesday ..	LAXMINARAYAN DAY.

OCTOBER

1	Wednesday..	Last date for (i) receipt of application forms, fees, etc., for enrolment (a) from students who have migrated from other Universities and Boards and (b) from students who have passed the C. P. Board High School Certificate Examination but are admitted to colleges after 1st September; (ii) applications for Intermediate (Arts, Science, Agriculture and Commerce), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Sc. (Agr.), B. Com. Examinations of 1948 by non-collegiate candidates; (iii) submission of Annual Returns of colleges; (iv) receipt of W.R. Joshi Prize Essays (1946).
2	Thursday ..	Gandhi Jayanti (Holiday).
3	Friday ..	Despatch of voting papers for election of
4	Saturday	Graduates to the Court.
5	SUNDAY	
6	Monday	
7	Tuesday	
8	Wednesday..	Last date for application for B.Sc. (Tech.)
9	Thursday	Examination of 1948 by non-collegiate
10	Friday	candidates.
11	Saturday	
12	SUNDAY..	Trophy Debate in Marathi (Ab Akola).
13	Monday ..	Pitra Moksha Amavasya (Holiday).
14	Tuesday	
15	Wednesday	
16	Thursday	
17	Friday	
18	Saturday ..	Last date for application for M.A., M.Sc. and First and Final Diploma in Engineering Examinations of 1948 by non-collegiate candidates.
19	SUNDAY	
20	Monday	
21	Tuesday	
22	Wednesday.	Last date for applications for Dip.T., B.T., and M.Ed. Examinations by non-collegiate candidates.
23	Thursday ..	Last date for return of voting papers for election of Graduates to the Court.
24	Friday ..	Dasehra (Holiday).
25	Saturday ..	Id-uz-Zoha (Holiday).
26	SUNDAY	
27	Monday ..	Deevali Holidays for Colleges begin.
28	Tuesday	
29	Wednesday.	Commencement of scrutiny of voting
30	Thursday	papers.
31	Friday ..	

NOVEMBER

1	Saturday	
2	SUNDAY	
3	Monday	
4	Tuesday	
5	Wednesday	
6	Thursday	
7	Friday	
8	Saturday	
9	SUNDAY	
10	Monday	
11	Tuesday ..	Armistice Day.
12	Wednesday..	Divali (Holidays).
13	Thursday ..	Last date for permitting change of subjects by college students in the First year of their course.
14	Friday	
15	Saturday ..	Deevali Holidays for Colleges end.
16	SUNDAY	
17	Monday	
18	Tuesday	
19	Wednesday	
20	Thursday	
21	Friday	
22	Saturday	
23	SUNDAY	
24	Monday ..	Muharram (Holiday).
25	Tuesday ..	UNIVERSITY OF SAUGAR INCORPORATED.
26	Wednesday	
27	Thursday	
28	Friday	
29	Saturday	
30	SUNDAY	

DECEMBER

1	Monday	Last date for submission of lists of competitors in Athletic events to the Officer-in-charge, Physical Education.
2	Tuesday ..	
3	Wednesday	
4	Thursday	
5	Friday	
6	Saturday	
7	SUNDAY	Conclusion of the University Sports Tournament and Prize Distribution.
8	Monday	
9	Tuesday	
10	Wednesday	
11	Thursday	
12	Friday	
13	Saturday ..	
14	SUNDAY	Last date for submission of Essays for the University World Politics Essay Gold Medal Competition, 1947.
15	Monday ..	
16	Tuesday	Last date for submission of application forms for admission to Previous and Final L.L.B. Examinations by college students.
17	Wednesday	
18	Thursday ..	
19	Friday ..	Jakatdar Elocution Competition (1947) (at 6-30 p.m.)
20	Saturday ..	X'mas Holidays for Colleges begin.
21	SUNDAY	Christmas (Holiday). Boxing Day (Holiday).
22	Monday	
23	Tuesday	
24	Wednesday	
25	Thursday ..	
26	Friday ..	
27	Saturday	
28	SUNDAY	
29	Monday	
30	Tuesday	
31	Wednesday	

JANUARY

1	Thursday ..	New Year's Day (Holiday).
2	Friday	
3	Saturday ..	X'mas Holidays for Colleges end.
4	SUNDAY	
5	Monday ..	Last date for submission of application forms for admission to the Intermediate (Arts, Science, Agriculture and Commerce), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Com. Examinations of 1948 by college students.
6	Tuesday	
7	Wednesday	
8	Thursday	
9	Friday	
10	Saturday	
11	SUNDAY	
12	Monday ..	Last date for submission of application forms for admission to the B.Sc., (Tech.) Examination of 1948 by college students.
13	Tuesday	
14	Wednesday	
15	Thursday ..	Last date for (i) completion of the second Medical Inspection of students; (ii) submission of statements of deficiencies in attendance at the course of physical training by colleges to the Officer-in-Charge of Physical Education.
16	Friday ..	
16	Friday ..	University Boxing Tournament (Preliminary)
17	Saturday ..	University Boxing Tournament (Final).
18	SUNDAY	
19	Monday	
20	Tuesday ..	University Wrestling Tournament (Preliminary).
21	Wednesday.	
21	Wednesday.	University Wrestling Tournament (Final).
22	Thursday ..	Last date for (i) submission of application forms for admission to the M.A., M.Sc., B.A. (Hons.), B.Sc. (Hons.) (Major subjects) and First and Final Diploma in Engineering Examination of 1948 by college students; (ii) submission of certificates of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiencies in attendance for the Previous and Final I.I.B. Examinations of 1948
23	Friday	
24	Saturday	
25	SUNDAY	
26	Monday ..	Last date for submission of application forms for admission to the Dip T. and B.T. Examinations of 1948 by college students.
27	Tuesday	
28	Wednesday	
29	Thursday	
30	Friday	
31	Saturday ..	Last date for submission of statements of deficiency in attendance at Parades and Annual Camps of exercise by the Commanding Officer of the U.O.T.C.

FEBRUARY

1	SUNDAY	
2	Monday ..	Last date for submission of the Second Medical Inspection Report to the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education.
3	Tuesday	
4	Wednesday	
5	Thursday	
6	Friday	
7	Saturday	
8	SUNDAY	
9	Monday ..	Last date for receipt of certificates of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for Inter (Arts, Science, Agriculture and Commerce), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Sc. (Agr.), B.Com. Examinations of 1948.
10	Tuesday	
11	Wednesday	
12	Thursday ..	
13	Friday	Previous and Final LL.B. and LL.M. and Oriental Learning Examinations of 1948 commence
14	Saturday	
15	SUNDAY	
16	Monday ..	Last date for receipt of certificates of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for the B.Sc. (Tech.) Examination of 1948.
17	Tuesday	
18	Wednesday	
19	Thursday	
20	Friday	
21	Saturday	
22	SUNDAY	
23	Monday	Last date for receipt of certificates of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for the M.A., M.Sc., B.A. (Hons.), B.Sc. (Hons.), and First and Final Diploma in Engineering Examinations of 1948.
24	Tuesday	
25	Wednesday	
26	Thursday ..	
27	Friday	
28	Saturday	
29	SUNDAY	

MARCH

1	Monday ..	Last date for receipt of certificates of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for the Dip.T. and B.T. Examinations of 1948. Inter (Arts, Science, Agriculture and Commerce), B.A. B.Sc. (Agr.) and B. Com. Examinations of 1948 commence.
2	Tuesday	
3	Wednesday	
4	Thursday	
5	Friday	
6	Saturday	
<hr/>		
7	SUNDAY	B. Sc. (Tech.) Examination of 1948 commences.
8	Monday ..	
9	Tuesday	
10	Wednesday	
11	Thursday	
12	Friday	
13	Saturday	
<hr/>		
14	SUNDAY	M.A., M.Sc., B.A. (Hons.) and B.Sc. (Hons.) (Major subjects) and First and Final Diploma in Engineering Examinations of 1948 commence.
15	Monday	
16	Tuesday	
17	Wednesday	
18	Thursday ..	
19	Friday	
20	Saturday	
<hr/>		
21	SUNDAY	Dip.T., B.T., and M.Ed. Examinations of 1948 commence.
22	Monday ..	
23	Tuesday	
24	Wednesday	
25	Thursday	
26	Friday	
27	Saturday	
<hr/>		
28	SUNDAY	
29	Monday	
30	Tuesday	
31	Wednesday	

APRIL

1	Thursday	Academic year for 1947-48 for Arts and Science Colleges ends.
2	Friday ..	
3	Saturday	
4	SUNDAY	
5	Monday	
6	Tuesday	
7	Wednesday	
8	Thursday	
9	Friday	
10	Saturday	
11	SUNDAY	
12	Monday	
13	Tuesday	
14	Wednesday	
15	Thursday	
16	Friday	
17	Saturday	
18	SUNDAY	
19	Monday	
20	Tuesday	
21	Wednesday	
22	Thursday	
23	Friday	
24	Saturday	
25	SUNDAY	
26	Monday	
27	Tuesday	
28	Wednesday	
29	Thursday	
30	Friday	

MAY

1	Saturday	
2	SUNDAY	
3	Monday	
4	Tuesday	
5	Wednesday	
6	Thursday	
7	Friday	
8	Saturday	
9	SUNDAY	
10	Monday	
11	Tuesday	
12	Wednesday	
13	Thursday	
14	Friday	
15	Saturday	
16	SUNDAY	
17	Monday	
18	Tuesday	
19	Wednesday	
20	Thursday	
21	Friday	
22	Saturday	
23	SUNDAY	
24	Monday	
25	Tuesday	
26	Wednesday	
27	Thursday	
28	Friday	
29	Saturday	
30	SUNDAY	
31	Monday	

Nagpur University Calendar (1944-47)

VOLUME I.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
CHAPTER I.	
Common Seal and Coat of Arms	1
CHAPTER II.	
Officers and other staff of the University:	
Statutory Administrative Officers	2
Deans of Faculties	3
Other Staff—	
I—Special Departments maintained by the University—	
(i) University Library	3
(ii) Department of Physical Education	3
(iii) University Hostel	3
(iv) Engineering Department	4
II—Colleges maintained by the University—	
(i) University College of Law	4
(ii) University Training College	4
(iii) Laxminarayan Institute of Technology	5
III—Teaching Departments of the University—	
(i) Department of Political Science	6
(ii) Department of Geology	6
(iii) Department of Bio-Chemistry	6
IV—Heads of Departments of Studies	6

CHAPTER II—A.

Members of the Authorities and other Bodies:

A. Authorities of the University—

1.	Members of the Court	..	..	9
2.	Members of the Executive Council	..	..	23
3.	Members of the Academic Council	..	..	24
4.	Members of the Committee of Reference	..	..	28
5.	Members of the Faculty of Arts	..	..	29
6.	Members of the Faculty of Science	..	..	33
7.	Members of the Faculty of Law	..	..	36
8.	Members of the Faculty of Education	..	..	37
9.	Members of the Faculty of Agriculture..	..	..	38
10.	Members of the Faculty of Medicine ..	..	..	39

B. Standing Committees appointed by the Executive Council—

11.	Members of the Finance Committee	..	..	40
12.	Members of the Law College Committee	..	..	41
13.	Members of the Training College Committee	..	..	42
14.	Members of the University Students' Information Bureau	..	..	42
15.	Members of the Board of Physical Welfare	..	..	43
16.	Members of the Examiners' Remuneration Committee	..	..	43
17.	Members of the Laxminarayan Bequest Administration Committee	..	..	43
18.	Members of the Buildings Committee	..	..	44
19.	Members of the Playgrounds Committee	..	..	44
20.	Members of the University Delegates Committee for Conferences	..	..	44
21.	Members of the Annual Reports Committee	..	..	45
22.	Members of the Laxminarayan Technological Institute Committee	..	..	45
23.	Members of the Committees of Selection for Professorships, Readerships and Lecturerships for 1946-47..	..	..	46
24.	Members of the Committee of Selection for Professors, Readers and Lecturers in Technology for 1947-48	..	..	48
25.	Members of the Committee of Selection for Professors, Readers and Lecturers in Geology for 1947-48	..	..	48

C. Standing Committees appointed by the Academic Council—

26.	Members of the Extension Lectures Committee	..	..	49
27.	Members of the University Library Committee	..	..	49
28.	Members of Sir Maneckji Dadabhoi Law Library Committee	..	..	50
29.	Members of the General Examination Committee	..	..	50

Members of the Subject Examination

: Committees in—

I ARTS.

30.	English	..	..	51
31.	Philosophy	..	..	52
32.	History	..	..	52
33.	Economics	..	..	52
34.	Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit	..	..	52
35.	Persian and Arabic	..	..	52
36.	European Languages	..	..	52
37.	Hindi	..	..	52
38.	Marathi	..	..	53
39.	Urdu	..	..	53
40.	Other Indian Languages	..	..	53
41.	Political Science	..	..	53
42.	Music	..	..	53
43.	Geography	..	..	53
44.	Home Science	..	..	53
45.	Commerce	..	..	54

II SCIENCE.

46.	Physics	..	..	54
47.	Chemistry	..	..	54
48.	Mathematics	..	..	54
49.	Botany	..	..	54
50.	Zoology	..	..	54
51.	Civil Engineering	..	..	55
52.	Mechanical Engineering	..	..	55
53.	Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics (Engineering)	..	..	55
54.	Technology	..	..	55

III LAW.

55.	Law	55
-----	-----	----	----	----

IV EDUCATION.

56.	Education	55
-----	-----------	----	----	----

V AGRICULTURE.

57.	Agriculture	..	..	56
58.	Agricultural Chemistry	..	..	56
59.	Botany and Plant Pathology	..	..	56
60.	Members of the Special Examination Committees for 1946 and 1947.	..	..	56
61.	Members of the Examinations Recognition Committee	..	..	56
62.	Members of the Technological Advisory Committee	..	..	57
63.	Members of the Editorial Board of the Nagpur University Journal	..	..	57

			PAGE,
D. Boards of Studies constituted by the Faculties under Statute 9 (a)—			
Members of the Boards of Studies in—			
I ARTS.			
64.	English	.. ..	58
65.	Philosophy	.. ..	58
66.	History	.. ..	59
67.	Economics	.. ..	59
68.	Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit	.. ..	59
69.	Persian and Arabic	.. ..	60
70.	European Languages	.. ..	60
71.	Political Science	.. ..	60
72.	Hindi	.. ..	61
73.	Marathi	.. ..	61
74.	Urdu	.. ..	61
75.	Other Indian Languages	.. ..	62
76.	Geography	.. ..	62
77.	Music	.. ..	62
78.	Home Science	.. ..	62
79.	Commerce	.. ..	63
II SCIENCE.			
80.	Physics	.. ..	63
81.	Chemistry	.. ..	64
82.	Mathematics	.. ..	64
83.	Botany	.. ..	64
84.	Zoology	.. ..	65
85.	Engineering	.. ..	65
86.	Technology	.. ..	65
87.	Geology	.. ..	66
88.	Bio-Chemistry	.. ..	66
III LAW.			
89.	Law	.. ..	66
IV EDUCATION.			
90.	Education	.. ..	67
V. AGRICULTURE.			
91.	Agriculture	.. ..	67
92.	Botany and Plant Pathology	.. ..	68
93.	Chemistry	.. ..	68
94.	Animal Husbandry	.. ..	68
VI MEDICINE.			
95.	Medicine		69

E. Endowment Committees: Members of the—

96.	Jakatdar Elocution Committee (1946 and 1947) ..	69
97.	W. R. Joshi Prize Committee (1945, 1946 and 1947) ..	70
98.	Morris Memorial Post-graduate Scholarship Committee..	70
99.	Morris Memorial Fellowship Committee ..	71
100.	University Post graduate Research Scholarship Committee (1944-46 and 1946-48) ..	71
101.	University World Politics Essay Gold Medal Competition Committee (1946 and 1947) ..	72
102.	Byramji Debating Trophy Committee (1946) ..	72
103.	Mahadeo Hari Wathodkar Memorial Lectureship Committee ..	72
104.	Rao Bahadur Papu Rao Dada Kinkhede Lectureship Committee (1946-48) ..	73
105.	Rao Bahadur Shridhar Ganesh Paranjpe Memorial Lectureship Committee (1946-48) ..	73
106.	University Trophy Debates Committees in Hindi, Marathi and Urdu (1945-46) ..	74
107.	University Trophy Debate Committees in Hindi, Marathi and Urdu (1946-47) ..	75
108.	University Trophy Debate Committees in Marathi, Hindi and Urdu (1947-48) ..	75

F. Representatives of the University on other bodies—

1.	Board of High School Education, Central Provinces and Berar ..	76
2.	Inter University Board, India ..	76
3.	C. P. and Berar Literary Academy ..	76
4.	Member elected by the Registered Graduates of the University to the Central Provinces Legislative Assembly (1946) ..	77
5.	Inter-Provincial Board for Anglo-Indian and European Education (1944-47) ..	77
6.	Provincial Board for Anglo-Indian and European Education (1947-50) ..	77
7.	Research and Publication Committee of Indian Historical Records Commission ..	77
8.	Provisional National Council for Physical Education ..	77
G.	Succession list of Officers of the University from 1923 ..	78
H.	Honorary Decrees ..	87
I.	Research Doctorates conferred by the Nagpur University ..	88
J.	Other Research Doctorates conferred by the Nagpur University ..	91

			PAGE.
CHAPTER III.			
The Nagpur University Act, 1923	..	..	94
PREAMBLE.			
Sections—			
1.	Short title and commencement	..	94
2.	Definitions	..	94
THE UNIVERSITY.			
3.	The University	..	95
4.	Powers of the University	..	95
5.	University open to all classes, castes and creeds	..	98
6.	Teaching of the University	..	99
VISITATION.			
7.	Visitation	..	99
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY			
8.	Officers of the University	..	100
9.	The Chancellor	..	101
10.	The Vice-Chancellor	..	101
11.	Powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor	..	101
12.	The Treasurer	..	102
13.	The Registrar	..	103
14.	Other officers	..	103
AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY			
15.	Authorities of the University	..	104
16.	The Court	..	104
17.	Meetings of the Court	..	105
18.	Powers and duties of the Court	..	106
19.	The Executive Council	..	106
20.	(1) Powers and duties of the Executive Council	..	106
	(2) Finance Committee	..	108
21.	The Academic Council	..	109
22.	The Committee of Reference	..	109
23.	The Faculties	..	109
24.	Other Authorities of the University	..	110
UNIVERSITY BOARDS.			
25.	University Boards	..	110
STATUTES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS.			
26.	Statutes	..	110
27.	Statutes how initiated and made	..	111

			PAGE.
28.	Ordinances	..	112
29.	Ordinances how made	..	113
30.	Régulations	..	115

HOSTELS AND RESIDENCE.

31.	Residence	..	115
32.	Hostels	..	115

ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.

33.	Admission to University courses	..	116
34.	Examinations	..	117

ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.

35.	Annual Report	..	118
36.	Annual Accounts	..	118
	Budget	..	118

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

37.	Withdrawal of degrees	..	119
38.	Removal from membership of the University	..	119
39.	Disputes as to constitution of University author- ity or body	..	119
40.	Appeal to Chancellor	..	120
41.	Constitution of Committees	..	120
42.	Filling of casual vacancies	..	121
43.	Proceedings not invalidated by vacancies	..	121
44.	Conditions of service	..	121
45.	Tribunal of Arbitration	..	121
46.	Pension or Provident Fund	..	122
47.	Territorial jurisdiction	..	122

TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

48.	Completion of courses and examinations for students in colleges in the Central Provinces affiliated to the Allahabad University	..	122
49.	Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor	..	123
50.	First appointments of University Staff	..	123
51.	Extraordinary powers of first Vice-Chancellor	..	124

Notifications—

1.	Bringing the Act into force	..	125
2.	Appointment of the first Vice-Chancellor	..	125
3.	Application of the Act to Berar	..	125
4.	The Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1930	..	129
5.	The Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1933	..	129
6.	The Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1934	..	130

	PAGE
7. The Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1936 ..	131
8. The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937 ..	131
9. The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) (Amendment) Order, 1940 ..	134
10. Extracts from the Central Provinces and Berar Act No. XVI of 1946. The University of Saugar Act, 1946, amending Section 47 of Nagpur University Act, 1923 ..	135

CHAPTER IV.

Statutes—

1. Definitions ..	137
2. Constitution of the Court ..	137
3. Constitution of the Executive Council ..	139
4. Powers and Duties of the Executive Council ..	139
5. The Academic Council ..	140
6. Powers of the Academic Council ..	141
7. Powers of the Committee of Reference ..	142
8. The Faculties ..	143
9. Powers of the Faculties ..	146
10. The Dean ..	146
10-A. The College Code ..	146
11. Admission to University privileges ..	147
11-A. Validating Statute ..	152
12. Honorary degrees ..	153
13. Registered Graduates ..	153
14. Committees of Selection in India ..	154
15. Committees of Selection in United Kingdom ..	155
16. Appointment of other teachers ..	156
17. Appointment of outside examiners ..	156
18. Election of graduates as members of the Court ..	156
19. Election of a Dean ..	168
20. Admission of Colleges ..	168
21. Conferring of Degrees ..	168
22. Election of the Committee of Reference ..	168
23. Duration of Office of Members of Faculties ..	168
24. Convocation ..	169
25. University Accounts ..	169
26. Provident Fund ..	169
26-A. Provident Fund for University Servants appointed to Temporary Posts ..	173
27. Academic Degrees of Nagpur University ..	174
28. Examinations of Nagpur University ..	174
29. Admission of women to examinations ..	175
30. Election of teachers to the Court ..	175
31. Faculties of Education, Agriculture and Medicine ..	178
32. Annual Report ..	178

	PAGE.
33. The term of office of the Vice-Chancellor ..	179
34. Assistant Registrar ..	179
35. Duration of term of office of University members ..	179
36. Ad Eundem Degrees ..	179
37. Consulting Engineer ..	180
38. Librarian, Nagpur University Library ..	180
39. Term of Office of Members ..	180

CHAPTER V.

Ordinances—

1. Enrolment and Admission of Students to Courses of Study ..	181
2. Admission of Students into Colleges ..	184
3. Residence of College Students ..	186
3-A. Physical Welfare of Students ..	187
3-B. Physical Education of Students (Repealed) ..	197
3-C. University Training Corps ..	197
3-D. Test in Shooting ..	198
4. Recognition of Hostels ..	199
5. Departments of Study ..	201
6. Examinations in General ..	203
7. Intermediate Examination for the Degrees of B.A. and B. Sc. (Repealed) ..	211
7-A. Intermediate Examination in Arts ..	211
7-B. Intermediate Examination in Science ..	225
8. The Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science ..	238
9. Degree of Master of Arts ..	255
10. Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.) ..	262
11. Degree of Master of Science ..	268
12. Degree of Doctor of Science ..	274
13. Degree of Bachelor of Laws ..	278
14. Degree of Master of Laws ..	286
15. Degree of Doctor of Laws ..	292
16. Degree of Bachelor of Teaching ..	295
17. Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) ..	300
18. Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) ..	308
19. Admission of Teachers to Examinations and Degrees in Arts in Science ..	318
20. Re admission to Examinations ..	323
21. Appointment and Duties of Examiners and Examination Committee (Repealed) ..	325
22. Remuneration to Examiners ..	325
23. Admission of Colleges to the Privileges of the University ..	333
24. Recognition of the University and College Teachers ..	337

	PAGE.
25. Appointments to Teaching Posts	338
26. The University College of Law	339
27. Registration of Graduates	342
28. Admission of Candidates to Degrees	344
29. Academical Costume	345
30. Election of Donors	347
31. Travelling and Halting Allowances	348
32. Vacation of Office	352
33. The Powers and Duties of the Registrar	352
34. Conditions of Service of the Registrar, Mr. Umawar Misra, M.A., LL.B.	353
35. Duties of the Assistant Registrar	356
36. Leave Rules	357
36-A. Revised Leave Rules	366
37. Conduct of Examinations	374
38. University Fees	391
38-A. Conditions of service of the Assistant Registrar, Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya, M.A.	399
39. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours	401
40. The Examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip. T.), (Repealed)	411
40 A. The Examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip.T.)..	411
41. Examinations in Oriental Learning	418
42. Admission of Librarians and Library Clerks to Examina- tions and Degrees in Arts and Science	426
43. Degree of Master of Science (Agriculture)	428
44. Degree of Doctor of Letters	434
45. The First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering..	438
46. The Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering..	443
47. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Technology) (Repealed)	454
47-A. The Degree of Bachelor of Science (Technology)	454
48. The Laxminarayan Technological Institute	460
49. The Degree of Master of Education	464
50. College Code (Repealed)	470
50-A. College Code	470
51. Diploma in Co-operation	484
52. Intermediate Examination in Commerce	488
53. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Com- merce	494
54. Conditions of Service of Mr. Y. M. Mulay, M.A. Libra- rian	503
55. The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Agriculture	505
56. Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Science	509
57. Registration of Teachers in Music	514

	PAGE.
58. Degree of Master of Science (Technology) ..	516
59. The University Training College ..	520
60. First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery ..	521
61. Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery ..	526
62. Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Education ..	531

CHAPTER VI.

Regulations—

I. Rules of Procedure of the Court ..	535
II. Regulations of Procedure of the Faculties, and Academic and Executive Councils ..	546
III. Regulations of Procedure of the Committee of Reference.	554
IV. Regulations : Procedure relating to the Election of a Person or Persons by the Court ..	555
(A)—Election of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer.	555
(B)—Election of Members to represent the Court on the Executive and the Academic Council ..	560
V. Composition, Powers and Duties of the Boards of Studies ..	561
VI. University Libraries : ..	564
(A) Sir Maneckji Dadadhoy Law Library ..	564
(B) University Library Regulations ..	568
VII. Regulations relating to Nagpur University Extension Lectures ..	577
VIII. University Sports Regulations ..	579
IX. Accounts Rules ..	596
IX-A. Appointment of the Assistant Registrar ..	620
X. Law College Hostel Rules for the Guidance of Boarders (Repealed) ..	621
X-A. The University Hostel for Post-graduate students ..	621
XI. Loan of the University Buildings and Furniture ..	626
XII. Remunerative Appointments in the University ..	629
XIII. University Works ..	629
XIV. Regulation relating to payment of Advances from Provident Fund for Insurance Policies ..	645

Important Resolutions.—

(1) Resolution of the Academic Council relating to the Nagpur University Journal ..	646
(2) Publications Fund ..	648
(3) Procedure for dealing with reports on the work of Candidates for Research Degrees received from Supervisors ..	649

	PAGE-
(4) Procedure for appointment of University Delegates and Representatives for Annual Conference of Learned Bodies	650
(5) University Endowment Lectures and Publications ..	651
(6) Procedure for consideration of Applications of Colleges for Admission to the privileges of the University ..	651
(7) Financial conditions to be fulfilled by Colleges ..	652
(8) Medium of Instruction.. ..	653
(9) Laxminarayan Commemoration Day	655
(10) Special Resolutions on Travelling and Halting Allowances payable to members and others ..	655
I. Rates of Travelling allowance for members of the Technological Advisory Committee and Technological Institute Committee residing outside the Province ..	655
II. Travelling Allowance for members of the Board of Studies in Technology	656
III. Increase of Halting Allowance by 25 per cent. ..	656
IV. Travelling and Halting allowance for the members of the Subject Examination Committees	657
V. Travelling Allowance to members coming from Jubbulpore <i>via</i> Itarsi	657
VI. Travelling and Halting Allowance for Head Examiners and Co-Examiners	658
VII. Travelling and Halting Allowance for members of Committees of selection for University Teachers ..	658
VIII. Travelling and Halting allowance for the members of the Physical Education Institute Committee ..	659
(11) Minute of the Executive Council relating to provision for Astronomical Instruments in the Colleges concerned	660
(12) Procedure for Confirmation of University Servants ..	661
(13) 'Sadapary'—Rao Bahadur Raghunath Rao and Janki Bai Thakur Home for Students	662
(14) Conditions under which a Society may be permitted to use the words "Nagpur University" as part of its name	663
(15) Regulations relating to the Nagpur University Union ..	664

NAGPUR UNIVERSITY

CALENDAR FOR 1944-47

Volume I.

CHAPTER I.

COMMON SEAL AND COAT OF ARMS

The “blazon” or verbal description of the Coat of Arms accepted is as follows:—

“Vert, on an open book inscribed with the words ‘Vidya Param Daivatam’, in Sanskrit proper; edged and bound *or*, a cobra hood expanded and surrounded by the body in the form of the capital letter Q, also proper.”

Colour: Book: white; leaves: gold-edged; cobra: dark (natural).



CHAPTER II.
OFFICERS AND OTHER STAFF OF
THE UNIVERSITY.

I.—Statutory Administrative Officers.

CHANCELLOR.

His Excellency Sir Frederick Chalmers Bourne,
K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S., Governor of the Central
Provinces and Berar. (*Ex-Officio*).

VICE-CHANCELLOR.

Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.
(Elected with effect from 16th January,
1947).

TREASURER.

S. K. Wankhede, Esq., B.A., Bar-at-Law. (Elected
with effect from 16th January, 1947).

REGISTRAR.

U. Misra, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Appointed on 12th
July, 1929).

ASSISTANT REGISTRAR.

K. R. Pandya, Esq., M.A. (Appointed on 16th
December, 1929).

ADDITIONAL ASSISTANT REGISTRAR.

Y. M. Mulay, Esq., M.A., D.L. (London), F.L.A.
(Appointed on 26th April, 1946). (On depu-

tation for one year to Imperial Library, Calcutta).

G. S. Shukla, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Officiating).

II.—Deans of the Faculties.

1. *Arts*: Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, M.A., M.B.E. (Elected on 27th September, 1945).
2. *Science*: M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., PH.D. (London), F.Z.S. (Elected on 26th September, 1945).
3. *Education*: V. S. Jha, Esq., B.A., PH.D. (London). (Elected on 19th November, 1945).
4. *Agriculture*: S. S. Pande, Esq., M.Sc. (Elected with effect from 28th January, 1947).
5. *Law*: The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N. Padhye, B.A., LL.B. (Elected on 17th November, 1945).
6. *Medicine*: Rangilal, Esq., M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S., L.M. (Elected on 31st October, 1945).

III.—Special Departments maintained by the University.

(i) University Library.

Librarian: G. S. Shukla, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Appointed on 29th July, 1946).

P. S. Phadke, Esq., B.A. (Officiating).

(ii) Department of Physical Education.

Officer-in-charge of Physical Education: M. P. Major, Esq. (Appointed on 23rd June, 1944).

(iii) University Hostel.

Superintendent: R. C. Dave, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Appointed on 1st September, 1946).

(iv) Engineering Department.

Consulting Engineer: C. B. Rai, Esq., B.Sc. (Appointed on 13th August, 1943).

University Engineer: G. S. Talajia, Esq., B.E. (Appointed on 1st June, 1946).

IV.—Colleges maintained by the University.

(i) University College of Law*.

Principal:—

1. Y. V. Jakatdar, Esq., B.A., (Oxon), Bar.-at-Law. (Appointed on 24—6—1945).

Lecturers:—

2. M. B. Niyogi, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Appointed on 24—6—1945).
3. W. W. Bhole, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Appointed on 24—6—1945).
4. Y. S. Tambe, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Appointed on 24—6—1945).
5. B. L. Gupta, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Appointed on 24—6—1945).
6. R. F. Rustamji, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Appointed on 24—6—1945).
7. S. P. Kotval, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Appointed on 24—6—1945).
8. Anisuddin Ahmed, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Appointed on 1—8—1946).

(ii) University Training College.

Principal:—

1. E. A. Pires, Esq., M.A., PH.D., T.D., (London), M.R.S.T. (Appointed on 16—6—1945).

* The period of appointment of the Law Lecturers (Nos. 2 to 7) and the Principal, University College of Law is for three years (*vide* Minute No. 17 of the Executive Council, dated 28th July, 1945.)

Lecturers:—

2. S. N. Tamhane, Esq., M.A., B.T., M.ED. (Nag.)
(Appointed on 2—7—1945).
3. K. Sabharatnam, Esq., M.A., B.T., LL.B. (Ap-
pointed on 2—7—1945).
4. R. V. Dakshindas, Esq., B.SC., B.T., LL.B.
(Appointed on 2—7—1945).
5. Mrs. P. V. Wanmali, M.A., B.T. (On leave).
(Appointed on 2—7—1945).
- 5-A. V. G. Bhawe, Esq., M.A., B.T. (Acting)
(Appointed on 1st September, 1946).
6. A. A. Khan, Esq., M.A., B.T. (Appointed on
2—7—1945).
7. Ramlal Singh, Esq., M.A., B.T. (Appointed
on 29—6—1946).
8. G. A. Puranik, Esq., B.A. (Appointed on
29—7—1946).
9. G. N. Patil, Esq., T.T.C. (*Physical Training
Instructor*). (Appointed on 22—8—
1945).

(iii) Laxminarayan Institute of Technology.

Director:—

1. R. B. Forster, Esq., PH.D. (Berl.); D.SC.,
(N.U.I.); A.R.C. SC.I. F.R.I.C. (Appoint-
ed on 15—8—1945).

Professor:—

2. S. A. Saletore, Esq., B.SC., A.I.I.S.C., PH.D.
(Liverpool); A.R.I.C. (London). (Ap-
pointed on 24—6—1942).

Reader:—

3. P. S. Mene, Esq., B.SC. (HONS.), PH.D.
London), D.I.C., A.R.I.C. (Appointed on
18—1—1943).

Lecturers:—

4. S. N. Behere, Esq., B.SC. (HONS.), M.SC., B.T.,
(Nag.). (Appointed on 15—6—42).

5. M. S. Telang, Esq., B.SC., M.SC., (Bom.) (Appointed on 1—7—1943).
6. V. V. Sardesai, Esq., B.E., (MECH.), B.E. (Elect.), (Bom.). (Appointed on 24—8—1943).
7. S. C. Seth, Esq., M.A., (Nag.). (Appointed on 1—7—1944).
8. Chalasani Venkatanarayana Rao, Esq., B.SC., (Ind. Chem.), M.SC. (TECH.). (Appointed on 1—7—1946).
9. G. Narsimham, Esq., B.SC., (TECH.). (Appointed on 19—9—1946).
10. V. D. Gupta, Esq., B.SC. (Engg.). (Appointed on 1—7—1946).
11. Sameer Bose, Esq., B.SC., M.SC. (Chem.). (Appointed on 22—7—1946).

V.—Teaching Departments of the University.

(i) Department of Political Science.

Professor: S. V. Puntambekar, Esq., M.A. (Oxon), Bar-at-Law. (Appointed on 20—6—46).

Part-time Teacher: A. Sen, Esq., M.A., B.L.

(ii) Department of Geology.

Reader: K. Sripada Rao, Esq., M.SC., F.G.S. (Appointed on 8—6—1946).

Lecturer: P. V. Dehadrai, Esq., M.SC.

(iii) Department of Bio-Chemistry.

Professor: M. C. Nath, Esq., D.SC. (Bio-Chemistry). (Appointed on 1—6—1946).

VI.—Heads of Departments of Studies.

I.—Faculty of Arts.

1. *English:* Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, M.A., M.B.E.
2. *Philosophy:* Jwala Prasad, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (Cantab.).

3. *History*: H. N. Sinha, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (London).
4. *Economics*: V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
5. *Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit*: M. M. V. V. Mirashi, M.A.
6. *Arabic and Persian*: Syed Mohd. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi, Esq., M.A., L.T.
7. *European Languages*: Rev. Father A. Larrivaz.
8. *Mathematics*: N. G. Shabde, Esq., D.SC. (Nag.), D.S.C. (Edin.), F.N.A.S.C.
9. *Hindi*: S. P. Tiwari, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
10. *Urdu*: G. M. Khan, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
11. *Marathi*: S. D. Pendse, Esq., M.A., M.O.L., PH.D.
12. *Other Indian Languages*: R. C. Guha, Esq., M.A.
13. *Political Science*: S. V. Puntambekar, Esq., B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Oxon), Bar-at-Law.
14. *Geography*: J. S. Pahade, Esq., M.A., B.T.
15. *Music*: G. B. Bapat, Esq., M.A.
16. *Home Science*: Mrs. R. B. Manikam, M.A., B.SC.
17. *Commerce*: S. N. Agarwal, Esq., M.A.

II.—Faculty of Science.

1. *Mathematics*: N. G. Shabde, Esq., D.SC. (Nag.), D.S.C. (Edin.), F.N.A.S.C.
2. *Physics*: V. N. Thatte, Esq., D.SC. (Nag.).
3. *Chemistry*: K. Krishnamurti, Esq., D.SC. (London).
4. *Botany*: R. L. Nirula, Esq., B.SC., PH.D. (London), D.I.C.
5. *Zoology*: M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.SC., PH.D. (London), F.Z.S.
6. *Engineering*: R. S. C. Chatterjee.
7. *Technology*: R. B. Forster, Esq., PH.D. (Berl.), D.SC. (N.U.I.), A.R.C.S.C.I., F.R.I.C.

8. *Geology*: K. Sripada Rao, Esq., M.Sc. F.G.S.
9. *Bio-Chemistry*: M. C. Nath, Esq., D.Sc.

III.—Faculty of Law.

Law: C. B. Parakh, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

IV.—Faculty of Education.

Education: E. A. Pires, Esq., M.A., PH.D.,
T.D. (London), M.R.S.T.

V.—Faculty of Agriculture.

1. *Agriculture*: R. S. P. D. Nair, M.A., L.A.G.
(Hons.).
2. *Chemistry*: R. C. Shrivastava, Esq., B.Sc.
(Nag.). B.Sc. (Tech.) (Manchester),
Dipl. R.T.C. (Glasgow).
3. *Botany and Plant Pathology*: G. S. Bhatia,
Esq., M.Sc., PH.D. (London), F.L.S.,
F.R.M.S.
4. *Animal Husbandry*: S. K. Mishra, Esq.,
M.Sc. (Agr.).

VI.—Faculty of Medicine.

S. C. Das, Esq., M.B. (Cal.), PH.D. (Edin.),
F.R.S.E.

CHAPTER II-A.

Members of the Authorities and Other Bodies.

A. AUTHORITIES.

1. Members of the Court.

[Under Section 16 (1) of the Act.]

CLASS I—EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

(i) *Chancellor*:—

1. His Excellency Sir Frederick Chalmers Bourne, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S.

(ii) *Vice-Chancellor*:—

2. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (Elected with effect from 16th January, 1947).

(iii) *Ministers of the Governor of the Central Provinces and Berar*:—

3. The Hon'ble Pandit R. S. Shukla, B.A., LL.B., M. L. A.
4. The Hon'ble Pandit D. P. Mishra, M.A., LL.B., M. L. A.
5. The Hon'ble Mr. D. K. Mehta, B.A., LL.B., M. L. A.
6. The Hon'ble Mr. S. V. Gokhale, B.A., LL.B., M. L. A.
7. The Hon'ble Mr. R. K. Patil, Bar.-at-Law, M.L.A.
8. The Hon'ble Mr. S. M. Hasan, M.B.B.S., M.L.A.
9. The Hon'ble Mr. W. S. Barlingay, M.A., PH.D., (London), Bar.-at-Law, M. L. A.
10. The Hon'ble Mr. Rameshwar Agnibhoj, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.

11. The Hon'ble Mr. Baba Anandrao Deshmukh, M. L. A.
- (iv) *Chief Justice, High Court of Judicature at Nagpur*:—
12. The Hon'ble Sir F. L. Grille, M.A.,
(Cantab.), Bar.-at-Law, I.C.S.
- (v) *Bishop of Nagpur*:—
13. The Rt. Revd. A.O. Hardy, M.A., D.D.
- (vi) *The members of the Executive and Academic Councils*:—

(a) **Members of the Executive Council.**

[Under Statute 3 (1).]

- **Vice-Chancellor*:—Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey,
B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (Elected with effect
from 16th January, 1947).
14. *Treasurer*: S. K. Wankhede, Esq., B.A.,
Bar.-at-Law. (Elected with effect from
16th January, 1947).

CLASS I—EX-OFFICIO.

Deans of Faculties:—

15. *Law*: The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N. Padhye, B.A., LL.B. (Elected on 17th November, 1945).
16. *Science*: M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.Sc.,
Ph.D. (London), F.Z.S. (Elected on 26th
September, 1945).
17. *Arts*: Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, M.A., M.B.E.
(Elected on 27th September, 1945).
18. *Education*: V. S. Jha, Esq., B.A., Ph.D.,
(London). (Elected on 19th November,
1945).

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

19. *Agriculture*: S. S. Pande, Esq., M.Sc.
(Elected with effect from 28th January, 1947).

20. *Medicine*: Rangilal, Esq., M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S.,
L.M. (Elected on 31st October, 1945).

Members elected by the Constituency of the Registered Graduates of the University to be a member of the Provincial Assembly, (1946):

*The Hon'ble Mr. S. M. Hasan, M.B.B.S., M.L.A.

CLASS II—OTHER MEMBERS.

Elected by the Court (16th February, 1945):—

*Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B.,
M.L.A.

21. P. A. Bambawale, Esq., M.Sc., LL.B.

*S. K. Wankhede, Esq., B.A., Bar-at-Law.

*The Hon'ble Mr. S. M. Hasan, M.B.B.S.,
M.L.A.

*The Hon'ble Mr. W. S. Barlingay, M.A.,
PH.D. (London), Bar-at-Law, M.L.A.

Elected by the Academic Council (20th November, 1945):—

22. S. N. Agarwal, Esq., M.A.

23. G. D. Joshi, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

+24. H. N. Sinha, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (Lond.).

25. V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

26. V. N. Thatte, Esq., D.Sc. (Nag.).

27. S. K. Mishra, Esq., M.Sc. (Agr.).

Nominated by the Provincial Government (9th February, 1945):—

28. Syed Abdur Rauf Shah, Esq., M.L.A.

29. P. S. Deshmukh, Esq., M.A., PH.D.
(London).

30. Miss E. L. Clinton, M.A.

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

(b) Members of the Academic Council.

[Under Statute 5 (1) and (2).]

**Vice-Chancellor*: Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey,
B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (Elected with effect
from 16th January, 1947).

CLASS I—EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

Deans of Faculties:—

**Law*: The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N. Padhye,
B.A., LL.B. (Elected on 17th November,
1945).

**Science*: M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.,
(London), F.Z.S. (Elected on 26th Sep-
tember, 1945).

**Arts*: Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, M.A., M.B.E. (Elect-
ed on 27th November, 1945).

**Education*: V. S. Jha, Esq., B.A., Ph.D., (London).
(Elected on 19th November, 1945).

**Agriculture*: S. S. Pande, Esq., M.Sc. (Elected
with effect from 28th January, 1947).

**Medicine*: Rangilal, Esq., M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S., L.M.
(Elected on 31st October, 1945).

Professors and Readers:—

31. S. V. Puntambekar, Esq., M.A. (Oxon.),
Bar.-at-Law.

32. K. Sripada Rao, Esq., M.Sc., F.G.S.

33. M. C. Nath, Esq., D.Sc. (Bio-Chemistry).

34. S. A. Saletore, Esq., B.Sc., A.I.I.Sc., Ph.D.
(Liverpool), A.R.I.C.

35. P. S. Mene, Esq., B.Sc. (Hon.), (Nag.),
Ph.D., (London), D.I.C., A.R.I.C.

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been
included in the list, at least once.

Principals of Colleges:—

- **Morris College*: H. N. Sinha, Esq., M.A.,
PH.D. (London).
36. *Hislop College*: D. G. Moses, Esq., M.A.
37. *College of Science*: K. Krishnamurti, Esq.,
D.SC., (London).
38. *King Edward College*: M. M. V. V.
Mirashi, M.A.
39. *College of Agriculture*: R. S. P. D. Nair,
M.A., L.A.G. (HONS.)
40. *City College*: S. L. Pandharipande, Esq.,
M.A.
41. *University College of law*: Y. V. Jakat-
dar, Esq., B.A., (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law.
42. *Central College for Women*: Miss M. A.
Saldanha, M.A.
43. *Government Engineering School*: R. S.
C. Chatterji.
44. *National College*: D. G. Londhe, Esq., M.A.,
PH.D. (Leipzig).
- **Sitabai Arts College*: G. D. Joshi, Esq., M.A.,
LL.B.
- **G. S. College of Commerce, Wardha*: S. N.
Agarwal, Esq., M.A.
45. *Laxminarayan Institute of Technology*:
R. B. Forster, Esq., A.R.C.S.C.I., PH.D.
(Berlin), D.SC. (N.U.I.), F.R.I.C.
46. *University Training College*: E. A. Pires,
Esq., M.A., PH.D., T.D. (London),
M.R.S.T.
47. *Rajasthan Aryan College*: V. P. Mohogaon-
kar, Esq., M.A.
48. *G. S. College of Commerce, Nagpur*: S. D.
Kalelkar, Esq., B.A. (HONS.), M.A.
(HONS.) (Oxon).
-

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

49. *Shri Shivaji College*: Jwala Prasad, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (Cantab).

Chairman of the Board of High School Education:

- *V. S. Jha, Esq., B.A., PH.D. (London).

CLASS II—OTHER MEMBERS.

Elected by the Faculty of Law (17th November, 1945):—

50. R. Kaushalendra Rao, Esq., M.A., B.SC. (HONS.) (London), Bar.-at-Law.

51. R. B. S. N. Lokras, B.A., LL.B.

Elected by the Faculty of Arts (27th September, 1945):—

- *V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

- *H. N. Sinha, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (London).

52. (Vacant).

- †53. W. B. Raghaviah, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (London).

Elected by the Faculty of Science (26th September, 1945):—

54. (Vacant).

- *V. N. Thatte, Esq., D.SC., (Nag.).

55. R. L. Nirula, Esq., B.SC. PH.D. (London), D.I.C.

56. N. G. Shabde, Esq., D.SC. (Nag.), D.S.C. (Edin.), F.N.A.S.C.

Elected by the Faculty of Education (19th November, 1945):—

57. (Vacant).

58. (Vacant).

Elected by the Faculty of Agriculture (with effect from 28th January, 1947):—

- *S. K. Mishra, Esq., M.SC. (Agr.) (Nag.).

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

† Elected in a casual vacancy.

59. G. S. Bhatia, Esq., M.SC., PH.D. (London),
: F.L.S., F.R.M.S.

Elected by the Faculty of Medicine (31st October, 1945):—

60. G. L. Sharma, Esq., M.D.

61. R. P. Dube, Esq., M.B.B.S.

Nominated by the Chancellor (with effect from 26th January, 1945):—

62. Khan Bahadur H. M. Wilayatullah, B.A.,
I.S.O.

63. Y. K. Deshpande, Esq., M.A., LL.B., M.R.A.S.,
D.LITT.

64. Mrs. Sushila Kumari Jha, M.A., B.T.

65. Lady Indirabai Niyogi, M.B.B.S.

66. R. B. S. N. Godbole, M.SC.

Elected by the Court (16th February, 1945):—*

67. R. C. Rai, Esq., M.B.B.S.

68. Mrs. H. I. Ahmed, M.A.

69. S. P. Kotval, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

Elected by the Court (with effect from 11th December, 1946):—

*P. A. Bambawale, Esq., M.SC., LL.B.

70. B. D. Kathalay, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

Co-opted Members (with effect from 31st January, 1946):—

71. Syed Mohd. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi,
Esq., M.A., L.T.

72. H. L. Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B., D.LITT. (Nag.).

73. R. P. Asthana, Esq., M.SC., PH.D., D.I.C.

(vii) *Treasurer:—*

*S. K. Wankhede, Esq., B.A., Bar-at-Law.
(Elected with effect from 16th January, 1947).

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

(viii) *Principals of Colleges:—*

- **Morris College*: H. N. Sinha, Esq., M.A., PH.D.
(London).
 - **Hislop College*: D. G. Moses, Esq., M.A.
 - **College of Science*: K. Krishnamurti, Esq., D.S.O.
(London).
 - **King Edward College*: M. M. V. V. Mirashi,
M.A.
 - **College of Agriculture*: R. S. P. D. Nair, M.A.,
L.A.G. (HONS.).
 - **City College*: S. I. Pandharipande, Esq., M.A.
 - **University College of Law*: Y. V. Jakatdar,
Esq., B.A., (Oxon.), Bar.-at-Law.
 - **Central College for Women*: Miss M. A. Sal-
danha, M.A.
 - **Government Engineering School*: R. S. C.
Chatterji.
 - **National College*: D. G. Londhe, Esq., M.A.,
PH.D. (Leipzig).
 - **Sitabai Arts College*: G. D. Joshi, Esq., M.A.,
LL.B.
 - **G. S. College of Commerce, Wardha*: S. N.
Agarwal, Esq., M.A.
 - **Laxminarayan Institute of Technology*: R. B.
Forster, Esq., A.R.C.S.C.I., PH.D. (Berlin),
D.S.C. (N.U.I.), F.R.I.C.
 - **University Training College*: E. A. Pires, Esq.,
M.A., PH.D., T.D. (London), M.R.S.T.
 - **Rajasthan Aryan College*: V. P. Mohogaonkar,
Esq., M.A.
 - **G. S. College of Commerce, Nagpur*: S. D.
Kalelkar, Esq., B.A. (Hons.), M.A.,
(Hons.) (Oxon).
 - **Shri Shivaji College*: Jwala Prasad, Esq.,
M.A., PH.D. (Cantab).
-

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

(ix) *Professors and Readers:—*

*S. V. Puntambekar, Esq., M.A. (Oxon), Bar.-at-Law.

*K. Sripada Rao, Esq., M.Sc., F.G.S.

*M. C. Nath, Esq., D.Sc. (Bio-Chemistry).

*S. A. Saletore, Esq., B.Sc., A.I.I.Sc., Ph.D. (Liverpool), A.R.I.C.

*P. S. Mene, Esq., B.Sc., (Hons.) (Nag.), Ph.D. (London), D.I.C., A.R.I.C.

(x) *Ex-officio members under Statute 2 (1):—*

Director of Public Instruction, Central Provinces and Berar:—

*V. S. Jha, Esq., B.A., Ph.D. (London).

Director of Industries, Central Provinces and Berar:—

74. K. A. N. Rao, Esq., D.Sc. (London), F.R.I.C., D.I.C.

Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Central Provinces and Berar:—

75. Col. L. K. Ledger, O.B.E., I.M.S.

Five members of the Provincial Assembly of the Central Provinces and Berar. (Elected by the Assembly on 18th July, 1946):—

76. Zamiruddin Ahmed, Esq., M.L.A.

77. Thakur Chhedilal, M.A., Bar.-at-Law, M. L. A.

78. Ramgopal Tiwari, Esq., M.L.A.

79. P. L. Dhagat, Esq., M.L.A.

80. D. L. Kanade Shastri, Esq., M.L.A.

Consulting Engineer of the University:—

81. C. B. Rai, Esq., B.Sc.

An officer of the Education Department, not engaged in teaching ((Nominated with effect from the 19th January, 1945):—

†82. M. S. Modak, Esq., M.A., Ph.D. (London).

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

† Nominated on 8th November, 1946 in a casual vacancy.

Inspectress of Schools. (Nominated with effect from 19th January, 1945) :—

83. Mrs. F. Hamid, M.A., B.T.

Head Masters of High Schools. (Nominated with effect from 19th January, 1945) :—

84. G. P. Mathur, Esq., B.A., L.T.

†85. Shabbir Ahmed, Esq., B.A., B.T.

Principal, Government Engineering School, Nagpur :—

*R. S. C. Chatterji.

One member of the Bar Council, Central Provinces and Berar (Elected on 6th March, 1946) :—

86. R. S. Dabir, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

All persons who have held the office of the Vice Chancellor of Nagpur University :—

87. Rev. J. F. McFadyen, M.A., D.D.

88. Dr. Sir M. B. Niyogi, KT., C.I.E., M.A., LL.M., LL.D.

89. Sir Hari Singh Gour, KT., M.A., D.LITT., D.C.L., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.

90. Col. Sir K. V. Kukday, I.M. & S., C.I.E., I.M.S., (Retired).

91. T. J. Kedar, Esq., B.A., LL.B., D.LITT.

92. W. R. Puranik, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

CLASS II—LIFE MEMBER.

(xi) *Appointed by the Chancellor to be life-member on the ground that he has rendered eminent services to education :—*

.....

CLASS III—OTHER MEMBERS.

(xii) *Elected by the Registered Graduates (with effect from the 8th January, 1945) :—*

93. Anant Ramchandra Kulkarni, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

† Nominated on 27th November, 1946 in a casual vacancy.

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

-
- *Bhalchandra Dattatraya Kathalay, Esq.,
B.A., LL.B.
94. Bhupendra Nath Mukherjee, Esq., B.A.,
LL.B.
95. Eknath Janardan Moharir, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
96. Gangadhar Sawalaram Sahasrabudhe, Esq.,
B.COM.
- *Govind Lal Sharma, Esq., M.D.
97. Hari Narayan Nene, Esq., M.A., L.T.
98. Jamna Prasad Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-
at-Law.
99. Kripa Shanker Mishra, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
- *It.-Col. Pandit Kunji Lal Dubey, B.A.,
LL.B., M.L.A.
100. Kunwar Bahadur Sinha, Esq.
101. Madhao Narayan Phadke, Esq., B.SC., Bar-
at-Law.
102. Mahendranath Bhalchandra Dixit Petre.
Esq., M.A., LL.B.
103. Manohar Ramrao Mandlekar, Esq.
104. Moreswar Dhondo Hingwe, Esq.
105. Moreswar Ramchandra Cholkar, Esq.,
L.M. & S.
- †Narayan Pralhad Higurkar, Esq., M.A.,
LL.B.
106. Narayan Ramchandra Kanhe, Esq.
107. R. S. Nilkanth Narayan Deshpande. B.A.,
LL.B.
108. Pandurangi Kodanda Rao, Esq., M.A.
- *Parashuram Amrit Bambawale, Esq.,
M.SC., LL.B.
- *Rama Charan Rai, Esq., M.B.B.S.
109. Ramchandra Trimbak Deshmukh, Esq.,
B.A.G.
110. Ramdas Laxman Paranjpe, Esq., M.S.
-

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

† Deceased.

*Ramineni Kaushalendra Rao Esq., M.A.,
B.Sc., (Hons.), (London), Bar.-at-Law.

*Seshrao Krishnarao Wankhede, Esq.,
B.A., Bar.-at-Law.

*Sohrab Peshotan Kotval, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

*The Hon'ble Mr. Syed Minhajul Hasan,
M.B.B.S.

111. Vishnu Sitaram Pandit, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

*The Hon'ble Mr. Waman Sheodas Barli-
gay, M.A., PH.D. (London), Bar.-at-Law,
M.L.A.

(xiii) *Persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University annual contributions of an amount prescribed by the Statutes for a purpose approved by the Executive Council:—*

* * * *

(xiv) *Persons nominated by other non-academic bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court:—*

112. S. H. Batlivala, Esq., B.A. (*Nominated on 20th January, 1945, for a period of three years.*)

(xv) *Elected by Colleges under Statue 2 (5):—*

Hislop College (elected on 23rd January, 1945):

113. (Vacant).

†114. V. P. Shrivastava, Esq., M.A. (*elected on 1st February, 1946*).

King Edward College (elected on 23rd January, 1945):—

115. P. N. Shrivastava, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

116. G. L. Shukla, Esq., B.A., (Hons.).

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

† Elected in a casual vacancy.

-
- Morris College (elected on 23rd January, 1945) :—*
117. V. S. Krishnan, Esq., B.A., (Hons.).
118. (Vacant).
- College of Science (elected on 23rd January, 1945) :—*
119. (Vacant).
120. Syed Mohd. Husain Khatib, Esq., M.SC., PH.D. (Aligarh.)
- City College (elected on 23rd January, 1945) :—*
121. D. K. Garde, Esq., M.A.
122. P. K. Sawalapurkar, Kavyateerth.
- College of Agriculture (elected on 22nd November, 1946) :—*
123. S. B. Vaidya, Esq., B.A.G. (Nag.).
124. H. P. Dwivedi, Esq., M.SC. (Agr.).
- University College of Law (elected on 23rd September, 1944).*
125. B. L. Gupta, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
126. W. W. Bhoe, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
- Central College for Women (elected on 23rd September, 1944) :—*
127. Mrs. I. Kelkar, M.A.
128. Miss S. Aiengar, M.A., L.T.
- Government Engineering School, Nagpur (elected on 22nd December, 1945) :—*
129. K. N. Tilloo, Esq., B.SC. (Engg.) A.M.I.E.
130. (Vacant).
- National College (elected on 23rd January, 1945) :—*
131. S. B. Warnekar, Esq., B.A. (Hons.).
132. Y. M. Pathak, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
- Sitabai Arts College, Akola (elected on 13th November, 1945) :—*
133. R. V. Soman, Esq., M.A.
134. M. R. Srinivasan, Esq., M.A.
- G. S. College of Commerce, Wardha (elected on 23rd. September, 1944) :—*

135. M. M. Shah, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (Bom.).
136. P. J. Patwardhan, Esq., M.COM.
Laxminarayan Institute of Technology (elected on 13th November, 1945):—
137. V. V. Sardesai, Esq., B.E.
138. M. S. Telang, Esq., M.SC.
University Training College (elected on 13th November, 1945):—
139. R. V. Dakshindas, B.SC., LL.B., B.T.
140. S. N. Tamhane, Esq., M.A., B.T., M.ED.
G. S. College of Commerce, Nagpur (elected on 13th November, 1945):—
- †141. M. R. Tokhi, Esq., M.A., B.COM., LL.B.
142. P. C. Shrivastava, Esq., M.A.
Rajasthan Aryan College, Basim (elected on 22nd November, 1946):—
143. W. N. Pandit, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (Nag.).
144. R. A. Tijare, Esq., M.A.
Shri Shivaji College (elected on 22nd November, 1946):—
145. H. P. Saksena, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
146. N. K. Diwanji, Esq., M.A.
- (xvi) *Nominated by the Chancellor (with effect from 19th January, 1945):—*
147. The Hon'ble Sir M. B. Dadabhoy, KT.,
 K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
148. B. A. Smellie, Esq., O.B.E.
149. R. B. P. L. Bhargava, Bar-at-Law.
150. R. B. D. D. Datar, B.A., LL.B.
 *The Hon'ble Mr. Rameshwar Agnihhoj,
 B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.
151. Mohd. Iftikhar Ali, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
 *Mrs. Izzudin Ahmed, M.A.
152. Thakur Udai Bhanu Shah, Esq.

† Elected on 22—11—46 in a casual vacancy.

* The Asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

153. U. D. Pathak, Esq., M.A., LL.M.

154. V. G. Deshpande, Esq., M.A.

2. MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

[Under Statute 3 (1).]

1. *Vice-Chancellor*: Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (Elected with effect from 16th January, 1947).
2. *Treasurer*: S. K. Wankhede, Esq., B.A., Bar-at-Law. (Elected with effect from 16th January, 1947).

CLASS I—EX-OFFICIO.

Deans of Faculties:—

3. *Law*: The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N. Padhye, B.A., LL.B. (Elected on 17th November, 1945.)
4. *Science*: M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., PH.D. (London), F.Z.S. (Elected on 26th September, 1945.)
5. *Arts*: Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, M.A., M.B.E. (Elected on 27th September, 1945.)
6. *Education*: V. S. Jha, Esq., B.A., PH.D. (Lond.) (Elected on 19th November, 1945.)
7. *Agriculture*: S. S. Pande, Esq., M.Sc. (Elected with effect from 28th January, 1947).
8. *Medicine*: Rangilal, Esq., M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S., L.M. (Elected on 31st October, 1945.)

Member elected by the Constituency of the Registered Graduates of the University to be a member of the Provincial Assembly (1946).

9. The Hon'ble Mr. S. M. Hasan, M.B.B.S., M.L.A.

CLASS II—OTHER MEMBERS.

Elected by the Court (16th February, 1945):—

- *Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B.,
M.L.A.
- 10. P. A. Bambawale, Esq., M.Sc., LL.B.
*S. K. Wankhede, Esq., B.A., Bar-at-Law.
*The Hon'ble Mr. S. M. Hasan, M.B.B.S.,
M.L.A.
- 11. The Hon'ble Mr. W. S. Barlingay, M.A.,
PH.D. (London), Bar-at-Law, M.L.A.

Elected by the Academic Council (20th November, 1945):—

- 12. S. N. Agarwal, Esq., M.A.
- 13. G. D. Joshi, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
- †14. H. N. Sinha, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (London).
- 15. V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
- 16. V. N. Thatte, Esq., D.Sc. (Nag.).
- 17. S. K. Mishra, Esq., M.Sc. (Agr.).

Nominated by the Provincial Government (with effect from 9th February, 1945):—

- 18. Syed Abdur Rauf Shah, Esq., M.L.A.
- 19. P. S. Deshmukh, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (Lond.).
- 20. Miss E. L. Cinton, M.A.

3. MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

[Under Statute 5 (1) and (2).]

- 1. *Vice-Chancellor:* Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (Elected with effect from 16th January, 1947).

CLASS I—EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

Deans of Faculties:—

- 2. *Law:* The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N. Padhye, B.A., LL.B. (Elected on 17th November, 1945).

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

† Elected in a casual vacancy.

3. *Science*: M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.Sc.,
PH.D. (London), F.Z.S. (Elected on
26th September, 1945.)
4. *Arts*: Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, M.A., M.B.E.
(Elected on 27th September, 1945.)
5. *Education*: V. S. Jha, Esq., B.A., PH.D.
(London). (Elected on 19th November, 1945.)
6. *Agriculture*: S. S. Pande, Esq., M.Sc.
(Elected with effect from 28th January,
1947.)
7. *Medicine*: Rangilal, Esq., M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S.,
L.M. (Elected on 31st October, 1945.)

Professors and Readers:—

8. S. V. Puntambekar, Esq., M.A., (Oxon),
Bar-at-Law.
9. K. Sripada Rao, Esq., M.Sc., F.G.S.
10. M. C. Nath, Esq., D.Sc. (Bio-Chemistry).
11. S. A. Saletore, Esq., B.Sc., A.I.I.S.C., PH.D.
(Liverpool), A.R.I.C. (London).
12. P. S. Mene, Esq., B.Sc. (Hons.), PH.D.
(London), D.I.C., A.R.I.C.

Principals of Colleges:—

13. *Morris College*: H. N. Sinha, Esq., M.A.,
PH.D. (London).
14. *Histop College*: D. G. Moses, Esq., M.A.
15. *College of Science*: K. Krishnamurti, Esq.,
D.Sc. (London).
16. *King Edward College*: M. M. V. V.
Mirashi, M.A.
17. *College of Agriculture*: R. S. P. D.
Nair, M.A., L.A.G. (Hons.).
18. *City College*: S. L. Pandharipande, Esq.,
M.A.
19. *University College of Law*: Y. V. Jakat-
dar, Esq., B.A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law.
20. *Central College for Women*: Miss M. A.
Saldanha, M.A.

21. *Government Engineering School*: R. S. C. Chatterji.
 22. *National College*: D. G. Londhe, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (Leipzig).
 23. *Sitabai Arts College*: G. D. Joshi, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
 24. *G. S. College of Commerce, Wardha*: S. N. Agarwal, Esq., M.A.
 25. *Laxminarayan Institute of Technology*: R. B. Forster, Esq., A.R.C. SC.I., PH.D. (Berlin), D.SC. (N.U.I.), F.R.I.C.
 26. *University Training College*: E. A. Pires, Esq., M.A., PH.D., T.D. (London), M.R.S.T.
 27. *Rajasthan Aryan College (Basim)*: V. P. Mohogaonkar, Esq., M.A.
 28. *G. S. College of Commerce, Nagpur*: S. D. Kalelkar, Esq., B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Hons.) (Oxon.).
 29. *Shri Shivaji College, Amraoti*: Jwala Prasad, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (Cantab.).
- Chairman of the Board of High School Education*:
*V. S. Jha, Esq., B.A., PH.D. (London).

CLASS II—OTHER MEMBERS.

Elected by the Faculty of Law (17th November, 1945):—

30. R. Kaushalendra Rao, Esq., M.A., B.SC. (Hons.) (London), Bar-at-Law.
31. R. B. S. N. Lokras, B.A., LL.B.

Elected by the Faculty of Arts (27th September, 1945):—

32. V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
*H. N. Sinha, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (London).
33. (Vacant).

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

- †34. W. B. Raghaviah, Esq., M.A., PH.D.
(London).

Elected by the Faculty of Science (26th September, 1945):—

35. (Vacant).
36. V. N. Thatte, Esq., D.SC. (Nag.).
37. R. L. Nirula, Esq., B.SC., PH.D. (London),
D.I.C.
38. N. G. Shahde, Esq., D.SC. (Nag.), D.S.C.
(Edin.), F.N.A.S.C.

Elected by the Faculty of Education (19th November, 1945):—

39. (Vacant).
40. (Vacant).

Elected by the Faculty of Agriculture (with effect from 28th January, 1947):—

41. S. K. Mishra, Esq., M.SC. (Agr.).
42. G. S. Bhatia, Esq., M.SC., PH.D. (London).
F.L.S., F.R.M.S.

Elected by the Faculty of Medicine (with effect from 31st October, 1945):—

43. G. L. Sharma, Esq., M.D.
44. R. P. Dube, Esq., M.B.B.S.

Nominated by the Chancellor (with effect from 26th January, 1945):—

45. Khan Bahadur H. M. Wilayatullah, B.A.,
I.S.O.
46. Y. K. Deshpande, Esq., M.A., LL.B.,
M.R.A.S. D.LITT.
47. Mrs. Sushila Kumari, Jha, M.A., B.T.
48. Lady Indirabai Niyogi, M.B.B.S.
49. Rao Bahadur S. N. Godbole, M.SC.

Elected by the Court (16th February, 1945):—

50. R. C. Rai, Esq., M.B.B.S.
51. Mrs. H. I. Ahmed, M.A.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

52. S. P. Kotval, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

Elected by the Court (with effect from 11th December, 1946):—

53. P. A. Bambawale, Esq., M.SC., LL.B.

54. B. D. Kathalay, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

Co-opted Members (with effect from 31st January, 1946):—

55. Syed Mohd. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi, Esq., M.A., L.T.

56. H. L. Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B. D.LITT.

57. R. P. Asthana, Esq., M.SC., PH.D., D.I.C.

4. COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

[Under Section 22 (i) of the Act.]

(CONSTITUTED BY THE COURT ON 2ND
FEBRUARY, 1946).

Vice-Chancellor—

1. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B.,
M.L.A.

Treasurer—

2. S. K. Wankhede, Esq., B.A., Bar.-at-Law.

Members—

3. The Hon'ble Dr. Sir M. B. Dadabhoy, KT.,
K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law.

4. K. B. Sinha, Esq.

5. Umesh Dutta Pathak, Esq., M.A., LL.M.

6. J. P. Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar.-at-Law.

7. R. S. N. N. Deshpande, B.A., LL.B.

8. V. G. Deshpande, Esq., M.A.

9. S. H. Batlivala, Esq., B.A.

10. A. R. Kulkarni, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

11. E. J. Moharir, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

12. Mohd. Iftikhar Ali, Esq., B.A., LL.B.,
M.L.A.

13. The Hon'ble Mr. Rameshwar Agnibhoj,
B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.

14. G. S. Sahasrabudhe, Esq., B.COM.
15. R. C. Rai, Esq., M.B.B.S.

5. FACULTY OF ARTS.

(Constituted by the Academic Council
on 17th February, 1945.)

Dean: Lt. Col. N. Ganguli, M.A., M.B.E.

Under Clause (i) of Statute 8:—

The Heads of Departments of Studies comprised in the Faculty (*ex-officio*)—

1. *English*: Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, M.A., M.B.E. (Appointed with effect from 2nd December, 1942).
2. *Philosophy*: Jwala Prasad, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (Cantab.). (Appointed with effect from 2nd December, 1942.)
3. *History*: H. N. Sinha, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (London). (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 30th September, 1943.)
4. *Economics*: V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Appointed in a casual vacancy from 16th May, 1946.)
5. *Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit*: M. M. V. V. Mirashi, M.A. (Appointed with effect from 2nd December, 1942.)
6. *Arabic and Persian*: Syed Mohd. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi, Esq., M.A., L.T. (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 22nd July, 1943.)
7. *European Languages*: Rev. Father A. Larrivaz. (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 12th February, 1944.)

-
8. *Mathematics*: N. G. Shabde, Esq., D.Sc. (Nag.), D.Sc. (Edin.), F.N.A.S.C. (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 9th January, 1947).
 9. *Hindi*: S. P. Tiwari, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 1st February, 1947.)
 10. *Urdu*: Ghulam Mustafa Khan, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 14th August, 1944.)
 11. *Marathi*: S. D. Pendse, Esq., M.A., M.O.L., PH.D. (Appointed with effect from 14th December, 1942.)
 12. *Other Indian Languages*: R. C. Guha, Esq., M.A. (Appointed with effect from 2nd December, 1942.)
 - †13. *Political Science*: S. V. Puntambekar, Esq., M.A. (Oxon), Bar-at-Law. (Appointed with effect from 10th July, 1946.)
 14. *Geography*: J. S. Pahade, Esq., M.A., B.T. (Appointed with effect from 16th September, 1944.)
 15. *Music*: G. B. Bapat, Esq., M.A. (Appointed with effect from 18th November, 1944.)
 16. *Home Science*: Mrs. R. B. Manikam. M.A., B.Sc., (Appointed on 1st March, 1945.)
 17. *Commerce*: S. N. Agarwal, Esq., M.A. (Appointed with effect from 16th May, 1946.)
-

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

Under clause (ii) of Statute 8:—

(i) *English:—*

- †18. M. N. Mitra, Esq., M.A.
- 19. S. S. L. Chordia, Esq., M.A.
- 20. V. S. Krishnan, Esq., M.A.

(ii) *Philosophy:—*

- †21. D. G. Londhe, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (Leipzig).
- 22. P. S. Ramanathan, Esq., M.A.
- 23. D. G. Moses, Esq., M.A.

(iii) *History:—*

- *J. S. Pahade, Esq., M.A., B.T.
- †24. Miss S. Aiengar, M.A., L.T.
- 25. R. M. Sinha, Esq., M.A.

(iv) *Economics:—*

- 26. B. H. Munje, Esq., M.A.
- 27. W. B. Raghaviah, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (London).
- *V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

(v) *Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit:—*

- 28. Hira Lal Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B., D.LITT.
- 29. G. D. Joshi, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
- 30. S. P. Chaturvedi, Esq., M.A.

(vi) *Persian and Arabic [and (x) Urdu]:—*

- 31. S. B. L. Saksena, Esq., M.A.
- 32. Manzoor Hussain, Esq., M.A.
- *Ghulam Mustafa Khan Esq., M.A., LL.B.
- 33. S. Rafiuddin, Esq., M.A.

(vii) *European Languages:—*

- 34. Rev. Sister Leonie.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

(viii) *Mathematics*:—

* * * * *

(ix) *Marathi*:—

35. S. L. Pandharipande, Esq., M.A.
 †36. M. G. Deshmukh, Esq., M.A., PH.D. (Nag.).

(x) *Urdu* [See under (vi) above].

* * * * *

(xi) *Hindi*:—

- *S. P. Tiwari, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
 †37. V. P. Shrivastava, Esq., M.A.

(xii) *Other Indian Languages*:—

38. V. Subba Rao, Esq., M.A.
 39. Miss P. K. Banker, M.A.

(xiii) *Political Science*:—

40. P. J. Jagirdar, Esq., M.A.
 41. K. S. Joglekar, Esq., M.A.
 42. A. Avasthy, Esq., M.A.
 †43. A. Sen, Esq., M.A., B.L.

(xiv) *Geography*:—

* * * * *

(xv) *Music*:—

* * * * *

(xvi) *Home Science*:—

* * * * *

(xvii) *Commerce*:—

- *S. N. Agarwal, Esq., M.A.
 44. B. S. Audholia, Esq., M.A., B.COM..

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

† Appointed as an additional member on 12th September, 1946.

Under Clause (iii) of Statute 8:—

45. Y. V. Jakatdar, Esq., B.A. (Oxon), Barrister-at-Law.
46. N. M. Joglekar, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

Under Clause (iv) of Statute 8:—

47. Dr. V. Elwin.
48. V. S. Jha, Esq., B.A., PH.D. (Lond.).
49. K. B. S. Zakir Ali, I.S.O.
50. The Hon'ble Mr. W. S. Barlingay, M.A., PH.D. (London), Barrister-at-Law, M.L.A.
51. E. W. Franklin, Esq., M.A., B.T., T.D. (London).

(Note.—*Teachers in Mathematics, Geography, Music and Home Science will be appointed later under clause (ii) of Statute 8, if and when necessary.*)

6. FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

(Constituted by the Academic Council
on 17th February, 1945.)

Dean: M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.
(London), F.Z.S.

Under Clause (i) of Statute 8:—

The Heads of Departments of Studies comprised in the Faculty (*ex-officio*):—

1. *Mathematics*: N. G. Shabde, Esq., D.Sc. (Nag.), D.Sc. (Edin.), F.N.A.S.C. (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 9th January, 1947.)
2. *Physics*: V. N. Thatte, Esq., D.Sc. (Nag.). (Appointed with effect from 2nd December, 1942.)

-
- †3. *Chemistry*: K. Krishnamurti, Esq., D.Sc. (London), (Appointed with effect from 22nd February, 1946.)
 4. *Botany*: R. L. Nirula, Esq., B.Sc., Ph.D. (London), D.I.C. (Appointed with effect from 29th September, 1943.)
 5. *Zoology*: M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (London), F.Z.S. (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 27th June, 1944.)
 6. *Engineering*: R. S. C. Chatterji (Appointed with effect from 22nd November, 1942.)
 7. *Technology*: R. B. Forster, Esq., A.R.C.S.C.I., Ph.D. (Berlin), D.Sc. (N.U.I.), F.R.I.C. (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 18th August, 1945.)
 8. *Geology*: K. Sripada Rao, Esq., M.Sc., F.G.S. (Appointed on 11th July, 1946.)
 9. *Bio-Chemistry*: M. C. Nath, Esq., D.Sc. (Appointed on 2nd January, 1947.)

Under Clause (ii) of Statute 8:—

(i) *Mathematics*:—

10. V. Raghavachari, Esq., M.A.
- †11. K. P. Patel, Esq., M.A. (Bom. & London).
*N. G. Shabde, Esq., D.Sc. (Nag.), D.S.C. (Edin.), F.N.A.Sc.
- †12. P. J. Chandy, Esq., M.A.

(ii) *Physics*:—

13. U. D. Mukerji, Esq., M.Sc.
 - †14. S. W. Chanchalkar, Esq., D.Sc. (Nag.).
 - †15. B. R. Sen, Esq., M.Sc., Ph.D. (London).
 - †16. P. C. Sethi, Esq., M.Sc.
-

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* The Asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

(iii) *Chemistry*:—

- †17. D. R. Paranjpe, Esq., M.Sc.
- 18. L. K. Gokhale, Esq., M.Sc.
- 19. A. N. Kappanna, Esq., D.Sc. (Dacca).
- 20. D. N. Chakravarti, Esq., D.Sc. (All.).

(iv) *Botany*:—

- 21. K. V. Varadpande, Esq., M.Sc.
- 22. V. B. Shukla, Esq., PH.D. (Lucknow).

(v) *Zoology*:—

- †23. Thakur Suraj Bhan Singh, M.Sc.
- 24. S. M. Husain Khatib, Esq., M.Sc., PH.D. (Aligarh).

(vi) *Engineering*:—

- 25. G. P. Tiwari, Esq., B.Sc. (Engg.).
- 26. T. C. Joseph, Esq., B.E., M.E. (Hons.).
- 27. (Vacant).

(vii) *Technology*:—

- 28. S. A. Saletore, Esq., B.Sc., A.I.I.S.C., PH.D. (Liverpool), A.R.I.C.
- 29. P. S. Mene, Esq., B.Sc. (Hons.) (Nag), PH.D. (London), D.I.C., A.R.I.C.

Under Clause (iii) of Statute 8:—

- †30. S. S. L. Chordia, Esq., M.A.
- †31. R. C. Shrivastava, Esq., B.Sc. (Nag.), M.Sc. (Tech.) (Manchester), Dipl. R.T.C. (Glasgow).

Under clause (iv) of Statute 8:—

- 32. S. B. Belekar, Esq., M.A.
 - 33. R. C. Rai, Esq., M.B.B.S.
 - †34. R. B. S. N. Godbole, M.Sc.
-

7. FACULTY OF LAW.

(Constituted by the Academic Council
on 17th February, 1945.)

**Dean: The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N.
Padhye, B.A., LL.B.**

Under Clause (i) of Statute 8:—

The Head of the Department of Studies in Law
(*ex-officio*):—

1. C. B. Parakh, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Appointed with effect from 2nd December, 1942.)

Under Clause (ii) of Statute 8:—

2. (Vacant).

3. M. B. Niyogi, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

4. Y. V. Jakatdar, Esq., B.A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law.

5. Y. S. Tambe, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

6. (Vacant).

Under Clause (iii) of Statute 8:—

* * * * *

Under Clause (iv) of Statute 8:—

7. W. R. Puranik, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

8. Sir M. B. Niyogi, K.T., M.A., LL.M., C.I.E.,
LL.D.

9. S. P. Kotval, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

10. R. B. S. N. Lokras, B.A., LL.B.

†11. The Hon'ble Mr. W. S. Barlingay, M.A.,
PH.D. (London), Bar-at-Law, M.L.A.

12. T. D. Wickenden, Esq., I.C.S.

13. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Mohd. Hidayatullah, B.A. (Cantab.), Bar-at-Law.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

14. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N. Padhye,
B.A., LL.B.
15. R. Kaushalendra Rao, Esq., M.A., B.SC.
(Hons.) (London), Bar-at-Law.
16. J. N. Sinha, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
17. V. R. Sen, Esq., M.A., B.SC., LL.B.
18. M. Bhaduri, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
19. S. Y. Deshmukh, Esq., Bar-at-Law.
20. D. B. S. C. Dube.

8. FACULTY OF EDUCATION.

(Constituted by the Academic Council
on 17th February, 1945.)

Dean: V. S. Jha, Esq., B.A., Ph.D. (London).

Under Clause (i) of Statute 8:—

The Head of the Department of Studies in
Education (*ex-officio*):—

1. E. A. Pires, Esq., M.A., PH.D., T.D. (Lond.).
(Appointed in a casual vacancy with
effect from 6th November, 1946.)

Under Clause (ii) of Statute 8:—

2. (Vacant).
3. (Vacant)
4. (Vacant).
- †5. R. V. Dakshindas, Esq., B.SC. B.T., LL.B.
‡*E. A. Pires, Esq., M.A., PH.D., T.D.
(London).
- †6. K. Sabharatnam, Esq., M.A., B.T., LL.B.
- ‡7. Mrs. P. Wanmali, M.A., B.T.
- ‡8. S. N. Tamhane, Esq., M.A., M.ED. (Nag.).

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* The Arsterisk indicates that the name has already been
included in the list, at least once.

‡ Appointed on 28th September, 1946 as additional mem-
bers.

Under Clause (iii) of Statute 8:—

9. P. S. Ramanathan, Esq., M.A.
10. Syed Mohd. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi, Esq., M.A., L.T.

Under Clause (iv) of Statute 8:—

11. L. P. D'Souza, Esq., M.A., T.D. (London).
12. V. S. Jha, Esq., B.A., PH.D. (London).
- †13. R. S. Y. B. Ranade, Esq., M.Sc., L.T.
14. G. P. Mathur, Esq., B.A., L.T.
15. N. L. Inamdar, Esq., M.A., T.D. (London).

9. FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE.

(Constituted by the Academic Council
on 26th November, 1946 with effect from
8th December, 1946).

Dean: S. S. Pande, Esq., M.Sc.

Under Clause (i) of Statute 8:—

The Heads of the Departments of Studies comprised in the Faculty (*ex-officio*):—

1. *Agriculture*: R. S. P. D. Nair, M.A., L.Ag. (Hons.) (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 6th April, 1946.)
2. *Agricultural Chemistry*: R. C. Shrivastava, Esq., B.Sc. (Nag.), B.Sc. (Tech.), (Manchester), Dipl. R.T.C. (Glasgow). (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 16th July, 1946.)
3. *Botany and Plant Pathology*: G. S. Bhatia, Esq., M.Sc., PH.D. (London), F.L.S., F.R.M.S. (Appointed with effect from 2nd December, 1942.)

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

4. *Animal Husbandry*: S. K. Mishra, Esq.,
M.Sc. (Agr.) (Appointed with effect
from 26th March, 1946.)

Under Clause (ii) of Statute 8:—

5. K. S. S. Iyer, Esq., B.E.
6. R. L. Gupta, Esq., B.A.G. (Nag.), Assoc.
I.A.R.I., PH.D. (Nag.).
7. R. P. Asthana, Esq., M.Sc., PH.D. (Lon-
don), D.I.C. (London).
8. R. N. Mishra, Esq., M.Sc.
9. Dhannalal, Esq., M.Sc. (Agr.) (Nag.).
10. H. P. Dwivedi, Esq., M.Sc. (Agr.) (Nag.).

Under Clause (iii) of Statute 8:—

11. R. L. Nirula, Esq., B.Sc., PH.D. (London),
D.I.C.
12. P. S. Mene, Esq., B.Sc. (Hons.), PH.D.
(London), D.I.C., A.R.I.C.

Under Clause (iv) of Statute 8:—

13. H. B. Shahi, Esq., M.R.C.V.S., D.T.V.M.
14. S. S. Pande, Esq., M.Sc.
15. R. J. Kalamkar, Esq., B.Sc., B.A.G., PH.D.

10. FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

(Constituted by the Academic Council
on 28th September, 1945).

Dean: Rangilal, Esq., M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S., L.M.

Under Clause (i) of Statute 8:—

The Head of the Department of studies in Medicine
(*ex-officio*):—

1. S. C. Das, Esq., M.B. (Cal.), PH.D.
(Edin.) F.R.S.E. (Appointed with effect
from 22nd October, 1945.)

Under Clause (ii) of Statute 8:—

(To be appointed later when the Medical College is admitted to the privileges of the University).

Under Clause (iii) of Statute 8:—

2. M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.SC., PH.D.
(London), F.Z.S.
3. D. N. Chakravarti, Esq., D.SC. (All.).
4. R. L. Nirula, Esq., B.SC., PH.D. (London), D.I.C.

Under Clause (iv) of Statute 8:—

5. Abdul Ghaffar, Esq., M.B., D.T.M., PH.D.
*S. C. Das, Esq., M.B. (Cal.), PH.D.,
(Edin.), F.R.S.E.
6. N. S. Sahasrabudhe, Esq., M.S.
7. G. L. Sharma, Esq., M.D.
- †8. Miss A. Alamkaran M.B.B.S.
9. Miss K. Narulkar, M.B.B.S., L.M., D.G.O.
10. N. B. Khare, Esq., B.A., M.D.
11. R. P. Dube, Esq., M.B.B.S.
12. Rangilal, Esq., M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S., L.M.
13. B. R. Dube, Esq., M.B., D.T.M.
14. L. V. Paranjpe, Esq., M.S.
15. Col. Sir K. V. Kukday (Retired I.M.S.).
16. N. V. Mudaliar, Esq., M.B.B.S.
17. R. C. Rai, Esq., M.B.B.S.
18. Lady Indirabai Niyogi, M.B.B.S.

B. STANDING COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

11. FINANCE COMMITTEE.

(Constituted on 29th September, 1945 under
Section 20 (2) of the Act).

1. S. K. Wankhede, Esq., B.A., Bar-at-Law,
Treasurer (*ex-officio*—*Chairman*).

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

2. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli.
*Mr. S. K. Wankhede.
3. The Hon'ble Dr. S. M. Hasan.
- †4. Mr. V. S. Naidu.

12. LAW COLLEGE COMMITTEE.

(Under paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 26
relating to University College of Law).

Vice-Chancellor:—

1. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B.,
M.L.A. (Chairman—*ex-officio*). Elect-
ed with effect from 16th January,
1947.)

Dean of the Faculty of Law—

2. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N. Padhye,
Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Elected on 17th Nov-
ember, 1945.)

Nominated by the Chancellor—

3. Dr. Sir M. B. Niyogi, K.T., M.A., LL.D., C.I.E.
(Nominated for three years with effect
from 16th April, 1945.)

Director of Public Instruction, C. P. and Berar—

4. Dr. V. S. Jha, B.A., PH.D. (London).

*Appointed by the Executive Council (with effect
from 16th November, 1946)—*

5. Mr. Abdul Razzak Khan.
6. Dr. P. S. Deshmukh.
7. Mr. V. B. Sarwate.

*One person elected by the Provincial Bar
Council:—*

- *The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N. Padhye,
B.A., LL.B. (Elected on 30th September,
1942.)

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been
included in the list, at least once.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

Secretary: Principal, University College of Law
(*ex-officio*).

13. TRAINING COLLEGE COMMITTEE.
(Under Paragraph 2 of Ordinance No. 59
relating to University Training College).

Vice-Chancellor:—

1. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B.,
M.L.A. (Chairman—*ex-officio*). (Elect-
ed with effect from 16th January, 1947.)

Dean of the Faculty of Education:—

2. Dr. V. S. Jha, B.A., PH.D. (London)
(Elected on 19th November, 1945).

*Appointed by the Academic Council (with effect
from 17th February, 1945):*—

- †, Syed Mohd. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi,
Esq., M.A., L.T.

4. R. S. Y. B. Ranade, M.Sc., L.T.

*Appointed by the Executive Council (with effect
from 18th February, 1945):*—

5. The Hon'ble Dr. W. S. Barlingay, M.A.,
PH.D. (London), M.L.A.
*Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B.,
M.L.A.

Secretary. Principal, University Training College
(*ex-officio*).

**14. UNIVERSITY STUDENTS' INFORMATION
BUREAU.**

(Constituted with effect from 29th
September, 1945.)

1. R. B. D. K. Mohoni (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. K. M. Vaidya.
3. Dr. R. B. Forster.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been
included in the list, at least once.

4. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice M. Hidayatullah.
5. Mr. M. D. Shahane.
6. Mr. S. K. Wankhede.
7. Miss E. L. Clinton.
8. Mr. M. A. Bambawale.

15. BOARD OF PHYSICAL WELFARE.

(Constituted on 18th February, 1945.)

(a) *Teachers of Colleges*:—

1. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. M. Ghose.
3. Dr. D. N. Chakravarty.
- †4. Mr. B. S. Audholia.
5. Mr. S. L. Pandharipande.

(b) *Other persons*:—

- †6. Dr. R. P. Dube.
7. Mr. P. A. Bambawale.
8. Mr. Hari Har Rao Deshpande.

Secretary—

The Officer-in-charge of Physical Education.

16. EXAMINERS' REMUNERATION COMMITTEE.

(Constituted on 27th July, 1946.)

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).
2. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli.
3. Mr. V. S. Naidu.

17 THE LAXMINARAYAN BEQUEST ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE*.

(Constituted on 8th October, 1939.)

- †1. R. B. S. N. Godbole (*Chairman*).

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* The Executive Council resolved on 15th February, 1947 (Minute No. 14) that (i) the term of office of the present members of the Laxminarayan Bequest Administration Committee shall end on 31st March, 1947 and (ii) the term of office of the members of the Committee appointed for future shall be three years.

2. The Vice-Chancellor. -
3. The Treasurer.
4. Mr. B. G. Khaparde.
*Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey.
5. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli.

18. THE BUILDINGS COMMITTEE.

(Constituted on 28th July, 1945.)

- †1. R. B. S. N. Godbole (*Chairman*).
2. The Treasurer.
3. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli.
4. The Consulting Engineer.

19. PLAYGROUNDS COMMITTEE.

(Constituted on 28th July, 1945 for a period
of three years.)

1. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli (*Chairman*).
- †2. R. S. P. D. Nair.
- †3. Mr. S. K. Mishra.
4. The Consulting Engineer.

Secretary—

The Officer-in-Charge of Physical Education. (*Ex-officio*).

20. UNIVERSITY DELEGATES COMMITTEE FOR CONFERENCES.

(Constituted on 28th July, 1945 for a period
of three years).

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).
2. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli.
- †3. Mr. S. N. Agarwal.

* The Asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

21. ANNUAL REPORTS COMMITTEE.

(Constituted on 28th July, 1945 for a period of three years).

1. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli (*Chairman*).
2. M. M. V. V. Mirashi.
3. Mr. D. G. Moses.
4. Mr. S. L. Pandharipande.
5. The Hon'ble Dr. W. S. Barlingay.

22. LAXMINARAYAN TECHNOLOGICAL INSTITUTE COMMITTEE.

(Constituted on 15th February, 1947).

Vice-Chancellor:—

1. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A., President (*ex-officio*).

Treasurer:—

2. S. K. Wankhede, Esq., B.A., Bar.-at-Law.

Dean, Faculty of Science (ex-officio):—

3. Dr. M. A. Moghe, M.A., M.SC., PH.D. (London), F.Z.S.

Appointed by the Executive Council on 15th February, 1947 for a period of two years):—

4. Shyamji Kheta, Esq.
5. V. S. Phadke, Esq.
6. Dr. T. J. Kedar, B.A., LL.B., D.LITT.
7. Dr. Rangilal, M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S., L.M.
8. Dr. K. Krishnamurti, D.SC.
9. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, M.A., M.B.E.
10. Seth Narayan Das.
11. Lt. P. A. Bambawale, M.SC., LL.B.
12. Director of Industries, Central Provinces and Berar:—

Dr. K. A. N. Rao, D.SC. (London), F.R.I.C., D.I.C.

Secretary:—

Director, Laxminarayan Institute of Technology.

**23. COMMITTEES OF SELECTION FOR
PROFESSORSHIPS, READERSHIPS
AND LECTURERSHIPS**

(Constituted for the Session 1946—47).

(i) *Political Science.*

1. Lt.-Col. the Hon'ble Justice W. R. Puranik, B.A., LL.B. (Vice-Chancellor—*Ex-Officio*).
2. A. Sen, Esq., M.A., B.L. (Head of the Department of studies in Political Science—*Ex-Officio*).

Two members nominated by the Academic Council:

3. M. Ruthnaswamy, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.), C.I.E., Bar.-at-Law, (Vice-Chancellor, Annamalai University).
4. V. S. Ram, Esq., M.A., PH.D., (University of Lucknow).

One member appointed by the Executive Council:

5. Tarachand, Esq., M.A., D.PHIL. (Allahabad University):

(ii) *Bio-Chemistry.*

- 1: Lt.-Col. the Hon'ble Justice W. R. Puranik, B.A., LL.B. (Vice-Chancellor—*Ex-Officio*).
2. R. B. S. N. Godbole, M.SC. (Head of the Department of studies in Chemistry—*Ex-Officio*).

Two members nominated by the Academic Council:

3. A. N. Kappanna, Esq., D.SC.
- 4 Rangilal, Esq., M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S., L.M.

One member appointed by the Executive Council:

5. M. Damodaran, Esq., D.SC., D.I.C., F.I.C. (Madras University).

Or

V. Subramaniyan, Esq., D.SC., F.I.C.
(Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore).

(iii) *Geology.*

1. Lt.-Col. the Hon'ble Justice W. R. Puranik, B.A., LL.B. (Vice-Chancellor—*Ex-Officio*).
2. The Head of the Department of Studies in Geology (*Ex-officio*).

Two members nominated by the Academic Council:

3. R. P. Sinha, Esq., PH.D. (Mining Adviser to Government, C. P. & Berar, Nagpur).
4. D. N. Wadia, Esq., D.SC. (New Delhi).

One member appointed by the Executive Council:

5. C. S. Pichamuthi, Esq., B.SC., PH.D., F.R.S.E. (Central College, Bangalore).

(iv) *Technology.*

1. Lt.-Col. the Hon'ble Justice W. R. Puranik, B.A., LL.B. (Vice-Chancellor—*Ex-Officio*).
2. R. B. Forster, Esq., D.SC., (Head of the Department of Studies in Technology—*Ex-Officio*).

Two members nominated by the Academic Council:

3. A. N. Kappanna, Esq., D.SC.
4. P. T. Koman Nayar, Esq., B.A., B.SC. (Tech.).

One member appointed by the Executive Council:

5. N. N. Godbole, Esq., M.A., B.SC., D.PHIL. (Benares Hindu University).

(v) *Education.*

1. Lt.-Col. the Hon'ble Justice W. R. Puranik, B.A., LL.B. (Vice-Chancellor—*Ex-Officio*).
2. R. B. D. K. Mohoni, M.A., L.T. (Head of the Department of Studies in Education, *Ex-Officio*).

Two members nominated by the Academic Council:

3. V. S. Jha, Esq., B.A., PH.D. (London).
4. A. N. Basu, Esq. (Calcutta).

One member appointed by the Executive Council:

5. R. B. B. N. Jha, B.ED. (Edin.) (High School and Intermediate Education Board, U.Ps., Allahabad).

24. COMMITTEE OF SELECTION FOR PROFESSORS, READERS AND LECTURERS IN TECHNOLOGY.

(Constituted for the Session 1947—48).

1. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (Vice-Chancellor, *Ex-Officio*).
2. R. B. Forster, Esq., D.SC., (Head of the Department of Studies in Technology—*Ex-Officio*).

Two members nominated by the Academic Council on 14—2—47:

3. R. S. D. Y. Athawale, M.SC. (Principal, Harecourt Butler Technological Institute, Cawnpore).
4. (Vacant).

One member appointed by the Executive Council on 15—2—47.

5. S. P. Chakravarti, Esq. (Jubbulpore).

25. COMMITTEE OF SELECTION FOR PROFESSORS, READERS AND LECTURERS IN GEOLOGY.

(Constituted for the Session 1947—48).

1. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (Vice-Chancellor, *Ex-Officio*).
2. K. Sripada Rao, Esq., M.SC. (Head of the Department of Studies in Geology, *Ex-Officio*).

Two members nominated by the Academic Council on 14-2-47:

3. C. S. Pichamuthi, Esq., B.Sc., PH.D., F.P.S.E. (Central College, Bangalore).
4. R. P. Sinha, Esq., PH.D. (Mining Adviser to Government, C.P. & Berar, Nagpur).

One member appointed by the Executive Council:—

5. (Vacant).

C. STANDING COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

26. EXTENSION LECTURES COMMITTEE.

(Constituted on 18th August, 1933, under Extension Lectures Regulation 2.)

Vice-Chancellor—

1. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey.

Dean of the Faculty of Arts—

2. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli.

Dean of the Faculty of Science—

3. Dr. M. A. Moghe.

Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture—

4. S. S. Pande, Esq.

Three members appointed by the Academic Council (Seats vacant.)

27. UNIVERSITY LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

(Constituted on 28th September 1945, under University Library Regulation 1.)

Vice-Chancellor—

1. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey (*Chairman —ex-officio*).

Dean of the Faculty of Arts—

2. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli.

Dean of the Faculty of Science—

3. Dr. M. A. Moghe.

Two Heads of Departments of Studies appointed by the Academic Council (28th September, 1945)—

4. M. M. V. V. Mirashi.

5. Dr. H. N. Sinha.

One Principal of a College (elected on 28th September, 1945)—

6. Mr. D. G. Moses.

Three other persons appointed by the Academic Council (28th September, 1945)—

7. Dr. Y. K. Deshpande.

8. Dr. S. C. Dhar.

9. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice M. Hidayatullah.

Secretary—

The Librarian, Nagpur University Library.

28. SIR MANECKJI DADABHOY LAW LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

(Under Sir Maneckji Dadabhoy Law Library Regulation 1.)

Vice-Chancellor—

1. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey (*Chairman*).

Dean of the Faculty of Law—

2. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N. Padhye.

Head of the Department of Law—

3. Mr. C. B. Parakh.

Two members appointed by the Academic Council:—

4. Mr. B. L. Gupta.

5. Mr. R. F. Rustamji.

Principal, University College of Law (ex-officio Secretary):—

Mr. Y. V. Jakatdar.

29. GENERAL EXAMINATION COMMITTEE.

(Constituted by the Academic Council on 20th November, 1945):—

Deans of Faculties:—

1. Arts: Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, (*Chairman*).

2. *Law*: The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N. Padhye.
3. *Science*: Dr. M. A. Moghe.
4. *Education*: Dr. V. S. Jha.
5. *Agriculture*: Mr. S. S. Pande.
6. *Medicine*: Dr. Rangilal.

Other members:—

7. Dr. S. C. Dhar.
8. Mr. S. N. Agarwal.
9. M. M. V. V. Mirashi.

SUBJECT EXAMINATION COMMITTEES.†

'Constituted on 20th November, 1945, under
Section 34 (3) of the Act.)

I.—ARTS.

(30) *English*—

1. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. S. N. Agarwal.

†(1) "That from the examinations of 1943, the question papers in English, Composition in Hindi, Marathi, Urdu and in Other Indian Languages for the examinations in Commerce be moderated by the Subject Examination Committees in (1) English, (2) Hindi, (3) Marathi, (4) Urdu and (5) Other Indian Languages respectively (*instead* of by the Subject Examination Committee in Commerce)." (*Vide* Minute No. 10 of the Academic Council, dated 5th January, 1943).

(2) On 21st November, 1944, the Academic Council (Minute No. 13) resolved that in future if the son or daughter or a near relation of a member of a Subject Examination Committee is expected to take an examination for which the Committee has to moderate any papers offered by him or her, the member need not resign from the Committee. He should, in such a case, however, leave the meeting of the Committee while such paper or papers are being moderated, his absence during the time being recorded in the minutes of the Committee. If, in any such case, the number of remaining members is only one, the Academic Council should be moved to appoint an additional member on the Committee.

3. Prof. S. C. Deb (Allahabad)*
4. Mr. V. S. Krishnan
- (31) *Philosophy*—
 1. Dr. D. G. Londhe (*Chairman*).
 2. Mr. D. G. Moses.
 3. Dr. Jwala Prasad.
 - †4. Mr. P. S. Ramanathan.
- (32) *History*—
 1. Dr. H. N. Sinha (*Chairman*).
 2. Mr. R. M. Sinha.
 3. R. S. C. S. Shrinivasachari (Annamalai-nagar).
- (33) *Economics*—
 - *1. Mr. V. S. Naidu (*Chairman*).
 2. Dr. W. B. Raghaviah.
 - *3. Dr. B. R. Mishra (Benares).
 - †4. Mr. M. R. Tokhi.
- (34) *Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit*—
 1. M. M. V. V. Mirashi (*Chairman*).
 2. Mr. S. P. Chaturvedi.
 3. Dr. H. L. Jain.
 4. Mr. H. D. Velankar (Bombay).
- (35) *Persian and Arabic*—
 1. Mr. Syed Mohd. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi (*Chairman*).
 2. K. B. H. M. Wilayatullah.
 3. Mr. S. Rafiuddin.
 4. Dr. A. Siddiqui (Allahabad).
- (36) *European Languages*—
 1. Dr. D. G. Londhe (*Chairman*).
 2. Rev. Sister Leonie.
 3. Rev. Father A. Larrivaz.
- (37) *Hindi*—
 - *1. Mr. S. N. Agarwal (*Chairman*).

* Appointed in a casual vacancy.

† Appointed as an additional member.

2. Mr. R. D. Pathak.
3. Dr. B. P. Mishra.
4. Mr. S. P. Tiwari.

(38) *Marathi*—

1. Mr. S. L. Pandharipande (*Chairman*).
2. Dr. S. D. Pendse.
3. Dr. Y. K. Deshpande.

(39) *Urdu*—

1. Mr. Syed Mohd. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi (*Chairman*).
2. Mrs. Izzuddin Ahmed.
3. Mr. G. M. Khan.

(40) *Other Indian Languages*—

- *1. Dr. H. N. Sinha (*Chairman*).
2. Dr. A. N. Kappanna.
3. Mr. A. Sen.
- *4. Mr. S. D. Kalelkar.

(41) *Political Science*—

- *1. Mr. S. V. Puntambekar (*Chairman*).
2. Dr. H. N. Sinha.
- *3. Dr. V. S. Ram (Lucknow).

(42) *Music (Constituted on 8th December, 1943)*—

- *1. Mr. G. D. Joshi. (*Chairman*).
- *2. Mr. G. B. Bapat.
3. Mr. B. Subba Rao.

(43) *Geography*—

- *1. Mr. Syed Mohd. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. V. A. Thombre.
3. Mr. E. W. Franklin.

(44) *Home-Science*—

1. Mrs. Izzuddin Ahmed (*Chairman*).
2. Mrs. R. B. Manikam.
3. Mrs. Ramabai Tambe.
4. Capt. A. K. Sen, Gupta.

* Appointed in a casual vacancy.

(45) *Commerce (Constituted on 21st November, 1944)*—

1. Mr. S. N. Agarwal (*Chairman*).
- †2. Mr. B. S. Audholia.
3. Mr. M. R. Tokhi.
4. Mr. W. V. Deshpande.

II—SCIENCE.

(46) *Physics*—

1. Dr. V. N. Thatte (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. U. D. Mukerjee.
3. Dr. Sir K. S. Krishnan (Allahabad).
- ‡4. Dr. S. W. Chinchalkar.

(47) *Chemistry*—

- †1. Dr. K. Krishnamurti (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. D. V. Chandorkar.
3. Dr. D. N. Chakravarti.
4. Dr. S. S. Deshpande (*Agra*).
5. Dr. A. N. Kappanna.

(48) *Mathematics*—

- †1. Dr. N. G. Shabde (*Chairman*).
2. Dr. S. C Dhar.
3. Mr. N. A. Shastri.
4. Mr. A. C. Banerji (Allahabad).

(49) *Botany (Constituted on 8th December, 1943)*—

1. Dr. R. L. Nirula (*Chairman*).
2. K. V. Varadpande.
- *3. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, (University, Lucknow).

(50) *Zoology (Constituted on 8th December, 1943)*—

1. Dr. M. A. Moghe (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. Karam Singh.
- *3. Dr. D. V. Bal (Royal Institute of Science, Bombay).

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* Appointed as an additional member on 31st January, 1946.

‡ Appointed as an additional member.

(51) *Civil Engineering* (Constituted on 6th Dec., 1945)—

1. R. S. C. Chatterji (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. P. B. Das.
- †3. Mr. D. V. Rao.

(52) *Mechanical Engineering* (Constituted on 6th December, 1945)—

1. R. S. C. Chatterji (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. T. C. Joseph.
3. Mr. G. P. Tiwari.

(53) *Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics (Engineering)* (Constituted on 6th Dec., 1945)—

1. Dr. V. N. Thatte (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. T. C. Joseph.
3. Mr. D. V. Chandorkar.

(54) *Technology* (Constituted on 8th Dec., 1943)—

1. Dr. S. A. Saletore (*Chairman*).
2. Dr. P. S. Mene.
- †3. Mr. V. D. Gupta.

III.—LAW.

(55) *Law*—

- †1. Mr. Y. V. Jakatdar (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. H. D. Palit.
3. Mr. R. K. Rao.
4. Mr. B. L. Gupta.
5. (Vacant).

IV.—EDUCATION.

(56) *Education*—

1. Dr. V. S. Jha (*Chairman*).
2. R. S. Y. B. Ranade.
3. Dr. E. A. Pires.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

V.—AGRICULTURE.**(57) *Agriculture—***

- *1. Mr. R. S. P. D. Nair (*Chairman*).
- 2. Mr. S. K. Mishra.
- 3. Mr. K. S. S. Iyer.

(58) *Agricultural Chemistry—*

- *1. Dr. K. Krishnamurti (*Chairman*).
- 2. Mr. D. V. Chandorkar.
- *3. Mr. R. C. Shrivastava.

(59) *Botany and Plant Pathology—*

- *1. Dr. R. P. Asthana (*Chairman*).
- 2. Dr. G. S. Bhatia.
- 3. Dr. R. L. Gupta.

60. SPECIAL EXAMINATION COMMITTEE.

(Constituted under Section 34 (3) of the Act.)

(i) 1946.

- 1. Mr. Y. V. Jakatdar (*Chairman*).
- 2. Mr. Y. S. Tambe.
- 3. Dr. H. N. Sinha.

(ii) 1947.

- 1. Mr. Y. V. Jakatdar (*Chairman*).
- 2. Dr. H. N. Sinha.
- 3. Mr. Y. S. Tambe.

**61. EXAMINATIONS RECOGNITION
COMMITTEE.**

(Appointed by the Academic Council on
17th February, 1945.)

- 1. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli (*Chairman*).
- 2. Dr. H. N. Sinha.
- 3. M. M. V. V. Mirashi.

* Appointed in a casual vacancy.

4. R. B. S. N. Godbole.

5. Dr. A. N. Kappanna.

62. TECHNOLOGICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

(Appointed by the Academic Council on
17th February, 1945, under Paragraph 10 of
Ordinance No. 48 for 3 years with effect from
1st March, 1945.)

1. Dr. Sir J. C. Ghosh (Bangalore) (*Chairman*).

2. Dr. R. B. Forster.

3. Dr. D. R. Nanji (Madras).

4. Dr. K. Venkatraman (Bombay).

5. Dr. A. N. Kappanna.

6. *Director of Industries, C.P. and Berar*:—
Dr. K. A. N. Rao, Esq., D.Sc. (London),
F.R.I.C., D.I.C.

7. Mr. V. S. Phadke.

8. Mr. K. P. Ghiara.

Secretary—

Director, Laxminarayan Institute of Technology.

63. EDITORIAL BOARD OF THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY JOURNAL.

(Constituted under Resolution of the Academic
Council, dated the 28th November, 1933,
for three years.)

Appointed by the Faculty of Arts on the 23rd November, 1946:—

1. Mr. S. V. Punitambekar.

2. Dr. H. N. Sinha.

3. Mr. S. P. Chaturvedi.

Appointed by the Faculty of Science on the 23rd November, 1946:—

4. Dr. B. R. Sen.
5. Dr. V. B. Shukla.
6. Dr. R. B. Forster.

Appointed by the Faculty of Education on the 22nd November, 1946:—

7. Mr. E. W. Franklin.

Appointed by the Faculty of Agriculture on the 10th August, 1946:—

8. Dr. R. P. Asthana.

Appointed by the Faculty of Law on the 10th August, 1946:—

9. S. P. Kotval, Esq.

D. BOARDS OF STUDIES CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTIES UNDER STATUTE 9 (a).

I. CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

(Constituted on 27th September, 1945, with effect from 4th January, 1946.)

(64) *English—*

1. Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, M.A., M.B.E. (*Head of the Department.*)
2. V. S. Krishnan, Esq., M.A.
3. M. Ghose, Esq., M.A.
4. M. N. Mitra, Esq., M.A.
5. Madan Gopal, Esq., M.A., B.LITT.
6. S. S. L. Chordia, Esq., M.A.
7. R. C. Guha, Esq., M.A.
8. Mrs. K. Deshpande, M.A.

(65) *Philosophy—*

1. Dr. Jwala Prasad, M.A., PH.D. (*Head of the Department.*)

2. D. G. Moses, Esq., M.A.
3. Dr. V. S. Jha, B.A., PH.D. (London).
4. P. S. Ramanathan, Esq., M.A.
5. The Hon'ble Dr. W. S. Barlingay, M.A.,
PH.D. (London), Bar-at-Law, M.L.A.
6. S. N. Phatak, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
7. Dr. D. G. Londhe, M.A., PH.D. (Liepzig).
8. Dr. C. D. Deshmukh, M.A., PH.D. (London).

(66) *History*—

- †1. Dr. H. N. Sinha, M.A., PH.D. (London),
(*Head of the Department.*)
2. A. Avasthi, Esq., M.A.
3. Miss S. Aiyengar, M.A.
4. T. Fernandez, Esq., M.A.
5. Dr. S. L. Katare, M.A., D.LITT.
6. R. M. Sinha, Esq., M.A.
7. J. S. Pahade, Esq., M.A., B.T.
8. A. L. T. Abraham, Esq., M.A.

(67) *Economics*—

- †1. V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*Head of the Department.*)
2. B. H. Munje, Esq., M.A.
3. N. M. Deshpande, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
*V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
4. Dr. W. B. Raghaviah, M.A., PH.D.
5. S. D. Gore, Esq., M.A., T.D. (London).
6. R. K. Pagay, Esq., M.A.
7. D. K. Banker, Esq., B.A. (Hons.).
8. N. M. Joglekar, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

(68) *Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit*—

1. M. M. V. V. Mirashi, M.A. (*Head of the Department.*)
2. G. B. Bapat, Esq., M.A.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

3. S. G. Somalwar, Esq., M.A.
4. D. V. Varadpande, Esq., M.A.
5. N. R. Navlekar, Esq., M.A.
6. Dr. Heera Lal Jain, M.A., LL.B., D.LITT.
(Nag.).
7. S. P. Chaturvedi, Esq., M.A.
8. G. D. Joshi, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
9. Pandit Arvikar Shastri.

(69) *Persian and Arabic*—

- †1. Syed Md. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi, Esq.,
M.A., L.T. (*Head of the Department*.)
2. S. Rafiuddin, Esq., M.A.
3. Khan Bahadur H. M. Wilayatullah, B.A.,
I.S.O.
4. Khan Bahadur Moulvi Abdul Kadir.
5. M. P. Sami, Esq.
6. Moulvi Mahmud Ali Khan.
7. S. B. L. Saksena, Esq., M.A.
8. Manzoor Husain, Esq., M.A.,

(70) *European Languages*—

- †1. Rev. Father A. Larrivaz. (*Head of the
Department*.)
2. Rev. Sister Leonie.
3. Rev. Sister Mary Cecile.
4. Rev. Father E. De Age.

(71) *Political Science*—

- †1. S. V. Puntambekar, Esq., M.A. (Oxon),
Bar.-at-Law (*Head of the Department*).
2. Dr. H. N. Sinha, M.A., PH.D. (London).
3. P. J. Jagirdar, Esq., M.A.
4. A. Avasthi, Esq., M.A.
5. K. S. Joglekar, Esq., M.A.
6. R. K. Rao, Esq., M.A., B.SC. (Hons.)
(London), Bar.-at-Law.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

7. B. C. Dubey, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

8. D. K. Garde, Esq., M.A.*

(72) *Hindi*—

†1. S. P. Tiwari, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*Head of the Department*.)

2. Dr. B. P. Mishra, M.A., LL.B., D.LITT. (Nag.).

*S. P. Tiwari, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

3. B. P. Bajpai, Esq., M.A.

4. V. P. Shrivastava, Esq., M.A.

5. B. N. Shukla, Esq., M.A., B.T.

6. H. D. Dube, Esq., M.A.

7. Dr. H. L. Jain, M.A., LL.B., D.LITT. (Nag.).

(73) *Marathi*—

1. Dr. S. D. Pendse, M.A., M.O.L., PH.D. (Nag.) (*Head of the Department*).

2. Dr. M. G. Deshmukh, M.A., PH.D. (Nag.).

3. S. L. Pandharipande, Esq., M.A.

4. B. S. Pandit, Esq., M.A.

5. V. B. Kolte, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

6. Dr. M. S. Modak, M.A., PH.D. (Bombay).

7. Dr. Y. K. Deshpande, M.A., LL.B., D.LITT.

8. Y. M. Pathak, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

(74) *Urdu*—

†1. Ghulam Mustafa Khan, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*Head of the Department*).

2. Mahadeo Prasad Sami, Esq.

3. S. Rafiuddin, Esq., M.A.

4. Syed Md. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi, Esq.,
M.A., L.T.

5. Khan Bahadur Syed Zakir Ali, I.S.O.

6. S. B. L. Saksena, Esq., M.A.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

7. Khan Bahadur H. M. Wilayatullah, B.A.,
I.S.O.
 8. Manzoor Husain, Esq., M.A.
- (75) *Other Indian Languages*—
1. R. C. Guha, Esq., M.A. (*Head of the Department.*)
 2. V. Subba Rao, Esq., M.A.
 3. Dr. H. N. Sinha, M.A., PH.D. (London).
 4. Miss P. K. Banker, M.A.
- (76) *Geography (With effect from 20th November, 1944)*—
1. J. S. Pahade, Esq., M.A., B.T. (*Head of the Department.*)
 2. Uttam Singh Tomar, Esq., B.A., T.D. (London).
 3. K. A. Khan, Esq.
 4. V. U. Chandurkar, Esq., M.A., B.COM.
- (77) *Music (With effect from 20th November, 1944)*—
1. G. B. Bapat, Esq., M.A. (*Head of the Department.*)
 2. R. Pathak, Esq.
 3. Miss Mary D'Souza.
 4. Miss H. Ruben.
 5. B. Subba Rao, Esq., L.A.G.
 6. L. S. Nandanpawar, Esq.
 7. R. B. H. S. Munje.
- (78) *Home Science (With effect from 20th November, 1944)*—
- †1. Mrs. R. B. Manikam (*Head of the Department.*)
 2. Mrs. Ramabai Tambe, B.A., T.D.
 3. Mrs. K. Deshpande, M.A.
 - †4. Dr. Mrs. D. Fernandez.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

5. Mrs. M. Dravid, B.A.
6. Mrs. Shanta Bai Mankeshwar.
7. K. D. Chatterjee, Esq., B.SC., L.T.

(79) *Commerce (With effect from 9th February, 1946)*—

- †1. S. N. Agarwal, Esq., M.A. (*Head of the Department.*)
2. M. R. Tokhi, Esq., M.A., B.COM., LL.B.
3. W. V. Deshpande, Esq., B.COM., Bar-at-Law.
4. K. K. Mankeshwar, Esq.
5. Dr. W. B. Raghaviah, M.A., PH.D. (London).
6. S. S. L. Chordia, Esq., M.A.
7. S. C. Seth, Esq., M.A.
- *S. N. Agarwal, Esq., M.A.

II. CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

(Constituted on 26th September, 1945, with effect from 19th November, 1945).

(80) *Physics*—

1. Dr. V. N. Thatte, D.SC. (Nag.) (*Head of the Department*).
2. M. S. Joglekar, Esq., M.SC.
3. Dr. B. R. Sen, M.SC., PH.D. (London).
4. Dr. A. S. Ganesan, M.A., PH.D., D.I.C. (London).
5. V. M. Dhabadghao, Esq., M.SC.
6. U. D. Mukerji, Esq., M.SC.
7. G. P. Agnihotri, Esq., B.SC.
8. Dr. S. W. Chinchalkar, D.SC. (Nag.).

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

(81) *Chemistry*—

- †1. Dr. K. Krishnamurti, D.S.C. (London)
(*Head of the Department*).
2. Dr. D. N. Chakravarti, D.S.C.
3. Mr. D. R. Paranjpe, Esq., M.S.C.
4. D. V. Chandorkar, Esq., M.S.C.
5. L. K. Gokhale, Esq., M.S.C.
6. Dr. R. B. Forster, PH.D. (Berl.), D.S.C.
(N.U.I.).
7. G. R. Tamhankar, Esq., M.S.C.
8. Dr. S. A. Saletore, B.S.C., PH.D. (Liverpool).

(82) *Mathematics*—

- †1. Dr. N. G. Shabde, D.S.C. (Nag.), D.S.C.
(Edin.), F.N.A.S.C. (*Head of the Department*).
- 2. G. A. Sharma, Esq., M.S.C.
*Dr. N. G. Shabde, D.S.C. (Nag.), D.S.C.
(Edin.).
3. S. B. Balekar, Esq., M.A.
4. V. Raghavachari, Esq., M.A.
5. V. L. Mutatkar, Esq., M.A.
6. N. A. Shastri, Esq., M.S.C.
7. B. V. Degwekar, Esq., M.A., M.S.C., LL.B.

(83) *Botany* (With effect from 6th Dec., 1946)—

1. Dr. R. L. Nirula, B.S.C., PH.D. (London),
D.I.C. (London) (*Head of the Department*).
2. K. V. Varadpande, Esq., M.S.C.
3. Dr. V. B. Shukla, M.S.C., PH.D. (Agra).
4. Miss J. J. Billimoria, M.S.C.
5. Dr. R. P. Asthana, M.S.C., PH.D. (London), D.I.C. (London).

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

-
6. Dr. G. S. Bhatia, M.SC., PH.D. (London),
F.L.S., F.R.M.S.

(84) *Zoology* (With effect from 6th Dec., 1946)—

- †1. Dr. M. A. Moghe, M.A., M.SC., PH.D.
(Lond.) (*Head of the Department*).
2. Karam Singh, Esq., M.SC.
3. Dr. S. S. Patwardhan, D.SC.
4. Dr. Syed Mahmood Husain Khatib, M.SC.
PH.D.
5. Dr. A. Ghaffar, M.B., D.T.M., PH.D.
6. Thakur S. B. Singh, M.SC.

(85) *Engineering*—

1. R. S. C. Chatterji, Esq. (*Head of the Department*).
2. D. V. Chandorkar, Esq., M.SC.
3. T. C. Joseph, Esq., B.E., M.E.
4. K. S. S. Iyer, Esq., B.E.
5. V. B. Sahasrabudhe, Esq.
6. G. P. Tiwari, Esq.
7. B. C. Mitra, Esq., B.SC.
8. P. T. Koman Nayar, Esq., B.A., B.SC..
(Tech.).

(86) *Technology* (With effect from 6th December, 1946)—

1. Dr. R. B. Forster, PH.D. (Berl.). D.SC.
(N.U.I.). (*Head of the Department*).
2. D. V. Chandorkar, Esq., M.SC.
3. Dr. H. L. Roy.
4. Dr. A. N. Kappanna, D.SC.
-

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* "That all members of the Board of Studies of Technology whose permanent place of residence is outside the Province be paid Travelling Allowance and Halting Allowance at the rates prescribed for examiners from outside the Province for the Practical Examinations of the University". (*Vide* Minute No. 11 of the Executive Council, dated 12th January, 1946).

5. Dr. K. A. N. Rao, D.Sc. (London),
F.R.I.C., D.I.C.
6. Dr. S. A. Saletore, B.Sc., PH.D. (Liverpool).
7. Dr. P. S. Mene, B.Sc. (Hons.), PH.D.
(London), D.I.C.
8. Dr. N. N. Godbole.

(87) *Geology (With effect from 16th Aug., 1946)*—

1. K. Sripada Rao, Esq., M.Sc., F.G.S. (*Head of the Department*).
2. Dr. R. P. Sinha, PH.D.
3. Dr. K. P. Rode, (Dalmianagar).
4. Narayan Rao, Esq., (Lucknow).
5. Dr. M. S. Krishnan.

(88) *Bio-Chemistry (With effect from 23rd November, 1946)* :—

1. Dr. M. C. Nath, D.Sc. (*Head of the Department*).
2. Dr. B. C. Guha, PH.D., D.Sc. (London),
F.N.I., (New Delhi).
3. Sir M. Damodaran, D.Sc., D.I.C., F.I.C.
(Madras).
4. Dr. A. N. Kappanna, D.Sc.
5. Major P. D. Bhawe, M.B.B.S., D.T.M.

III. CONSTITUTED BY THE. FACULTY OF LAW.

(Constituted on 22nd September, 1945 with
effect from 14th November, 1945).

(89) *Law*—

1. C. B. Parakh, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (*Head of the Department*).
2. Y. V. Jakatdar, Esq., B.A. (Oxon.), Bar.-
at-Law.
3. H. D. Palit, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

4. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N. Padhye,
B.A., LL.B.
5. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice M. Hidayatullah,
B.A. (Cantab.), Bar.-at-Law.
6. Y. S. Tambe, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
7. K. B. S. Zakir Ali, I.S.O.
8. B. B. Shukla, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

IV. CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTY OF EDUCATION.

(Constituted with effect from 4th January, 1946).

(90) *Education*—

- †1. Dr. E. A. Pires, M.A., PH.D., T.D. (London). (*Head of the Department*).
 2. R. B. D. K. Mohoni, M.A., L.T.
 3. E. W. Franklin, Esq., M.A., B.T., T.D. (London).
 4. L. P. D'Souza, Esq., M.A., T.D. (London).
 5. G. Y. Tankhiwale, Esq., M.A., L.T.
 6. R. S. Y. B. Ranade, M.Sc., L.T.
 7. W. M. Bodhankar, Esq., M.A., B.T.
- *Dr. E. A. Pires, M.A., PH.D., T.D. (London).

V. CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE.

(Constituted on 8th February, 1947.)

(91) *Agriculture*—

- †1. R. S. P. D. Nair, M.A., L.A.G. (Hons.)
(*Head of the Department*).
2. K. S. S. Iyer, Esq., B.E.
3. N. M. Joglekar, Esq., M.A.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

* The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

-
4. Dhannalal, Esq., L.AG.
 5. S. K. Mishra, Esq., M.SC. (Agr.).
 6. R. S. Kiledar, Esq.
 7. Dr. R. J. Kalamkar, B.SC., B.AG., PH.D.
 8. H. B. Shahi, Esq., M.R.C.V.S., D.T.V.M.
- (92) *Botany and Plant Pathology*—
1. Dr. G. S. Bhatia, M.SC., PH.D. (London)
F.L.S., F.R.M.S. (*Head of the Department*).
 2. S. S. Pande, Esq., M.SC.
 3. Dr. R. L. Nirula, B.SC., PH.D., D.I.C.
(London).
 4. Dr. R. P. Asthana, M.SC., PH.D. (London),
D.I.C. (London).
 5. S. B. Vaidya, Esq., B.AG.
 6. H. P. Dwivedi, Esq., M.SC. (Agr.).
 7. K. A. Mahmood, Esq.
 8. Dr. R. L. Gupta, M.SC., PH.D. (Agr.).
- (93) *Chemistry*—
- †1. R. C. Shrivastava, Esq., B.SC. (Nag.),
B.SC. (Tech.). DIPL.R.T.C. (Glasgow).
(*Head of the Department.*)
 2. R. N. Mishra, Esq., M.SC.
 3. Dr. P. S. Mene, B.SC. (Hons.), PH.D.
(London), D.I.C.
 4. R. S. Krishnamurti, Esq.
 5. R. H. Joshi, Esq., M.SC.
 6. M. S. Kiledar, Esq., M.SC. (Agr.).
 7. Dr. K. G. Joshi, M.SC. (Agr.), PH.D.
(Agr.).
- (94) *Animal Husbandry (with effect from 29th January, 1946)*—
1. S. K. Mishra, Esq., M.SC. (Agr.) (*Head of the Department.*)
 2. H. B. Shahi, Esq., M.R.C.V.S., D.T.V.M.
-

3. Dr. R. L. Nirula, B.Sc., PH.D. (London),
D.I.C. (London).
4. Dr. M. A. Moghe, M.A., M.Sc., PH.D.
(London).
5. N. R. Joshi, Esq.
6. R. S. Takle, Esq.
7. P. S. Nair, Esq.
8. (*To be added later*).

VI. CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

(Constituted on 31st October, 1945.)

(95) *Medicine*—

1. Dr. S. C. Das, M.B., PH.D. (Edin.),
F.R.S.E. (*Head of the Department.*)
2. Dr. A. Ghaffar, M.B., D.T.M., PH.D.
3. N. S. Sahasrabudhe, Esq., M.S.
4. Dr. G. L. Sharma, M.D.
5. B. R. Dube, Esq., M.B., B.S.
6. Dr. Rangilal, M.B. B.S., F.R.C.S., L.M.
7. Miss K. Narulkar, M.B.B.S., L.M., D.G.O.
8. Dr. S. L. Roberts, M.B.B.S.
9. Dr. Subramanian.
10. }
11. } (*To be appointed later*).
12. }

E. ENDOWMENT COMMITTEES.

96. Jakatdar Elocution Committee :—

(i) 1946—

(*Appointed by the Academic Council on the
31st January, 1946 under Regulation 4 relating
to the Endowment*):—

1. Mr. V. S. Krishnan (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. D. S. Virdi.
3. Miss M. A. Saldanha.

(ii) 1947—

(Appointed by the Academic Council on 14th February, 1947 under Regulation 4 relating to the Endowment) :—

1. Mr. V. S. Krishnan (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. D. S. Virdi.
3. Miss M. A. Saldanha.

97. W. R. Joshi Prize Committee:—**(i) 1945—**

(Appointed by the Academic Council on the 17th February, 1945, under Regulation 3 relating to the Endowment) :—

1. Dr. V. N. Thatte (*Chairman*).
2. Dr. M. A. Moghe.
3. Mr. D. V. Chandorkar.

(ii) 1946—

(Appointed by the Academic Council on the 31st January, 1946, under Regulation 3 relating to the Endowment) :—

1. Dr. H. N. Sinha (*Chairman*).
2. The Hon'ble Dr. W. S. Barlingay.
3. Mr. D. K. Garde.

(iii) 1947—

(Appointed by the Academic Council on 14th February, 1947 under Regulation 3 relating to the Endowment) :—

1. Dr. M. A. Moghe (*Chairman*).
2. Dr. V. N. Thatte.
3. Mr. N. V. Karbelkar.

98. Morris Memorial Post-Graduate Scholarship Committee:—

(Appointed by the Academic Council).

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

2. The Dean of the Faculty of Arts.
3. The Dean of the Faculty of Science.

99. **Morris Memorial Fellowship Committee:—**

(Appointed by the Academic Council).

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).
2. The Dean of the Faculty of Arts.
3. The Dean of the Faculty of Science.

100. **University Post-graduate Research Scholarship Committee:—**

(i) 1944-46.

(Appointed by the Academic Council on the 4th February, 1944, under Regulation 5 relating to the Endowment)—

1. The Principal, College of Science, Nagpur, (*Chairman*).
2. Dr. N. G. Shabde.
3. Dr. R. L. Nirula.
4. Dr. M. A. Moghe.
5. Dr. V. N. Thatte.
6. Mr. U. D. Mukerjee.

Secretary: The Assistant Registrar.

(ii) 1946-48.

(Appointed by the Academic Council on 12th September, 1946, under Regulation 5 relating to the Endowment):—

1. The Principal, College of Science, Nagpur, (*Chairman*).
2. Dr. N. G. Shabde.
3. Dr. R. L. Nirula.
4. Dr. M. A. Moghe.
5. Dr. V. N. Thatte.
6. Mr. U. D. Mukerjee.

Secretary: The Assistant Registrar.

101. University world Politics Essay Gold Medal Competition Committee:—

(i) 1946—

(Appointed by the Academic Council on 31st January, 1946):—

1. Mr. R. K. Rao (*Chairman*).
2. Dr. H. N. Sinha.
3. Mr. A. Sen.

(ii) 1947—

(Appointed by the Academic Council on 14th February, 1947):—

1. Professor S. V. Puntambekar (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. A. Sen.
3. Dr. H. N. Sinha.

102. The Byramji Debating Trophy Committee (1946):—

(Appointed by the Executive Council on 1st February, 1946):—

1. Mr. C. B. Parakh (*Chairman*).
2. Rev. J. S. M. Hooper.
3. Mr. V. S. Krishnan.

103. Mahadeo Hari Wathodkar Memorial Lecture-ship Committee:—

1. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (*Vice-Chancellor*).
2. R. B. D. K. Mohoni, M.A., L.T. (*Appointed by the Academic Council on 8th December, 1943*).

Heads of the Departments of Studies in—

3. *Sanskrit*: M. M. V. V. Mirashi, M.A.
4. *Political Science*: S. V. Puntambekar, Esq., M.A., (Oxon.).
5. *History*: Dr. H. N. Sinha, M.A., PH.D. (London).

**104. Rao Bahadur Bapu Rao Dada Kinkhede
Lectureship Committee (1946-48):—**

*(Constituted under Regulation 5 (a) relating to
the Endowment.)*

The Vice-Chancellor:—

1. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B.,
M.L.A.

*The Senior male member of the donor's family (with
option to be represented by a substitute):—*

2. C. M. Kinkhede, Esq.

*Appointed by the senior male member of the donor's
family on 12th January, 1945:—*

3. R. B. S. M. Parande, B.A., LL.B.

*Appointed by the Society of the Bhonsla Veda-Shas-
tra-Shala, Nagpur, on 6th October, 1946:—*

4. Mr. G. R. Deo, B.A., LL.B.

*Appointed by the Faculty of Law on 10th August,
1946:—*

5. Mr. S. Y. Deshmukh.

*Appointed by the Faculty of Arts on 17th August,
1946:—*

6. Dr. Jwala Prasad.

*Appointed by the Faculty of Science on 16th August,
1946:—*

7. Dr. K. Krishnamurti.

*Appointed by the Faculty of Education on 11th Sep-
tember, 1946:—*

8. R. B. D. K. Mohoni.

*Appointed by the Faculty of Agriculture on 10th
August, 1946:—*

9. Dr. R. L. Gupta.

**105. Rao Bahadur Shridhar Ganesh Paranjpe
Memorial Lectureship Committee (1946
—48):—**

*(Constituted under Regulation 5 (a) relating to the
Endowment.)*

The Vice-Chancellor:—

1. Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B.,
M.L.A.

The senior male member of the donor's family:—

2. Dr. A. S. Paranjpe.

Appointed by the senior male member of the donor's family on 18th October, 1946:—

3. R. K. Pendse, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

Appointed by—

The Faculty of Arts on 17th August, 1946:—

4. Dr. S. D. Pendse.

The Faculty of Science on 16th August, 1946:—

5. Mr. S. B. Belekar.

The Faculty of Law on 10th August, 1946:—

6. Mr. S. Y. Deshmukh.

The Faculty of Education on 11th September, 1946:—

7. Mr. S. N. Tamhane.

The Faculty of Agriculture on 10th August, 1946:—

8. Dr. R. J. Kalamkar.

106. University Trophy Debates Committees in Hindi, Marathi and Urdu, 1945-46:—

(Appointed by the Executive Council on 10th November, 1945, under Regulation 6 relating to the University Trophies for these debates.)

(i) *For the Debate in Marathi at Nagpur—*

1. M. M. V. V. Mirashi (Chairman).
2. Mr. S. L. Pandharipande.
3. Dr. S. D. Pendse.

(ii) *For the Debate in Hindi at Jubbulpore—*

1. The Principal, Robertson College, Jubbulpore (Chairman).
2. Mr. K. L. Dubey.
3. Mr. R. D. Pathak.

(iii) *For the Debate in Urdu at Amraoti—*

1. The Principal, King Edward College, Amraoti (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. Ghulam Mustafa Khan.
3. Mr. Hidayat Ali.

107. University Trophy Debates Committees in Hindi, Marathi and Urdu, 1946-47:—

(Appointed by the Executive Council on 27th July, 1946, under Regulation 6 relating to the University Trophies for these debates).

(i) *For the Debate in Marathi at Jubbulpore.**

1. Mr. D. S. Mulay (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. R. G. Naolekar.
3. Mr. N. M. Golwalkar.

(ii) *For the Debate in Hindi at Amraoti—*

1. The Principal, King Edward College, Amraoti (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. S. P. Chaturvedi.
3. Dr. Jwala Prasad.

(iii) *For the Debate in Urdu at Nagpur—*

1. K. B. H. M. Wilayatullah (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. Syed Mohd. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi.
3. Mr. Anisuddin Ahmad.

108. University Trophy Debates Committees in Marathi, Hindi, and Urdu, 1947-48:—

(Appointed by the Executive Council on 15th February, 1947).

(i) *For the Debate in Marathi at Akola:*

1. Mr. G. D. Joshi (*Chairman*).
2. R. B. A. S. Athalaye.
3. R. S. T. B. Jog.

* The competition in Marathi for the year 1946-47 was postponed on the passing of the University of Saugor Act, 1946.

(ii) *For the Debate in Hindi at Nagpur:—*
 (To be appointed later).

(iii) *For the Debate in Urdu at Amraoti—*
 (To be appointed later).

F. REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON OTHER BODIES.

1. Board of High School Education, Central Provinces and Berar.

(Appointed on 21st November, 1945, by the Executive Council.)

Teachers:—

1. Dr. H. N. Sinha, M.A., PH.D. (London).
2. Mr. Syed Mohd. Agha Hyder Hasan
Abidi, M.A., L.T.
3. Dr. H. L. Jain, M.A., D.LITT., LL.B.
- †4. P. C. Sethi, M.SC.
5. Dr. E. A. Pires, M.A., PH.D., T.D. (London).

Non-teachers:—

6. The Hon'ble Dr. W. S. Barlingay, M.A.,
PH.D. (London), Bar-at-Law, M.L.A.
7. Lt. P. A. Bambawale, M.SC., LL.B.

2. Inter-University Board, India.

(Appointed by the Executive Council on 27—1—45 for a period of three years with effect from 1st April, 1945.)

The Vice-Chancellor, Nagpur University.

3. C. P. and Berar Literary Academy.

(Appointed by the Executive Council on 14th September, 1946.)

Dr. B. P. Mishra, M.A., LL.B., D.LITT. *(For the period 1945-50.)*

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

-
4. **Member Elected by the Registered Graduates of the University to the Central Provinces Legislative Assembly (1946).**

The Hon'ble Dr. S. M. Hasan, M.B.B.S.,
M.L.A.

5. **Inter-Provincial Board for Anglo-Indian and European Education.**

(Recommended by the Executive Council on 13th August, 1943 for nomination on the Board for three years from 1st January, 1944) :—

Dr. H. C. Seth, M.A., PH.D. (London).

6. **Provincial Board for Anglo-Indian and European Education.**

(Nominated by the Executive Council on 15th February, 1947 for a period of three years from 1st April, 1947 to 31st March, 1950.)

V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

7. **Research and Publication Committee of Indian Historical Records Commission.**

(Nominated by the Vice-Chancellor on 1st November, 1941, for a period of five years from 3rd January, 1942.)

Dr. H. N. Sinha, M.A., PH.D. (London).

8. **Provisional National Council for Physical Education.**

(Appointed by the Executive Council on 16th November, 1946.)

Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, M.A., M.B.E. (Chairman,
Board of Physical Welfare, Nagpur
University).

SUCCESSION LIST FROM 1923.

CHANCELLORS.

- 1923 His Excellency Dr. Sir Frank George Sly,
D.LITT, K.C.S.I., I.C.S.
- 1925 His Excellency Sir Montague Sherard Dawes
Butler, M.A. (Cantab.), K.C.S.I., C.B., C.I.E.,
C.V.O., C.B.E., I.C.S.
- 1927 His Excellency Mr. John Thomas Marten, M.A.
(Oxon.), C.S.I., I.C.S. (*from 19th August,
1927, till 16th December, 1927.*)
- 1927 His Excellency Sir Montague Sherard Dawes
Butler, M.A. (Cantab.), K.C.S.I., C.B., C.I.E.,
C.V.O., C.B.E., I.C.S.
- 1929 His Excellency Mr. Shripad Balwant Tambe,
B.A., LL.B. (*Acting from 30th November,
1929, till 28th March, 1930.*)
- 1930 His Excellency Sir Montague Sherard Dawes
Butler, M.A. (Cantab.), K.C.S.I., C.B., C.I.E.,
C.V.O., C.B.E., I.C.S. (*from 29th March, 1930
to 29th July, 1932.*)
- 1932 His Excellency Sir Arthur Nelson, M.A.
(Oxon.), K.C.I.E., O.B.E., J.P. (*Acting from
30th July to 24th November, 1932.*)
- 1932 His Excellency Sir Montague Sherard Dawes
Butler, M.A. (Cantab.), K.C.S.I., C.B., C.I.E.,
C.V.O., C.B.E., I.C.S. (*from 25th November,
1932 to 15th September, 1933.*)
- 1933 His Excellency Sir Hyde Clarendon Gowan,
B.A. (Oxon.), C.S.I., C.I.E., V.D., I.C.S.,
J.P. (*From 16th September, 1933 to 15th
May, 1936.*)
- 1936 His Excellency Mr. E. Raghavendra Rao,
Bar.-at-Law. (*Acting from 16th May to
15th September, 1936.*)

-
- 1936 His Excellency Dr. Sir Hyde Clarendon Gowan, B.A. (Oxon.) D.LITT., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., V.D., I.C.S., J.P. (*From 16th September, 1936.*)
- 1938 His Excellency Mr. Hugh Bomford, B.A., C.I.E., I.C.S. (*From 3rd March, 1938.*)
- 1938 His Excellency Sir Francis Verner Wylie, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S. (*From 28th May, 1938.*)
- 1940 His Excellency Sir Henry Twynam, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S. (*From 1st June, 1940.*)
- 1945 His Excellency Mr. Frederick Chalmers Bourne, C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S. (*Acting from 12th May, 1945.*)
- 1946 His Excellency Sir Henry Twynam, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S. (*From 13th October, 1945.*)
- 1946 His Excellency Sir Frederick Chalmers Bourne, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S. (*From 16th September, 1946.*)

VICE-CHANCELLORS.

- 1923 Rai Bahadur Sir Bipin Krishna Bose, M.A., B.L., K.C.I.E. (*Nominated, 4th August, 1923.*)
- 1925 Rai Bahadur Sir Bipin Krishna Bose, M.A., B.L., K.C.I.E. (*Elected, 31st July, 1925.*)
- 1927 Rai Bahadur Sir Bipin Krishna Bose, M.A., B.L., K.C.I.E.* (*Re-elected, 3rd December, 1927.*)
- 1929 Rev. Dr. J. F. McFadyen, M.A., D.D. (*Elected, 23rd November, 1929.*)
- 1932 Mr. M. B. Niyogi, M.A., LL.M. (*Elected with effect from 15th January, 1932.*)
- 1934 Mr. M. B. Niyogi, M.A., LL.M. (*Re-elected with effect from 15th January, 1934.*)
-

* The Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—LL.D. was subsequently conferred on him by the Nagpur University.

-
- 1934 Dewan Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Acting Vice-Chancellor from 6th February to 15th June, 1934.*)
- 1934 Mr. M. B. Niyogi, M.A., LL.M. (*From 16th June, 1934 to 15th January, 1936.*)
- 1936 Dr. Sir Hari Singh Gour, Kt., M.A., D.LITT., D.C.L., LL.D. (Cantab.), Bar-at-Law. (*Elected with effect from 16th January, 1936.*)
- 1936 Col. K. V. Kukday, L.M.S., C.I.E., I.M.S. (Retd.) (*Acting Vice-Chancellor from 12th April to 13th August, 1936.*)
- 1936 Dr. Sir Hari Singh Gour, Kt., M.A., D.LITT., D.C.L., LL.D. (Cantab.), Bar-at-Law, (*From 14th August, 1936.*)
- 1938 Mr. T. J. Kedar, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (*Elected with effect from 16th January, 1938.*)
- 1941 Mr. T. J. Kedar, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (*Re-elected with effect from 16th January, 1941.*)
- 1944 Lt.-Col. the Hon'ble Justice W. R. Puranik, B.A., LL.B. (*Elected with effect from 16th January, 1944.*)
- 1947 Lt.-Col. Pandit K. L. Dubey, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (*Elected with effect from 16th January, 1947.*)

TREASURERS.

- 1923 Rao Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Nominated, 20th September, 1923.*)
- 1925 Rao Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Elected, 31st July, 1925.*)
- 1927 Rao Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Re-elected, 3rd December, 1927.*)
- 1929 Rao Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Re-elected, 23rd November, 1929.*)

-
- 1931 Rao Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Re-elected, 8th December, 1931.*)
- 1933 Dewan Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Re-elected with effect from 8th December, 1933.*)
- 1935 Rao Bahadur K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E., M.B.E. (*Appointed Officiating Treasurer with effect from 4th April, 1935.*)
- 1935 Col. K. V. Kukday, L.M.S., C.I.E., I.M.S. (Retd.) (*Elected with effect from 8th December, 1935.*)
- 1937 Col. K. V. Kukday, L.M.S., C.I.E., I.M.S., (Retd.). (*Up to 30th April, 1937.*)
- 1937 Dewan Bahadur K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E., M.B.E. (Acting). (*From 1st May, 1937.*)
- 1937 Col. K. V. Kukday, L.M.S., C.I.E., I.M.S. (Retd.). (*From 2nd November, 1937.*)
- 1937 Dewan Bahadur K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E., M.B.E. (*Elected with effect from 15th December, 1937.*)
- 1939 *Mr. A. C. Sen-Gupta, M.A. (Edin.), D.LITT. I.E.S. (*Appointed Officiating Treasurer with effect from 5th August, 1939.*)
- 1940 Mr. W. R. Puranik, B.A., LL.B. (*Elected with effect from 2nd January, 1940.*)
- 1943 The Hon'ble Mr. Justice W. R. Puranik, B.A., LL.B. (*Elected with effect from 7th January, 1943.*)
- 1944 Rao Saheb S. N. Godbole, M.Sc. (*Acting from 5th February, 1944.*)
-

* The Honorary Degree of Doctor of Letters was conferred on him by the Nagpur University in 1939.

- 1944 Rao Bahadur S. N. Godbole, M.Sc. (*Elected with effect from 23rd November, 1944 till 15th January, 1947.*)
- 1947 S. K. Wankhede, Esq., B.A., Bar-at-Law (*Elected with effect from 16th January, 1947.*)

DEANS.

(i) FACULTY OF ARTS.

- 1924 A. C. Sells, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
- 1927 Rev. Dr. J. F. McFayden, M.A. (Glas.), D.D.
- 1930 F. P. Tostevin, Esq., M.A., (Oxon.) (*From 12th August, 1930.*)
- 1933 A.C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A., (Edin.), I.E.S.,
(*From 13th August, 1933.*)
- 1942 Lt.-Col. N. Ganguli, M.A., M.B.E. (*From 25th September, 1942.*)

(ii) FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

- 1924 R. H. Beckett, Esq., B.Sc.
- 1930 M. Owen, Esq., M.Sc. (Wales.), F.INST.P.
(*From 13th August, 1930.*)
- 1935 M. L. De, Esq., M.A. (*From 1st August, 1935.*)
- 1939 R. S. S. N. Godbole, M.Sc. (*From 23rd August, 1939.*)
- 1942 Dr. S. C. Dhar, M.Sc., D.Sc. (Cal. & Edin.),
P.R.S. (Cal.), F.R.S.E., F.N.I. (*From 24th September, 1942.*)
- 1945 Dr. M. A. Moghe, M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (London), F.Z.S. (*From 26th September, 1945.*)

(iii) FACULTY OF LAW.

- 1924 Rao Bahadur W. R. Dhobley, B.A., B.L., I.S.O.
- 1926 P. S. Kotval, Esq., B.A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law.

-
- 1936 Sir M. V. Joshi, *Kt.*, K.C.I.E., B.A., LL.B.
(*From 21st March, 1936 to 5th February, 1939.*)
- 1939 W. R. Puranik, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (*From 5th August, 1939.*)
- *1945 R. N. Padhye, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (*From 17th November, 1945.*)

(iv) FACULTY OF EDUCATION.

- 1924 E. A. Macnee, Esq., M.A.
- 1933 F. K. Clark, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.). (*From 22nd July, 1933.*)
- 1937 H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.) (*From 24th July, 1937.*)
- 1942 Rao Saheb D. K. Mohoni, M.A., L.T. (*From 24th September, 1942.*)
- 1945 Dr. V. S. Jha, B.A., PH.D. (London). (*From 19th November, 1945.*)

(v) FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE.

- 1926 R. G. Allan, Esq., M.A., L.A.G. (Cantab.).
- 1932 J. C. McDougall, Esq., M.A., B.SC. (Cantab.).
(*From 2nd August, 1932.*)
- 1934 J. H. Ritchie, Esq., M.A., B.SC. (Aber.) (*From 26th November, 1934.*)
- 1935 J. C. McDougall, Esq., M.A., B.SC. (Cantab.).
(*From 28th November, 1935.*)
- 1936 E. A. H. Churchil, Esq., B.SC. (Edin.).
(*From 6th August, 1936.*)
- 1946 H. B. Shahi, Esq., M.R.C.V.S., D.T.V.M. (*From 29th January, 1946 to 27th January, 1947.*)
- 1947 S. S. Pande, Esq., M.SC. (*From 28th January, 1947.*)
-

(vi) FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

- 1943 Dr. N. B. Khare, B.A., M.D. (*From 31st January, 1943*) (*Provisionally.*)
 1945 Dr. Rangilal, M.B. B.S., F.R.C.S., L.M. (*From 31st October, 1945.*)

CHAIRMEN, L. B. FUND.

- 1930 Rao Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A.
 1935 Rao Bahadur K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E., M.B.E. (*From 4th April, 1935.*)
 1935 Col. K. V. Kukday, L.M.S., I.M.S., C.I.E. (Retd.) (*From 8th Dec., 1935.*)
 1937 Dewan Bahadur K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E., M.B.E. (*From 1st May, 1937.*)
 1937 Col. K. V. Kukday, L.M.S., C.I.E., I.M.S. (Retd.) (*From 2nd Dec., 1937.*)
 1937 Dewan Bahadur K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E., M.B.E. (*From 15th Dec., 1937.*)
 1939 Dr. A. C. Sen-Gupta, M.A. (Edin.), D.LITT. I.E.S. (*From 5th August, 1939.*)
 1942 R. B. Dr. D. V. Bal, M.SC. (Agr.) (Hons.). PH.D., A.I.C., F.C.S. (London) (*From 27th September, 1942.*)
 1946 Rao Bahadur S. N. Gadbole, M.SC. (*From June, 1946.*)

CONSULTING ENGINEERS.

- 1939 Rai Bahadur Sunderlal (*Appointed on 1st September, 1939.*)
 1943 C. B. Rai (*Appointed on 13th August, 1943.*)

REGISTRARS.

- 1923 G. G. R. Hunter, Esq., M.A.* (*Appointed, 4th August, 1923.*)

* Now D. PHIL. (Oxon.).

-
- 1924 R. R. Khanna, Esq., M.SC. (*Appointed, 1st January, 1924.*)
- 1924 K. D. Panday, Esq., M.A., B.SC. (*Appointed, 14th December, 1924.*)
- 1926 M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.SC. (*Appointed 1st June, 1926.*)
- 1929 U. Misra, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*Appointed, 12th July, 1929.*)
- 1942 R. S. S. N. Godbole, M.SC. (*Officiating from 16th October, 1942 to 13th May, 1943.*)
- 1942 K. R. Pandya, Esq., M.A. (*Officiating from 14th May to 31st August, 1943.*)
- 1943 U. Misra, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*From 1st September, 1943.*)
- 1946 K. R. Pandya, Esq., M.A. (*Officiating from 20th May to 20th June, 1946.*)
- 1946 U. Misra, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*From 21st June, 1946.*)
- 1947 K. R. Pandya, Esq., M.A. (*Officiating from 7th to 23rd January, 1947.*)
- 1947 U. Misra, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*From 23rd January, 1947.*)

ASSISTANT REGISTRARS.

- 1926 M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.SC. (*Appointed, 1st March, 1926.*)
- 1926 U. Misra, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*Appointed, 12th August, 1926.*)
- 1928 S. P. Banerji, Esq. (*Appointed Officiating Assistant Registrar, 4th October, 1928.*)
- 1929 K. R. Pandya, Esq., M.A. (*Appointed, 16th December, 1929.*)
- 1944 Y. M. Mulay, Esq., M.A. (*Officiating from 23rd May to 22nd June, 1944.*)
- 1944 K. R. Pandya, Esq., M.A. (*From 23rd June, 1944.*)

ADDITIONAL ASSISTANT REGISTRARS.

- 1946 Y. M. Mulay, Esq., M.A. (*Appointed on 26th April, 1946.*)
1947 G. S. Shukla, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*Officiating from February, 1947.*)

LIBRARIANS.

- 1932 Y. M. Mulay, Esq., M.A. (*Appointed on 1st December, 1932.*)
1936 S. P. Banerjee, Esq. (*Officiating from 7th September, 1936 to 6th September, 1937.*)
1937 Y. M. Mulay, Esq., M.A. (*From 7th September, 1937.*)
1938 S. P. Banerjee, Esq. (*Officiating from 19th April to 14th May, 1938.*)
1938 Y. M. Mulay, Esq., M.A. (*From 15th May, 1938.*)
1946 G. S. Shukla, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*Appointed on 29th July, 1946.*)
1947 P. S. Phadke, Esq., B.A. (*Officiating from February, 1947.*)
-

HONORARY DEGREES.

Doctor of Literature.

1924

His Excellency Sir Frank George Sly, K.C.S.I., I.C.S.,
Governor, Central Provinces and Berar, and
Chancellor of the University.

1933

Rai Bahadur Hiralal, B.A., M.R.A.S. (London).

1939

A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
M. M. K. G. Tamhan, M.A.

1941

K. L. Daftari, Esq., B.A., B.L.

1943

Vinayak Damodar Savarkar, Esq.
Lt.-Col. T. J. Kedar, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.,
Vice-Chancellor, Nagpur University.

1944

Y. K. Deshpande, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

Doctor of Laws.

1930

Rai Bahadur Sir Bipin Krishna Bose, M.A., B.L., Kt.,
K.C.I.E., Foundation Vice-Chancellor of the Uni-
versity.

1937

His Excellency Sir Hyde Clarendon Gowan, Kt.,
B.A. (OXON), K.C.S.I., C.I.E. V.D., I.C.S., J.P.,
Chancellor of the University.

1940

The Hon'ble Sir M. B. Dadabhoy, Kt., K.C.S.I.,
K.C.I.E., Bar-at-Law.
Sir Moropant Vishwanath Joshi, Kt., B.A., LL.B.

1943

The Hon'ble Mr. Justice M. Bhawani Shankar
Niyogi, M.A., LL.M., C.I.E.

**A. RESEARCH DOCTORATES
CONFERRED BY THE NAGPUR
UNIVERSITY.**

No.	Name.	Subject of Thesis or Treatise.	Year.
I. LL.D.			
1	Dattatraya Waman Kathalay, B.A., LL.M.	The Law of Pre-emption in British India.	1937
II. D. Litt.			
1	Baldeo Prasad Mishra, M.A., LL.B.	Tulsi Darshan (The Philosophy of Tulsi- das.)	1939
2	H. L. Jain, M.A., LL.B.	Apabhramsa Studies (with seven other pub- lished papers).	1944
III. PH. D. (in the Faculty of Arts).			
1	M. Sunderlal, M.A., B.D.	Religion in Georgian Poetry.	1936
2	Shankar Damodar Pendse, M.A., M.O.L.	The Philosophy of Jna- neshwar.	1939
3	Ram Kumar Varma, M.A.	A Critical History of Hindi Literature from 750 to 1700, V. E.	1940

No.	Name.	Subject of Thesis or Treatise.	Year.
4	Madhao Gopal Deshmukh, M.A., LL.B.	An Investigation of the Principles of Poetics underlying the works of the Chief Saint-Poets in Maharashtra from Jnaneshwar to Ramdas (मराठी चें साहित्य शास्त्र).	1941
5	Chintaman Dattatraya Datey, M.A.	The Municipal Finance in the Central Provinces and Berar.	1944
6	W. N. Pandit, M.A.	The place of Bhakti in Advaita Philosophy. IV. Ph.D. (in the Faculty of Science).	1945
1	Birendra Singh Chauhan, M.Sc.	Trematodes from Indian Marine Fishes. V. D. Sc.	1944
1	Shripat Waman Chinchalkar, M.Sc.	Investigations on Magnetic Birefringence.	1934
2	Narayan Govind Shabde, M.Sc.	Contributions to Spherical Harmonics and the Confluent Hypergeometric Functions.	1934
3	Shankernath Shripat Patwardhan, M.Sc.	Structure of Mechanism of the Gastric Mill in Decapoda.	1936

No.	Name.	Subject of Thesis or Treatise.	Year.
4	Vishwanath Narayan Thatte, M.Sc.	The variations with temperature of the frequency of the piezo-electric oscillations of Quarts together with eleven other contributions.	1936
5	Vishwanath Vinayak Gore, M.Sc.	The Influence of Media on Liesegang Phenomenon.	1938
		VI. PH.D. (in the Faculty of Agriculture).	
1	Rao Bahadur D. V. Bal, M.Sc. (Agr.) (Hons.).	An Investigation into the effect of different cropping systems on the Nitrogen content of Black cotton soil of the Central Provinces and Berar together with eleven other published papers.	1943
2	K. G. Joshi, M.Sc. (Agr.)	Land treatment of Sewage and its bearing on soil condition and crop production with published papers as subsidiary matter).	1944
3	N. D. Vyas, M.Sc. (Agr.)	Studies into the fixation of atmospheric Nitrogen by plants (Maize) and its after effect on wheat.	1945
4	R. L. Gupta, B. AG., ASSOC. I.A.R.I.	The Structure, life-History, Bionomics and control of stromatium Barbatum (Fabricius) the Beetle Borer of Orange.	1946

**B. OTHER RESEARCH DEGREES
CONFERRED BY THE NAGPUR
UNIVERSITY.**

No.	Name.	Subject of Thesis.	Year.
		I. M. Sc (Agr.)	
1	R. S. D. V. Bal, L.AG.	Submitted seven published research papers on various aspects of Agricultural chemistry.	1938
2	B. B. Dave, L.AG.	Rice hybrids for fields infested with wild rice.	1940
3	Krishna Govind Joshi, B.AG.	The Physical, Chemical and Biochemical aspects of manured and unmanured Pasture Land.	1940
4	Narayan Dulichandji Vyas, L.AG.	Role of non-leguminous plants in the fixation of atmospheric Nitrogen in soil.	1940
5	Indubhushan Chatterjee, L.AG.	Nutrition of cattle under the condition of rice straw feeding with special reference to proteins and minerals.	1941
6	R. B. Ekbote, L.AG. (Hons.)	Genetics of two mutations in gram (<i>cicer Arietinum</i> Linn).	1941

No.	Name.	Subject of Thesis.	Year.
7	D. P. Persai, B.AG.	Cyto-Genetics of some important oil seed crops grown in this Central Provinces and Berar.	1941
8	M. S. Kiledar, M.SC. (Agr.)	An intensive chemical study of the typical profiles of the black cotton soils of C. P. and Berar.	1941
9	S. K. Mishra, L.AG., ASSOC. I.D.I.	Submitted seven published research papers on certain aspects of agriculture.	1942
10	Mr. R. K. Misra, B.Sc. (Agr.).	Carbon-di-oxide in relation to plant growth, its variation with height, time, season and environment in the air layers above and below the ground with which plants are primarily concerned.	1944
11	Mr. K. R. Sahasrabudhe, B.SC. (Agr.)	Factors affecting the yield and quality of wheat, grown under the Haveli Pandhawas system of cultivation in Northern districts of the Central Provinces and Berar.	1944
12	Mr. K. M. Simlote, B.AG.	Studies, developmental and statistical on the yield of Malvi wheat (T. durum) in Central India with special reference to its improvement by breeding.	1944

No.	Name.	Subject of Thesis.	Year.
13	Mr. Dhannalal, L.AG.	Published papers on "Sampling studies in cotton varietal trials" and other subjects.	1945
14	Mr. H. P. Dwivedi, B.AG.	Studies in Genetics and variability of <i>Panicum miliare</i> , Lamk,	1946
15	Mr. A. B. S. Verma, B.AG.	Water requirements of linseed on Black cotton soils.	1946
16	Mr. K. G. Bhide, B.SC. (Agr.), A.I.D.I.	Some aspects of detection of adulteration of ghee with vanaspati and a comparative study of methods of making ghee.	1946
		II. M. Ed.	
1	Mr. S. N. Tamhane, M.A., B.I.	An Experimental Investigation into the Intellectual and Emotional life of children between seven and eleven.	1946

CHAPTER III.

THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY ACT, 1923.*

(CENTRAL PROVINCES ACT No. V OF 1923.)

[Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 6th of June, 1923.]

Published in the "Central Provinces Gazette" of the 16th June, 1923.

An Act to Establish and Incorporate a University at Nagpur.

WHEREAS it is expedient to establish and incorporate a University at Nagpur, to be known as the Nagpur University;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General, as required by section 80-A, sub-section (3), of the Government of India Act, has been accorded to the passing of this Act;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY ACT, 1923.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Local Government may, by notification, appoint in this behalf.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "college" means an institution maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the

Short
title and
com-
mence-
ment.
Defini-
tions.

*As amended by the Amending Acts of 1930, 1933, 1934 1936; the University of Saugor Act, 1946; and by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) (Amendment) Order, 1940. This Act came into force on the 4th of August, 1923 (*vide* Government of Central Provinces, Education Department Notification No. 513, dated the 1st August, 1923).

University, by or under the provisions of this Act;

- (b) "hostel" means a place of residence for students of the University maintained or recognised by the University either as part of or separate from a college;
- (c) "registered graduates" means graduates registered under the provisions of this Act;
- (d) "Statutes," "Ordinances" and "Regulations" mean respectively the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University for the time being in force; and they shall be deemed to be rules within the meaning of section 20 of the Central Provinces General Clauses Act, 1914; and
- (e) "University" means the Nagpur University.

THE UNIVERSITY.

3. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University, and the first members of the Court, of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council of the University, and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the Nagpur University. The University.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

4. Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, Powers of the University.
namely:—

-
- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;
 - (2) to hold examinations, and confer degrees and other academic distinctions on persons who—
 - (a) have pursued a course of study in the University or in a college, or
 - (b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions laid down in the Ordinances and Regulations, and have passed the examinations of the University under like conditions, or
 - (c)* hold a degree in Arts or Science of the University or a degree of any other University recognized by the University as equivalent thereto: provided that no such person shall be eligible for examination for a degree higher than the degree already held by him (i) until three academical years have elapsed since he passed the examination for that degree; (ii) in a subject other than those in which he passed the examination for that degree, or (iii) in a subject for which practical work in a laboratory is prescribed:

Central
Provin-
ces Act
No. X of
1934

Provided that the Statutes may make provision for examining and conferring degrees and other academic distinctions upon women who have not pursued a

*This sub-clause was added by the University Amendment Act of 1934 which received the assent of the Governor-General on the 5th April, 1934 and was published in the *Central Provinces Gazette*, dated the 13th April, 1934.

-
- course of studies in the University or in a college; or
- (d) * are whole-time librarians or library clerks;
- (3) to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on persons who have carried on independent research under conditions laid down in the Ordinances and Regulations;
- (4) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons, in the manner prescribed in the Statutes;
- (5) to provide such lectures and instruction for and to grant such diplomas to persons, not being enrolled students of the University, as the University may determine;
- (6) to admit colleges to the privileges of the University and to recognize hostels, under conditions which may be prescribed in the Statutes and Ordinances;
- (7) to inspect colleges and hostels;
- (8) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine;
- (9) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships and posts;
- (10) to recognize teachers as qualified to give instruction in colleges;

*This sub-clause was added by the Central Provinces Act No. XI of 1933, which received the assent of the Governor-General on 21st September, 1933, and was published in the *Central Provinces Gazette* on 7th October, 1933.

- (11) to institute and award fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries, medals and other rewards in accordance with conditions which may be prescribed in the Statutes and Regulations;
- (12) to institute, maintain and manage colleges and hostels in the manner which may be prescribed in the Statutes;
- (13) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances;
- (14) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare; and
- (15) to do such other acts, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as an examining and teaching body, and to cultivate and promote arts, science and other branches of learning.

**Univer-
sity open
to all
classes
castes
and
creeds.**

5. The University shall be open to all persons of either sex, of whatever race, creed or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious profession or belief in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy or exercise any privileges thereof, except where such test is imposed in any testamentary or other instrument creating a benefaction which has been accepted by the University:

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent persons (whether teachers of the University or not), who have been approved for that purpose by the Executive Council, from giving

religious instruction in the manner which may be prescribed by the Ordinances to those who are willing to receive it.

6. (1) The courses of study in the University and colleges shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and Regulations, and teaching thereof shall be organised by such authorities as may be prescribed by the Statutes. **Teaching of the University.**

(2) No attendance at any teaching other than teaching conducted by the University or by a College in accordance with the provisions of this section shall qualify for admission to any examination of the University other than an examination for admission to the University.

(3) It shall not be lawful for the University or for any college to maintain classes for the purpose of preparing students for admission to the University, or to frame courses or recognize institutions for that purpose, save with the previous sanction of the *Provincial Government, and subject to such conditions as the *Provincial Government may impose.

VISITATION.

*7. (1) The Provincial Government shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct, of the university, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment and of any college or hostel, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause any enquiry to be made in like manner in connection with any matter connected with the University. **Visitation.**

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

The Provincial Government shall, in every case give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or enquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The Provincial Government shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council its views and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Court and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University on the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government such action, if any, as it has taken or may propose to take upon the results of the inspection or enquiry.

Such report shall be submitted, within such time as the Provincial Government may direct, through the Court which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any explanation furnished, or representation made by the Court and the Executive Council, issue such instructions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply therewith.

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Officers
of the
Univer-
sity.

8. The following shall be the officers of the University:—

- (i) the Chancellor,
- (ii) the Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) the Treasurer,
- (iv) the Registrar,
- (v) the Deans of the Faculties, and
- (vi) such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University.

9. *(1) The Governor of the Central Provinces and Berar shall be the Chancellor. He shall, by virtue of his office, be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University.

**The
Chancel-
lor.**

(2) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by or under this Act.

(3) Every proposal to confer an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor shall, where committees of selection for Professorships, Readerships or Lectureships of the University are constituted, appoint, in the manner prescribed in the Statutes, one or more members of every such committee.

10. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to confirmation by the Chancellor, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

**The
Vice-
Chan-
cellor**

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made, the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of Vice-Chancellor.

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor,

**Powers
and
duties of
the Vice-
Chancel-
lor.**

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* member and chairman of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council, and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, the Executive Council and the Academic Council.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor may, in any emergency which in his opinion requires that immediate action should be taken, take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity report his action to the authority which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general control over the affairs of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be conferred on him by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

**The
Treasur-
er.**

12. (1) The Treasurer shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to confirmation by the Chancellor, and shall serve upon such conditions

and for such period, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University, as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council, and shall, subject to the control of the Executive Council, manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) Unless otherwise provided for under this Act, all contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be conferred on him by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

13. The Registrar shall be a whole-time officer and shall act as the Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be conferred or imposed on him by the Statutes and the Ordinances. **The Registrar.**

14. The powers and duties of such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers **Other officers.**

of the University shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

15. The following shall be the authorities of the University:—

- (i) The Court,
- (ii) the Executive Council,
- (iii) the Academic Council,
- (iv) the Committee of Reference,
- (v) the Faculties, and
- (vi) such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University.

**The
Court.**

16. (1) The Court shall consist of the following persons, namely:—

Class I.—Ex-officio members.

- (i) The Chancellor,
- (ii) the Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) *the Ministers of the Governor of the Central Provinces and Berar.
- (iv) †the Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Nagpur.
- (v) the Bishop of Nagpur,
- (vi) the members of the Executive and Academic Councils,
- (vii) the Treasurer,
- (viii) the Principals of colleges,
- (ix) the Professors and Readers of the University, and
- (x) such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

†As amended by the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1936, published in the Central Provinces Gazette dated 10th April, 1936.

Class II.—Life members.

- (xi) Persons (if any) appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education.

Class III.—Other members.

- (xii) Graduates elected by the registered graduates from among their own body,
 (xiii) persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes for a purpose approved by the Executive Council,
 (xiv) persons nominated by other non-academic bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court,
 (xv) persons, other than Professors and Readers of the University, elected in accordance with the Statutes, from among their own bodies, by the teachers in the University and in colleges, and
 (xvi) persons nominated by the Chancellor.

(2) The number of members to be elected or nominated under clauses (xii) to (xvi) of sub-section (1), the tenure of office of such members, and the mode of election of members to be elected under clause (xii) and clause (xv) of sub-section (1) shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

17. (1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the annual meeting of the Court. Meetings
of the
Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing

signed by not less than twenty-five per cent. of the members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

**Powers
and
duties of
the Court.**

18. The Court shall be the supreme governing body of the University and shall have power to revise the acts of the Executive and Academic Councils and shall exercise all powers and perform all duties conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act, and shall exercise all the powers of the University not otherwise provided for by or under this Act.

**The
Execu-
tive
Council.**

19. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

**Powers
and
duties
of the
Execu-
tive
Council.**

20. (1) The Executive Council—

- (a) shall direct the form, custody and use of the common seal of the University;
- (b) shall hold, control and administer the property and funds and shall make contracts on behalf of the University;
- (c) shall have power, subject to the Statutes, to transfer and accept transfer of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University;

Provided that all such transfers or acceptance of transfer shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting:

Provided further that no transfer of immovable property shall be made without the previous sanction of the Court and of the Chancellor;

- (d) shall manage and regulate the finances, accounts and investments of the University;

-
- (e) may invest any moneys belonging to the University including any unapplied income, in any of the securities described in section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in the purchase of immovable property in India, with the like power of varying such investment; or may place on fixed deposit in any bank approved in this behalf by the *Provincial Government any portion of such moneys not required for immediate expenditure; II of
1882
- (f) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes;
- (g) shall frame the budget of the University;
- (h) shall lay before the *Provincial Government annually a full statement of the financial requirements of all colleges and hostels;
- (j) shall admit colleges to the privileges of the University, subject to the provisions of this Act and under conditions which may be prescribed in the Statutes:
- Provided that no college shall be so admitted without the previous sanction of the *Provincial Government;
- (k) shall arrange for and direct the inspection of colleges and hostels;
- (l) may institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships or Lecturerships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council;
- (m) may abolish or suspend, after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lecturership or other teaching posts in the University;
-

* As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

-
- (n) save as otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer), teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts;
- (o) shall publish the results of the University examinations;
- (p) may delegate, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its power to make contracts and to appoint officers, teachers and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine;
- (q) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on other authorities of the University, regulate, determine and administer all matters concerning the University, and, to this end, shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes, and shall exercise all other powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes.

**Finance
Com-
mittee.**

(2) The Executive Council may appoint, from among its own members, a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be the Chairman thereof, and at least one member shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court.

21. (1) The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members shall be prescribed by the Statutes. **The Academic Council.**

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, the Academic Council shall have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act.

(3) It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters, and, in particular, the Executive Council shall take no action in respect of the fees paid to examiners, the number, qualifications and the emoluments of teachers, and the admission of colleges to the privileges of the University otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council.

22. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and not more than thirteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes: **The Committee of Reference.**

Provided that of the members so elected none shall be a member of the Executive Council.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

23. (1) The University shall include Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and such other Faculties as may be prescribed by the Statutes. **The Faculties.**

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty who shall be elected by the Faculty in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(4) The Dean of each Faculty shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations relating to such Faculty.

(5) The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such remuneration (if any) as may be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(6) Each Faculty shall comprise such departments of study as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The head of every such department shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

Other
authori-
ties of
the Uni-
versity.

24. The constitution, powers and duties of such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

UNIVERSITY BOARDS.

Univer-
sity
Boards.

25. (1) The University shall include such Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The constitution, powers and duties of the Boards shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Statutes

26. Subject to the provisions of this Act, and in addition to all matters which by this Act are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) the classification and the mode of appointment of the teachers of the University;
- (b) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates;
- (c) the discipline of students.

27. (1) The first Statutes shall be those set out in the Schedule.

**Statutes
how
initiated
and
made.**

(2) The Court may make, amend or repeal Statutes in the manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statute and such draft shall be considered by the Court as soon as may be. The Court may approve such draft and pass the Statute, or may reject it, or may return it to the Executive Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Court may suggest. After any draft so returned has been further considered by the Executive Council, together with any amendments suggested by the Court, it shall be again presented to the Court with a report of the Executive Council thereon, and the Court may then deal with the draft in any way it thinks fit.

(4) Where any Statute has been passed by the Court or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court, it shall be submitted to the Chancellor who may refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereto or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

(5) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute or of any amendment of a Statute or the repeal of any Statute—

- (a) affecting the status, power or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal, or

(b) affecting the conditions of admission of colleges to the privileges of the University, until the Academic Council has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal;
and such opinions shall be forwarded by the Executive Council to the Court along with any draft it may propose.

(6) The Court may pass resolutions regarding the desirability of amending, repealing or adding to the Statutes, and may instruct the Executive Council to present a report on such resolutions.

Ordinances.

28. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, and in addition to all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be prescribed by the Ordinances, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) the admission of students to the University;
- (b) the courses of study to be laid down for all degrees and diplomas of the University;
- (c) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the degree or diploma courses and to the examinations of the University and shall be eligible for degrees and diplomas;
- (d) the levying of fees for residence in hostels maintained by the University;
- (e) the fees to be charged for the enrolment of students, for attending courses of teaching in the University, for admission to the examinations, degrees and diplomas of the University and for the registration of graduates;
- (f) the conditions subject to which persons may be recognized as qualified to give

instruction in the University and Colleges;

- (g) the conduct of examinations;
- (h) the term of office, duties and conditions of service of officers and teachers of the University in so far as these are under the Act subject to the Executive Council.

29. (1) Ordinances shall be made by the Executive Council:

**Ordinances
how
made.**

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

- (a) affecting the admission of students, or prescribing examinations to be recognized as equivalent to the University examinations or the further qualifications mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 33 for admission to the degree courses of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (b) affecting the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct or standard of examinations or any course of study, except in accordance with a proposal of the Faculty or Faculties concerned and unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (c) affecting the number, qualifications and emoluments of teachers of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under sub-section (1) but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any

amendments which the Executive Council may suggest.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall have effect from such date as it may direct, but every Ordinance so made shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court, and shall be considered by the Court as soon as may be. The Court shall have power by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members voting at such meeting to cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Court and the Executive Council his disallowance of such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of intimation of such disallowance, such Ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of fifteen days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court, whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Chancellor who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may, if he approves the draft, make the Ordinance. An Ordinance made under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiry of six months from the making thereof.

30. (1) The authorities and the Boards of the University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances—

- (a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum;
- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by Regulations; and
- (c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities and Boards and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority of the dates and hours of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings and for the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment, in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulation made under this section other than a Regulation made by the Court:

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

HOSTELS AND RESIDENCE.

31. Every student of the University shall reside in a hostel, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

32. (1) Hostels maintained by the University shall be such as may be named by the Statutes.

(2) Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall be such as may be recognized by

the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The condition of residence in hostels shall be prescribed by the Ordinances; and every hostel shall be subject to inspection by any authority or officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any hostel which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances:

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the managing authority of such hostel an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.

Admission to University courses.

III of 1922.

33. (1) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the final examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of this section as equivalent thereto, or the Matriculation Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, and possess such further qualifications as may be prescribed by the Ordinances, and have been enrolled as students of the University.

(2) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the *Provincial Government recognize (for the purposes of admission to a course of study for a degree), as equivalent to its own degrees, any degree conferred by any other University, or, as equivalent to the final examination

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

held under the Central Provinces High School **III** of Education Act, 1922, any other examination. **1922.**

(3) Unless exempted from the provisions of this sub-section by a special order of the Executive Council, made on the recommendation of the Academic Council, no student shall be admitted to a course of study leading up to a degree unless he is enrolled as a member of a college. Any such exemption may be made subject to such conditions as the Executive Council may think fit.

(4) Students exempted from the provisions of sub-section (3) and students admitted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances to courses of study other than courses of study leading up to a degree, shall be non-collegiate students of the University.

34. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, all arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council and all examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of a committee of not more than nine members constituted by the Academic Council. **Examinations.**

(2) If during the course of an examination any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) The Academic Council shall appoint examination committees, consisting of members of its own body or other persons, or both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions, to prepare the results of examinations and to report such results to the Executive Council for publication. The Chairman of any such committee shall be appointed by the Academic Council from among its own body.

ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.

Annual report. 35. The annual report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take such action as it thinks fit, and the Executive Council shall inform the Court of the action taken by it or of its reasons for taking no action.

Annual accounts. 36. (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council and shall be submitted to the *Provincial Government for audit.

(2) *The accounts when audited shall be published by the Executive Council in the Gazette and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report, be submitted to the Court and to the Provincial Government.

Budget. (3) The Executive Council shall also prepare, before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure, of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes, which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting, and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration, and take such action thereon as it thinks fit:

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred under sub-section (4), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

37. On the recommendation of the Executive Council, made with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting, the Court may, by a resolution passed with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at a meeting comprising not less than one-half of the members of the Court, withdraw any degree or diploma conferred by the University, other than an honorary degree. **Withdrawal of degrees.**

38. The Chancellor may, with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council for the time being in India, remove the name of any person from the register of graduates or from the roll of students of the University or may remove any person from membership of any of its authorities or other bodies. The reasons for such removal shall be stated in writing. **Removal from membership of the University.**

39. If any question arises whether any person has been duly appointed, elected, nominated or co-opted as, or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter **Disputes as to constitution of Univer-**

sity authority or body. shall be referred to the Chancellor whose decision thereon shall be final.

'Appeal to Chan- 40. (1) An appeal may be made by petition to the Chancellor against the order of any officer or authority of the University affecting any class of persons in the University. The Chancellor shall send a copy of any such petition to the officer or authority concerned, and shall give such officer or authority an opportunity to show cause why the appeal should not be entertained.

(2) The Chancellor may reject any such appeal, or may, if he thinks fit, appoint a commission of persons, not being officers of the University or members of any authority thereof, to enquire into the matter and report to him thereon. On receipt of the commission's report, the Chancellor shall send a copy thereof to the Executive Council. The Executive Council shall take such report into consideration, and shall, within three months of the receipt thereof, pass a resolution thereon which shall be communicated to the Chancellor.

(3) A commission appointed under sub-section (2) may require any officer or authority of the University to furnish it with any papers or information which are, in the opinion of the commission, relevant to the matter under inquiry, and such officer or authority shall be bound to comply with such requisition.

Consti- 41. Where any authority of the University is **gion of** given power by this Act or the Statutes to appoint **commit-** committees, such committees shall, unless otherwise **tees. .** provided, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons, if any, as the authority in each case may think fit.

42. All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) of any authority or other body of the University shall be filled as soon as conveniently may be by the person or body who appointed, elected, nominated or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected, nominated or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

Filling of casual vacancies.

43. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of any vacancy in its membership.

Proceedings not invalidated by vacancies.

44. Every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract.

Conditions of service.

The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

45. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a tribunal of arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the tribunal shall be final, and no suit shall lie in any civil court in respect of the matters decided by the tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of the section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

Tribunal of Arbitration.

IX of 1899.

**Pension
or Pro-
vident
Fund.**

46. (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers and other servants such pension and provident funds as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

**IX of
1897.**

*(2) Where such pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Provincial Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

**Territo-
rial juris-
diction.**

†**47.** (1) The territorial limits within which the University shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by or under this Act shall comprise the revenue districts of Nagpur, Wardha, Chanda, Bhandara, Amraoti, Akola, Yeotmal and Buldana.

(2) No educational institution situate beyond the limits specified in sub-section (1), hereinafter referred to as the said limits, shall be admitted to any privileges of the University, and any such privileges granted by the University to any educational institution situate beyond the said limits shall be deemed to be withdrawn upon the commencement of the University of Saugor Act, 1946, and no educational institution situate within the said limits shall, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India.

TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.**Comple-
tion of
courses
and exa-
mina-
tions for**

48. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Ordinances, any student of a college in the Central Provinces affiliated to the Allahabad University who, immediately prior to the com-

* As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

† As amended by the University of Saugor Act, 1946.

mencement of this Act, was studying or was eligible for any examination of the Allahabad University, or for the Intermediate Examination of the United Provinces or an examination recognized by the Allahabad University as equivalent thereto for Intermediate students of colleges in the Central Provinces and Berar, shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examination in accordance with the prospectus of studies of the Allahabad University or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or for the examination recognized as equivalent thereto for Intermediate students of colleges in the Central Provinces.

49. The first Vice-Chancellor may be appointed at any time after the passing of this Act. Such appointment shall, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) of section 10, be made by the Chancellor for a period of not more than three years on such conditions as he thinks fit.

50. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted—

- (a) the Treasurer may be appointed by the Chancellor;
- (b) any other officers of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor;
- (c) teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendation of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of Public Instruction, and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under sub-section (1) shall be for such period, not exceeding three years, and on such conditions as the appointing authority thinks fit:

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

51. The Vice-Chancellor appointed under section 49 shall have power—

Extra-ordinary powers of first Vice-Chancellor.

- (a) with the previous approval of the Chancellor, to make additional Statutes to provide for any matter not provided for by the first Statutes;
- (b) to constitute provisional authorities and bodies, and on their recommendations to make rules providing for the conduct of the work of the University;
- (c) subject to the control of the Local Government, to make such financial arrangements as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation;
- (d) with the sanction of the Chancellor, to make such appointments as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation;
- (e) to appoint committees, as he may think fit, to discharge such of his functions as he may direct; and
- (f) generally to exercise all or any of the powers conferred on the Executive Council by this Act or the Statutes.

NOTIFICATIONS RELATING TO
THE ACT.

(1)

GOVERNMENT OF THE CENTRAL PROVINCES.
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.
(Miscellaneous.)

Nagpur, the 1st August, 1923.

No. 513.—In exercise of the powers conferred on it by sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, the Local Government is pleased to declare the 4th of August, 1923 as the date on which the aforesaid Act shall come into force.

(2)

Nagpur, the 1st August, 1923.

No. 514.—In exercise of the power conferred on him by section 49 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, His Excellency the Chancellor is pleased to appoint Rai Bahadur Sir B. K. Bose, K.C.I.E., M.A., B.L., M.L.C., as the first Vice-Chancellor of the University for the period of two years with effect from August, the 4th, 1923.

By order of Government,
(Ministry of Education),

C. E. W. JONES,
*Secretary to Government,
Central Provinces.*

(3)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.

Delhi, the 28th November, 1923.

No. 139-1.—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order-in-Council, 1902, and of all other powers enabling him in that

behalf, the Governor-General-in-Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the First Schedule to the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department No. 3510-I. B., dated the 3rd November, 1913, applying certain enactments to Berar, namely:—

* * * * *

(3) After entry No. 144 the following entries shall be inserted, namely:—

145. The Nagpur University Act, 1923 (Central Provinces Act, V of 1923). Only the following sections in the modified form set forth below shall apply:—

2. (1) In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) “college” means an institution maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University, by or under the provisions of the Nagpur University Act, 1923;

(b) “hostel” means a place of residence for students of the University maintained or recognized by the University either as part of or separate from a college;

(c) “Statutes” and “Ordinances” mean respectively the Statutes and Ordinances of the University for the time being in force; and they shall be deemed to be rules within the meaning of section 20 of the Central Provinces General Clauses Act, 1914; and

(d) “University” means the Nagpur University.

(2) The University, the Visitor, the officers and authorities of the University and the University Boards shall exercise and perform in Berar, so far as may be, the powers conferred and the duties or functions imposed upon them for the time being by or under the Nagpur University Act, 1923.

(3) Such powers, duties and functions shall be exercised and performed in Berar in the same manner

and subject to the same conditions as may be prescribed for the time being in the Central Provinces.

6. It shall not be lawful for the University or for any college to maintain classes for the purpose of preparing students for admission to the University, or to frame courses or recognize institutions for that purpose, save with the previous sanction of the Local Government, and subject to such conditions as the Local Government may impose.

31. Every student of the University shall reside in a hostel, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

32. (1) Hostels maintained by the University shall be such as may be named by the Statutes.

(2) Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall be such as may be recognized by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The conditions of residence in hostels shall be prescribed by the Ordinances; and every hostel shall be subject to inspection by any authority or officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any hostel which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances:

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the managing authority of such hostel an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

45. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a tribunal of arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the

officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the tribunal shall be final, and no suit shall lie in any civil court in respect of the matter decided by the tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of the section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

**IX of
1899.**

47. No educational institution within the limits of Berar shall, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution prior to the commencement of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of that Act.

48. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Ordinances, any student of a college in Berar affiliated to the Allahabad University who, immediately prior to the commencement of this Act, was studying or was eligible for any examination of the Allahabad University, or for the Intermediate examination of the United Provinces or an examination recognized by the Allahabad University as equivalent thereto for Intermediate students of colleges in the Central Provinces and Berar, shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examination in accordance with the Prospectus of Studies of the Allahabad University or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or for the examination recognized as

equivalent thereto for Intermediate students of colleges in the Central Provinces and Berar.

G. D. OGILVIE.

Offg. Secretary to Government of India.

(4)

CENTRAL PROVINCES ACT No. I OF 1930.

THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1930.

(Published in the Central Provinces Gazette, dated the 8th March, 1930.)

An Act to amend the Nagpur University Act, 1923.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Nagpur University Act, 1923; V of 1923.

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1930.

2. After section 4 (2) (b) of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, the following shall be inserted:— V of 1923.

“or

(c) are graduates in Arts of the University, or any other University recognized by the University, in any subject in which they have graduated, provided that they shall not be allowed to present themselves in the Final Examination until three academical years shall have elapsed since their graduation.” Amendment of section 4, Act V of 1923.

(5)

CENTRAL PROVINCES ACT No. XI OF 1933.

THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1933.

(Published in the Central Provinces Gazette, dated the 7th October, 1933.)

An Act further to amend the Nagpur University Act, 1923.

WHEREAS it is expedient further to amend the Nagpur University Act, 1923, in the manner herein- C.P. Act V of 1923.
after appearing;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1933.

C.P. Act V of 1923. 2. In section 4 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, at the end of sub-clause (c) of clause (2) the word “or” shall be added and thereafter the following sub-clause shall be inserted, namely:—

(d) “are whole-time librarians or library clerks.”

**Amend-
ment of
section 4
Act V of
1923.**

(6)

CENTRAL PROVINCES ACT NO. X OF 1934.

THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1934.

An Act further to amend the Nagpur University Act, 1923.

C.P. Act V of 1923. WHEREAS it is expedient further to amend the Nagpur University Act, 1923, in the manner herein-after appearing;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1934.

C.P. Act V of 1923. 2. In section 4 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923; for clause (c) of sub-section (2), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(c) hold a degree in Arts or Science of the University or a degree of any other University recognized by the University as equivalent thereto: provided that no such person shall be eligible for examination for a degree higher than the degree already held by him (i) until three academical years have elapsed since he passed the examination for that degree, (ii) in a subject other than those in which he passed the examination for that degree, or (iii) in a subject for which practical work in a laboratory is prescribed.”

(7)

CENTRAL PROVINCES ACT NO. XI OF 1936.
 THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1936.
*(Published in the Central Provinces Gazette, dated
 10th April, 1936.)*

*An Act further to amend the Nagpur University
 Act, 1923.*

WHEREAS it is expedient further to amend the Nagpur University Act, 1923, for the purpose hereinafter appearing; **Pream- ble.**

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1936. **Short title.**

2. In sub-section (1) of section 16 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, for item (iv), the following item shall be substituted, namely:— **Amend- ment of section 16 (1) C.P. Act V of 1923.**

“(iv) “The Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Nagpur.”

(8)

EXTRACTS FROM THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
 (ADAPTATION OF INDIAN LAWS) ORDER, 1937.
*(Published in the Central Provinces and Berar
 Gazette, dated the 21st May, 1937).*

* * * * *

3. The Indian laws mentioned in the Schedules to this Order shall, until repealed or amended by a competent Legislature or other competent authority, have effect subject to the adaptations and modifications directed by those Schedules to be made therein or, if it is so directed, shall cease to have effect.

* * * * *

7. Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Order, any reference by whatever form of words in any Indian law in force immediately before the commencement of this Order to an authority competent

at the date of the passing of that law to exercise any powers or authorities, or discharge any functions, in any part of British India shall, where a corresponding new authority has been constituted by or under any Part of the Government of India Act, 1935, for the time being in force, have effect until duly repealed or amended as if it were a reference to that new authority.

* * * * *

SCHEDULE VIII.

Central Provinces Acts and Berar Laws.

(i) Central Provinces Acts.

* * * * *

THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY ACT, 1923.

(*C. P. Act V of 1923*).

For section 7 substitute—

VISITATION.

Visitation.

7. (1) The Provincial Government shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment and of any college or hostel, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause any enquiry to be made in like manner in connection with any matter connected with the University.

The Provincial Government shall, in every case give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or enquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The Provincial Government shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council its views and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Court and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University on the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government such action, if any, as it has taken or may propose to take upon the results of the inspection or enquiry.

Such report shall be submitted, within such time as the Provincial Government may direct, through the Court which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any explanation furnished, or representation made by the Court and the Executive Council, issue such instructions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply therewith.

Section 9:—For “Governor of the Central Provinces” substitute “Governor of the Central Provinces and Berar”.

Section 16:—Omit “Members of the Executive Council and” and after “Central Provinces” insert “and Berar”.

Section 33:—“For “Governor-General in Council” substitute “Provincial Government.”

Section 36:—For “to the Local Government and to the Visitor” substitute “and to the Provincial Government”.

Section 46:—For “Governor-General in Council” substitute “Provincial Government.”

Section 47:—At the beginning insert—“(1) Subject to the provisions of this section”; for “Berar or the Feudatory States of the Central Provinces” substitute “and Berar”; after the third and fourth “Central Provinces” insert “and Berar”; and at the end of the section insert—

“(2) The Central Government, with the concurrence of the Provincial Government, may autho-

rize the University to admit to its privileges an institution within any State which, at the commencement of this Act, was a Feudatory State of the Central Provinces and while any such direction is in force this Act shall have effect with the following modifications—

(a) references to the Provincial Government shall be references to the Central Government; and

(b) the Chancellor of the University shall be such person as the Governor-General, exercising his individual judgment, may nominate.”

The Schedule, Statute 2—For clause (1) (v) substitute—

“(v) five members of the Legislative Assembly of the Provinces elected by the members thereof”.

Statute 13:—For the words “the Feudatory States” substitute “any State which at the commencement of the Act was a Feudatory State”.

(9)

EXTRACTS FROM THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA (ADAP-
TATION OF INDIAN LAWS)

(AMENDMENT) ORDER, 1940.

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE.

. . . The 7th day of March, 1940.

(*Published in the Central Provinces and Berar Gazette dated the 26th April, 1940*).

. * * * *

1. This Order may be cited as “The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) (Amendment) Order, 1940.”

2. The Schedules to the principal Order shall be modified as directed in the Schedule to this Order, and shall have effect as so modified from the first day of April, nineteen hundred and forty.

THE SCHEDULE.

* * * * *

MODIFICATIONS OF SCHEDULE VIII TO THE
PRINCIPAL ORDER.

For the direction relating to section 47 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, (C.P. Act V of 1923) substitute—

“Section 47.—For ‘the Central Provinces, Berar or the Feudatory States of the Central Provinces’ substitute ‘the Central Provinces and Berar or of the States which at the commencement of this Act were Feudatory States of the Central Provinces,’ and after the third and fourth ‘Central Provinces’ insert ‘and Berar’.”

(10)

EXTRACTS FROM THE CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BERAR ACT NO. XVI OF 1946, THE UNIVERSITY OF SAUGOR ACT, 1946.

(Published in the Central Provinces and Berar Gazette (Extraordinary), dated 25th November, 1946.)

An Act to establish and incorporate a University at Saugor.

It is hereby enacted as follows:

* * * * *

58. For section 47 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

“47. (1) The territorial limits within which the University shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by or under this Act shall comprise the revenue districts of Nagpur, Wardha, Chanda, Bhandara, Amraoti, Akola, Yeotmal and Buldana.

Substitu-
tion for
Section
47, Act V
of 1923.
Terri-
torial
jurisdic-
tion.

(2) No educational institution situate beyond the limits specified in sub-section (1), hereinafter referred to as the said limits, shall be admitted to any privileges of the University, and any such privileges granted by the University to any educational institution situate beyond the said limits shall be deemed to be withdrawn upon the commencement of the University of Saugor Act, 1946, and no educational institution situate within the said limits shall, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India."

CHAPTER IV. STATUTES.

1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything re- **Defini-**
pugnant in the subject or context,— **tions.**

- (a) "the Act" means the Nagpur University Act, 1923, and "section" means a section of the Act, and "paragraph" means a paragraph of this schedule; and
- (b) "officers," "authorities," "Professors," "Readers," "Lecturers," "servants," and "registered graduates" mean respectively, officers, authorities, Professors, Readers, Lecturers, servants, and registered graduates of the University.

THE COURT.

2. (1) In addition to the officers mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 16, the following persons **Consti-**
shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely:— **tution**
of the
Court

- (i) the Director of Public Instruction;
- (ii) the Director of Industries;
- (iii) the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals;
- (iv) five members of the Legislative Assembly of the Province elected by the members thereof;
- (v) the Consulting Engineer of the University;
- (vi) an officer of the Education Department, not engaged in teaching, nominated by the Chancellor;
- (vii) an Inspectress of Schools, nominated by the Chancellor;

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

-
- (viii) two Head Masters of High Schools, nominated by the Chancellor;
- (ix) the Principal, Engineering School, Nagpur;
- (x) one member of the Bar Council of the Province elected by the members thereof;
- (xi) all persons who have held the office of the Vice-Chancellor of Nagpur University.
- (2) The number of graduates to be elected under clause (xii) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall be thirty.
- (3) Every association or individual making a donation of not less than Rs. 10,000 and every association or individual making an annual contribution of not less than Rs. 5,000 to the funds of the University, for a purpose approved by the Executive Council, shall be entitled under clause (xiii) of sub-section (1) of section 16 to nominate one member to the Court, who shall be a member for five years, or as long as the annual contribution continues, as the case may be.
- (4) The number of persons to be nominated under clause (xiv) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall be three.
- (5) The number of persons to be elected under clause (xv) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall be two persons from each College elected by the teachers of that College and two persons elected by the teachers of the University.
- (6) The number of persons to be nominated by the Chancellor under clause (xvi) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall not exceed ten.
- (7) Save as otherwise provided members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:
- Provided that teachers elected under clause (xv) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

3. (1) The members of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, shall be—

Constitution of the Executive Council.

Class I.—Ex-officio members.

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties;
- (ii) The member elected by the Nagpur University Constituency to be a member of the Legislative Assembly of the Province.

Class II.—Other members.

- (i) Five members of the Court, elected by the Court;
- (ii) Two Principals of non-Government Colleges elected by the Academic Council;
- (iii) Four members, not being Principals of non-Government Colleges, elected by the Academic Council from its own body;
- (iv) Three members nominated by the Provincial Government:

Provided that no member elected or nominated under clause (i) or (iv) above shall be a salaried officer of the University or of any institution connected therewith.

(2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post, as the case may be.

4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council—

- (a) shall provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University;

Powers and duties of the Executive Council.

(b) may institute and manage colleges and hostels.

**The
Academic
Council.**

5. (1) The members of the Academic Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be—

Class I.—Ex-officio members.

- (i) the Deans of the Faculties;
- (ii) the Professors and Readers;
- (iii) the Principals of colleges; and
- (iv) the Chairman of the Board of High School Education.

Class II.—Other members.

- (v) Four representatives elected by the members of the Faculty of Arts and four representatives elected by the members of the Faculty of Science from among their own bodies:

Provided that at least two of the persons elected by the Faculty of Arts shall represent colleges outside Nagpur;

- (vi) two representatives from each of the other Faculties elected by the members thereof from among their own bodies;
- (vii) persons, not exceeding five in number and not being teachers in the University or in colleges, whom the Chancellor may appoint on account of their possessing special knowledge in subjects recognized by the University; and
- (viii) five representatives, at least three of whom shall be persons not engaged in teaching, elected by the Court from its own body.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-paragraph (1) may co-opt as members teachers not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that a member appointed or elected as representative of any particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within the said period as he continues to be a member of that body or holder of that post, as the case may be.

6. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely:—

**Powers
of the
Academic
Council.**

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships or other teachers' posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof;
- (b) to make Regulations for and to award in accordance with such Regulations, fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries, medals and other rewards;
- (c) to constitute a committee to recommend the appointment of examiners after report from the Faculties concerned;
- (d) to control and manage the University library or libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a library committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the library;
- (e) to formulate, modify or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or reconstitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties;
- (f) to appoint persons to the Faculties in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 8 of the Statutes;

- (g) to promote research within the University and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged thereon; and
- (h) such further powers as are prescribed under the Act or may be assigned by the Court subject to the provisions of the Act.

THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

**Powers
of the
Commit-
tee of
Refer-
ence.**

7. (1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference shall be—

- (a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of five thousand rupees or over, and
- (b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to it by the Executive Council under sub-paragraph (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council, as soon as may be, its recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-paragraph (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference, which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee

- (ii) such other teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council:

Provided that at least one teacher of each department of study comprised within the Faculty shall be appointed to that Faculty;

- (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion

II. FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

<i>Clause (i)—Heads of Departments</i>	...	9	9
<i>Clause (ii)—Teachers of subjects—</i>			
1. Mathematics	..	4	
2. Physics	..	4	
3. Chemistry	..	4	
4. Zoology	..	2	
5. Botany	..	2	
6. Engineering	..	3	21
7. Technology	..	2	
8. Geology	..		
9. Bio-chemistry	..		
<i>Clause (iii)—Teachers of subjects having important bearing on subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	..		2
<i>Clause (iv)—Other persons possessing special knowledge in subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	..		3
Total	..		<u>35</u>

III. FACULTY OF LAW.

<i>Clause (i)—The Head of the Department</i>	..	1	1
<i>Clause (ii)—Teachers of law</i>	..	5	5
<i>Clause (iii)—Teachers of subjects having important bearing on subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	..		2
<i>Clause (iv)—Other persons possessing special knowledge in subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	..		14
Total	..		<u>22</u>

of the Academic Council an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may

IV. FACULTY OF EDUCATION.

<i>Clause (i)—The Head of the Department ..</i>	1	1
<i>Clause (ii)—Teachers of Education ..</i>	4	4*
<i>Clause (iii)—Teachers of subjects having important bearing on subjects assigned to the Faculty ..</i>		2
<i>Clause (iv)—Other persons possessing special knowledge in subjects assigned to the Faculty ..</i>		5
Total ..		12

V.—FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE.

<i>Clause (i)—Heads of Departments ..</i>	4	4
<i>Clause (ii)—Teachers of subjects in the Faculty ..</i>	6	6
<i>Clause (iii)—Teachers of subjects having important bearing on subjects assigned to the Faculty ..</i>		2
<i>Clause (iv)—Other persons possessing special knowledge in subjects assigned to the Faculty ..</i>		3
Total: ..		15

VI.—FACULTY OF MEDICINE.†

<i>Clause (i)—The Head of the Department ..</i>	1	1
<i>Clause (ii)—Teachers of subjects in the Faculty ..</i>	†	
<i>Clause (iii)—Teachers of subjects having important bearing on subjects assigned to the Faculty ..</i>		3
<i>Clause (iv)—Other persons possessing special knowledge in subjects assigned to the Faculty ..</i>		15
Total ..		19

*4 additional teachers of the University Training College were added by the Academic Council on 28th September, 1945 (Minute No. 4).

†Strength as adopted by the Academic Council on 28th September, 1945 (Minute No. 6).

‡The number of teachers will be selected when the Medical College is admitted to the privileges of the University.

be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council; and

- (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing special knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

**Powers
of the
Facul-
ties.**

9. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) to constitute boards of studies;
- (b) to recommend to the Academic Council the names of persons suitable to be appointed examiners in subjects assigned to the Faculty;
- (c) subject to the control of the Academic Council, to organize the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty;
- (d) subject to the control of the Academic Council, to regulate the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas and other distinctions;
- (e) to deal with any matter referred to it by the Academic Council.

**The
Dean.**

10. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty and shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years.

(2) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any committee of the Faculty, but not to vote unless he is a member of the committee.

**College
Code.**

10-A. No educational institution shall be admitted, re-admitted or continue to be admitted to the privileges of the University, unless it satisfies the requirements of the Ordinances in regard to the following particulars, *viz*:—

- (i) the number of students in each class;

- (ii) the number, pay, appointment and tenure of office of the teachers;
- (iii) organization and government;
- (iv) equipment;
- (v) arrangements for the accommodation and residence of students;
- (vi) acceptance of donations for the College;
- (vii) such other provisions for maintenance of the tone and standard of University education in colleges as may be prescribed by the Ordinances from time to time; and
- (viii) rates of fees payable by students:

Provided that an institution (a) which is maintained by the Provincial Government, or (b) was admitted to the privileges of the University on the 4th August, 1923. or (c) provides instruction in professional courses, or (d) is intended for the education of a particular class or community, shall be required to satisfy only such parts of the Ordinances in regard to clauses (ii), (iii), (vi) and (vii) and subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Executive Council.

ADMISSION TO UNIVERSITY.

11. (1) An educational institution, applying for admission to the privileges of the University shall send a letter of application to the Registrar, and shall satisfy the Executive Council that it complies with the provisions of Statute 10-A and, further—

Admission to University privileges.

- (a) that the college is to be under the management of the Provincial Government or a duly constituted governing body which shall assume responsibility for maintenance of the tone and standard of university education in the college;
- (b) that the qualifications of the teaching staff and the conditions governing their tenure

of office are such as to make due provision for the courses of instruction to be undertaken by the college;

- (c) that the buildings in which the college is to be located are suitable, and that provision will be made, in conformity with the Ordinances, for the residence, in the college or in lodgings approved by the college, of students not residing with their parents or guardians, and for the supervision and physical welfare of students;
- (d) that due provision has been made for a library;
- (e) where admission to the privileges of the University is sought in any branch of experimental science, that provision has been made in conformity with the Ordinances for imparting instruction in that branch of science in a properly equipped laboratory or museum;
- (f) that due provision will, so far as circumstances may permit, be made for the residence of the Head of the college and some members of the teaching staff in or near the college or the place provided for the residence of its students;
- (g) that the financial resources of the educational institution are such as to make due provision for its continued maintenance;
- (h) that the admission of the educational institution to the privileges of the University, having regard to the provision made for students by other colleges in the same neighbourhood, will not be injurious to the interests of education or discipline; and

-
- (i) that the rules of the educational institution fixing the fees to be paid by its students have not been so framed as to involve such competition with any existing college in the same neighbourhood, as would be injurious to the interests of education.

The application shall further contain an assurance that, after the educational institution has been admitted to the privileges of the University, any transference of management and all changes in the teaching staff shall be forthwith reported to the Academic Council and that the institution shall faithfully observe the provisions of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University as made from time to time.

(1-A) Such letter of application shall reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of October preceding the academic year in which it is proposed to commence the courses of instruction specified in the letter.

(2) On receipt of a letter of application under sub-paragraph (1), the Executive Council shall—

- (a) direct a local inquiry to be made by two or more competent persons appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, and consider the recommendations of the Academic Council relating thereto;
- (b) make such further inquiry as may appear to it to be necessary; and
- (c) determine whether the application should be refused or whether it should be granted in whole or in part.

If the Executive Council determines that the application should be granted, it may limit the admission of the college to the privileges of the University to a specified period or make the admission conditional on fulfilment of specified conditions.

(3) Where the Executive Council determines that the application, or any part thereof, should be granted, the Registrar shall submit the application and all proceedings of the Committee of Enquiry, and of the Academic and Executive Councils relating thereto, to the Provincial Government.

And the Executive Council shall not grant the application, in whole or in part, until the Provincial Government has given its sanction thereto.

(4) Where the application or any part thereof is granted, the order of the Executive Council shall specify the courses of instruction in respect of which the college is admitted to the privileges of the University and, where the application or any part thereof is refused, the grounds of such refusal shall be stated.

Ordinarily colleges shall not be admitted with retrospective effect in respect of any courses of instruction.

(5) An application under sub-paragraph (2) may be withdrawn at any time before an order is made under sub-paragraph (4).

(6) Where a college desires to add to the courses of instruction in respect of which it is admitted to the privileges of the University, the procedure prescribed in sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) of this paragraph shall, so far as may be, be followed:

Provided that in such cases as the Academic Council deems fit the local inquiry required under sub-paragraph (2) may be dispensed with.

(6-A) No college may suspend any course of instruction in respect of which it is admitted to the privileges of the University without the previous permission of the Academic Council.

7. (a) Every college admitted to the privileges of the University shall furnish such reports, returns, and other information as the Executive Council may

require to enable it to judge of the efficiency of the college.

- (b) The Executive Council shall cause every such college to be inspected from time to time by one or more competent persons authorized by the Academic Council in this behalf:

Provided that each college shall be inspected at least once every five years.

- (c) The Executive Council may call upon any college so inspected to take, within a specified period, such action as may appear to the Executive Council to be necessary in respect of any of the matters referred to in this statute.

(8) (a) A member of the Executive Council who intends to move that the rights conferred on any college be withdrawn, in whole or in part, shall give notice of his motion, and shall state in writing the grounds on which the motion is made.

- (b) Before taking the said motion into consideration, the Executive Council shall send a copy of the notice and written statement mentioned in sub-clause (a) to the Head of the college concerned, together with an intimation that any representation in writing submitted within a period specified in such intimation on behalf of the college, will be considered by the Executive Council.

- (c) On receipt of the representation or on expiration of the period referred to in sub-clause (b), the Executive Council, after considering the recommendations, the statement and the representation (if any), and after inspection by such competent person or persons appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf and

after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council, and after such further inquiry as may appear to it to be necessary, shall determine the action to be taken and submit the necessary papers for sanction to the Provincial Government before making an order thereon.

- (d) Where, by an order made under sub-clause (c), the rights conferred on a college are withdrawn, in whole or in part, the grounds for such withdrawal shall be stated in the order.

**Validating
Statute.**

11-A. (1) Notwithstanding any provisions in the Statutes and Ordinances to the contrary, the Executive Council may, after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council in this behalf and with the previous sanction of the Provincial Government, extend, with retrospective effect, the period for which a college has once been admitted to the privileges of the University, without requiring the college to submit a letter of application and making the local inquiry prescribed by sub-paragraph (1) of Statute 11.

(2) The Executive Council may, in passing an order, under sub-paragraph (1) of this Statute—

- (a) add to the courses of instruction in respect of which the college has once been admitted to the privileges of the University; and
- (b) require the college to satisfy such conditions in respect of continuation of its admission in future as may be prescribed by or under the Statutes or Ordinances made from time to time.

(3) When a college has by an order under sub-paragraph (1) or (2) been admitted to the privileges of the University with retrospective effect, all rights exercised and privileges enjoyed by the college or its

teachers and students between the date with effect from which the college is admitted and the date on which the order is passed shall be deemed for all purposes to have been exercised or enjoyed as if the order for admission of the college had been made before the date with effect from which it is admitted.

12. (1) All proposals to confer honorary degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation: Honorary degrees.

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Court and the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Executive Council.

13. All graduates of the University or of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom, of three years' standing and upwards and all persons possessing honorary degrees of the University, shall, on payment of such fees as may be prescribed by the Ordinances, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and, upon such enrolment, to enjoy all the privileges of registration: Registered graduates.

*Provided that no graduate of any University other than the Nagpur University shall be enrolled unless he resides in the Central Provinces or Berar or any State which at the commencement of the Act was a Feudatory State of the Central Provinces:

Provided further—

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

(i) that no graduate in Commerce or in Technology of a University other than Nagpur University, shall be enrolled after the thirty-first day of December in the year nineteen hundred and forty-five;

(ii) that no graduate in Engineering or Medicine of a University other than Nagpur University, shall be enrolled after such date as may be specified by the Court of Nagpur University in this behalf; and

(iii) that, in cases other than those stated in clauses (i) and (ii) of this proviso, no graduate of a University other than Nagpur University, shall be enrolled after the thirtieth day of June in the year nineteen hundred and forty-three.

Explanation:—For the purpose of this Statute, a Graduate in Science who has passed the final examination entitling him to his degree in Science with a branch of Technology or Applied Science as one of his subjects shall be deemed to be a graduate in Technology.

TEACHERS.

Committees of Selection in India.

14. (1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph 15, appointments to Professorships, Readerships and Lecturerships in subjects shall be made on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose, as follows, namely:—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Study in the Faculty concerned;
- (iii) two persons nominated by the Academic Council on the ground of their special knowledge of the subject or subjects with which the Professor, Reader or Lecturer will be concerned;
- (iv) one member, who shall not be an officer or a teacher in the University or in a College,

appointed by the Executive Council on the ground of his special knowledge of the subject or subjects with which the Professor, Reader or Lecturer will be concerned.

(2) Committees of Selection appointed under sub-paragraph (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. The Executive Council shall ordinarily accept the nomination of the Committee. If, however, the Executive Council is, in any particular case, unable to accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Committee for re-consideration. After the Committee has reconsidered the case and reported to the Council again, the Council may make such appointment as it thinks fit.

(3) The Committee of Selection shall be under no obligation to nominate any person if, in its judgment, a properly qualified candidate is not available for appointment. It may also nominate a second candidate for appointment to the post in the event of the first choice being unable to accept the appointment.

15. (1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

Committees of Selection in the United Kingdom.

(2) The Committees of Selection referred to in sub-paragraph (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely:—

- (i) two members resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council;
- (ii) one member appointed by the Executive Council;
- (iii) one member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under sub-paragraph (2), and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

**Appoint-
ment of
other
teachers.**

16. Appointments to teachers' posts other than those provided for by paragraphs 14 and 15 shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

EXAMINERS.

**Appoint-
ment of
outside
exami-
ners.**

17. (a) In the examinations in the Faculties of Law and Education at least 50 per cent. of the examiners shall ordinarily be persons who are not University or College teachers.

(b) In the M.A. and M.Sc. examinations at least 50 per cent. of the examiners in each subject of examination shall ordinarily be persons who are not University or College teachers.

(c) In all other examinations, in each examination and in each subject thereof (including practical), there shall ordinarily be at least one examiner who is not a University or College teacher.

**Election
of Gra-
duates
as Mem-
bers of
the
Court.**

18. The thirty graduates to be elected under section 16, sub-section (1), clause (xii), and First Statutes of paragraph 2 (2), shall be elected by the registered graduates on the principle of proportionate representation by means of the single transferable vote in accordance with rules prescribed in the Schedule hereto attached.

SCHEDULE.

Rules governing the matter of election by single transferable vote.

Definitions.

I.—In these rules—

- (1) “continuing candidates” mean candidates not elected or not excluded from the poll at any given time;
- (2) “first preference” means the figure 1 set opposite the name of any candidate; “second preference” similarly means the figure 2; “third preference” the figure 3, and so on;
- (3) “unexhausted papers” mean voting papers on which a further preference is recorded for a continuing candidate;
- (4) “exhausted papers” mean voting papers on which no further preference is recorded for a continuing candidate, provided that a paper shall also be deemed to be exhausted in any case in which—
 - (a) the names of two or more candidates, whether continuing or not, are marked with the same figure and are next in order of preference, or
 - (b) the name of the candidate next in order of preference, whether continuing or not, is marked—
 - (i) by a figure not following consecutively after some other figure on the voting paper, or
 - (ii) by two or more figures*;

*The fact that a voter has not marked every preference correctly does not invalidate the whole of his preferences. His paper is only treated as exhausted when the wrongly marked preference is reached. The following are examples:—

-
- (5) "original votes" in regard to any candidate mean the votes derived from voting papers on which a first preference is recorded for such candidate;
- (6) "transferred votes" in regard to any candidate mean votes, the value or part of the value of which is credited to such candidate and which are derived from voting papers on which a second or subsequent preference is recorded for such candidate;
- (7) "surplus" means the number by which the value of the votes of any candidate, original and transferred, exceeds the quota.
- (8) "Attesting Officer" means any of the following persons, *viz.* :—
- (1) Any person holding a Master's or a Doctor's degree of a University incorporated by law in British India;
 - (2) A Statutory Officer of the University;
 - (3) A member of the Court of the University;
 - (4) A Magistrate;
 - (5) A Gazetted Officer of a Provincial Government or of the Central Government.
-

$$(1) \left\{ \begin{array}{l} A \ 1. \\ B \ 2. \\ C \ 3. \\ D \ 3. \\ E \ 4. \end{array} \right.$$

$$(2) \left\{ \begin{array}{l} A \ 1. \\ B \ 2. \\ C \ 3. \\ D \ 5. \\ E \ 6. \\ F \ .. \end{array} \right.$$

In case (1), the preferences for A and B would be valid. If the third preference were reached, the paper would be treated as exhausted, as it would be impossible to say for which candidate the voter really intended to give his third preference. In case (2), the preferences for A, B, and C would be valid, but not the later ones, whether D had been elected or excluded or was still a continuing candidate. It is possible that the voter meant to give a fourth preference for some other candidate, *e.g.*, F, but omitted to do so. It would not be possible to treat 5 as being meant to be 4.

Nominations.

II.—When it is necessary to hold the election, the Vice-Chancellor shall, by notice published in the *Central Provinces Gazette* and in newspapers published in the Province,—

- (i) call upon the registered graduates to elect members of the Court, specifying the number of members to be elected, and
- (ii) fix dates and, where necessary, places for—
 - (a) the nomination of candidates,
 - (b) the scrutiny of nominations,
 - (c) the despatch of voting papers,
 - (d) the return of voting papers, and
 - (e) the scrutiny of voting papers:

Provided that—

- (a) the date for nomination shall be not later than two calendar months from the date of the notice;
- (b) the date for the scrutiny of nominations shall be not later than 3 days (excluding gazetted holidays) from the date of nominations;
- (c) the date for the despatch of voting papers shall be not later than 7 days (excluding gazetted holidays) from the date of the scrutiny of nominations;
- (d) the date for the return of the voting papers shall be not later than 21 days from the date of their despatch; and
- (e) the date for the scrutiny of voting papers shall be not later than 3 days (excluding gazetted holidays) from the last date fixed for their return.

III.—(i) Nomination shall be made by means of a nomination paper in Form A which shall be supplied by the Registrar to any elector asking for the same.

- (ii) Every nomination paper shall be signed by two electors as proposer and seconder and shall be signed by the candidate as assenting to the nomination.
- (iii) The same elector may sign as many nomination papers as there are vacancies to be filled.
- (iv) Each candidate shall be nominated by a separate nomination paper.

IV.—(i) Every nomination paper shall, on or before the date appointed for the nomination of candidates, be delivered by the proposer in a sealed cover to the Registrar personally or by messenger or by Registered Post. They shall attach to such nomination paper a certificate from an Attesting Officer that they have signed the paper in his presence.

- (ii) Nomination papers not received by the Registrar during office hours before the aforesaid date, shall be rejected.
- (iii) On the date and time appointed for scrutiny of nomination papers every candidate and his proposer and seconder may attend at the office of the Registrar, who shall allow them to examine the nomination papers of all candidates received by him as aforesaid.
- (iv) The Registrar shall examine the nomination papers and shall decide all objections, if any, to the nomination paper on the ground that it is not valid under rule III and this rule and may reject, either of his own motion or on such objection, any nomination paper on such ground. The decision of the Registrar shall be endorsed on the nomination paper.
- (v) If the number of candidates is equal to or less than the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared elected.

- (vi) If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies, voting shall take place in the manner following.

Voting.

V.—(i) Votes shall be recorded on voting paper which shall be in Form B. An elector shall have one vote only. In giving his vote he—

- (a) must place on his voting paper the figure 1 in the square opposite the name of the candidate for whom he votes;
- (b) may, in addition, place on his voting paper the figure 2 or the figures 2 and 3, or 2, 3 and 4, and so on, in the squares opposite the names of other candidates in the order of his preference.

One voting paper in the Form B and two covers in the forms C and D, hereinafter referred to as covers C and D respectively, shall be forwarded by the Registrar by Post to every elector on or before the date fixed therefor.

The voting paper shall be accompanied with a statement containing the following details, *viz.*—

- (1) the name of each candidate;
- (2) his University degrees;
- (3) designation;
- and (4) place of residence.

- (ii) After recording his vote on the voting paper, the elector shall place it in the cover C and then seal the cover. He shall then place the cover in another cover D, and seal the latter cover. Each voting paper shall bear the signature of the Registrar and each cover D, the name and number of the voter.

- (iii) The elector shall then take the sealed cover D to an Attesting Officer (not being a can-

didate) and place his signature at the space provided for the purpose on the cover D, in the presence of the Attesting Officer. The Attesting Officer shall then attest to the identity of the elector by placing his signature, date of signature and designation, at the space provided on the cover for the purpose. The cover shall then be delivered to the Registrar by the elector, personally or by messenger or by Registered Post.

- (iv) On receipt of voting papers the Registrar shall endorse on the cover the date and hour of receipt and place them in a locked box, provided that any voting paper received after the last date and after office hours shall be sealed up in a separate packet.

VI.—A voting paper shall be invalid—

- (a) on which the figure 1 is not marked; or
- (b) on which the figure 1 is set opposite the name of more than one candidate; or
- (c) on which the figure 1 and some other figure is set opposite the name of the same candidate; or
- (d) which is unmarked or void for uncertainty; or
- (e) which is signed by the voter.

VII.—On the date and at the time and place appointed in that behalf, the Registrar shall open the box containing the covers of voting papers. He shall then examine the covers D and shall reject the voting papers which they contain:

- (a) if the cover D is not duly signed by a person authorised to vote at the election;
- (b) if the signature on the cover is not duly attested;
- (c) if the cover D is not duly sealed.

The covers D rejected under this rule shall not be opened. They shall be kept in a separate parcel.

He shall then remove the covers D and place together all covers C.

He shall then open the covers C and scrutinize the voting papers. He shall reject the voting papers which are invalid under Rule VI.

All the proceedings under this rule shall be conducted in the presence of a Committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor.

Every elector shall have the right to be present at the proceedings, provided that no disturbance of the proceedings is caused thereby.

The counting of Votes.

VIII.—The Registrar, after rejecting any invalid voting papers, shall divide the remaining papers into parcels according to the first preferences recorded for each candidate. He shall then count the number of papers in each parcel.

IX.—In carrying out the rules hereinafter contained, the Registrar shall—

(a) disregard all fractions;

(b) ignore all preferences recorded for candidates already elected or excluded from the poll.

X.—For the purpose of facilitating the processes prescribed by the rules hereinafter contained, each valid voting paper shall be deemed to be of the value of one hundred.

XI.—The Registrar shall add together the values of the papers in all parcels and divide the total by a number exceeding by one the number of vacancies to be filled, and the result increased by one shall be the number sufficient to secure the return of a candidate (hereinafter called the quota).

XII.—If at any time a number of candidates equal to the number of persons to be elected has ob-

tained the quota, such candidates shall be treated as elected, and no further steps shall be taken.

XIII.—(1) Any candidate the value of whose parcel, on the first preferences being counted, is equal to or greater than the quota, shall be declared elected.

(2) If the value of the papers in any such parcel is equal to the quota, the papers shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3) If the value of the papers in any such parcel is greater than the quota, the surplus shall be transferred to the continuing candidates indicated on the voting papers as next in the order of the voters' preference, in the manner prescribed in the following rules.

XIV.—(1) If and whenever as the result of any operation prescribed by these rules a candidate has a surplus, that surplus shall be transferred in accordance with the provisions of this rule.

(2) If more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be dealt with first and the others in order of magnitude: provided that every surplus arising on the first count of votes shall be dealt with before those arising on the second count, and so on.

(3) Where two or more surpluses are equal, the Registrar shall decide, as hereinafter provided in Rule XIX, which shall first be dealt with.

(4) (a) If the surplus of any candidate to be transferred arises from original votes only, the Registrar shall examine all the papers in the parcel belonging to the candidate whose surplus is to be transferred, and divide the unexhausted papers into sub-parcels according to the next preferences recorded therein. He shall also make a separate sub-parcel of the exhausted papers.

-
- (b) He shall ascertain the value of the papers in each sub-parcel and of all the unexhausted papers.
- (c) If the value of the unexhausted papers is equal to or less than the surplus, he shall transfer all the unexhausted papers at the value at which they were received by the candidate whose surplus is being transferred.
- (d) If the value of the unexhausted papers is greater than the surplus, he shall transfer the sub-parcels of unexhausted papers and the value at which each paper shall be transferred shall be ascertained by dividing the surplus by the total number of unexhausted papers.
- (5) If the surplus of any candidate to be transferred arises from transferred as well as original votes, the Registrar shall re-examine all the papers in the sub-parcel last transferred to the candidate, and divide the unexhausted papers into sub-parcels according to the next preferences recorded thereon. He shall thereupon deal with the sub-parcels in the same manner as is provided in the case of the sub-parcels referred to in clause (4).
- (6) The papers transferred to each candidate shall be added in the form of a sub-parcel to the papers already belonging to such candidate.
- (7) All papers in the parcel or sub-parcel of an elected candidate not transferred under the rule shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

XV.—(1) If after all surpluses have been transferred, as hereinbefore directed, less than the number of candidates required has been elected, the Registrar shall exclude from the poll the candidate lowest on the poll and shall distribute his unexhaust-

ed papers among the continuing candidates according to the next preferences recorded thereon. Any exhausted papers shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(2) The papers containing original votes of an excluded candidate shall first be transferred, the transfer value of each paper being one hundred.

(3) The papers containing transferred votes of an excluded candidate shall then be transferred in the order of the transfers in which and at the value at which he obtained them.

(4) Each of such transfers shall be deemed to be a separate transfer.

(5) The process directed by this rule shall be repeated on the successive exclusions one after another of the candidates lowest on the poll until the last vacancy is filled either by the election of a candidate with the quota or as hereinafter provided.

XVI.—If, as the result of a transfer of papers under these rules, the value of the votes obtained by a candidate is equal to or greater than the quota, the transfer then proceeding shall be completed, but no further papers shall be transferred to him.

XVII.—(1) If, after the completion of any transfer under these rules, the value of the votes of any candidate shall be equal to or greater than the quota, he shall be declared elected.

(2) If the value of the votes of any such candidate shall be equal to the quota, the whole of the papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3) If the value of the votes of any such candidate shall be greater than the quota, his surplus shall thereupon be distributed in the manner hereinbefore provided, before the exclusion of any other candidate.

XVIII.—(1) When the number of continuing candidates is reduced to the number of vacancies remaining unfilled, the continuing candidates shall be declared elected.

(2) When only one vacancy remains unfilled and the value of the votes of some one continuing candidate exceeds the total value of all the votes of the other continuing candidates, together with any surplus not transferred, that candidate shall be declared elected.

(3) When only one vacancy remains unfilled and there are only two continuing candidates, and those two candidates have each the same value of votes and no surplus remains capable of transfer, one candidate shall be declared excluded under the next succeeding rule, and the other declared elected.

XIX.—If, when there is more than one surplus to distribute, two or more surpluses are equal, or if at any time it becomes necessary to exclude a candidate and two or more candidates have the same value of votes and are lowest on the poll, regard shall be had to the original votes of each candidate, and the candidate for whom fewest original votes are recorded shall have his surplus first distributed, or shall be first excluded, as the case may be. If the values of their original votes are equal, the Registrar shall decide by lot which candidate shall have his surplus distributed or be excluded.

Miscellaneous.

XX.—An election-petition against any returned candidate may be presented to the Vice-Chancellor by any candidate or elector or his agent authorized in that behalf within thirty days from the date of the publication of the result in the *Central Provinces Gazette*. The Vice-Chancellor's order on the petition shall be final.

XXI.—No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the voting paper posted to an elector not having been delivered to him, or not having been delivered to him in time, by the Postal Department.

XXII.—If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules, it shall be referred to the Vice-Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final.

Election of a Dean. 19. The members of each Faculty shall elect one of their number to be Dean of the Faculty.

Admission of Colleges. 20. The Executive Council shall at the time of admitting a College to the privileges of the University, and may at any time thereafter, specify the examination or examinations for which the College is permitted to prepare students.

Conferring of degrees. 21. The Vice-Chancellor on behalf of the University shall have power to confer Degrees and other academic distinctions as recommended by the Executive Council.

Election of the Committee of Reference. 22. The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the annual meeting of the Court:

Provided that the first election may take place at the first meeting of the Court.

The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

Duration of office of members of Faculties. 23. Members of the Faculties appointed under clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph 8 of the First Statutes of the University shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that teachers appointed under paragraph 8, clauses (ii) and (iii) aforesaid, shall hold

office for so long only as they continue to be teachers.

24. (1) Not less than six weeks' notice shall be given by the Registrar of all meetings of Convocation.

(2) The Registrar shall, with the notice required by regulation of the Executive Council, issue to each member of Convocation a programme of procedure thereat.

(3) Ordinarily one or more Convocations for conferring degrees shall be held in each year, according as the Executive Council may determine on such date and at such time as the Chancellor shall appoint.

(4) Convocation shall consist of the body corporate of the University.

(5) All members attending Convocation shall appear either in the habit prescribed for members of the University or in that for the degree to which they have been admitted by any University.

25. On or before the 15th of November in every year the Executive Council shall prepare a budget estimate of receipts and expenditure for the next financial year.

†26. (1) Every whole-time officer, teacher, or other servant of the University other than one whose ser-

*The University Provident Fund has been declared by the Governor-General-in-Council to be immune from attachment, (*Vide* Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands Notification No. 1315-Edn., dated the 23rd June, 1925).

† The Executive Council has on 10th November, 1945 decided that

(a) The word 'permanent' means that the person concerned must be confirmed in a post borne permanently on the University Establishment and that there should be no other claimant in this post besides him.

(b) In the case of contract appointments, the persons appointed thereto can be considered as permanent for the

Convoca-
tion

Univer-
sity
accounts

Provi-
dent
Fund.*

vices have been lent to the University by Government, permanently appointed to a substantive appointment, shall as a condition of his service become a depositor in the University Provident Fund.

(2) Subscription to the fund shall be eight per cent. on the salary of the depositor. Such subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of the depositor, and the amount so deducted shall be paid to the University Fund, to the credit of the depositor. An officer, teacher or other servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay his subscription to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay. At the end of every month the University shall in the case of each subscriber make a contribution at the rate of twelve per cent. on his salary, and this amount shall be placed to the credit of the depositor:

Provided that—

(1) in the case of a depositor who is permanently appointed in the University service between 1st October, 1937 and 9th December, 1938, the University shall make a contribution at the rate of 8 per cent. on his salary;

(2) in the case of a depositor who is permanently appointed in the University service on or after the 9th December, 1938, the University shall make a contribution at the rate of 8 per cent. on his salary, if it is less than rupees two hundred per mensem and at the rate of six and a quarter per cent. on his salary, if it is rupees two hundred or more per mensem.

(3) Subject to the exceptions stated in paragraphs (4) and (5), a depositor shall be entitled, upon leaving the service of the University, to draw out and receive the whole sum standing to his credit in the Fund.

periods for which the appointments are sanctioned, provided competent authority has confirmed them in such contract posts." (*Vide* Minute No. 3).

(4) No officer, teacher, or other servant (*a*) whose services shall have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is misconduct; or (*b*) who has been in the service of the University for less than three years; or (*c*) who resigns his appointment without the permission of the authority that appointed him, shall be entitled to any sum or sums contributed by the University, or any part thereof, or any interest or other profit thereof.

(5) In the case of an officer, teacher, or other servant who is engaged for a term of years, and who, with or without the permission of the authority that appointed him, vacates his appointment before the completion of his first term of service, it shall be within the discretion of the Executive Council to withhold part or the whole of any sum or sums standing to his credit in the Fund that have been contributed by the University and of any interest or other profit thereof.

(6) In case of illness of a depositor or any member of his family or in such other cases as may be specified by Regulations made by it in this behalf under sub-paragraph (8), the Executive Council may advance to the depositor one-fourth of the sum to his credit at the time, subject to such conditions regarding repayment as the Council may deem fit to impose.

(6-A) Subject to such conditions as may be specified by Regulations made by it in this behalf, the Executive Council may advance to a depositor a sum, not exceeding one-half of the contribution payable by him to the Provident Fund in the financial year in which the sum is paid, to meet payments towards insurance policies approved by the Council. Except as specified otherwise by Regulations such sum shall not be treated as a re-payable advance.

(7) A depositor may from time to time make a declaration in the form hereto appended stating the

name or names of the person or persons to whom he desires to be paid at his death the amount standing to his credit in the fund, and the said amount shall be paid to such person or persons. On such payment being made the University shall be absolved from all liability in connection therewith.

(8) The Executive Council may from time to time make regulations or issue such general or special directions as may be consistent with the Statute as to—

- (a) the conduct of the business of the Fund,
- (b) any matter relating to the Fund, or its management, or the investment of sums at the credit of the Fund, or the privileges of the depositors, not herein expressly provided for, or vary or cancel any regulations made or directions given.

(9) The provisions of this Statute shall be deemed to be conditions of the appointment of every depositor in the service of the University and shall be binding on him as such.

NOTE.—The term “salary” in this Statute includes personal allowances, but does not include any acting or other allowance.

Declaration Form under sub-paragraph (7).

I, of Nagpur University, do hereby declare in the presence of the persons named below that on my death the amount standing to my credit in the University Provident Fund shall be paid to.....
.....

Signed in the presence of

(1)

(2)

DATED, NAGPUR:

the Signature of the Depositor.

26-A. (1) University servants appointed to such temporary posts as may be specified in this behalf by the Executive Council from time to time shall, as a condition of their service, become depositors in the non-contributory Provident Fund for temporary University servants, which shall be established from such date as may be fixed by the Executive Council.

Provident Fund for University servants appointed to Temporary Posts.

(2) Subscription to the Fund shall be 8 per cent. on the salary of the post which subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of the depositor and the amount so deducted shall be paid to the Fund to the credit of the depositor. A University servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay subscription to the Fund and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay.

(3) The depositor shall be entitled, upon leaving the service of the University to draw out and receive the whole sum standing to his credit in the Fund, together with such interest as may be earned thereon.

(4) In the case of illness of the depositor or any member of his family or in such other cases as may be specified by the Executive Council in this behalf, the Executive Council may advance to the depositor $\frac{1}{4}$ th of the sum to his credit at the time subject to such conditions regarding repayment as the Council may deem fit to impose.

(5) If a subscriber to this Fund is subsequently appointed as a permanent servant of the University without any break in service he shall, as with effect from the date of his temporary appointment and in accordance with the provisions of Statute 26, the University shall make a contribution to the Fund at the rate of 8 per cent. on his salary if it is less than Rs. 200 per mensem and at the rate of $6\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. on his salary if it is Rs. 200 or more per mensem.

**Academi-
cal
degrees
of
Nagpur
Univer-
sity.**

27. The degrees conferred by the University shall be the following:—B.A., B.A. (Honours), M.A., B.Sc., B.Sc. (Honours), B.Sc. (Tech.), M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Litt., LL.B., LL.M., LL.D., B.T., M.Ed., D.Sc., B.Sc. (Agr.), M.Sc. (Agr.), B.Com., M.Com., M.B.B.S., M.Sc. (Tech.), B.Sc. (Vet.).

**Examina-
tions of
Nagpur
Univer-
sity.**

28. Once in every calendar year, commencing with the year 1924, the University shall hold the following examinations:—

An Intermediate Examination in Arts and an Intermediate Examination in Science.

An Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture).

An examination for the degree of B.A.

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

An examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

An examination for the degree of B.Sc.

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Technology (B.Sc.—Tech.).

An examination for the degree of Master of Science.

Two examinations for the degree of LL.B., viz., Previous and Final.

Two examinations for the degree of LL.M., viz., Part I and Part II.

An examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip. T.).

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Teaching.

An examination for the degree of Master of Education (Part I).

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture).

The Junior Diploma Examination (Prajna, or Munshi or Maulvi Examination, according as the subject offered is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit, or Persian or Arabic);

The Senior Diploma Examination (Visharad or Munshi-Alim or Maulvi-Alim Examination, according as the subject offered is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit, or Persian or Arabic);

The Higher Diploma Examination (Shastri or Munshi-Fazil or Maulvi-Fazil Examination, according as the subject offered is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit, or Persian or Arabic).

Two examinations for the Diploma in Engineering, viz., the First and the Final.

An examination for the Diploma in Co-operation.

An Intermediate Examination in Commerce.

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Two examinations for the degree of M.B.B.S., viz.—the First, and the Final:

Provided that an examination may not be held in a calendar year specified in this behalf in the preceding calendar year by the Academic Council.

29. Women who have not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College may be admitted to any University examination subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by ordinances:

Admission of women to examinations.

Provided that for the year 1924 admission may be granted by the Vice-Chancellor.

30. The two persons to be elected by the teachers of each college, under section 16, sub-section (1), clause (xv), of the Act, and paragraph 2, clause (5), of the First Statutes, shall be elected by the said teachers in accordance with the following rules:—

Election of teachers to the Court.

(1) When it is necessary to hold an election the Vice-Chancellor shall fix a date for the election.

(2) The voting paper shall be in Form A or in Form B, in counterfoil, according as there are two vacancies or one vacancy. On it shall be noted the date fixed for the election.

(3) The Registrar shall despatch one voting paper to each teacher of a College at least ten clear days before the date fixed for the election.

(4) The teacher will write the name or names of the person or persons for whom he wishes to vote in the space or spaces provided. He will then sign the paper in the presence of a gazetted officer and despatch it in a sealed envelope, marked "voting paper for the Court," by hand or by registered post, so as to reach the office of the Registrar not later than 4 p.m. on the day preceding the election.

(5) At 12 noon on the date fixed for the election the Registrar shall open the sealed envelopes and scrutinize the voting papers. Every voter shall be entitled to be present at the scrutiny.

(6) A voting paper which on examination is found (1) to contain more votes than there are vacancies, (2) to be illegible as regards either the name of a candidate or the signature of the elector, shall be rejected as invalid.

(7) The Registrar shall count the number of valid votes given for each individual teacher, and shall declare elected (1) the teacher who has secured the highest number of votes; and—in the case of two vacancies only (2) the teacher who has secured the second highest number of votes.

(8) In all cases of a tie the Registrar shall decide by lot which candidate is elected.

Form A.

Form A.

NAGPUR UNIVERSITY COURT

*Election of two
teachers of Colleges.**Election of two
teachers Colleges.*

Serial No.

Serial No.

Name

Name

Roll No.

Roll No.

I vote for
and for

.....

Signature of voter.
Signed in my presence.

(Signature of Gazetted Officer.)

(To be printed on the reverse.)

(1) First fill in the names of the persons you vote for; then fold the paper at the dotted line before signing, so that the gazetted officer does not see for whom you vote.

(2) You have two votes; you may not give both to the same person.

(3) You may only vote for teachers in Colleges.

(4) This paper must reach the office of the Registrar not later than 4 p.m. on the_____

(5) The date fixed for the election is the_____

Form B.

Form B.

NAGPUR UNIVERSITY COURT

*Election of a
College Teacher.**Election of a
College Teacher.*

Serial No.

Serial No.

Name

Name

Roll No.

Roll No.

I vote for

.....

Signature of voter.

Signed in my presence.

(Signature of Gazetted Officer.)

(To be printed on the reverse).

(1) First fill in the name of the person you vote for and then fold the paper at the dotted line, so that the gazetted officer does not see for whom you vote.

(2) You have one vote only.

(3) You may only vote for a teacher in a College.

(4) This paper must reach the office of the Registrar not later than 4 p.m. on the———.

(5) The date fixed for the election is the———.

Faculties
of Edu-
cation,
Agricul-
ture and
Medicine.

31. In addition to the Faculties enumerated in sub-section (1), of section 23 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, the University shall include a Faculty of Education, a Faculty of Agriculture and a Faculty of Medicine.

Annual
Report.

32. (a) The Annual report of the University shall be submitted to the Court at its annual meeting in November and a copy shall be sent to each member of the Court at least six weeks before the date of the meeting.

- (b) The annual report should be prepared for the period ending the 30th June each year.

33. The term of office of the Vice-Chancellor shall be three years from the date with effect from which the Chancellor confirms his election. He will, however, continue in office until the appointment of his successor.

The term of office of the Vice-Chancellor.

34. The Assistant Registrar shall be an officer of the University.

Assistant Registrar

35. Notwithstanding any provisions limiting the term of office of a member or members of the University authorities or bodies to a specified period, such member or members shall continue in office till the appointment, election, nomination or co-option of their successors except when otherwise directed by the authority, body or person competent to appoint, elect, nominate or co-opt.

Duration of term of office of University members.

36. (i) *Ad Eundem* degrees may be conferred by the University in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Ad Eundem Degrees.

(ii) The following shall be the *Ad Eundem* degrees of the University, viz.,—

B.A., B.Sc., B.Sc., (Tech.) and B.Sc. (Agr.).

(iii) A graduate of a University other than Nagpur University whose name is enrolled in the Register of Registered Graduates under the provisions of Statute 13 may, without any fee, be admitted by the Vice-Chancellor to such *Ad Eundem* degree of Nagpur University as, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, corresponds most closely to the degree entitling him to enrolment in the Register.

(iv) Unless provided otherwise in the University Act, Statutes and Ordinances, a person admit-

ted to an *Ad Eundem* degree under this Statute shall be deemed, for all purposes, to be a graduate of the University with effect from the date of his registration in the Register of Registered Graduates.

**Consulting
Engineer.**

37. The Consulting Engineer shall be an officer of the University.

**Librarian
Nagpur
University
Library.**

38. The Librarian of the Nagpur University Library shall be an officer of the University.

**Term of
Office of
Members.**

39. If a member (other than an ex-officio member) of an authority of the University has, without the leave of that authority, been absent at its three consecutive ordinary meetings, his place on that authority shall be deemed to have become vacant from the day next following the day on which the last of such meetings is held and the vacancy so created shall be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with the provisions of Section 42 of the Act.

Explanations:—(1) An ordinary meeting does not include—

- (a) a meeting convened by the Chairman for transaction of urgent business without giving to the members of the authority notice of the number of days prescribed by Regulations; and
- (b) a meeting convened by the Chairman on receipt of a requisition from such number of members of the authority as may be prescribed by Regulations.

(2) The authorities concerned may grant the leave of absence at an ordinary meeting held next after the meeting at which the member is absent or at any meeting held before such ordinary meeting.

CHAPTER V.

ORDINANCES.

No. 1.

Enrolment and Admission of Students to Courses of Study.

1. Any person who shall have passed the final examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, or that Act as applied to Berar or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of Section 33 of the Nagpur University Act as equivalent thereto or the Matriculation examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, may be enrolled as a student of the University.

2. Applications for enrolment as students of the University shall be made to the Registrar in the form prescribed in the schedule* appended to this Ordinance and shall be accompanied by the fee for enrolment. Students of colleges shall submit their applications through the Principals of their respective colleges.

3. The fees for enrolment shall be rupees three: provided that students of colleges in the Central Provinces and Berar, who on the 3rd August, 1923, were already enrolled members of the associated colleges of the University of Allahabad shall be eligible for enrolment without payment of the enrolment fee of the University.

4. *(1) No student shall be deemed to have been admitted to any course of study of the University unless his name is borne on the register of enrolled students.

(2) For the purpose of admission to an examination of the University, the attendance of the student at a course of study for the examination shall be reckoned with effect from the date on which his fee for enrolment is received in the office of the college.

(3) Except in a case in which a student does not hold the minimum qualification prescribed for admission to the course of study concerned, the fee for enrolment shall not be refunded under any circumstances.

***4-A.** The procedure for submission of applications for enrolment of students shall be as follows, *viz.*—

(i) All application forms of students who have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the High School Education Board, Central Provinces and Berar, shall, together with necessary fees and returns on the prescribed forms, reach the University Registrar by the 15th September of the academic year concerned.

(ii) (a) The forms, fees, migration certificates and the necessary returns of the students who have migrated from other Universities and Boards shall reach the University Registrar by *1st October*.

(b) They will be accompanied by a statement of cases, if any, in which migration or other certificates have not been submitted by the students concerned.

(iii) The application forms of those students who have passed the High School Certificate Exami-

* In force from the academic year 1945-46.

nation of the High School Education Board, Central Provinces and Berar, but are admitted to the College after *1st September* of the year, shall also, together with the necessary fees and returns, reach the University Registrar by *1st October*.

(iv) On payment of a late fee of Rs. 10, the Vice-Chancellor may, for special reasons to be recorded, permit the enrolment of students whose application forms, enrolment fee and the required certificates have been submitted after *1st October*. If the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the delay in submission of the Migration Certificate or other Certificates required is not due to any lack of diligence on the part of the student concerned in obtaining it, he may remit the late fee.

(v) In the case of all students who apply for enrolment, the Principals of Colleges shall send to the University by *1st November* a general certificate to the effect that they have inspected the certificates of the examinations qualifying them for admission to the University courses concerned.

5. The expulsion of a student from the University or from a College shall entail the removal of his name from the register of enrolled students.

6. No person who is under sentence of expulsion from a College or from the University shall be granted a Migration Certificate; and no person who has been rusticated by his College or by the University shall be granted a Migration Certificate within the period of his rustication.

7. No person who is under sentence of expulsion or rustication from another University, or from a College connected with another University shall be admitted to any course of study:

Provided that if the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that such expulsion or rustication was not due to

an offence involving moral delinquency on the part of a student or class of students, the Executive Council may, in exceptional cases, exempt him or it from the operation of this paragraph.

No. 2.

Admission of Students into Colleges.

1. A student when applying for admission to a College shall bring with him a school-leaving certificate or a College-leaving certificate signed by the head of the institution in which he last studied :

Provided that a student who passed his last examination as a private candidate shall, instead of such certificate, furnish to the Principal of the College in which he desires to prosecute his studies evidence of good conduct :

Provided further, that a student who studied last at an institution connected with another University shall produce a Migration Certificate from the Registrar of that University, in addition to the leaving certificate from the head of such institution and pay an immigration fee of rupees ten :

Provided further, that a student or class of students exempted by the Executive Council under the Proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 1 may be exempted by the Executive Council from producing the certificates or pay the immigration fee mentioned in the second proviso.

2. A student shall be enrolled as a member of a College as soon as he has been accepted by the Principal and has paid the prescribed College fee.

3. No student shall be allowed to migrate from one College to another without a leaving or transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

4. If during an academical year a student desires to leave the College of which he has become a member and to join another College, he shall—

- (i) give notice of his intention to leave;
- (ii) make payment of all College fees due up to date and, unless exempted as next hereinafter provided, pay a further sum of rupees ten; and
- (iii) refund whatever scholarship or bursary has been paid to him from College funds, if required by the College to do so:

Provided that, when it is proved to the satisfaction of the Principal of the College from which the student wishes to migrate, that—

- (a) the parent or guardian with whom the student has been residing has changed his permanent place of residence to another district, or

- (b) a change of residence has been recommended by a qualified medical practitioner;

the Principal shall remit the additional sum of rupees ten prescribed in Paragraph 4 above.

5. When a student has made all payments required by Paragraph 4 of this Ordinance, the Principal shall grant a transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

6. Except with the permission of the Principal of the College which the student is leaving, a student shall be refused admission into a College situated in the same city or district as the College from which his transfer certificate was issued.

7. A student who, owing to his failure at a College terminal examination, has not been promoted into a higher class, shall not be admitted into such higher class in another College.

8. (1) When a student has been guilty of grave misconduct or of persistent idleness, the Principal

of the College at which such student is studying may, after informing his guardian and according to the nature and gravity of the offence,—

(a) expel, (b) rusticate, or (c) disqualify such student from being a candidate at the next ensuing University examination.

(2) No student who has been so expelled shall be admitted into another College without the permission of the Principal of the College from which the student was expelled, and no student who has been so rusticated shall be admitted into another College within the period of his rustication.

9. All persons who were enrolled as students of the following institutions:—

- (1) Morris College, Nagpur,
- (2) Hislop College, Nagpur,
- (3) Victoria College of Science, Nagpur,
- (4) Robertson College, Jubbulpore,
- (5) Spence Training College, Jubbulpore,
- (6) King Edward College, Amraoti,

on 3rd August, 1923, shall be deemed to have fulfilled the conditions laid down in Paragraph 1 and the proviso appended thereto.

No. 3.

Residence of College Students.

1. Students shall ordinarily reside in hostels. A student who does not reside in a hostel shall be designated an attached student. No student may be admitted as an attached student without the written approval of the Principal of his College. If the Principal of a College admits a student to the College as an attached student, he shall give this student a written statement that the arrangement has his approval.

2. An attached student shall reside with a parent or with a guardian approved by the Principal of his College, or in lodgings approved by the Principal:

Provided that if he be studying a post-graduate course and be over the age of twenty years, he shall be permitted to select his own residence. He shall inform the Principal of his College as to his place of residence.

3. A student who makes a false statement regarding the conditions of his residence or omits to report any change of residence to the Principal of his College shall be liable to removal from the University.

No. 3-A.

Physical Welfare of Students.

1. There shall be for each College in the University a Medical Officer,* appointed or approved by the

* (1) ".....that only those persons who (a) have been admitted to a degree in Medicine of a British or Indian University or have passed the L.R.C.P. and M.R.C.S. Examination of London and (b) have practised medicine for a period of not less than five years, or Licentiates in medicine who have been registered as medical practitioners for a period of not less than 10 years under the C. P. Medical Registration Act, shall be eligible for appointment as Medical Officers for the Colleges in the University." (*Vide* Minute No. 6 (c) of the Executive Council, dated the 17th July, 1937, and No. 26 of the Executive Council, dated the 22nd November, 1942).

(2) "That all Colleges concerned be informed that they may charge an annual fee of rupee one from each student of the College concerned for his medical inspection. The amount thus collected should, however, be spent only on the fees for medical inspection payable to the Medical Officers and clerical and other charges incidental thereto. The amount should not be used by the College for any other purpose". (*Vide* Minute No. 4 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated the 14th April, 1945.)

(3) "That the Colleges be informed that it is desirable that in selecting persons for appointment as Medical Officers,

Executive Council, who shall conduct medical inspection of the students of the college in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance:

Provided that the medical inspection of women students shall be conducted by lady doctors only.

2. All Medical Officers shall be appointed by the Executive Council or appointed by the managing body of the College concerned and approved by the Executive Council. In the former case, their terms of appointment shall be determined by the Executive Council.

3. Every student on the roll of a College in the University shall present himself for medical inspection before the Medical Officer for his College on such dates as may be fixed by the Medical Officer in consultation with the Principal of the College:

Provided that no medical inspection shall be held in the case of students prosecuting a course of studies for a post-graduate degree and students exempted by a special order of the Executive Council.

4. Unless otherwise directed by the Executive Council, the medical inspection of the students of each College shall be held on the premises of the College and twice in each academic year.

5. If a student fails to present himself for medical inspection at the appointed time, his case shall be reported by the Medical Officer through the Principal of his College to the Executive Council, which may—

- (a) impose a fine not exceeding rupees fifty,
- (b) rusticate,
- (c) expel, or
- (d) disqualify such student from admission at the next University Examination.

the Colleges should duly consider the claims of candidates from all communities''. (*Vide* Minute No. 10 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 29th September, 1945).

6. (i) Every student on his admission to a College shall submit to the Medical Officer a statement of his health in Form A.*

(ii) After each medical inspection, the Medical Officer shall—

(a) record the result of the medical inspection of students in Form B;†

(b) give such medical advice to each student as he may consider necessary as a result of the inspection; and

(c) invite the special attention of the Principal to all cases of a serious character.

(iii) The record of the results of the medical inspection with the Medical Officer's Report thereon shall be forwarded through the Principal of the college to the Board of Physical Welfare.

(iv) The Forms A and B prescribed under this Ordinance may be amended by the Board of Physical Welfare with the approval of the Executive Council.

7. Every student required to present himself for medical inspection before a Medical Officer appointed by the Executive Council, shall pay to the University, through the Principal of his college, an annual fee of rupee one:

‡Provided that, on the recommendation of the Principal of his college, the Executive Council may exempt a student from the payment of such fee, the

* Not printed.

† A new Form B is prescribed by the Executive Council on 26th August, 1939—(not printed).

‡ The Executive Council has decided that—

(1) the Principals of the Colleges concerned be informed that recommendations for such exemption should ordinarily be made on ground of poverty only. (*Vide* Minute No. 13 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 26th August, 1939.)

number of students exempted from such payment being not more than fifteen per cent. of the total number of students liable to pay the fee.

8. (i) Every male student prosecuting a course for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination in a college in Nagpur shall—

(a) attend for two years not less than such number of periods of a course in physical education†

(2) In future, the Registrar may grant exemptions in accordance with the recommendations of the Principals concerned. (*Vide* Minute No. 12 of the Executive Council dated 18th November, 1939).

† The following are the rules on the subject *viz*:—

(a) That all physical training classes should be held in the mornings only.

(b) Every male under-graduate student (unless specially exempted under the provisions of the University Ordinances) shall attend physical training classes in his college every day of the week (except Saturday and Sunday).

(c) Physical training classes be held after college hours for students who reside at Kamptee, Ramtek, Badnera and Walgaon.

(d) Physical training classes for II and IV year students may be held after 6 P.M. after Divali holidays.

(e) That each physical training period will be of 30 minutes *vigorous* physical exercise.

(f) That every student shall attend one period of physical training on the days on which classes are held for the purpose.

(g) That for the purposes of para. 8 (i) (a) of Ordinance No. 3-A a student must attend at least 80 per cent. of the Physical training periods actually held in each term (there being three terms in a session).

(h) That in arranging the classes, the students who play games in the colleges in the evening should, at their request, be allowed to attend morning physical training periods.

(i) That the physical training periods should begin with the opening of the college. That for I and III year students the classes will continue to the end of February while for II and IV year students the classes will terminate on the 31st of January.

as may be prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare; or

(b) pass such tests of Physical attainments as may be prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare.

(ii) Members of the University Training Corps shall be exempted from the operation of clause (i) of this Paragraph.

(iii) The Board of Physical Welfare may exempt a student from the operation of clause (i) on the production of a satisfactory medical certificate.

(j) That promising students should be trained and should be encouraged to take physical training classes.

(k) Each college should prescribe its own uniform for P. T. classes.

(l) There should be regular attendance registers for physical training classes. The Officer-in-charge should inspect these periodically and should initial them.

(m) The Officer-in-charge should inspect the physical training classes as often as possible and maintain a diary of his inspections.

(n) Physical training instructors should maintain diaries of the details of the work done throughout the year. These diaries shall be inspected by the Officer-in-Charge.

(o) Physical training instructors should send a record of attendance and periods conducted at the end of every term to the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education.

That with a view to impart physical training in an adequate manner, every college in the University, which is required to arrange for physical training classes under the University Ordinances, appoint at least two physical training instructors on its staff (*vide* minute No. 36 (iii) of the Executive Council dated 19—8—1944).

That the Principals of colleges be required to send a statement of deficiencies in attendance at the course of physical training, together with their recommendations thereon, so as to reach the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education by the 15th January preceding the commencement of the examinations concerned. Such cases and recommendations will then be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor with the recommendations of the Board of Physical Welfare thereon. (*Vide* minute No. 8 (v) of the Executive Council, dated 14-4-1945).

That the Principals of Colleges be informed that the

(iv) The Executive Council may extend by a resolution the operation of the provisions of clause (i) of this Paragraph to such other examinations and such other colleges as it may determine from time to time.*

(v) The Executive Council may exempt any student or class of students from attendance at a course in physical education under the paragraph.†

Council desires that they should make every attempt to reduce the number of cases for grant of exemptions from attendance at the physical training classes. Such exemption should not be given except when clear and convincing reasons are given for the purpose. (*Vide* minute No. 8 (iv) of the Executive Council, dated 14—4—45.)

* The operation of the provisions of clause (i) of Paragraph 8 has been extended to all male under-graduate students. (*Vide* Minute No. 13 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 17th July, 1943, and No. 26 of the Executive Council, dated 13th August, 1943).

†NOTES.—(i) A member of the Urban Infantry and A.F.I. shall be exempted from the operation of clause (i) of Paragraph 8 of the Physical Welfare of students:

Provided that (i) he has attended at least 75 per cent. of the parades and the annual camps of exercise held in each of the academic years in which he has prosecuted his course for the examination; and (ii) the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Commanding Officer concerned and for special reasons to be recorded, condone any deficiency in such attendance. (*Vide* Minute No. 9 (xi) of the Executive Council, dated 18th April, 1942).

(ii) That if a student joins the U.T.C. and is discharged during a session, then his attendance on parades should be transferred to be included in his Physical Training Periods. (*Vide* Minute No. 13 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 23rd September, 1942).

(iii) That students joining the Indian Air Training Corps be exempted from attendance at the course in physical education. (*Vide* Minute No. 28 of the Executive Council, dated 11th November, 1944).

That the scheme of compulsory physical training be extended to the students of the Diploma course in Engineering(*vide* minute No. 29 of the Executive Council, dated 29th July, 1945).

(vi) The Principal of a college in the University may, at his discretion, make attendance at a prescribed number of periods of a course in Physical Education or the playing of a prescribed number of matches or practice games in Cricket, Hockey, Football or Tennis compulsory for the students of his college prosecuting the course for an examination other than the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination. Exemption from such attendance may be granted by the Principal in such cases as he deems fit.

9. (i) Every college in Nagpur providing a course of instruction for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination shall provide for its students a course in physical education in such items as may be approved by the Board of Physical Welfare. Such course shall be conducted by instructors approved by the Executive Council.†

(ii) The conduct of the course shall be subject to the general supervision of the Board of Physical Welfare.

(iii) The Principal may appoint instructors for the course from among the students of the college, in consultation with the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education appointed under this Ordinance.*

† "That the Council recommends to the authorities of all colleges concerned that, with a view to improve the standard of physical instruction and attract better type of candidates for the post, the scale of pay of the Physical Training Instructors be raised to Rs. 75—5—150". (*Vide* minute No. 8 (iii) of the Executive Council, dated 14—4—45).

* That the Physical Training Instructors may train up some student instructors of their colleges for conducting P.T. Classes in their respective localities under the supervision of the Physical Training Instructors and that such student instructors should be awarded certificates for their work. (*Vide* Minute No. 28 of the Executive Council, dated 12th November, 1944).

10. (1) A Sports Tournament open to all the Colleges in the University shall be conducted annually by the Board of Physical Welfare. It shall be governed by Regulations made by the Executive Council. Such Regulations may, however, be amended from time to time by the Board of Physical Welfare, with the approval of the Executive Council.

(2) The following entrance fees shall be payable to the University for the various events of the University Sports Tournament in which a college desires to participate, *viz.*,—

		* FEE. Rs.
(i)	Entrance Fee for Cricket	.. 25
(ii)	" Football	.. 20
(iii)	" Hockey	.. 20
(iv)	" Tennis (Doubles)	.. 30
(v)	" Athletics	.. 20
(vi)	" Tennis (for Ladies)	.. 5
(vii)	" Badminton (Singles)	.. 2
(viii)	" " (Doubles)	.. 6
(ix)	" Tennis (Singles)	.. 10
(x)	" Hutu-tu	.. 10
(xi)	" Wrestling (per team)	.. 10
(xii)	" Boxing	.. 10
(xiii)	" A Best Athlete Competition	.. 2

11. (i) The Executive Council shall appoint a Board of Physical Welfare which shall consist of:

(a) Five teachers of colleges, of whom at least one shall be a teacher of a college outside Nagpur and at least one shall be a teacher of a college not maintained by the Provincial Government.

(b) three other persons, at least one of whom shall be a graduate in medicine of not less than five years' standing.

* The Executive Council has decided on 11th May, 1946 (Minute No. 13) that colleges in which the number of students is 300 or more on their rolls, be charged double the rates of admission for the Sports Tournament.

At meetings of the Board, three shall form a quorum.

(ii) The Chairman of the Board shall be elected by the Board from among its own members and the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education shall act as Secretary to the Board.

(iii) Members of the Board shall hold office for three years.

(iv) The proceedings of the Board shall be subject to revision by the Executive Council.

12. The following shall be the functions of the Board of Physical Welfare, *viz.*,—

(a) To organise the physical education and medical inspection of the students of the University;

(b) To organise courses for the training of instructors in physical education;

(c) To conduct Sports Tournaments and, when necessary, to arrange Inter-University contests;

(d) To advise the Heads of Colleges and Hostels in matters relating to the health of their students;

(e) To prescribe tests of physical attainments of students and to award badges;

(f) To submit to the Executive Council an annual report on the general state of the health of students;

*(g) Subject to the general control of the Executive Council, to take such other steps for the promotion of the physical well-being of students as may be found necessary or expedient from time to time.

* The Executive Council on 19th August, 1944 (minute No. 34 (iv) has resolved that the attention of the colleges be invited to the need for making some provision for enabling their poorer students to receive proper nourishment.

13. (i) The Executive Council shall appoint a whole-time Officer-in-Charge of Physical Education on such terms as it may determine. His salary shall be Rs. 150—10—250 and he shall be eligible for the benefits of the University Provident Fund and for leave in accordance with the Leave Rules of the University.

(ii) His duties shall be as follows, *viz*:—

(a) To conduct courses in physical education and to supervise the conduct of such courses by student instructors or other persons approved by the Board of Physical Welfare;

(b) To assist the Principals of Colleges in working out schemes approved by the Board of Physical Education;

(c) To advise the Principals of Colleges in the selection of student instructors and to train them;

(d) To conduct tests for the physical attainments of students;

(e) To advise students with regard to their health and physical development;

(f) To deliver lectures on physical education; and

(g) To carry out such other directions relating to tournaments, medical inspection, physical education or other matters relating to the physical welfare of students as may be issued by the Executive Council, the Board of Physical Welfare, or the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

* (iii) The Officer-in-Charge shall be the Secretary and executive official of the Board and shall be

* That the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education be required to visit each college outside Nagpur at least three times a year. The first visit should be before the Diwali holidays, the second after the Diwali holidays but before the end of the Calendar year, and the third between January and

in general charge of the play-grounds, gymnasium and physical education equipment of the University.

No. 3-B.†

Physical Education of Students.

No. 3-C.

University Training Corps.

1. Students of colleges in the University may be enrolled as members of the University Training Corps in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Territorial Force Act and the Regulations made thereunder.

2. Notwithstanding any provision in the Ordinances relating to the examinations of the University, no student who is a member of the University Training Corps shall be admitted to an examination of the University unless he has attended at least seventy-five per cent. of the parades and the Annual Camp of Exercise held in each of the academic years in which he has prosecuted his course for the examination:

Provided that the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Commanding Officer of the University Training Corps, for special reasons to be recorded, condone any deficiency in such attendance.

3. The Commanding Officer shall forward to the Registrar by 31st January in each academic year a list of the names of those members of the University Training Corps who have not attended at least seventy-five per cent. of the parades and the Annual Camp of Exercise held during the academic year, stating if he recommends condonation of deficiency by the Executive Council in any case, and if so, the reasons for

March. (*Vide* minute No. 36 (vi) of the Executive Council, dated 19th August, 1944).

† Repealed.

such recommendation. Before forwarding such list to the Registrar, the Commanding Officer shall examine each case in consultation with the Principal concerned.

No. 3-D.

Test in Shooting.*

1. (i) No male student prosecuting a course for the B.A. (Pass) or B.Sc. (Pass) Examination in a college at Nagpur shall be admitted to the examination unless he has passed a qualification test in shooting, which shall be prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare:

Provided that the Executive Council may, by special or general order, exempt a student or students of a college from the operation of this sub-paragraph.

(ii) Members of the University Training Corps are exempted from the operation of clause (i) of this Paragraph.

(iii) The Board of Physical Welfare may exempt a student from the operation of clause (i) on the production of a satisfactory medical certificate.

(iv) The Executive Council may extend by resolution the operation of the provisions of clause (i) of this paragraph to such other examinations and such other colleges as it may determine from time to time.†

* To come into force with effect from the examinations of such year as may be specified by the Executive Council later.

† The Executive Council has extended the operation of sub-paragraph (i) of Paragraph 1 to the following colleges, viz.—

- (i) The Robertson College, Jubbulpore.
- (ii) Hitkarini City College, Jubbulpore.
- (iii) The King Edward College, Amraoti.

2. (i) There shall be a Rifle Club in the University of which (a) all persons required to pass a qualification test in shooting under this paragraph, and (b) such other students and teachers in the University as may be permitted by the Executive Council, shall be members.

(ii) Each member of the Club shall pay to the University an annual fee of Rs. 2.

(iii) Subject to the control of the Executive Council, the Board of Physical Welfare shall make the necessary arrangements for instruction of the members of the club in shooting.

(iv) Every member of the Club shall attend a course of instruction in shooting which shall be prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare and conducted by instructors appointed or approved for the purpose by the Executive Council.

3. (i) On completion of the course of instruction in shooting, a qualification test prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare shall be conducted by such person as may be appointed by the Executive Council in this behalf.

(ii) The Officer-in-Charge of Physical Education shall, by the 15th February in each academic year, forward to the Principals of the respective colleges, a list of the students who have passed the test in shooting held in that year.

No. 4.

Recognition of Hostels.

1. The manager or secretary of an institution who desires to have his institution placed upon the list of recognised hostels shall apply to the Executive Council, through the Registrar, sending a copy of the rules of the institution, together with a sketch plan of the bulidings and grounds.

2. The Executive Council, after communication with the Principal or Principals of the College or Colleges whose students the institution is intended to accommodate and after satisfying itself that due provision has been made in the rules for the proper management of the institution, shall arrange for an inspection of the institution.

3. The Executive Council, after consideration of the report of the inspection, shall inform the manager or secretary whether his institution can or cannot be placed upon the list of recognized hostels; and, in the event of the application being refused, shall communicate the reasons for refusal.

4. A recognized hostel shall be open to inspection at any time by the Principal of a College who has students residing therein and by any person deputed by the Executive Council to visit it.

5. A recognized hostel shall be required to maintain and to produce for inspection, when called for by an authorized person, an admission register, a register of attendance and a conduct register.

6. The manager shall at once report to the Registrar any proposed change in the rules of the hostel for the confirmation of the Executive Council, and the Council shall thereupon notify of the proposed change the Principal of any College whose students reside therein and shall consider his opinion thereon before confirming them.

7. The Principal of a College shall satisfy himself that the management of a recognized hostel in which students of his College reside is maintained in accordance with the conditions under which it received its recognition, and shall report to the said Council if it is not so maintained.

8. Students expelled from Colleges shall not be admitted to any recognized hostel or approved lodgings.

9. Students who have been rusticated shall not be permitted to reside in a recognized hostel or in approved lodgings during the period of their rustication.

10. Before cancelling recognition of a hostel, the Executive Council shall inform the manager of the hostel of the grounds on which it considers it necessary to withdraw the recognition granted. If within fourteen days of the receipt of the communication, the manager furnishes a written explanation, the Council shall consider the explanation, and may then cancel the recognition or pass such other order as it deems fit.

No. 5.

Departments of Study.

1. The following shall be the departments of study comprised within the Faculty of Arts:—

- (1) English.
- (2) Philosophy.
- (3) History.
- (4) Economics.
- (5) Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit.
- (6) Arabic and Persian.
- (7) European Languages.
- (8) Mathematics.
- (9) Hindi.
- (10) Urdu.
- (11) Marathi.
- (12) Other Indian Languages.
- (13) Political Science.
- (14) Geography.
- (15) Music.
- (16) Home Science.
- (17) Commerce.
- (18) Sociology.
- (19) Psychology.

2. The following shall be the departments of study comprised within the Faculty of Science:—

- (1) Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Mathematics.
- (4) Botany.
- (5) Zoology.
- (6) Geology.
- (7) Engineering.
- (8) Technology.
- (9) Bio-Chemistry.

3. The following department of study is comprised within the Faculty of Law:—

The Department of Law.

4. The following department of study is comprised within the Faculty of Education:—

The Department of Education.

5. The following shall be the departments of study comprised within the Faculty of Agriculture:—

(1) Agriculture in all its forms and interests, including—

(a) Agronomy, Animal Husbandry and Dairying, Farm Management and Agricultural Economics.

(b) Agricultural Geology and Climatology.

(c) Veterinary Science including Animal Anatomy and Physiology.

(d) Mathematical and Agricultural Engineering, including Land Survey and Levelling.

(2) Chemistry.

(3) Botany and Plant Pathology (Mycology and Entomology).

(4) Animal Husbandry.

6. The following Department of Study is comprised in the Faculty of Medicine, viz.:—

The Department of Medicine.

No. 6.**Examinations in General.**

1. The syllabus and the text-books, if any, to be prescribed or recommended in connection with any subject in which the University conducts an examination shall be determined from time to time by the Academic Council after considering the recommendations of the Boards of Studies and the Faculties.

2. All examinations shall be held in Nagpur and at such other place or places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

3. Except as provided in Section 5 of the Act, no question shall be put at any University examination calling for or necessitating a declaration of religious belief on the part of the examinee, and no answer given by any examinee shall be objected to on the ground of its giving expression to any particular form of religious belief.

4. A candidate who is unable to present himself for any examination shall not receive a refund of his fee:

Provided that he may be admitted to the examination to be held next year on payment of *three-fifth* of the examination fee only.

4-A. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary in any of the Ordinances relating to the Examinations of the University, no fees for admission to any examination of the University held between the years 1934 and 1945 (both inclusive) shall be payable by any applicant belonging to a Depressed or Aboriginal class.

Explanation.—The words “Depressed or Aboriginal class” shall, for the purpose of this paragraph bear the interpretation given to them by the Government of the Central Provinces and Berar from time to time.

4-B. If an applicant for an examination is found ineligible for admission to the examination, three-fourth of the fee paid by him shall be refunded:

Provided, firstly, that in the case of a student of a college who is refused admission to the examination merely by reason of the fact that the Principal of his college is unable to give him a certificate—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination, or

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study, the fee shall be refunded in full:

Provided, secondly, that an applicant other than a student of a college who is not admitted to an examination on account of his failure to produce the documents required to be submitted with his Form of Application shall be entitled to the refund of only half of the examination fee:

* Provided, thirdly, that an applicant other than a student of a college who is not admitted to the examination on account of his failure to pay the prescribed registration fee or other additional fees prescribed for the purpose of admission to the examination shall be entitled to a refund of only half of the examination fee paid by him.

5. All examinations, except practical and *viva voce*, shall be conducted by means of printed papers to be answered in English, unless otherwise stated therein. They shall be given out to examinees on the same day and at the same hour at all examination centres:

Provided that—

(a) instruction in Hindi, Marathi and Urdu shall be imparted and examinations in these subjects held through the medium of Hindi, Marathi and Urdu respectively;

* In force from the examinations of 1946.

(b) in the case of the Intermediate (Arts and Science) and B.A. (Pass) Examinations, instruction in Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit shall be imparted through Marathi, Hindi or English, at the option of the College, and any of these media may be offered for examination in Sanskrit by the candidates;

(c) in the case of the Intermediate (Arts and Science) and B.A. (Pass) Examinations, instruction in Persian and Arabic shall be imparted in Urdu or English at the option of the Colleges, and either of these media may be offered for examination in Persian and Arabic by the candidates;

(d) instruction in Indian Music shall be imparted in English, Marathi or Hindi, at the option of the Colleges and any of these media may be offered for examination in Indian Music by the candidates:

Provided further that for the examinations in Oriental Learning the medium of examination and instruction shall be:

(a) Sanskrit, in the case of candidates offering Sanskrit;

(b) Marathi or Hindi, in the case of candidates offering Pali or Prakrit;

(c) Persian, in the case of candidates offering Persian;

(d) Urdu, in the case of candidates offering Arabic.

6. Except when otherwise provided for under the Ordinances relating to particular examinations, three hours shall be allowed for each paper.

7. In order to pass an examination, an examinee must obtain not less than the minimum percentage of marks laid down in the Ordinance for the examination:

Provided that in the case of Intermediate (Arts and Science), Intermediate in Science (Agriculture), Intermediate (Commerce), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Sc. (Agr.), B.Com., Dip. E. (First and Final) and LL.B. (Previous and Final) Examinations—

(1) An examinee who fails in one subject only but secures more than the minimum aggregate marks required, may have the deficiency of his marks condoned as follows:—

(a) If he secures not less than five and not more than ten marks in excess of the minimum aggregate, a deficiency of one mark in the subject in which he fails may be condoned.

(b) If he secures more than ten marks in excess of the minimum aggregate, a deficiency of one mark for every ten marks above the minimum aggregate secured, up to a limit of deficiency of five marks, may be condoned.

(2) The deficiency of an examinee who passes in every subject but fails in the aggregate by not more than two marks or, in the case of the Previous and the Final LL.B. Examinations, by not more than ten marks, may be condoned.

(3) In subjects in which there is a practical examination in addition to a theoretical one, the theoretical and practical parts shall be deemed to be separate subjects for the purpose of these rules.

(4) Failure to pass in the aggregate of a subject in which it is necessary to secure a minimum in different parts of the subject, does not debar an examinee from the benefit of these rules.

(5) An examinee passing by condonation of deficiency of marks under this paragraph shall not be, except as provided otherwise in the case of the Final LL.B. Examination, placed in any division but shall be declared only to have passed the examination.

8. A certificate in prescribed form signed by the Registrar shall be given to each successful examinee at an examination other than an examination for a degree.

9. (i) Every examinee successful at a final examination for a degree shall be entitled to be admitted to that degree on such conditions as the Executive Council may prescribe.

(ii) Every candidate admitted to a degree shall receive a diploma for that degree in the form prescribed by the Academic Council. Every diploma for a degree shall be signed by the Vice-Chancellor and sealed with the seal of the University.

10. Not less than six months before the commencement of an examination, the Registrar shall publish in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* the date of the commencement of the examination and the last date by which the applications for admission to the examination and the fees for the examination can be accepted. All applications for admission to an examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council.

10-A. (1) The Vice-Chancellor may permit acceptance of Applications submitted by persons other than students of Colleges not later than *one month* after the last date prescribed for submission of applications:

Provided that if the delay exceeds fifteen days, an additional fee of rupees five shall be paid by the applicant.*

*“Resolved that . . . candidates for the Examination in Oriental Learning be, as a special case, exempted from payment of the late fee prescribed in the case of delay in submission of Application Forms for University examinations”. (*Vide* Minute No. 51 of the Executive Council, dated the 27th November, 1941, p. 645 of the Minutes).

(2) In exceptional cases applications for admission to examinations submitted by students of colleges may, after the last date prescribed, be accepted with the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor.

11. No examination shall ordinarily be held on a gazetted holiday.

12. Nothing in this Ordinance shall apply to candidates for the Doctorate.

13. Ordinarily the syllabuses for the University Examinations shall be published in the Prospectus of Examinations two academical years in advance, provided that in the case of Honours Examinations they shall be published three academical years in advance:

Provided further that in the case of examinations of 1939 specified by the Academic Council under the proviso to Statute 28, the period may be reduced in such manner as the Academic Council may deem fit.

14. In the Ordinances relating to the examinations, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) "An applicant" means a person who has submitted an application to the University, on a form prescribed by the Academic Council, for admission to an examination.

(2) "A candidate" means a person who has been admitted to an examination by the University.

(3) "An examinee" means a candidate who presents himself at the examination to which he has been admitted.

(4) "The Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examinations" of Nagpur University includes the Intermediate Examination in Arts and the Intermediate Examination in Science held by the Nagpur University in and after the year 1945.

15. In the case of Examinations in Arts and Science, "the academic year" means the period commencing on the last Saturday in June and ending on the Friday preceding the first Saturday in April of the following year:

Provided that the Academic year in which a student applies for admission to an examination shall be deemed to end on a date four weeks next preceding the commencement of that examination, for the purpose of calculating the period prescribed for prosecution of the course of study.*

Provided further that in exceptional circumstances, the period may be varied by the Vice-Chancellor in such manner as he deems fit.

16. (i) If in any year no students are presented by any college in the University for the examination for the degree of Master of Arts or for the degree of Master of Science in a subject, paper or combination of papers, no examination in such subject, paper or combination of papers shall, except in the case of Urdu, be held in that year.

(ii) If in any year a subject, paper or combination of papers for any of the other examinations is not offered by any applicants other than women applicants residing outside the Central Provinces and Berar, no examination in such subject, paper or combination of papers shall be held in that year.

* (i) ".....that in future an academic year shall not be taken into account for the purpose of admission of a student to a University Examination if he has joined a College after 15th September in that year". (*Vide* Minute No. 1 of the Executive Council, dated the 20th February, 1937).

(ii) ".....that a change in the subjects selected by a student shall not be accepted as a valid ground for condonation of deficiency in attendance if such change is made after the Dewali holidays in the first academic year of the course". (*Vide* Minute No. 1 of the Executive Council, dated the 20th February, 1937).

17. All persons who are not enrolled as students or registered as teachers or librarians or library clerks in the University and seek for the first time admission to an examination of the University shall, for the purpose of admission to the examination, be required to register themselves as non-collegiate candidates in the University. The fee payable for such registration shall be rupees twenty in the case of the M.A., M.Sc., and LL.B. Examinations and rupees ten in the case of other examinations:

Provided that no such fee shall be payable in the case of—

(i) applicants for admission to the Examinations in Oriental Learning who have received the prescribed instruction from a registered teacher; and

(ii) applicants who have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces High School Education Board.

18. (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions in the Ordinances to the contrary—

(a) such examinations as may be specified by the Academic Council in this behalf shall, in addition to the annual examinations of 1946, be held in September and October, 1946, only those persons whose studies were interrupted by their participation in the movement of 1942 being admitted to them;

(b) such examinations shall be held on the syllabuses prescribed for the corresponding examinations of the years 1943 and 1944;

(c) any deficiency in attendance at a course of study resulting from participation in the movement of 1942 shall stand condoned;

(2) No persons seeking admission to an examination held under the provisions of this Paragraph shall be admitted to the examination unless he satis-

fied the Vice-Chancellor that his studies were interrupted by his participation in the movement of 1942;

(3) In the case of examinees declared successful at an examination held under the provisions of this Paragraph, the academic year 1946-47 shall, for the purpose of prosecution of a higher course in the University, be deemed to commence on the third Saturday in the month of November.

*19. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Ordinances relating to the various examinations of the University, no deficiency in the minimum attendance at the courses of studies prescribed by the Ordinances shall under any circumstances be condoned (i) if such condonation is not recommended by the Principal of the College concerned, and (ii) if the deficiency in any subject exceeds ten per cent. of the total number of lectures or of the total amount of practical work in that subject.

†No. 7.

The Intermediate Examination for the Degrees of B. A. and B. Sc.

No. 7-A.

Intermediate Examination in Arts.

1. The Intermediate Examination in Arts shall be held annually at Nagpur, Jubbulpore and Amraoti and at such other places†† as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

*To come into force from the examinations of 1948.

† Repealed.

†† Raipur, Bilaspur, Saugor, Basim and Akola have also been appointed to be centres of the Examination by the Academic Council. In view of the University of Saugor Act, 1946, coming into force from 25th November, 1946, Jubbulpore, Raipur, Bilaspur and Saugor cease to be centres of examinations of Nagpur University from 1948.

2. The examination shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the examination:—

(a) A student of a college.

(b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 19.

(c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College:

Provided that he or she shall have passed, not less than two academical years previously (one academical year in the case of the Cambridge Certificate Examination, the Qualifying Examination of Delhi University and the Higher Secondary Examination (three years course) of the Board of Higher Secondary Education, Delhi) an examination referred to in Section 33 of the Act as a qualifying examination for admission to a course of study for a degree, viz., one of the following:—

(1) The High School Certificate Examination of Central Provinces and Berar;

(2) The Matriculation Examination of any University incorporated by law in British India or of Rangoon University;

(3) (i) The Cambridge School Certificate Examination, provided that the applicant for admission holds an A or B certificate; or (ii) an examination in not less than five subjects including English, History, Geography and Mathematics, the whole forming part of the Senior Oxford Local Examination;

(4) The Final Examination for European Schools in India;

(5) An examination on the results of which a student (a) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the United Provinces Board of High School and Intermediate Examination and becomes eligible for admission to the Allahabad University; or (b) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the Joint Examination Board of Bombay Presidency and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Bombay; or (c) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the Anglo-Vernacular High School Examination and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Rangoon; or (d) receives a School Leaving Certificate of Madras and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Madras; or (e) receives a Higher Secondary Certificate of the Board of Secondary Education, Hyderabad (Deccan) and becomes eligible for admission to the Osmania University.

(6) The London University Matriculation Examination;

(7) The Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University;

(8) The Diploma Examination of a Chiefs' College;

(8-A) The Royal Indian Military College Diploma Examination;

(9) The High School Examination of the Secondary Education Board, Delhi;

(10) The normal test of admission to the Junior Intermediate class of the Andhra University;

(11) The High School Examination conducted by the Intermediate Examination Board of the Aligarh University;

(12) The High School Examination of the Dacca High School and Intermediate Board;

(13) The School-Leaving Certificate Examination conducted by the Government of the United Provinces prior to 1921;

(14) The Travancore English School-Leaving Certificate Examination (under the same conditions as those required for Matriculation at the Madras University);

(15) The High School Examination conducted by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior;

(16) The Leaving Certificate Examination (otherwise known as the Dufferin Final Examination) of the Indian Mercantile Marine School of Bombay;

(17) The Secondary School-Leaving Certificate Examination of Mysore University, provided that in each case the applicant for admission to the course for a degree of Nagpur University produces a certificate from Mysore University that he is eligible for admission to a course leading to a degree of Mysore University;

(18) The Matriculation Examination of Osmania University, Hyderabad;

(19) The General Examination of the University of London;

(20) The Secondary School Leaving Certificate Examination of the Cochin State, on the same conditions as those required for Matriculation at the University of Madras;

(21) The High School Vocational Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior;

(22) The Indian Army Special Certificate of Education;

- (23) *The Indian Air Force Matriculation Test;
 (24) The Higher Educational Test of the Royal Indian Navy.

4. A student of a college shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in one or more colleges under the Act, for not less than two academical years (one academical year in the case of the Cambridge Certificate Examination) after having passed any of the examinations referred to in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance;

Explanation (1).—Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, and in the case of a subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent. of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the college he last attended;

(c) produce certificates signed by the Principal of the college:—

- (i) of good conduct,
- (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study,

* Recognised for a period of three years (*vide* Minute No. 36 of the Executive Council, dated 1st February, 1946).

(iv) of having prosecuted a course of physical education prescribed by paragraph 8 of Ordinance No. 3-A :

Provided that a student who has passed the Cambridge Certificate Examination, the Qualifying Examination of Delhi University and the Higher Secondary Examination (three years course) of the Board of Higher Secondary Education, Delhi, and is eligible for admission to the Intermediate Examination in Arts on prosecuting a regular course of study in a college for one academical year only shall be exempted from the provisions of sub-clause (iv) of clause (4) :

Provided further that, in the case of students who have prosecuted a course of study in part or whole for an examination of another University recognized as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the Intermediate Examination in Science or the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination held before the year 1945 of Nagpur University, for a period deemed adequate by the Academic Council in this behalf, the period of regular course of study may, in exceptional circumstances, be reduced in such manner as the Academic Council deems fit.

*Explanation (2) :—*For purposes of this paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination or the course of Physical Education may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination or the prescribed course of Physical education actively served as defined below, or after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-

Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examinations held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation stand condoned.

Definition: "Actively served" means employed on a whole time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*—

(a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area;

(b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force law;

(d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India or the Provincial Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;

(f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and

(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the Provincial Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college the application shall reach the Registrar five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees twenty-five. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. Every candidate shall be examined in—

(a) Composition in one of the following languages:—

Hindi, Marathi, Urdu, Guzerathi, Bengali, Oriya and Telugu;

*(b) English; and

(c) *any three* of the following:—

(1) Mathematics;

(2) One of the following languages:—

Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit, Arabic, Persian, and Latin;

(3) Any one of the following Modern Languages:—

Hindu, Urdu, Marathi, French and German;

* That every student in the First Year class in Arts and Science be required, as part of his instruction in English, to submit at least 10 scripts during the session, these being written, as far as practicable, in the class room and in a double period". (*Vide* Minute No. 43 of the Academic Council, dated 21st November, 1944).

-
- (4) History and Allied Geography;
 - (5) Logic—Deductive and Inductive;
 - (6) Economics;
 - (7) Civics and Public Administration in India;
 - †(8) Either (a) Army and the Empire (A study of the effects of the military operations in the evolution of the British Empire); or (b) Military History and Geography with special reference to India; or (c) Elements of Military Economics; or (d) Elementary map-reading and field-sketching;
 - (9) Geography;
 - (10) Music;
 - (11) Home Science (for women only);
 - (12) §Sociology;
 - (13) §Psychology.

Provided, firstly, that a student for whom instruction has not been provided in his own vernacular shall, nevertheless, be allowed, at his option, to present himself in that vernacular paper or papers or to offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition:

Provided, secondly, that a student, whose mother-tongue is English, may offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition:

Provided, thirdly, that the Academic Council may, under very special circumstances, permit a student to offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition:

Provided, fourthly, that a candidate may, at his option be examined in the 'A' Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps in lieu of one of the subjects under clause (c):

† No examination will be held in this subject until a further announcement is made.

§ To come into force from the examinations of 1949.

Provided, fifthly, that male students of colleges offering Music for the examination, shall receive instruction in it from whole-time teachers on their staff.

Explanation.—A student from a college in which instruction is provided in his own vernacular cannot avail himself of the option open under the first proviso to this paragraph.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum marks prescribed in Appendix A to this Ordinance, and in the aggregate not less than thirty-three per cent. of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-five per cent. shall be placed in the second division; and all other examinees, obtaining less than forty-five per cent. but not less than thirty-three per cent., in the third division:

Provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

10. The scope of the subjects for the examination shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

11. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

12. Subject, as far as may be, to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person

who has passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the Intermediate Examination in Science or the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination held before the year 1945, may, on payment of a fresh fee, be admitted to any subsequent Intermediate Examination in Arts, in one or more of the subjects not being a subject in which he has already passed the examination. The application for such examination shall be submitted to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. On his securing not less than the minimum pass marks prescribed for the subject or subjects, a certificate of his having passed in the subject or subjects, shall be granted to him in the prescribed form.

13. Any examinee at the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination held before the year, 1945 who has obtained not less than forty per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty per cent. of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examination in that subject. If he has not joined a college again, he shall send his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. If he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts.

13-A. An examinee who is unsuccessful at the examination held immediately *before his joining active

* On 26th November, 1946, the Academic Council (Minute No. 10) resolved that the word "immediately" occurring in Paragraph 13-A of the Intermediate Arts Examination Ordinance (No. 7-A) and corresponding provisions in other Ordinances be held to mean "in recent years", and

service as defined in Paragraph 4-B of this Ordinance shall be eligible for admission to the examination in the subject or subjects in which he failed to obtain the minimum number of marks and, if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks for the subject or subjects, he shall be declared to have passed the examination:

Provided that he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination under this Paragraph after a period of three years and a half has elapsed from the date of his disembodiment or demobilisation.

14. A successful examinee shall receive a certificate in a form prescribed by the Academic Council.

APPENDIX A. §

Intermediate Examination in Arts.

		<i>Maximum Marks.</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks.</i>
ENGLISH—			
Three papers—50 marks each	..	150	50
‡ COMPOSITION IN A MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGE—			
One paper—50 marks	..	50	15
CLASSICAL LANGUAGES—			
(Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit, Persian, Arabic and Latin)			
1st Paper	..	75	} 45
2nd Paper	..	75	

not merely “in the year in which the examination was held last.”

§ On the 25th November, 1924, the Academic Council resolved that “the words ‘with distinction (subject)’ should be added after the name of the successful candidate in the Intermediate, B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations who obtains not less than 75 per cent. of the total marks in that subject.” (Minute No. 17, p. 460 of the Minutes for 1923 and 1924).

‡ On the 24th September, 1937, the Executive Council resolved that “no distinctions at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination be awarded in the case of Composition in a Modern Indian Language and Supplementary English Composition.”

		<i>Maximum</i>	<i>Minimum</i>	
		<i>Marks.</i>	<i>Pass Marks.</i>	
MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGES— (Hindi, Urdu and Marathi)				
1st Paper	..	75	}	45
2nd Paper	..	75		
FRENCH—				
1st Paper	..	65	}	45
2nd Paper	..	65		
Viva Voce	..	20		
HISTORY—				
1st Paper	..	75	}	45
2nd Paper	..	75		
LOGIC -				
1st Paper	..	75	}	45
2nd Paper	..	75		
ECONOMICS—				
1st Paper	..	75	}	45
2nd Paper	..	75		
CIVICS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN INDIA—				
1st Paper	..	75	}	45
2nd Paper	..	75		
*MUSIC—				
(a) <i>Indian Music</i> —				
One Paper (Theory)	..	75	}	45
Instrumental or Vocal Music	..	75		

On 16th August, 1941, the Academic Council resolved that no distinction could be awarded to a candidate who, after passing the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. or B.Sc. Examination takes the examination again in a subsequent year in *one or more additional subjects* and obtains 75 per cent. or more of the total marks in that subject or subjects. (*Vide* Minute No. 24).

* The following section will come into force from the examinations of 1948, viz.—

Music (Indian or European)—

	<i>Maximum Marks.</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks.</i>
One paper—Theory ..	75	23
Practical Music (Instrumental or Vocal) ..	75	23
	150	45

		<i>Maximum marks.</i>	<i>Minimum pass marks.</i>
er (b) <i>European Music</i> —			
One Paper	..	67	} 45
Instrumental Music	..	68	
Aural Test	..	15	
GEOGRAPHY—			
1st Paper	..	75	} 45
2nd Paper	..	75	
HOME SCIENCE—			
1st Paper	..	50	} 45
2nd Paper	..	50	
Practical Examination	..	50	
MATHEMATICS—			
1st Paper	..	50	} 45
2nd Paper	..	50	
3rd Paper	..	50	
CERTIFICATE 'A' OF THE UNIVERSITY			
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS—			
Part I	..	<i>As prescribed in the Note below.</i>	
Part II	}		

NOTE.—The maximum marks for examination in the 'A' Certificate shall, for the purpose of determining the results be deemed to be 150. The minimum pass marks shall be as prescribed by the Regulations of the Indian Army.

No. 7-B

Intermediate Examination in Science.

1. The Intermediate Examination in Science shall be held annually at Nagpur, Jubbulpore, Amroati and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.*

2. The examination shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

* In view of the University of Saugor Act, 1946, coming into force from 25th November, 1946, Jubbulpore will cease to be a centre from the examination of 1948.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the examination:—

(a) A student of a college;

(b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 19.

(c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College:

*Provided that in the case of a subject in which laboratory work is required by the University, she shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a College in this University, and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the College:

Provided that he or she shall have passed, not less than two academical years previously (one academical year in the case of the Cambridge Certificate Examination, the Qualifying Examination of Delhi University and the Higher Secondary Examination (three years course) of the Board of Higher Secondary Education, Delhi) an examination referred to in Section 33 of the Act as a qualifying examination for admission to a course of study for a degree, viz., one of the following:—

(1) The High School Certificate Examination of Central Provinces and Berar;

(2) The Matriculation Examination of any University incorporated by law in British India or of Rangoon University;

(3) (i) The Cambridge School Certificate Examination, provided that the applicant for admission holds an A or B certificate; or (ii) An examination in not less than five subjects including English, His-

*In force from the examinations of 1947.

tory, Geography and Mathematics, the whole forming part of the Senior Oxford Local Examination;

(4) The Final Examination for European Schools in India;

(5) An examination on the results of which a student (*a*) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the United Provinces Board of High School and Intermediate Examination and becomes eligible for admission to the Allahabad University; or (*b*) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the Joint Examination Board of Bombay Presidency and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Bombay; or (*c*) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the Anglo-Vernacular High School Examination and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Rangoon; or (*d*) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of Madras and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Madras; or (*e*) receives a Higher Secondary Certificate of the Board of Secondary Education, Hyderabad (Deccan) and becomes eligible for admission to the Osmania University;

(6) The London University Matriculation Examination;

(7) The Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University;

(8) The Diploma Examination of a Chiefs' College;

(8-A) The Royal Indian Military College Diploma Examination;

(9) The High School Examination of the Secondary Education Board, Delhi;

(10) The normal test of admission to the Junior Intermediate class of the Andhra University;

(11) The High School Examination conducted by the Intermediate Examination Board of the Aligarh University;

(12) The High School Examination of the Dacca High School and Intermediate Board;

(13) The School-Leaving Certificate Examination conducted by the Government of the United Provinces prior to 1921;

(14) The Travancore English School-Leaving Certificate Examination (under the same conditions as those required for Matriculation at the Madras University);

(15) The High School Examination conducted by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior;

(16) The Leaving Certificate Examination (otherwise known as the Dufferin Final Examination) of the Indian Mercantile Marine School, Bombay;

(17) The Secondary School-Leaving Certificate Examination of Mysore University, provided that in each case the applicant for admission to the course for a degree of Nagpur University produces a certificate from Mysore University that he is eligible for admission to a course leading to a degree of Mysore University;

(18) The Matriculation Examination of Osmania University, Hyderabad;

(19) The General Examination of the University of London;

(20) The Secondary School-Leaving Certificate Examination of the Cochin State, on the same conditions as those required for Matriculation at the University of Madras;

(21) The High School Vocational Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Examinations, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior.

(22) The Indian Army Special Certificate of Education;

(23) The Indian Air Force Matriculation Test. -

(24) The Higher Educational Test of the Royal Indian Navy.

Exception.—A student who has passed the Cambridge Certificate Examination with a combination of subjects other than that of Physics, Chemistry and Additional Mathematics shall be required to prosecute the regular course for two years.

4. A student of a college shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in one or more colleges under the Act, for not less than two academical years (one academical year in the case of the Cambridge Certificate Examination) after having passed any of the examinations referred to in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance;

Explanation (1).—*Prosecution of a regular course of study* means attendance at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, and in the case of a science subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent. of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the college he last attended;

* Recognised for a period of three years (*vide* minute No. 36 of the Executive Council, dated 1st February, 1946).

(c) produce certificates signed by the Principal of the college—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study,

(iv) of having prosecuted a course of physical education prescribed by paragraph 8 of Ordinance No. 3-A :

Provided that a student who has passed the Cambridge Certificate Examination, the Qualifying Examination of Delhi University and the Higher Secondary Examination (three years course) of the Board of Higher Secondary Education, Delhi, and is eligible for admission to the Intermediate Examination in Science on prosecuting a regular course of study in a College for one academical year only shall be exempted from the provisions of sub-clause (iv) of clause 4 :

Provided further that, in the case of students who have prosecuted a course of study in part or whole for an examination of another University recognized as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the Intermediate Examination in Science or the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination held before the year 1945 of Nagpur University, for a period deemed adequate by the Academic Council in this behalf, the period of regular course of study may, in exceptional circumstances, be reduced in such manner as the Academic Council deems fit.

Explanation (2).—For purposes of this paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination or the course of Physical Education may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination or the prescribed

course of physical education actively served as defined below or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examinations held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation stand condoned.

Definition:—"Actively served" means employed on a whole time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, viz.—

(a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area;

(b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force law;

(d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India or the Provincial Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;

(f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and

(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the Provincial Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college the application shall reach the Registrar five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. Every candidate shall be examined in—

(a) Composition in one of the following languages:—

Hindi, Marathi, Urdu, Guzerathi, Bengali, Oriya and Telugu;

*(b) English;
and (c) the following;

- (1) Physics,
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Mathematics or Biology:

* "That every student in the First Year Class in Arts and Science be required, as part of his instruction in English, to submit at least 10 scripts during the session, these being written, as far as practicable, in the class room and in a double period". (*Vide* Minute No. 43 of the Academic Council, dated 21st November, 1944).

Provided, firstly, that a student for whom instruction has not been provided in his own vernacular shall, nevertheless, be allowed, at his option, to present himself in that vernacular paper or papers or to offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition :

Provided, secondly, that a student, whose mother-tongue is English, may offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition :

Provided, thirdly, that the Academic Council may, under very special circumstances, permit a student to offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition :

Provided, fourthly, that a candidate may, at his option, be examined in 'A' Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps in lieu of Papers I and II in English as prescribed under Appendix A of this Ordinance.

Explanation.—A student from a college in which instruction is provided in his own vernacular cannot avail himself of the option open under the first proviso to this paragraph.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. (1) In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum marks prescribed in Appendix A to this Ordinance, and in the aggregate not less than thirty-three per cent. of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-five per cent. shall be placed in the second division; and all other examinees, obtaining less

than forty-five per cent. but not less than thirty-three per cent. in the third division:

Provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

(2) In the case of examination in a science subject for which both practical work and written papers are prescribed, an examinee must obtain separately the minimum marks in the papers and the practical work prescribed in Appendix A. If however, he obtains the minimum marks in all subjects and the aggregate at the examination, but fails to obtain the minimum marks in the practical work in one subject only, such failure shall be condoned and he shall be declared successful and placed in the division to which the aggregate of his marks may entitle him. The provisions of the Proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 shall not apply to the case of any examinee covered by this sub-paragraph.

10. The scope of the subjects for the examination shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

11. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

12. Subject, as far as may be, to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the Intermediate Examination in Science or the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination held before the year 1945, may, on payment of a fresh fee, be admitted to any subsequent Intermediate Examination in Science in one or more of the

subjects not being a subject in which he has already passed the examination :

Provided that in the case of Physics, Chemistry and Biology he produces evidence satisfactory to the Academic Council that he has completed the practical course prescribed. The application for such examination shall be submitted to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. On his securing not less than the minimum pass marks prescribed for the subject or subjects, a certificate of his having passed in the subject or subjects shall be granted to him in the prescribed form.

13. Any examinee at the Intermediate Examination in Science or the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination held before the year 1945 who has obtained not less than forty per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty per cent. of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examination in that subject. If he has not joined a college again, he shall send his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. If he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Intermediate Examination in Science.

13-A. An examinee who is unsuccessful at the examination held immediately *before his joining active

* On 26th November, 1946 the Academic Council (Minute No. 10) resolved that the word "immediately" occurring in Paragraph 13.A of the Intermediate Arts Examination Ordinance (No. 7-A) and corresponding provisions in other Ordinances be held to mean "in recent years", and *not merely* "in the year in which the examination was held last."

service as defined in Paragraph 4-B of this Ordinance shall be eligible for admission to the examination in the subject or subjects in which he failed to obtain the minimum number of marks and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks for the subject or subjects, he shall be declared to have passed the examination :

Provided that he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination under this Paragraph after a period of three years and a half has elapsed from the date of his disembodiment or demobilisation.

14. A successful examinee shall receive a certificate in a form prescribed by the Academic Council.

APPENDIX A. §

Intermediate Examination in Science.

		<i>Maximum marks.</i>	<i>Minimum passmarks.</i>
ENGLISH—			
Three papers—50 marks each	..	150	50
‡COMPOSITION IN A MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGE—			
One paper—50 marks	..	50	15

§ On the 25th November, 1924, the Academic Council resolved that “the words ‘with distinction (subject)’ should be added after the name of the successful candidate in the Intermediate, B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations who obtains not less than 75 per cent. of the total marks in that subject.” (Minute No. 17, p. 460 of the Minutes for 1923 and 1924).

‡ On the 24th September, 1937, the Executive Council resolved that “no distinctions at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination be awarded in the case of Composition in a Modern Indian Language and Supplementary English Composition.”

On 16th August, 1941, the Academic Council (Minute No. 24) resolved that no distinction could be awarded to a candidate, who, after passing the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. or B.Sc. Examination takes the examination again in a subsequent year in *one or more additional* subjects and obtains 75 per cent. or more of the total marks in that subject or subjects.

				<i>Maximum marks.</i>	<i>Minimum pass marks.</i>
MATHEMATICS—					
1st Paper	..	50	}	45	
2nd Paper	..	50			
3rd Paper	..	50			
PHYSICS—					
1st Paper	..	60	}	36	
2nd Paper	..	60			
Practical	..	30		9	
CHEMISTRY—					
1st Paper	..	60	}	36	
2nd Paper	..	60			
Practical	..	30		9	
BIOLOGY—					
1st Paper	..	60	}	36	
2nd Paper	..	60			
Practical	..	30		9	
CERTIFICATE 'A' OF THE UNIVERSITY OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS—					
Part I	}	.. <i>As prescribed in the</i>			
Part II		<i>Note below.</i>			

NOTE.—The maximum marks for examination in 'A' Certificate shall, for the purpose of determining the results, be deemed to be 100, the marks actually obtained by a candidate being, if necessary, proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be prescribed by the Regulations of the Indian Army. The marks obtained in certificate A shall, after the necessary reduction be added to the marks obtained in English Paper III for the purpose of determining the results.

No. 8.

The Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science.

1. The Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be held annually at Nagpur, Jubbulpore and Amraoti and at such other places,*

* Amraoti, Akola, Bilaspur, Basim and Raipur (for B.A. Pass) have been appointed to be centres of the Examination by the Academic Council. In view of the University of

if any, as may be appointed by the Academic Council. The Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be held annually at Nagpur, Jubbulpore and at such other places, if any, as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The examinations shall begin on the fourth Monday in March or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, at least six months before the commencement of the examinations.

2-A. If the examination is held for the second time in 1939, it shall be held at Nagpur and Jubbulpore only and shall commence on the first Monday in July or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council; the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least three months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the examinations—

- (a) A student of a college;
- (b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 19;
- (c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College:

Provided that in the case of a subject in which Laboratory work is required by the University, she shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a college in this University, and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the College.*

Saugor Act, 1946, coming into force from 25th November, 1946, Jubbulpore, Raipur and Bilaspur will cease to be centres of the Examinations from 1948.

*In force from the examinations of 1947.

(d) Examinees at an Honours Examination eligible to present themselves at the Examination for the Pass Degree, under the provisions of paragraphs 13, 15, or 16 of Ordinance No. 39:

Provided that he or she shall have passed, not less than two academical years previously, the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of this University or any of the following examinations, viz :—

(1) The Intermediate Examination of the United Provinces Board, Allahabad;

(2) The Intermediate examinations of the following Universities: Muslim (Aligarh), Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Patna, Punjab, Andhra, Hindu (Benares) and Osmania;

(3) The Intermediate Examination of the Dacca High School and Intermediate Board;

(4) The Cambridge Higher Certificate Examination: provided that in each case the Academic Council is satisfied that the combination of subjects offered by the applicant is equivalent to that prescribed for the Intermediate Examination of Nagpur University;*

*The following combinations of subjects have been approved by the Academic Council:—

Combination I.

English,	} Group II.
History,	
Geography,	
Mathematics (Subsidiary).	

Combination II—Group 2.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| (1) History, | |
| (2) Geography, | |
| (3) English (Subsidiary), | |
| and (4) Mathematics (Subsidiary). | |

Combination III.

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) Latin, | |
| (2) Geography, | |
| (3) English (Subsidiary), | |
| (4) Mathematics or History (Subsidiary). | |

(5) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of Mysore University;

(6) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of Delhi University;

(7) The Intermediate Examination of the High School and the Intermediate Education Board, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, Ajmer;

(A paper on "Applied Mathematics" must be taken either at the Higher Certificate Examination or at the School Certificate Examination, but not in both.)

Combination IV.

(1) Physics (with papers on both "Heat and Light" and "Electricity and Magnetism").

(2) Chemistry,

(3) Mathematics (Subsidiary).

(A paper on "Applied Mathematics" must be taken either at the Higher Certificate Examination or at the School Certificate Examination, but not in both.)

(4) English (Subsidiary).

Combination V.

(1) Latin (main),

(2) English Literature (main),

(3) Greek or Roman History,

and (4) The Geography of France and Germany.

Combination VI.

(1) English Literature, } Group II.

(2) History,

(3) Mathematics (Subsidiary),

(4) (a) The Geography of France and Germany, or,

(b) Greek or Roman History.

Combination VII.

(1) European History,

(2) English History,

(3) Special Subject—Gladstone and Disraeli,

(4) Physical Geography,

(5) Regional, Political and Economic Geography of the World,

(6) Special Regions—South America and the Mediterranean Lands.

(8) The Intermediate Examination of Annamalai University;

(9) The Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Rangoon University;

(10) The Diploma of Licentiate of Arts of St. Andrews University;

(11) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the University of Travancore;

(12) The Higher Oxford Certificate Examination, with a combination of subjects considered by the Academic Council as equivalent to that prescribed for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University;*

(7) English Literature consisting of the following texts:—

Shakespeare: "Macbeth" and "Coriolanus";
Milton: "Samson Agonistes" and "Comus",

(8) English Essay.

Combination VIII.

(1) Group—English,

(2) Group—History,

(3) Subsidiary Greek History,

(4) Subsidiary French.

Combination IX.

(1) English,

(2) English Essay,

(3) History,

(4) Roman History (Subsidiary),

(5) Geography (Subsidiary).

Combination X.

(1) English,

(2) Physics (with papers on both Heat and Light Electricity and Magnetism).

(3) Chemistry,

(4) Advanced Mathematics.

**Higher Oxford Certificate Examination:*

The following combination of subjects has been approved by the Academic Council:—

Combination:

Principal Subjects: History and English.

Subsidiary Subjects: Latin and French.

Note: The candidate must have passed in each of the subjects of the above combinations.

(13) The Intermediate Examination in Arts of the University of London.

(14) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of Utkal University.

3-A. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, persons who have completed the course of study for the First Year of the B.A. or B.Sc. degree of Delhi University, shall be eligible for admission to the examination after prosecuting a regular course of study for two years in a college.

4. A student of a college shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in one or more colleges under the Act for not less than two academical years after having passed the Intermediate Examination of this University or an examination referred to in paragraph 3 of this Ordinance.

Explanation (1).—Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, and in the case of a Science subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent. of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective Colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the college he last attended;

(c) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the college submitting his name:—

- (i) of good conduct,
- (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study:

Provided further, that in the case of students who have prosecuted a course of study, in part or whole, for an examination of another University recognized as equivalent to the B.A. (Pass) or B.Sc. (Pass) Examination of Nagpur University, for a period deemed adequate by the Academic Council in this behalf, the period of regular course of study may, in exceptional circumstances, be reduced in such manner as the Academic Council deems fit.

Exception: In the case of an examinee who is unsuccessful at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University, but has been declared eligible to present himself in one subject only at a subsequent examination, under the provisions of paragraph 13 of Ordinance No. 7, the period of two academical years may be calculated with effect from the date of his admission to a course of study for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, but he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination for either of the degrees, until he is declared successful at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination.

Explanation (2).—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and

- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination or the prescribed course of Physical Education actively served as defined below or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chan-

cellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examination held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation stand condoned.

Definition: "Actively served" means employed on a whole-time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*—

(a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area;

(b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force law;

(d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India or the Provincial Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;

(f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and

(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the Provincial Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

5. The period during which a student of a College has attended a regular course of study for

an Honours Examination shall be included in calculating the period of a regular course of study for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science, as the case may be. A student eligible for admission to the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, under the provisions of this Paragraph shall be required to attend a regular course of study in compulsory English or English Literature, as the case may be, for a period of two years less the period during which he has attended the course for the Honours Examination.

6. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

7. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty-five* in the case of the B.A. (Pass) Examination, and of rupees forty* in the case of the B.Sc. (Pass) Examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

8. Every candidate for the B.A. (Pass) Examination shall be examined in *compulsory English and any three of the following subjects, viz:—*

(a) English Literature;

*In force from the examinations of 1947.

-
- (b) Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit, Arabic, Persian or Latin;
 - (c) Marathi, Hindi, or Urdu;
 - (d) French or German;
 - (e) Pure Mathematics;
 - (f) Applied Mathematics;
 - (g) History and Allied Geography;
 - (h) Economics;
 - (i) Philosophy;
 - (j) Political Science;
 - (k) Military Science;
 - (l) Music;
 - †(m) Home Science (for women only):
 - (n) Geography;*
 - (o) Sociology;‡
 - (p) Psychology;‡

Provided, firstly, that candidates shall be allowed to offer Political Science only in combination with either Philosophy, Economics or History:

Provided, secondly, that if Applied Mathematics is offered as a subject, Pure Mathematics shall also be offered as another:

Provided, thirdly, that a candidate may, at his option, be examined in the 'B' Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps in lieu of one of the subjects other than compulsory English.

Provided, fourthly, that in an exceptional case, the Vice-Chancellor may, for the purpose of admission to the B.A. (Pass) examination of 1944, exempt a candidate from the operation of the first proviso.

Provided, fifthly, that male students of colleges offering Music for the examination, shall receive instruction in it from whole-time teachers on their staff.

† To come into force from the examinations of 1948.

* In force from the examinations of 1947.

‡ To come into force from the examinations of 1949.

9. Every candidate for the B.Sc. (Pass) examination shall be examined in—

Compulsory English, and one of the following groups:—

(a) Pure Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry.

(b) Chemistry, Botany and Zoology.

(c) Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Physics.

(d) Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Chemistry.

*(e) Chemistry, Geology and Pure Mathematics, Physics, Botany or Zoology.

Provided that Military Science may be offered instead of any one subject, with the exception of Pure Mathematics in groups (c) and (d), in any of the above groups:

Provided further that a candidate may, at his option, be examined in the 'B' Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps in lieu of compulsory English.

10. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are given in Appendix A.

11. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject the minimum marks prescribed in Appendix A and in the aggregate not less than thirty-three per cent. of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent., but not less than forty-five per cent., in the second division; and all other successful examinees obtaining less than forty-five per cent., but not less than thirty-three per cent., in the third division: provided that

* To come into force from the examinations of 1948.

the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6, relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

12. (i) Subject, as far as may be to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has passed the Examination for the B.A. (Pass) or the B.Sc. (Pass) degree, may present himself subsequently at any examination for the B.A. (Pass) or the B.Sc. (Pass) degree in a subject in which he has not already passed either of these examinations, without being required to prosecute a course of studies in that subject in a college:

Provided that in the case of Physics, Chemistry, Botany and Zoology, he shall produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Academic Council that he has completed the practical work prescribed for the subject.

If he secures not less than the minimum marks prescribed for the subject, a certificate that he has passed in the subject shall be granted to him in the prescribed form.

(ii) Applications for admission to an examination under this paragraph shall, together with a fee of rupees thirty-five* in the case of the B.A. (Pass) Examination and of rupees forty* in the case of the B.Sc. (Pass) Examination, be submitted to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of commencement of the examination.

13. Any examinee at the B.A. (Pass) or B.Sc. (Pass) Examination who has obtained not less than forty per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining however, not less than twenty-five per cent.

*In force from the examinations of 1947.

of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject: provided that, if he has not joined a College again, he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination, and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the B.A. (Pass) or B.Sc. (Pass) examination:

Provided further that if an examinee is eligible under this Paragraph for re-admission to the B.Sc. (Pass) Examination in a subject in which minimum marks are required for the theoretical and the practical parts separately, he shall be examined at the subsequent examination only in that part or parts of the subject in which he has failed to obtain the minimum marks.

13-A. An examinee who is unsuccessful at the examination held immediately* before his joining active service as defined in Paragraph 4-B of this Ordinance shall be eligible for admission to the examination in the subject or subjects in which he failed to obtain the minimum number of marks and, if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks for the subject or subjects, he shall be declared to have passed the examination:

Provided that he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination under this Paragraph after a period of three years and a half has elapsed from the date of his disembodiment or demobilisation.

* On 26th November, 1946, the Academic Council (Minute No. 10) resolved that the word "immediately" occurring in Paragraph 13-A of the Intermediate Arts Examination Ordinance (No. 7-A) and corresponding provisions in other Ordinances be held to mean "in recent years", and *not merely* "in the year in which the examination was held last."

14. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

15. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit:

Provided that in the case of the examinations of 1939 held for the second time, the list shall be published not later than the 15th October of the year.

APPENDIX A. †

B.A. (PASS).

	Maximum marks.	Minimum pass marks.
COMPULSORY ENGLISH—2 papers ..	100	33
I. Essay ..	50	
II. Unseen Passages and Rapid Reading ..	50	
ENGLISH LITERATURE—2 papers ..	150	50
I and II—75 each.		
PERSIAN AND ARABIC—3 papers ..	150	50
I, II and III—50 each.		
LATIN—3 papers ..	150	50
I paper ..	50	
II paper ..	50	
III paper ..	50	

†On the 25th November, 1924, the Academic Council resolved that "the words 'with distinction (subject)' should be added after the name of the successful candidate in the Intermediate, B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations who obtains not less than 75 per cent. of the total marks in that subject." (Minute No. 17, p. 460 of the Minutes for 1923 and 1924).

On 16th August, 1941, the Academic Council (Minute No. 24) resolved that no distinction could be awarded to a candidate, who, after passing the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. or B.Sc. Examination takes the examination again in a subsequent year in *one or more additional subjects* and obtains 75 per cent. or more of the total marks in that subject or subjects.

		Maximum marks.	Minimum pass marks.
SANSKRIT—3 papers	..	150	50
I paper	.. 50		
II paper	.. 50		
III paper	.. 50		
FRENCH—3 papers	..	150	50
I paper	.. 45		
II paper	.. 45		
III paper	.. 35		
<i>Viva Voce</i>	.. 25		
MATHEMATICS—3 papers	..	150	50
I, II, and III—50 each.			
PHILOSOPHY—3 papers	..	150	50
I, II, and III—50 each.			
HISTORY—2 papers	..	150	50
I and II—75 each.			
ECONOMICS—2 papers	..	150	50
I and II—75 each.			
POLITICAL SCIENCE—2 papers	..	150	50
I and II—75 each.			
MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGES—3 papers.		150	50
I, II, and III—50 each.			
*INDIAN MUSIC—			
One paper (Theory) .. 75 }		150	50
Instrumental or			
Vocal Music .. 75 }			
†GEOGRAPHY—			
Paper I .. 50 }		150	50
Paper II .. 50 }			
Practical .. 50 }			
‡Home Science—			
I Paper .. 50 }		150	50
II Paper .. 50 }			
Practical .. 50 }			

*The following section will come into force from the examinations of 1948, viz.—

	Maximum marks.	Minimum pass marks.
Music (Indian or European)—		
One paper—Theory .. 75 }		25 }
Practical Music .. 75 }	150	50 }
(Instrumental or Vocal)		25 }

† In force from the examinations of 1947.

‡ To come into force from the examinations of 1948.

Certificate 'B' of the University Officers Training Corps.
 Part I } 150. As stated in Note 3.
 and Part II }

Note 1:—In the case of candidates for the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, offering compulsory *English* or *English Literature* as a minor subject, the maximum marks in each paper shall be 75, the aggregate for each of these subjects being 150.

Note 2:—In the case of candidates for the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours offering English as a Major Subject, the maximum marks in the *Special Paper on English History* shall be 150.

Note 3.—The maximum marks for the examination in the 'B' Certificate shall, for the purpose of determining the results of the B.A. (Pass) Examination, be deemed to be 150, the marks actually obtained by a candidate being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be as prescribed in the Regulations of the Indian Army.

B.Sc. (PASS).

		Maximum marks.	Minimum pass marks.
COMPULSORY ENGLISH—2 papers	..	100	33
I and II—50 each.			
PHYSICS	} 2 papers, each 50	.. 100	.. 33
CHEMISTRY			
ZOOLOGY			
BOTANY			
Practical	..	50	17
		150	
MATHEMATICS—3 papers, each 50	..	150	50
Certificate 'B' of the University Officers Training Corps.			
Part I }	..100	As stated in Note 2.	
and Part II }			

Note 1.—Examinees must pass in the theoretical part and in the practical part also of the examination in each Science subject.

Note 2.—The maximum marks for examinations in the 'B' Certificate shall, for the purpose of determining the results of the B.Sc. (Pass) Examination, be deemed to be 100, the marks actually obtained by a candidate being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be as prescribed in the Regulations of the Indian Army.

No. 9.**Degree of Master of Arts.**

1. The following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Degree of Master of Arts, on such conditions as the Executive Council may prescribe—

(i) Successful examinees at the examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in or after 1936.

(ii) Successful examinees at the Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in or before 1935.

(iii) Persons admitted not less than one academic year previously to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

2. The Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council. It shall begin on the first Monday in March, or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts:—

(a) A student who has been admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and has prosecuted a regular course of study in a college under the Act in the subject in which he offers himself for examination, for not less than two academic years since the date of his passing the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts;

(b) A teacher admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and eligible under Ordinance No. 19 to present himself at the examination;

(c) A woman admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College;

*(d) Any other graduate in Arts not eligible under clause (a), (b) or (c):

†Provided, firstly, that (i) in the case of an applicant under clause (a) who has passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts held in or before 1934 in the subject offered for the Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts; and (ii) in the case of an applicant who has been declared to have passed the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, under the provisions of Paragraph 12 or 13 of Ordinance No. 39, a regular course of study for one academic year only shall be required:

Provided, secondly, that in the case of applicants under clause (b) or (c); not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

* That in future when a question arises as to whether a non-collegiate candidate seeking admission to the M.A. examination in a subject should or should not be deemed to have passed his B.A. (or equivalent examination) in that subject, the question be referred for decision to a committee consisting of the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (chairman) and the Head of the Department (or Departments) of studies concerned. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 (ii) of the Academic Council, dated the 21st November, 1944).

† On 27th November, 1941, the Executive Council (Minute No. 47), with reference to the question whether an *Honours* student who has passed the Honours examination in his major subject, but having failed in one of the two minor subjects, is declared to have passed only the B.A. (Pass) Examination, is eligible to take the M.A. Examination *without attending any further course and within one year of his having been thus declared to have passed the B.A. (Pass) Examination*, resolved that the student be required in such cases to attend a regular course in a college for one year for the purpose of his admission to the M.A. Examination.

Provided, thirdly, that the applicants for the examination under clause (d), (i) shall have passed the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the subject in which they offer themselves for the examination; and (ii) not less than three academic years shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Explanation.—(1) The Degree of Bachelor of Arts includes the following degrees recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to the degree for the purpose of this Ordinance, viz.—

(i) the B.A. degree of all Universities incorporated by law in British India and of Rangoon University, Osmania University and the Universities of Mysore and Travancore;

(ii) the B. Com. degree of Nagpur University, or of the Universities of Allahabad, Lucknow, Agra, Calcutta and of the Andhra University, or of Benares Hindu University, or of the University of the Punjab, or of Dacca University for the purpose of admission to the examination in Economics only; and

(iii) the B.Sc. (Agr.) degree of Nagpur University, or of Agra University subject to the condition that the candidate passes his B.Sc. (Agr.) Examination with Economics as one of his subjects or papers, for the purpose of admission to the examination in Economics in the case of persons eligible under clauses (a) and (b) of Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance.

(2) *Regular course of study* means attendance at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in the subject of the examination, up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the

Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Explanation (3).—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

3-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination, actively served as defined below, or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examinations held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation stand condoned.

Definition: "Actively served" means employed on a whole-time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate, or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, viz.—

(a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area;

(b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force Law;

(d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India

or the Provincial Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;

(f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and

(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the Provincial Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

***3-C.** (i) An applicant who has passed the M.A. Examination of another Indian University in one subject shall not be admitted to the M.A. Examination of Nagpur University in the same subject unless he has attended a regular course of study in a College in the University.

(ii) No applicant who has passed the M.A. Examination of another Indian University shall be admitted to the M.A. Examination of Nagpur University unless a period of two years has elapsed since his passing the former examination.

4. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than eight weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees sixty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

5. Every candidate for admission to the examination shall offer for examination one of the subjects enumerated in clause (a) of paragraph 6 of Ordinance No. 39:

Provided, firstly, that an examinee who has passed in one of these subjects may, subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, present himself again for examination, without necessarily prosecuting a further course of study, (a) in a new combination of papers in the subject or (b) in another subject in Arts after at least two academical years have elapsed since such passing:

Provided, secondly, that for (a), the applicant shall obtain the previous permission of the Academic Council:

Provided, thirdly, that examinees successful under clause (a) of the first proviso shall not be placed in any division; nor shall they be eligible for any scholarship, medal or prize of the University.

6. The question-papers, the aggregate number of marks obtainable at the examination and the minimum number of marks for a pass at the examination shall be identical with those for the Honours Examination:

Provided that in the case of applicants who have passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts held in or before 1934, the papers to be taken at the examination shall be determined by the Academic Council. The application for this purpose shall reach the Registrar not later than the 15th July preceding the date of the examination.

7. The scope of the subjects shall be identical with that for the Honours Examination:

Provided that if in any year no students are presented for examination in a subject, paper, or

combination of papers by any College in the University, no applicant under clause (b), (c) or (d) of paragraph 3 of this Ordinance or under Ordinance No. 20 shall be examined in such subject, paper or combination of papers.

8. The Executive Council shall publish not later than 30th June of the year, a list of successful examinees, arranged in three divisions. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-eight per cent. shall be placed in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division:

Provided that the names of the first five successful examinees in each subject shall be published in order of merit.

No. 10.

Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

1. Any person who has passed the final Examination for:

(a) the Degree of Master of Arts of Nagpur University;

(b) a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Master of Arts for the purpose of this Ordinance, viz., the M.A. degree of the University of Lucknow, or of the University of Allahabad, or of Benares Hindu University, or of the University of Agra, or of Annamalai University or of the University of Travancore, or of Andhra University, or of the University of Delhi, Patna or Madras, or of the Muslim University, Aligarh, Osmania University, or the Punjab University;

(c) the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours of Nagpur University; or

(d) a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the B.A. (Hon.). Degree of Annamalai University, or of the University of Travancore, or of Andhra University;

may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, subject to the conditions prescribed in this Ordinance.

2. *Every candidate for the degree shall submit a thesis.

3. Every candidate for the degree shall submit an application to the University stating—

(1) the subject of the proposed thesis;

(2) an outline of the proposed thesis; and

(3) the evidence of his qualifications for the proposed research. The application shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees five which shall not be refunded under any circumstances. The applicant shall further pay a registration fee of rupees twenty after his application is sanctioned by the Academic Council. The registration fee paid shall not be refunded.

3-A. The application under paragraph 3 shall, together with the prescribed fee, be submitted by the 15th July of the year in which the applicant proposes to commence his research work. Under no circum-

* "..... that in future persons residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a Thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University." (Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938).

stances shall any application received after the date prescribed by this paragraph be considered by the Board of Studies concerned before the 1st October of the year.

4. (a) Every such application shall be placed before the Board or Boards of Studies in the subject or subjects with which the proposed course of research is connected. The Board or Boards of Studies concerned shall consider the application and report to the Faculty concerned whether in its or their judgment, the application should be accepted, as it stands, or should be accepted with specified amendments, or should be rejected. The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendation of the Board or Boards of Studies to the Academic Council, which shall decide the matter.

(b) If an application is considered by two or more Boards of Studies and if there is a difference of opinion among them, the application may be considered at a joint meeting of the Boards.

(c) If the Board (or Boards of Studies) recommends that the application be sanctioned with or without amendments, it shall propose to the Faculty the name of a supervisor of the research work of the candidate unless it considers that in view of the published research work of the candidate, it is unnecessary to appoint a supervisor. Such supervisor shall, in the case of candidates who are not graduates of Nagpur University, be selected only from among persons who are teachers in Nagpur University or who reside in the Central Provinces and Berar.

(d) If the Academic Council sanctions the application, it may make its sanction conditional on the fulfilment by the candidate of certain specified conditions of study.

(e) The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall be appointed by the Academic Council. He shall submit to the Academic Council a six-monthly report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.*

(f) A thesis shall not be submitted until (i) two years have elapsed from the date on which the candidates' application was sanctioned: provided that the Academic Council may, after considering the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts in this behalf, reduce the period to not less than one year in the case of a candidate exempted from carrying on his research work under a supervisor; and (ii) the candidate is admitted to the degree of Master of Arts of Nagpur University or to a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Master of Arts, for the purpose of this Ordinance.

(g) The Academic Council may, after considering the published research work of a candidate and the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts in this behalf, exempt a candidate from carrying on his research work for the degree under a supervisor.

* On 26th September, 1942, the Academic Council (Minute No. 24 (b)) resolved that the following procedure be followed in dealing with the reports on the work of candidates for research degrees received from the supervisors *viz.*—

(i) The reports shall, in the first instance, be forwarded to the Head of the Department concerned for remarks;

(ii) The reports and the remarks of the Head of the Department shall then be placed before the Academic Council for information and such further action, if any, as it may consider necessary in each case;

(iii) If the Head of the Department is of opinion that it is necessary to obtain further information in respect of any report he shall accordingly inform the Academic Council which shall then take such action in the matter as may be found necessary.

5. When an application has been sanctioned the candidate shall be registered as a research student of the University. He shall also pay to the University such fees, if any, for supervision, laboratory work, or lectures as may be determined by the Executive Council, after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council on the subject. The Executive Council shall determine in like manner how the distribution of the fees received is to be apportioned.

6. (a) The candidate shall submit three copies of his thesis, typewritten or printed, along with three copies of a summary of it about three hundred words in length, unless for special reasons the Academic Council may order otherwise in any given case.

(b) The candidate shall indicate generally in a preface to his thesis, and specifically in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original.

(c) The candidate may submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of subject of his thesis which he may have previously published, independently or conjointly with another or with others.

(d) The candidate shall be required to submit a signed declaration that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted at any other University.

7. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of rupees one hundred and seventy-five at the time of submitting his thesis.

8. The candidate's thesis, and any other contribution or contributions to the study of the subject of his thesis which he may submit, shall be referred to

two examiners who shall be nominated by the Academic Council after considering the recommendations of the Board or Boards of Studies and the Faculty concerned, and appointed by the Executive Council. If the examiners so desire, the candidate shall be required to present himself at a specified time and place to be tested orally, or by means of a written examination, or by both methods, with reference to the thesis and the special subject selected by him. The examiners shall report to the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis, and of the oral or the written examination or of both, and if the Academic Council considers, upon the report or reports of the examiners, that the thesis should be approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report the Executive Council shall declare the thesis approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and shall publish in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* the name of the candidate, the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, to the advancement of learning.*

9. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner nominated by the Academic Council. His decision shall be final.

* That the reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

That in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them. (*Vide* Minute No. 24 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 14th September, 1946).

No. 11.**Degree of Master of Science.**

1. The following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Degree of Master of Science on such conditions as the Executive Council may prescribe:—

(i) Successful examinees at the examination for the Degree of Master of Science in or after 1936;

(ii) Successful examinees at the Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in or before 1935;

(iii) Persons admitted not less than one academic year previously to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

2. The Examination for the Degree of Master of Science shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council. It shall begin on the first Monday in March, or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Master of Science:—

(a) A student who has been admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and has prosecuted a regular course of study in a college under the Act, in the subject in which he offers himself for examination, for not less than two academic years since the date of his passing the examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science;

(b) A teacher admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and eligible under Ordinance No. 19 to present himself at the examination;

(c) A woman admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College:

*Provided that in the case of a subject in which laboratory work is required by the University, she shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a college in this University, and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the College.

(d) Any other graduate in Science not eligible under clause (a), (b), (c):

Provided, firstly, (i) that in the case of an applicant under clause (a) who has passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science held in or before 1934 in the subject offered for the Examination for the Degree of Master of Science, and (ii) in the case of an applicant who has been declared to have passed the examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science under the provisions of paragraph 12 or 13 of Ordinance No. 39, a regular course of study for one academic year only shall be required:

Provided, secondly, that in the case of applicants under clause (b) or (c), not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Provided, thirdly, that applicants under clause (d) shall be eligible for admission to the examination in Pure or Applied Mathematics only.

Explanations:—(1) *The Degree of Bachelor of Science* includes any degree conferred by any other University which is recognized by this University as equivalent to its own degree, viz., the following:—

*In force from the examinations of 1947.

(i) B.Sc. Degree of any University incorporated by law in British India or of Rangoon, Mysore, Travancore or Osmania University;

(ii) B.A. Degree of Madras University, provided the final examination for the degree is passed in one of the following groups:—

- (i) Mathematics,
- (ii) Physical Science,
- (iii) Natural Science.

(iii) B.A. Degree of the University of Mysore, provided that the final examination for the degree is passed in at least two of the following subjects, viz., Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany and Geology.

(2) *Regular course of study* means attendance at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in the subject of the examination up to a date four weeks next preceding the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective Colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

(3) For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

3-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination, actively served as defined below, or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examinations held within the three years and a half

immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation stand condoned.

Definition: "Actively served" means employed on a whole-time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*—

(a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area;

(b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force Law;

(d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India or the Provincial Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;

(f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and

(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the Provincial Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

4. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Acade-

mic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than eight weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees sixty in the case of Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics and rupees sixty-five in the case of other subjects. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

5. Every candidate for admission to the examination shall offer for examination one of the subjects enumerated in clause (b) of paragraph 6 of Ordinance No. 39:

Provided, firstly, that an examinee who has passed in one of these subjects, may, subject to the other provisions of the Ordinance, present himself for examination, (a) in any other subject in Science; or (b) in a new combination of papers in the subject in which he has passed the examination, without necessarily attending a further course of study:

Provided, secondly, that for (b), the examinee shall obtain the previous permission of the Academic Council:

Provided, thirdly, that in case of a science subject, the examinee must have gone through the necessary course of practical training in an institution recognized by the University as being fit to give instruction up to the standard of the examination:

Provided, fourthly, that examinees successful under clause (b) of the first proviso shall not be placed in any division, nor shall they be eligible for any scholarship, medal or prize of the University.

6. The question papers, the aggregate number of marks obtainable at the examination and the minimum number of marks for a pass at the examination shall be identical with those for the Honours Examination:

Provided that in the case of applicants who have passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science held in or before 1934, the papers to be taken at the examination shall be determined by the Academic Council. The application for this purpose shall reach the Registrar not later than the 15th July preceding the date of the examination.

7. The scope of the subjects shall be identical with that for the Honours Examination.

8. The Executive Council shall publish, not later than the 30th June of the year, a list of successful examinees, arranged in three divisions. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks obtainable shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-eight per cent. shall be placed in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division:

Provided that the names of the first five successful examinees in each subject shall be published in order of merit.

No. 12.

Degree of Doctor of Science.

1. Any person, who (i) has passed the Final Examination in Mathematics for the Degree of Master of Arts or a degree of another University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, viz., the M.A. degree of the University of Lucknow, or of the University of Allahabad, or of Benares Hindu University,

or of the University of Agra, or of the University of Travancore, or of Andhra University and has been admitted to the Degree; or (ii) has passed the Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours of Nagpur University or for a degree of another University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the M.Sc. Degree of the University of Lucknow, or of the University of Allahabad, or of Benares Hindu University, or of the University of Agra, or of Annamalai University, or of the University of Travancore, or of Patna University, or of Aligarh Muslim University, or of Osmania University, and has been admitted to the Degree, may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Science:

Provided that three years shall have elapsed since the date the candidate passed the said examination.

1-A. A candidate who has not passed the final Examination for the M.A. or M.Sc. degree of Nagpur University shall have resided in the Central Provinces and Berar for a period of not less than three years immediately preceding the date on which he submits his thesis for the degree of Doctor of Science.

2. Every candidate shall state in his application the special subject within the purview of the Ordinance relating to the Degree of Master of Science, upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate.

***3.** Every such application shall be placed before the Faculty of Science for approval, and if it

*“.....that in future person residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University.” (Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938).

is approved, the fact shall be notified to the candidate, who thereupon shall submit, together with a fee of rupees two hundred, three copies, printed or type-written, of a thesis on the special subject stated in his application or any particular part thereof, embodying the results of research and showing evidence of his own work, whether based on the discovery of new facts observed by himself or of new relation of facts observed by others. The thesis should be a distinct contribution to the advancement of science.

4. The candidate shall indicate generally in a preface to his thesis, and specially in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original; he shall further state whether his research has been conducted independently, under advice, or in collaboration with others, and in what respect his investigations appear to him to be a distinct contribution to the advancement of Science.

Work done conjointly with other investigators will not ordinarily be accepted as a thesis qualifying for the degree; in exceptional cases, the Academic Council may accept conjoint work as a thesis for the degree. In the event of a candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature, he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work. Such statement should, as far as possible, be confirmed by the co-author or co-authors.

5. The candidate may also forward with his application three printed copies of any other original contribution to the advancement of Science, which may have been published by him independently or

conjointly with others, and upon which he relies in support of his candidature.

6. The thesis, and other original contributions, if any, shall be referred to two examiners (one of whom shall be an authority on the subject outside India) appointed by the Executive Council, on the recommendation of the relevant Board of Studies, the Faculty of Science and the Academic Council. The candidate may be required, by an examiner or the examiners, at their discretion, to appear before them at a place approved by the University, to be tested orally or practically or by means of a written paper or by all or any of these methods, with reference to the thesis and the special subject selected by him. The examiners shall report to the Executive Council through the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis, and of the oral, written or practical examination, if any; and if the Executive Council, upon the report or reports, considers the candidate worthy of the Degree of Doctor of Science, it shall cause his name to be published with the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, 'to the advancement of Science:*

7. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner, to whom the thesis and the

* That the reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

That in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them. (*Vide* Minute No. 24 (*ii*) of the Executive Council, dated 14th September, 1946).

original contributions, if any, shall be referred. His decision shall be final.

No. 13.

Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws must have passed two examinations in Law—

(a) the Previous Examination, and

(b) the Final Examination.

2. Subject to their compliance with the conditions of this Ordinance, persons shall be eligible for admission to the Previous Examination, who—

(i) have passed the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science or for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of Nagpur University; or for the corresponding degree of any other University recognised by this University as equivalent to its own B.A., B. Com., or B.Sc. Degree, *viz.*, the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree of any University incorporated by law in British India, or of Rangoon, Mysore, or Osmania University, or the B.A. (Pass or Honours) or B.Sc. (Pass or Honours) degree of the University of Travancore, or the B.A. (Hons.) degree of Andhra University, or the B.Sc. (Industrial Chemistry) and the B.Sc. (Pharmaceutical Chemistry) degrees of Benares Hindu University, or the B. Com. Degree of the University of Allahabad, Bombay, Agra, Lucknow, Calcutta or Andhra, or of Benares Hindu University, or of Dacca University; or for the degree of Bachelor of Agriculture of Nagpur University, and have been admitted to the degree; and

(ii) after passing the examination aforesaid, have prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one academic year in the University College

of Law, Nagpur, or in a college admitted to the privileges of the University:

Provided that a woman shall be eligible for admission to the examination without pursuing a course of studies in any college maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University on compliance with the other provisions of this Ordinance.

3. Subject to their compliance with the conditions of this Ordinance, persons shall be eligible for admission to the Final Examination who, after passing the Previous Examination of Nagpur University or an examination of another University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto, *viz.*—the Previous Examination of Osmania University, have prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one academic year in the University College of Law, Nagpur, or in a college admitted to the privileges of the University:

Provided that any student who has passed the Previous Examination in Law of the University of Allahabad, prior to the year 1924 shall be deemed to have passed the Previous Examination in Law referred to in Paragraph 2:

Provided that a woman shall be eligible for admission to the examination without pursuing a course of studies in any college maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University on compliance with the other provisions of this Ordinance.

4. *Prosecution of a regular course of study* means attendance at least at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, the attendance being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the

applicants at their respective Colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Explanation:—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination, actively served as defined below, or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examination held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation stand condoned.

Definition.—"Actively served" means employed on a whole time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*—

(a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area;

(b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force Law;

(d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India

or the Provincial Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;

(f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and

(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the Provincial Government as War Service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

5. The examinations in Law shall be held annually at Nagpur and Jubbulpore on the penultimate Friday preceding the first Monday in March or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examinations:

Provided that if the Previous or the Final LL.B. Examination is held for the second time in 1939, it shall commence on the first Monday in July, or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least three months before the commencement of the examination.

6. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

7. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of a person who is not a student of the College of Law or of a College admitted to the privileges of the University, the

application shall reach the Registrar at least five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty in the case of the Previous Examination and a fee of rupees thirty-five in the case of the Final Examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

8. The following shall be the subjects for the Previous and the Final LL.B. Examinations respectively, *viz.*—

I. Previous LL.B.

1. Jurisprudence.
2. Constitutional Law.
3. Roman Law.
4. Law of Contracts.
5. Law of Evidence.
6. Criminal Law and Procedure.
7. Law of Easements and Torts.

II. Final LL.B.

1. Hindu Law.
2. Mahomedan Law.
3. Law of Land Tenures.
4. Law Relating to Property.
5. Civil Procedure Code.
6. Principles of Equity, including Trusts and Specific Relief.
7. Special Acts.

9. The scope of each subject shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

One paper carrying 100 marks shall be set in each subject.

10. In order to pass either of the two examinations, an examinee must obtain in each paper at least thirty-three per cent. marks, and in the aggregate not less than fifty per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable. An examinee who secures not less than seventy per cent. of the aggregate number of marks obtainable in the Previous and the Final Examinations combined shall be placed in the first division. All other examinees successful at the Final Examination shall be placed in the second division. There shall be no classification of examinees at the Previous Examination:

Provided that the examinees declared successful at the Final Examination under the provisions of paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General shall be placed

- (i) in the first division, if they obtain not less than seventy-five per cent. marks in the aggregate at the Previous and Final LL.B. Examinations taken together;
- (ii) in the second division, if they obtain not less than fifty-five per cent. marks in the aggregate; and
- (iii) in the pass division, if they obtain less than fifty-five per cent. marks in the aggregate:

Provided further that examinees at the Final Examination admitted to it after passing the Previous Examination of Osmania University instead of the Previous Examination of Nagpur University shall also, if successful, be placed in the Pass Division.

10-A. (a) An examinee at the Previous or the Final Examination who fails in one subject only but obtains not less than sixty per cent. of the aggregate marks at the examination, may be admitted to the examination in a subsequent year in that

subject only; and, if he obtains not less than fifty per cent. marks in that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Previous or the Final LL.B. Examination, as the case may be.

(b) An examinee declared eligible for admission to the Previous Examination in one subject only under clause (a) of this paragraph, may be permitted to attend the course of studies for the Final Examination. He may also be admitted to the Final Examination in the same year in which he is admitted to the Previous Examination in one subject or in any subsequent year, but his result at the Final Examination shall not be published until he has been declared successful at the Previous Examination.

10-B. An examinee at the Previous or the Final Examination who is unsuccessful at the examination held immediately,* before his joining active service as defined in Paragraph 4-B of this Ordinance shall be eligible for admission to the examination in the subject or subjects in which he failed to obtain the minimum number of marks and, if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks for the subject or subjects, he shall be declared to have passed the examination:

Provided that he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination under this Paragraph after a period of three years and a half has elapsed from the date of his disembodiment or demobilisation.

11. The Executive Council shall publish a list of the names of the successful examinees, those obtain-

* On 26th November, 1946, the Academic Council (Minute No. 10) resolved that the word "immediately" occurring in Paragraph 13-A of the Intermediate Arts Examination Ordinance (No. 7-A) and corresponding provisions in other Ordinances be held to mean "in recent years", and *not merely* "in the year in which the examination was held last."

ing the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit, all others in the order of their roll numbers.

12. Notwithstanding anything in paragraphs 2 (ii) and 3 of this Ordinance, any student of the Law Department of the Morris College, Nagpur, who, prior to the 1st July, 1925, was studying in the said College and was eligible for the Previous Examination or the Final Examination in Law of this University or of the University of Allahabad, shall be eligible for admission to the Previous or Final Examination, as the case may be, under this Ordinance, as if he had prosecuted his studies in accordance with the provisions thereof.

No. 14.

Degree of Master of Laws.*

1. (1) Subject to his compliance with the conditions of this Ordinance, a person shall be eligible for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Master of Laws who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws of this University or a degree of any other University recognised as equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Laws of this University, *viz.*, the B.L. Degrees of Dacca, Calcutta, Patna, Madras and Utkal Universities, or the LL.B. Degrees of Delhi, Bombay, Punjab, Lucknow, Benares, Agra, Allahabad or Aligarh Muslim University, and has carried on legal studies in the subjects in which he offers himself for examination for a period of at least *two* academic years since his passing the final examination for the

* The University shall be under no obligation to hold an examination for the LL.M. degree in a year in which no Bachelor of Laws of *Nagpur University* has been permitted to present himself at the examination.

Degree of Bachelor of Laws, under the direction of a person or persons* approved for this purpose by the

* *Revised List of persons approved for acting as Directors of Studies for the various groups of papers prescribed for the LL.M. Examination.*

Name of person.

Group for which approved.

1. Mr. J. R. Mudholkar, B.A., LL.B.(Cantab.), Barrister-at-Law. F.—*Property.*
2. Mr. S. R. Gokhale, B.A., LL.M. E.—*Hindu, Mahomedan Laws.*
3. Mr. G. S. Brahmarakshas, B.A., LL.M. (Bom.) G.—*Crime and Torts.*
D.—*Contracts.*
F.—*Property: Paper 5 Land Tenures only.*
4. Mr. P. B. Sathe, B.A., LL.M., M.R.A.S. A.—*Jurisprudence.*
B.—*Constitutional Law and International Law.*
(Papers :
3. Public International Law
and
4. Private International Law only).
5. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice M. Hidayatullah, B.A. (Cantab.), Barrister-at-Law. B.—*Constitutional Law and International Law.*
(All papers except Papers 3 and 4—Public and Private International Law).
6. Mr. Y. V. Jakatdar, B.A. (Oxon.), Barrister-at-Law. A.—*Jurisprudence*
and
B.—*Constitutional Law and International Law.*
(All papers except Papers 3 and 4—Public and Private International Law).
7. Mr. U. D. Pathak, M.A., LL.M. E.—*Hindu, Mahomedan and other Laws.*
F.—*Property.*
B.—*Constitutional Law and International Law.*
8. Mr. C. B. Parakh, B.A., LL.B. C.—*Crime and Tort.*
9. Dr. Sir M. B. Niyogi, M.A., LL.M., C.I.E., LL.D. A.—*Jurisprudence.*
B.—*Constitutional Law and International Law.*
E.—*Hindu, Mahomedan and other personal Laws.*

Faculty of Law, and is certified by such person or persons to be fit to offer himself as a candidate for the said examination.

(2) As part of his legal studies for the examination, every candidate shall receive from the person approved for the purpose instruction for at least two hours in every calendar month in each of the two academic years, the duration of an academic year for the purpose of this Ordinance being reckoned from the first of July to the thirty-first of the following March:

Provided that, for special reason to be recorded, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of such approved person, condone any deficiency in the number of the prescribed hours.

1-A. Every candidate proposing to prosecute his studies under an approved person shall submit an application to the Registrar for registration as a student for the LL.M. Degree together with a fee of rupees twenty-five. He shall state in his application the name of the person under whom he proposes to carry on his legal studies and the papers which he proposes to offer for his examination. The period for legal studies specified in paragraph 1 shall be reckoned from the day on which he is registered as a student.*

2. A candidate for the examination for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be examined in one of the following groups of papers, *viz.*—

A.—Jurisprudence.

1. Jurisprudence.
2. History of English Law.

* 15th September is the last date by which candidates for LL.M. Examination should get themselves registered for the purpose of reckoning an academical year as part of their course. (*Vide* Minute No. 11 of the Academic Council, dated the 6th December, 1939).

3. Roman Law and, general outline of the French and German Civil Law.
4. Ancient Law and Polity.
5. Legislation, method and interpretation.
6. Essay.

B.—Constitutional Law and International Law.

1. Constitutional Law—India and the British Commonwealth.
2. Constitutional Law—The United States, France, and Switzerland.
3. Public International Law.
4. Private International Law.
5. Public Authorities, Corporation and Elections.
6. Essay.

C.—Crime and Tort.

1. Theory of Crime and Punishment.
2. Development of Criminal Law and Procedure in England and in India.
- *3. Comparative Criminal Jurisprudence.
4. Torts—General Principles.
5. Torts—Specific Wrongs.
6. Essay.

D.—Contracts including Mercantile Law.

1. Contracts—General Principles.
2. Contracts—Special Contracts.

* On 5th January, 1943, the Academic Council resolved that, as the books prescribed for comparative Criminal Jurisprudence under Group C—Crime and Tort—are not available, there shall be no examination in that subject at the LL.M. Examination of 1943, but that there shall be two papers, instead of one, on Development of Criminal Law and Procedure in England and in India. (Minute No. 80, p. 83 of the Minutes).

3. Banking and Negotiable Instruments.
4. Company Law and Bankruptcy.
5. Insurance and Maritime Law (Merchant Shipping, Bills of Lading, Charter-parties and Collisions).
6. Essay.

E.—Hindu, Muhammadan and Other Personal Laws.

1. Hindu Law—Domestic relations, inheritance and Woman's Property rights.
2. Hindu Law—The Joint Family.
3. Hindu Law Codes and Commentaries—Artha Shastra and the Mimamsa.
4. Muhammadan Law and its history.
5. Statute Law in India relating to Guardianship, Marriage and Succession.
6. Essay.

F.—Property.

1. Transfer of Property in England and India including Trusts, Settlements and Conveyancing.
2. Transfer of Property in England and India—Sales, Mortgages and Leases.
3. Succession, Testamentary and Intestate.
4. Public Trusts and Charities.
5. Customary and Statute Law relating to Land Tenures in India.
6. Essay.

Each paper shall be of three hours' duration and shall carry 100 marks.

2-A. The examination in the Groups A-Jurisprudence, B-Constitutional Law and International Law and C-Crime and Tort shall be held in alternate years commencing with the year 1943 and the examination in Groups D-Contracts including Mercantile

Law, E-Hindu, Mahomedan and Other Personal Laws and F—Property shall be held in alternate years commencing with the year 1944.

3. In order to be successful at the examination, an examinee shall obtain not less than 50 per cent. marks in each of the papers. Examinees who obtain not less than 400 out of the aggregate of 600 marks at the examination shall be placed in the first Division and all other successful examinees in the second division.

4. Notwithstanding any provisions of Paragraph 2 of this Ordinance to the contrary, a candidate who has been admitted to the examination in or before the year 1942, may be permitted to offer such combination of papers for the examination as may be approved by the Faculty of Law.

5. The examination shall be held annually at Nagpur. It shall begin on the fourth Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least five months before the date fixed by the Academic Council for the commencement of the examination, such date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination. The application shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees one hundred in the case of those applicants who have passed Part I of the examination in or before the year 1942 and by a fee of rupees two hundred in the case of other applicants. The application shall be accompanied by a certificate from the person under whom the candidate has carried on his legal studies stating that he has complied with the provisions of sub-paragraph (2) of Paragraph 1 of this Ordi-

nance and specifying the dates on which the candidate received instruction from him. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee; nor shall he be entitled to present himself for any subsequent examination without payment of a further fee, notwithstanding anything contained in Paragraph 4 of Ordinance No. 6.

6. The scope of each subject shall be indicated in the prospectus.

No. 15.

Degree of Doctor of Laws.

1. A person who has been admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws of this University or a Degree of any other University, recognised as equivalent thereto, *viz.*, the M.L. Degree of Dacca or Patna University, or the LL.M. Degree of the University of Lucknow or Bombay, may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws, provided that not less than five years shall have elapsed from the date on which he passed the final examination for the LL.M. Degree.*

†2. The candidate shall submit with his application a thesis that he has composed upon some branch of law or the history or philosophy of law.

*“.....that in future persons residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University.” (Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938.)

† That in future, after the duration of the war, a candidate submitting a thesis for the LL.D. Degree should submit at least 10 printed copies of the proposed thesis to the University.” (*Vide* Minute No. 22 of the Academic Council, dated 17th February, 1945.)

Such application shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 25 which shall be refunded to the applicant if permission to submit the thesis is refused.

3. The candidate shall state in his application if the thesis or any part thereof has been previously submitted for any degree in any other University and, if so, with what result.

4. Every application shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees two hundred.

5. The candidate shall indicate in a preface to his thesis (i) how far his research has been independent and how far under advice, or in co-operation with others; (ii) the sources from which his information is taken and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others; and (iii) how far and in what respects his investigations appear to him to be a distinct contribution to the advancement of learning.

6. No application shall be entertained unless the Faculty of Law shall have testified, to the satisfaction of the Academic Council and the Executive Council, that since passing the examination for the Degree of Master of Laws the candidate has practised his profession with repute for not less than five years and that in habits and character he is a fit and proper person for the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

7. The thesis submitted by the candidate shall be referred for examination and report to two examiners who shall be nominated by the Academic Council after considering the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Law and the Faculty of Law and appointed by the Executive Council.

8. The Examiners shall not recommend the award of the Degree unless the thesis forms a distinct contribution to the advancement of learning,

(a) by reason of independent research which has led to a valuable addition to existing knowledge on the subject, or

(b) by reason of a new and adequate critical survey of existing knowledge of that subject;

nor unless such work is satisfactory in regard to its literary presentation.

9. The candidate shall not be required to undergo any written examination but he may be required by the examiners to present himself before them on such day or days as may be notified to him by the Registrar, to be further tested orally with reference to his thesis.

†10. The Examiners shall report on *Form A** to the Executive Council, through the Faculty of Law and the Academic Council, the result of the examination of the thesis and of the oral examination, if any. The Examiners shall also submit therewith a concise statement of the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended by them for award of the Degree. In the latter case the examiners may, if they deem fit, recommend that the candidate may be permitted to re-submit the thesis for the degree after revision in such respects and after such period as may be specified by them.

11. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner nominated by the Academic Council. His decision shall be final.

† That, in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiners' reports on thesis and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them. (*Vide* Minute No. 24 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 14th September, 1946.)

12. If the Academic Council considers the candidate worthy of the Degree of Doctor of Laws, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly, which shall then declare him eligible for admission to the degree and shall cause his name to be published, together with the subject of his thesis, in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*.*

13. A diploma in such form as may be prescribed by the Academic Council shall be delivered at the next Convocation for conferring degrees to each candidate declared eligible for admission to the degree.

14. A fee of rupees three hundred shall be paid by every candidate for admission to the Degree.

No. 16.

Degree of Bachelor of Teaching.

1. Unless decided otherwise by the Academic Council in the preceding calendar year, an examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The examination shall begin on the third Monday in March or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching must have been admitted to a degree of Nagpur University or a degree recognised as equi-

* That the Reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council, (*Vide* minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

valent thereto, viz., the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree of any University incorporated by Law in British India or of Mysore or Osmania University or of the University of Travancore; or the M.A., M.Sc., B.L., M.L., or B.T. Degree of Dacca University; or the B.L. Degrees of Calcutta and Utkal Universities, or of University of Travancore, or the LL.B. Degree of Delhi, Bombay, the Punjab or Agra University, or the B.Ag. Degree of the University of Bombay; or the M.A., or M.Sc., Degree of the University of Lucknow, or of the University of Allahabad, or of Annamalai University, or of the University of Travancore; and must have prosecuted a regular course of study in a college under the Act for one academic year immediately preceding the examination.

Explanations (1).—*The prosecution of a regular course of study* means attendance at least at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, the attendance being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at the College shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

(2) For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student:—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

5. Every application for admission to the examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council, and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of

rupees thirty-two. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

6. The examination shall consist of two parts—

PART I.—Written examination consisting of the following papers:—

- (1) Principles and Practice of Education.
- (2) Educational Psychology.
- (3) Methods of Teaching Particular Subjects.
- (4) School Organization and Hygiene.
- (5) History of Education.

PART II.—Practical Teaching. The practical teaching of the candidates will be judged by—

(1) Their teaching during their year of training;

* (2) A final test:*

either (i) two lessons to be given of which one must be on English or Science;

or (ii) two lessons of which one shall be in Basic Crafts and the other in Mother tongue, Mathematics and General Science or Social Studies.

7. Besides passing the examination in Part I and Part II, candidates will be required to have completed satisfactorily courses in the following at the college:—

- (1) Physical Training.
- (2) Pedagogical Drawing.
- (3) English Phonetics.

A certificate to this effect from the Principal of the College shall accompany every application for admission to the examination.

8. Marks and classification shall be as follows:—

*In force from the examinations of 1947.

PART I

Marks obtainable in each paper	..	50
Aggregate marks obtainable	..	250

PART II

Marks obtainable during the year assessed by the Principal of the college	..	100
Marks obtainable in Final Test	..	100
Aggregate marks obtainable	..	200

In the examination in Part I examinees obtaining not less than 150 marks shall be placed in the first division; examinees obtaining less than 150 marks but not less than 125 marks shall be placed in the second division; examinees obtaining less than 125 marks but not less than 80 marks shall be placed in the third division.

In the examination in Part II the examinees obtaining not less than 160 marks shall be placed in the first division; examinees obtaining less than 160 marks but not less than 120 marks shall be placed in the second division; examinees obtaining less than 120 marks but not less than 80 marks shall be placed in the third division.

9. (a) In order to obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching, an examinee must pass in each part of the examination. If an examinee fails in one part only, he may present himself for examination in that part, on payment of a fee of rupees twenty:

· Provided that he shall not be admitted to the examination in Part II, unless he produces a certificate from the Inspector of Schools of the Circle concerned, stating that he has served for a period of not less than four months (a) as a teacher in a recognised educational institution or (b) as an administrative officer.

(b) In the case of an examinee re-admitted to the examination in Part II, no marks shall be awarded for Teaching during the year but the Final Test shall carry 200 marks. The Principal of the College and the examiner at the Practical Examination shall each allot marks up to a maximum of 100, the total for the Test being 200.

10. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

No. 17.

Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture).

1. The Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The examination shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, a student of the Agricultural College, Nagpur, shall be eligible for admission to the examination.

4. A student applying for admission shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in Agricultural College, Nagpur, for not less than two academical years after having passed any of the examinations referred to in paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 7 as a qualifying test for admission to a course of study for a degree,* with Physics, Chemis-

* To come into force from the examinations of 1948.

try and Mathematics as his subjects for the examination;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College;

(c) produce certificates signed by the Principal of the College—

- (i) of good conduct,
- (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

†*Explanation (1).—Prosecution of a regular course of study* means attendance at least at seventy-five per cent. of lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination and, in the case of a subject, where practical work is prescribed, completion of eighty-five per cent. of such work, in each of the academic years, in which the course of study for the examination has been prosecuted. In the first academic year of the course, such attendance shall be calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the close of the year and in the second academic year, up to a date four weeks

† In the case of the following subjects for the Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) Examination, attendance of students at lectures and practical work shall be required separately in the following branches, viz.—

Subject.	Specified branches.
Agriculture (A).	(i) General Agriculture,
	(ii) Farm Machinery,
	(iii) Farm Accounts.
	(iv) Animal Husbandry and Dairying,
	(v) Animal Anatomy and Physiology.
Mathematics and Agricultural Engineering.	(i) Mathematics,
	(ii) Survey and Levelling.

(Vide Minute No. 25 of the Academic Council, dated the 13th February, 1939.).

next preceding the commencement of the written examination. In the case of such subjects as may be specified by the Academic Council, in this behalf, the percentage prescribed by this Explanation shall be required separately in the various branches* as determined by the Academic Council.

The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at the College shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Explanation (2):—For purposes of this paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

* See Footnote on p. 301.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination, actively served as defined below, or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examinations held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation stand condoned.

Definition "Actively served" means employed on a whole time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, viz.—

(a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area;

(b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force Law;

(d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India or the Provincial Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;

(f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and

(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the Provincial Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may at any time exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty. An examinee who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. Every candidate shall take the subjects shown below:—

(1) Agriculture;

(2) Mathematics and Agricultural Engineering;

- (3) Chemistry ;
- (4) Botany ;
- (5) English.

Provided that a candidate may, at his option, be examined in the 'A' Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps in lieu of English.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum number of marks specified in Appendix A to this Ordinance and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent. of the marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-eight per cent. shall be placed in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division: provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the pass division.

10. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

11. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 7th May next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

12. Any examinee at the Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) examination who has obtained not less

than forty-five per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent. of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject: provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination; and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) Examination.

12-A. An examinee who is unsuccessful at the examination held immediately* before his joining active service as defined in Paragraph 4-B of this Ordinance shall be eligible for admission to the examination in the subject or subjects in which he failed to obtain the minimum number of marks and, if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks for the subject or subjects, he shall be declared to have passed the examination:

Provided that he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination under this Paragraph after a period of three years and a half has elapsed from the date of his disembodiment or demobilisation.

13. Each successful examinee shall receive a certificate in the form prescribed by the Academic Council.

* On 26th November, 1946, the Academic Council (Minute No. 10) resolved that the word "immediately" occurring in Paragraph 13-A of the Intermediate Arts Examination Ordinance (No 7-A) and corresponding provisions in other Ordinances be held to mean "in recent years", and *not merely* "in the year in which the examination was held last."

APPENDIX A.

Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture).

Subject.	Papers and practicals.	Maximum.	Minimum pass marks.
(1) Agriculture A	Paper I—Geology, Climatology and Soil-Physics.	100	112
	Paper II—General Agriculture and Crop Production.	100	
	Paper III—Animal Anatomy, Physiology and Veterinary Science.	100	
B.	Practical Agriculture.	75	48
	Practical Veterinary Science.	25	
(2) Mathematics & Agricultural Engineering.	Paper I—Section A Mathematics General.	100	54
	Section B—Elementary Applied Mechanics.		
	Paper II—Survey and Levelling.	50	20
	Practical Survey.	50	
(3) Chemistry.	Paper I	75	50
	Paper II	75	
	Practical	50	20
(4) Botany.	Paper I	75	50
	Paper II	75	
	Practical	50	20

NOTE.—In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in the aggregate not less than 112 marks in the papers and must also obtain not less than 25 per cent. of the marks in each paper.

Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture)—(Contd.)

Subject.	Papers and practicals.	Maximum.	Minimum pass marks
†(5) English	Paper I—Rapid reading, unseens and precis writing 50 Paper II—Composition and Essay 50	100	33
		1,100	440

Or

Certificate 'A' of the University Officers Training Corps:—

Part I } As prescribed in the Note below.
 and Part II }

NOTE.—The maximum marks for examination in the 'A' Certificate shall, for the purpose of determining the results of the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) be deemed to be 100, the marks actually obtained by a candidate being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be as prescribed in the Regulations.

No. 18.

Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture).

1. An examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) shall be held annually at Nagpur.

NOTE.—An examinee must obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical part of each Science subject.

†(1) In force from the Examinations of 1947.

(2) The following section will come into force from the examinations of 1948:—

English	{ Paper I—Texts for Rapid Reading, unseen Passages and Precis writing 50 } { Paper II—Essays, Paraphrasing and } Questions on Vocabulary 50 }	100-33
---------	--	--------

2. The examination shall begin on the third Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, a student of the Agricultural College, Nagpur, shall be eligible for admission to the examination:

Provided he has prosecuted a regular course of study at the College for not less than two academical years, after having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University.

4. A student of a college shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in the Agricultural College, Nagpur, for not less than two academical years after having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) of this University or an examination recognized as equivalent thereto under section 33 of the Act:

Provided that the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reason to be recorded, condone any deficiency in the period of two years aforesaid;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College;

(c) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the College submitting his name—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation (1):—Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at least at seventy-five per cent. of lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination and, in the case of a subject, where practical work is prescribed, completion of eighty-five per cent. of such work, in each of the academic years, in which the course of study for the examination has been prosecuted. In the first academic year of the course, such attendance shall be calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the close of the year and in the second academic year, up to a date four weeks next preceding the commencement of the written examination. In the case of such subjects as may be specified by the Academic Council, in this behalf, the percentage prescribed by this Explanation shall be required separately in the various branches† as determined by the Academic Council.

The certificates of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the appli-

†In the case of the following subjects for the B.Sc. (Agr.) Examination, attendance of students at lectures and practical work shall be required separately in the following branches, viz.—

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Specified branches.</i>
Agriculture.	(i) General Agriculture, (ii) Farm Management, (iii) Farm Machinery, (iv) Engineering (Buildings), (v) Economics, (vi) Veterinary Science.
Botany and Plant Pathology.	(i) Botany, (ii) Entomology, (iii) Mycology.

(*Vide* Minute No. 25 of the Academic Council, dated the 13th February, 1939).

cants at the College shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Exception.—In the case of an examinee who is unsuccessful at the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University, but has been declared eligible to present himself in one subject only at a subsequent examination, under the provisions of paragraph 12 of Ordinance No. 17, the period of two academical years laid down in clause (a) of this paragraph, may be calculated with effect from the date of his admission to a course of study for the Degree of B.Sc. (Agr.) but he shall not be eligible for admission to the latter examination, until he is declared successful at the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture.).

Explanation (2):—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination

but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination, actively served as defined below, or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examinations held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation stand condoned.

Definition.—“Actively served” means employed on a whole time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one

year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*—

(a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area;

(b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force Law;

(d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as war service by the Government of India or the Provincial Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;

(f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and

(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the Provincial Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

5. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraphs 3 and 4, any recognized teacher in the Agricultural College, Nagpur, who has passed the Final Examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922 or any of the examina-

tions referred in Paragraph 4 of Ordinance No. 7 and has further obtained the diploma of L.Ag. from the Agricultural College, Nagpur, prior to its admission to the privileges of Nagpur University, shall be eligible to appear at the examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Agr.).

6. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may at any time exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

7. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council, and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty-five.

A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

8. Every candidate shall be examined in—

- (1) Agriculture,
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Botany,
- (4) Plant Pathology.

Provided that a candidate may, at his option, be examined in the 'B' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps in lieu of the paper on Essay and the Thesis in Agriculture.

9. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are given in Appendix A.

10. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum marks prescribed in Appendix A and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent. of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees who obtain sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division: those who obtain less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-eight per cent. of the aggregate marks, in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division:

Provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the pass division:

11. An examinee at the examination, who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent. of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject: provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination; and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks he shall be declared to have passed the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture).

11-A. An examinee who is unsuccessful at the examination held immediately* before his joining active service as defined in Paragraph 4-B of this Ordinance shall be eligible for admission to the examination in the subject or subjects in which he failed to obtain the minimum number of marks and, if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks for the subject or subjects, he shall be declared to have passed the examination :

Provided that he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination under this Paragraph after a period of three years and a half has elapsed from the date of his disembodiment or demobilisation.

12. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

13. As soon as possible after the examination; but not later than the 7th May next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

* On 26th November, 1946, the Academic Council (Minute No. 10) resolved that the word "immediately" occurring in Paragraph 13-A of the Intermediate Arts Examination Ordinance (No 7.A) and corresponding provisions in other Ordinances be held to mean "in recent years", and not merely "in the year in which the examination was held last."

APPENDIX A.*

Bachelor of Science (Agriculture.)

Subject.	Papers and practical .	Maximum.	Minimum Pass Marks.
(1) Agriculture.	Paper I—General Agriculture and Horticulture.	100	140
	Paper II—Farm Management, Farm Accounts & Elementary Cost Accounts.	75	
	Paper III—Animal Husbandry and Dairying.	75	
	Paper IV—Agricultural Economics.	50	
	Paper V—Agricultural Machinery and Engineering.	75	
(2) Chemistry	Thesis†	50	75
	Experimental Work ..	25	
	Practical Agriculture ..	50	
	Practical Dairy and Animal Husbandry ..	45	
		50	
(3) Botany	Paper I	100	66
	Paper II	100	40
	Practical	100	40
(4) Plant Pathology:—Mycology.	Paper I	75	50
	Paper II	75	20
	Practical	50	20
Entomology.	Paper	50	17
	Practical	25	10
	Paper	50	17
	Practical	25	10
		1,200	480

*In force from the examinations of 1947.

†Thesis submitted by the candidates for B.Sc. (Agr.) Examination will be returned after a prescribed period to the Principal of the College of Agriculture for such use as he may propose to make of them. (*Vide* Resolution of the Executive Council (minute No. 7), dated the 26th March, 1935).

NOTES.—(1) The papers on Mycology and Entomology will be of two hours' duration each.

(2) The Experimental Work in Agriculture shall be completed by the end of the first of the two academic years during which the course of study is prosecuted. At the end of the first year, the Principal of the Agricultural College shall award marks for the work of each student and forward them to the Registrar of the University.

(3) If an examinee is unsuccessful at the examination of any year and is re-admitted to the examination of a subsequent year, the marks obtained by him for Experimental Work or Thesis or both at the former examination may, at his option, be taken into account for the purpose of the latter examination. Such option must be declared by him not later than 1st July preceding the examination to which he seeks admission.

(4) The maximum marks for the examination in the 'B' Certificate shall, for the purpose of determining the results of the B.Sc. (Agr.) Examination be deemed to be 100, the marks actually obtained by a candidate being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks in the B Certificate shall be as prescribed in the Regulations of the Indian Army. In the case of an examinee who offers B Certificate, the minimum marks to be obtained in the papers for Agriculture will be 122 instead of 140 and the minimum marks to be obtained in Thesis, Experimental Work, Practical and *Viva Voce* and Veterinary Practical taken together will be 54 (instead of 75).

No. 19.

Admission of Teachers to Examinations and Degrees in Arts and Science.

1. *A whole-time salaried teacher in an educational institution recognised by the University or by the

* (a) The Academic Council has decided that—

(1) the registered teachers in Oriental Learning are—

Provincial Government of the Central Provinces and Berar, shall be eligible for an examination of the University, provided—

not eligible for admission to University examination under the provisions of this Ordinance. (*Vide* Minute No. 51 of the Academic Council, dated 25th August, 1939.)

(2) the Physical Instructors of colleges admitted to the privileges of the University will be regarded as teachers of recognised educational institutions for the purpose of admission to the University Examinations under this Ordinance. (*Vide* Minute No. 91 of the Academic Council, dated 25th August, 1939).

(b) The Executive Council has resolved that “the C.P. Police College, Saugor, be recognised as an educational institution for the purpose of admission of its teachers to the University Examinations. (*Vide* Minute No. 31 of the Executive Council, dated 27th September, 1942).

(c) The Academic Council has recognised the following institutions for the purpose of admission of their teachers to University Examinations under Ordinance No. 19, *viz*:—

- (1) The Dadibai Girls' High School, Nagpur;
- and (2) The Mahila Vidyalaya, Saugor.

(*Vide* minute No. 8 of the Academic Council, dated 7th February, 1936).

(d) The Academic Council has resolved that the period spent by a student in a Basic Normal School for training as a teacher should be counted as part of his service for the purpose of considering his eligibility for admission to a University Examination, even though before his admission to the School he had not served as a teacher. (*Vide* Minute No. 42, dated 26th September, 1942).

(e) “That the University Officers Training Corps be recognised as an educational institution for the purpose of admission of the members of the instructional staff who give instruction for its A and B Certificates as teachers to the examinations of the University under Ordinance No. 19”. (*Vide* Minute No. 51 of the Executive Council, dated 29th September, 1945).

(f) The Academic Council has recognised the Bank of Nagpur for the purpose of admission of teacher candidates (for practical training) to the B.Com. Examination. (*Vide* Minute No. 24, dated 20th November, 1945).

(i) That on the first day of the examination—

(a) in the case of an applicant for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the final Examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto;

(b) in the case of an applicant for the Examination for the B.A. (Pass) or the B.Sc. (Pass) Degree, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University or any examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto;

(c) In the case of an applicant for the Examination for the degree of Master of Arts or of Science, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the Examination for the B.A. (Pass) or the B.Sc. (Pass) degree, as the case may be.

(ii) That he shall have served in one or more of the recognised institutions above referred to, previous to the date of his application, for not less than—

(a) twelve months, if he is an applicant for the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. or B.Sc. Examinations or any Examination in Oriental Learning; or

(b) eighteen months, if he is an applicant for the M.A. or M.Sc. Examination:

Provided that the period of break in service between any two periods of service making up the total period required, does not exceed six months.

(iii) That in the case of an examination including a subject in which laboratory work is required by the University, he shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a college, and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the college.

1-A. A teacher of Commerce in a High School recognised by the Central Provinces and Berar High School Education Board shall be eligible for admission to the Intermediate Examination in Commerce or the B. Com. Examination of Nagpur University on the following conditions, *viz.*:—

That on the first day of the examination—

(i) in the case of an applicant for the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, at least two academic years shall have elapsed from the date of his passing the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces and Berar High School Education Board or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto;

(ii) in the case of an applicant for the B. Com. Examination, at least two academic years shall have elapsed from the date of his passing the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto;

(iii) he shall have served as a teacher of commerce in a High School recognised by the Board for not less than twelve months previous to the date of his application:

Provided that the period of break in service between any two periods of service making up the total period required, does not exceed six months;

(iv) in the case of the B. Com. Examination, he shall have undergone practical training for at least

one month and a half in a commercial institution approved by the Academic Council in this behalf.

2. A teacher who desires to present himself for an examination shall apply to the Registrar in the form prescribed by the Academic Council not less than five months before the date fixed for the commencement of the examination.

3. The application shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed for the examination and by a certificate in the form prescribed by the Academic Council with reference to his character and service, signed by the head of the educational institution in which he is serving. A certificate from the head of a School shall be countersigned by the Inspector of Schools of the District in which the school is situated.

4. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, no teacher shall be permitted to present himself at any examination of the University, unless his name is borne on the University register of teachers in educational institutions. The fee for Registration shall be rupees ten:

Provided that in the case of a teacher belonging to a Depressed or Aboriginal class, the fee for Registration shall be Rs. 3.

5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Ordinance, the Vice-Chancellor may, in the case of persons whose continuity of service as teachers was interrupted by their participation in the movement of 1942, reduced the period of service required for the purpose of admission to an examination under this Ordinance and exempt him from the requirement that he should be a teacher when he submits his application for admission to the examination.

No. 20.

Re-admission to Intermediate (Arts and Science),
Intermediate in Commerce, Intermediate in
Science (Agriculture), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass),
B. Com., B.Sc. (Agr.), B.Sc. (Tech.), M.A., M.Sc.
and LL.B. Examinations.

1. A candidate who has failed to pass or to present himself for an examination may be admitted to one or more subsequent examinations:

Provided—

(a) that he pays a fee of rupees eight, in addition to the fee prescribed for the examination;

(b) that he sends an application to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination, setting forth the dates of his previous failures to pass or to present himself at the examination concerned, as the case may be;

(c) that the subjects offered by him are the same as those offered by him for the examination which he failed to pass or for which he failed to present himself except that in the case of the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. (Pass) and B.Sc. (Pass) Examinations one new subject may be substituted in place of one of them.

(d) that in the case of the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations, no candidate may offer for a subsequent examinations under this Ordinance—

(i) a subject other than that in which he failed to pass or present himself for examination;

(ii) except with the special permission of the Academic Council, any paper or group of papers other than those in which he failed to pass or present himself for examination. Application for such permission must reach the Registrar on or before

the 30th June preceding the date of the examination at which he wishes to present himself:

Provided further that if a practical examination is prescribed for the new subject substituted under clause (c), the candidate shall produce evidence satisfactory to the Academic Council that he has completed the practical course for such subject.

2. An applicant who is eligible for admission to an examination under the provisions of this Ordinance and is admitted to a College, shall be required to comply with the provisions prescribed for students of Colleges applying for admission to the examination:

Provided that he shall not be refused admission to the examination merely by reason of a shortage in his attendance at lectures, or at practical work where prescribed, if the Principal of the College certifies that such shortage is not a result of persistent idleness or a deficiency of character:

Provided, further, that with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor, he may offer for his examination an optional subject in which the course of study has been prosecuted by him for one year only. Applications for such permission shall reach the Registrar not later than fifteenth September of the Academic year in which he prosecutes the course.

3. Except as hereinafter laid down, the Ordinances relating to first admission to examinations shall, as far as may be, apply to applicants under this Ordinance.

4. *Explanations.*—(i) An examination held by the University of Allahabad before the 4th of August, 1923, shall, with respect to a candidate who had failed to pass or to present himself at that examination as a student of a college admitted to the

privileges of this University, be deemed to be an examination within the meaning of this Ordinance.

(ii) An examinee excluded from an examination shall be deemed to have presented himself at the examination for the purpose of this Ordinance.

No. 21.*

Appointment and Duties of Examiners and Examination Committees.

No. 22.

Remuneration to Examiners.

1. The following shall be the scale of remuneration payable to examiners:—

*Examinations in the Faculties of Arts, Science,
Law and Education.*

	Rs.	A.	P.
For reading a thesis and reporting on it at the Ph.D., D.Sc., LL.D. and D.Litt. Examinations ..	100	0	0
<i>For LL.M. Examination—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	75	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	2	0	0
<i>For M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations and the major subjects for B.A. (Hon.) and B.Sc. (Hon.) Examinations—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	75	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	2	0	0
For conducting the <i>viva voce</i> examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50) ..	2	0	0
For conducting a practical examination for the M.Sc. ..	75	0	0

*Repealed. The provisions of this Ordinance have been incorporated in Ordinance No. 37, relating to Conduct of Examinations.

	Rs.	A.	P.
For examining a detailed account of a practical economic investigation, in lieu of an essay at the M.A. Examination in Economics ..	75	0	0
<i>For B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Com., LL.B. (Previous and Final), B.T. Examination and the minor subjects for the B.A. (Hon.) and B.Sc. (Hon.) Examinations—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	45	0	0
Provided that, for the purpose of this Ordinance, each part of paper III at the B.T. Examination, shall be reckoned as a paper.			
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
For conducting a practical examination for the B.Sc. (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	8	0
For conducting the <i>viva voce</i> examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	8	0
For conducting the practical examination and for inspecting the record of work at the B.T. Examination per examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50).	1	8	0
<i>M.Ed. Examination—</i>			
For setting a paper ..	75	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	2	0	0
Fee payable to the examiner for examination of the Thesis for M.Ed. Examination (Part II) ..	75	0	0
<i>For the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination and the Intermediate Examination in Commerce—</i>			
For setting each paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	14	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	0	0

	Rs.	A.	P.
For conducting the <i>viva voce</i> examination of each examinee in French (subject a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	0	0
<i>For the Dip. T. Examination—</i>			
For setting each paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	14	0
Provided that for the purpose of this Ordinance each half of paper III at the Dip. T. Examination shall be reckoned as a paper.			
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	0	0
<i>For the Junior Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning—</i>			
For setting each paper ..	10	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	4	0
<i>For the Senior Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning—</i>			
For setting each paper ..	15	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	8	0
<i>For the Higher Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning—</i>			
For setting each paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	0	0
<i>For the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering—</i>			
For setting each paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	14	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	0	0
<i>For the Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering—</i>			
For setting each paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	14	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	0	0

Diploma in Co-operation—

	Rs.	A.	P.
For setting the paper ..	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0

For the B.Sc. (Tech.) Examination—

For setting each question paper ..	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0

Provided that, for the purpose of this Ordinance, each part of Paper III in Chemical Technology shall be reckoned as a paper.

For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	8	0
--	---	---	---

Miscellaneous—

For preparing a Memorandum of Instructions for valuers in different media at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) and B.A. (Pass) Examinations ..	25	0	0
For setting one-half of the paper on Composition in Other Indian Languages at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination ..	15	0	0
For preparing a Memorandum of Instructions for guidance of the co-examiner in a paper in which the number of candidates exceeds five hundred.	25	0	0
For examining the answer-books valued by a co-examiner ..			

*The rate payable
to the
co-examiner.*

For supplying more than three but not exceeding six copies of question-papers in addition to the required number of three ..	5	0	0
--	---	---	---

EXAMINATIONS IN THE FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE.

The Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture)—

	Rs.	A.	P.
CHEMISTRY, BOTANY, ENGLISH, MATHEMATICS AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING:—			
For setting a paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	14	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	0	0
AGRICULTURE:—			
For setting a paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book (to be paid to each examiner) ..	0	14	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee in Agriculture or in Animal Husbandry and Dairying (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination, for each examiner) ..	1	8	0
<i>Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture)—</i>			
GENERAL AGRICULTURE:—			
For setting each question-paper ..	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
For conducting the practical examination in Agriculture per examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre) ..	2	0	0
For examining the thesis of each examinee ..	1	8	0
For conducting the practical examination in Veterinary Science per examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre) ..	1	8	0
AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY:—			
For setting each question paper ..	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
For conducting the practical examination per examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre) ..	1	8	0

	Rs.	A.	P.
<i>Agricultural Botany, Mycology and Entomology:—</i>			
AGRICULTURAL BOTANY:—			
For setting the paper ..	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
<i>Plant Pathology:—</i>			
<i>Part (a): Mycology:—</i>			
For setting the paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	0	0
<i>Part (b): Entomology:—</i>			
For setting the paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	0	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee in Botany and Mycology (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	0	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee in Entomology (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre) ..	1	0	0
<i>M. Sc. (Agr.) Examination—</i>			
For reading a thesis or published papers and reporting on it at the M.Sc. (Agr.) Examination ..	75	0	0
<i>Ph.D. Examination—</i>			
For reading a thesis and reporting on it at the Ph.D. Examination ..	100	0	0

2. If an examiner is appointed to examine answers to a paper or papers that he has not himself set, the fee for setting the paper shall be equally divided between him and the setter of the paper.

2-A. If a paper for an examination consists of two sections, both of which are compulsory, the remuneration payable for examining each answer-book in a section shall be half the remuneration prescribed for examining each answer-book in the full paper.

2-B. Except in the case of Examinations in Oriental Learning the remuneration payable to an individual valuer in a written paper, including the fee for setting the paper, if any, is subject to a minimum fee of rupees twenty-five.

2-C. Except in the case of the Examinations in Oriental Learning no charges on account of postal expenses incurred by the examiners shall be paid by the University.

3. For doing any examination work for which no fee is prescribed under this Ordinance, the Executive Council shall fix such fee as it may consider reasonable.

4. An examiner who comes from an outstation to conduct any *Viva Voce* or Practical Examination shall be paid—

(i) For a journey performed by rail,

(a) in the case of an examiner whose permanent place of residence is beyond the territorial limits of the Central Provinces and Berar, double second class fare each way, at return or other concession rate available on the railway;

(b) in the case of an examiner whose permanent place of residence is within the territorial limits of the Central Provinces and Berar, one second class fare each way at return or other concession rate available on the railway *plus* one-half second class fare each way.

(ii) For a journey performed by road where no railway communication is available, annas five per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back, and from the Nagpur Railway Station to the University Office and back;

(iii) For a journey performed in a private motor vehicle, in which no other person drawing Travelling Allowance from the University for the journey is travelling, railway fare as prescribed under clause (i);

(iv) For a journey performed by a public bus or taxi, the actual charges *plus* rupees four for each day on which the journey is performed or the rate prescribed under clause (i) whichever is less;

(v) An allowance at the rate of rupees five per day for the days on which the examination is conducted *plus* one day for preparation and one day for settling the marks to be awarded to candidates in consultation with the (collegiate) internal examiner.

5. In the case of a *Viva Voce* or Practical Examination, for which two or more examiners are appointed and one of them is a teacher of a college presenting students for the examination, the remuneration shall be payable to each of them at the rates prescribed by this Ordinance. If two of them are such teachers, each shall be paid remuneration in

respect of only such candidates as are allotted to him for the examination and, if under the provisions of this Ordinance, a minimum amount is payable in respect of the total number of candidates at the examination, the amount shall be divided among both in proportion to the number of candidates allotted to each for examination.

* 6. Notwithstanding the provisions of the aforesaid paragraphs a deduction shall be made from the remuneration payable to the examiners, at the following rates, viz.:—

Amount to be deducted.

- (a) For delay, if any, in the receipt by the University of the Foils and Counter-Foils of Marks, Records of Marks and Answer-books relating to Examinations, after the last date prescribed for such report—
 - (i) For each of the first five days of delay .. Rupees five
 - (ii) For each of the second five days of delay .. Rupees ten
 - (iii) For each subsequent day of delay .. Rupees twenty
- (b) For each case of omission to value an answer in an answer-book .. Rupees ten
- (c) For an error in totalling the marks allotted for answers in an answer-book .. Rupees three
- (d) For each case of discrepancy between the marks allotted on an answer-book and those reported in the Foils or Counter-Foils of Marks or Records of Marks .. Rupee one

* The Executive Council has decided that the provisions of the Remuneration to Examiners Ordinance (No. 22) relating to deductions for errors in totalling or reporting marks may be applied automatically without reference to the Examiners' Remuneration Committee or the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 6 (e) of the Executive Council, dated the 26th August, 1939).

Amount to be deducted.

- (e) For a failure to comply with the instructions of the University in setting a question paper .. Such deduction, if any, as may be determined by the Executive Council, after considering the reports of the Subject Examination Committee Concerned and the General Examination Committee.
- (f) For any other breach of instructions issued by the University .. Rupee one.
- (g) For valuing each answer beyond the number required .. Rupees five.

Provided, firstly, that the Executive Council may, in any case, for special reason to be recorded, (a) enhance the amount of deduction prescribed by this paragraph; or (b) make such deduction as it deems fit, for a case not covered by the provisions of this paragraph:

Provided, secondly, that the Executive Council may remit, in any case in which it deems fit, in part or whole, the amount of deduction prescribed by this paragraph.

Explanations:—

(i) "Foins" and "Counter-Foins of Marks" mean respectively the two copies of statements of marks awarded to the examinees, to be prepared by the examiners on forms supplied by the University.

(ii) "Record of Marks" means a statement of marks allotted for each of the answers in an examinee's answerbook, to be prepared by the examiners on forms supplied by the University.

No. 23.

Admission of Colleges to the Privileges of the University.

***1.** When the head of an educational institution makes an application for admission to the privileges

** Procedure for consideration of application of Colleges for admission to the privileges of the University.*

of the University under Statute No. 11, it shall satisfy the Academic Council that—

The Executive Council resolved on 18th Febduary, 1945, (Minute No. 19), *viz.*—

(i) that, in future, the Vice-Chancellor be requested to make a preliminary inquiry with regard to such applications (for admission of a college) and to place his report as to the need of the proposed college and how far it satisfies the requirements of the University Statutes and Ordinances in respect of constitution, staff, buildings, funds and other matters before the Academic and Executive Councils when they consider the applications; and

(ii) that colleges seeking admission to the privileges of the University should submit their applications in this behalf by the prescribed date, (*viz.*, 31st October) preceding the academic year in which they propose to commence the courses for University examinations and they should not admit any students until the University has decided to admit them to such privileges.

Financial conditions to be fulfilled by Colleges.

The Executive Council resolved on 21st November, 1945 (Minute No. 17), *viz.*—

That, in future each college applying for admission to the privileges of the University be required to satisfy the University as regards the following minimum financial requirements, *viz.*—

(1) The College should collect at least a sum of rupees fifty thousand for the capital expenditure on its buildings.

(2) That in the case of a college making provision for the teaching of Science upto the Intermediate standard, a sum of at least rupees fifty thousand should be collected for providing the laboratory equipment for (i) Chemistry, (ii) Physics and (iii) Biology each.

(3) That each college should deposit with the University a sum of rupees twenty thousand which may, at the discretion of the University, be utilised for payment of the arrears of the salaries of teachers of the college, if any when deemed necessary by the University.

The above amounts are the minimum and, according to the number of students and the courses provided by each college, the University may require the authorities of the college concerned to collect larger amounts than those specified above before proceeding further with the application of the college for admission to the privileges of the University.

(1) No lectures shall be delivered to more than sixty-four students at a time except in Natural Science classes:

Provided that the Academic Council may permit lectures to be delivered to more than sixty-four students at a time, if it is satisfied that the size, structure, seating arrangements and acoustic properties of each lecture-room concerned are suitable and that adequate arrangements for the tutorial instruction of students have been made;†

(2) No teacher shall teach for more than sixteen periods a week:

Further, where the University is satisfied that a satisfactory building is available for use of the college, it may reduce the amount specified in clause (1) above in such manner as it may deem fit.

On 22nd November, 1946, the Executive Council (Minute No. 21 (ii)) resolved that....in the cases of....applications for admission of a college to the privileges of the University for the first time, the Committee of local inquiry should, in future, visit the college twice before the date with effect from which it seeks such admission, the first visit being for the purpose of obtaining firsthand information about the college on the spot and the second for the purpose of ascertaining how far the improvements required by it have been effected by the authorities of the college.

†The Academic Council has resolved that the Principals of Colleges be informed that in future they should supply, with their applications for delivering lectures to more than 64 students at a time, full information with regard to the lecture-rooms and the tutorial instruction to be given, so as to enable the Council to judge whether the conditions laid down in this Proviso have been fulfilled. (*Vide* Minute No. 34 (b) of the Academic Council, dated the 6th December, 1939).

The Executive Council on 19th August, 1944, Minute No. 29 (vi) resolved that in future all Colleges, including the Government Colleges, be required to submit to the University annually a report on their work and progress for the year ending 31st March by the 31st of the following July.

Provided that in the case of M.A. and M.Sc. classes, two hours of teaching shall count as three hours for the purpose of this calculation;

(3) For a branch of a natural science (in which recognition is sought), laboratories of approved design have been constructed and adequately equipped;

(4) A teacher is provided for every sixteen students during practical work in any natural science subject;

(5) Where adequate hostel accommodation does not already exist, it shall be provided within two years from the date of admission to the privileges of the University.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this Ordinance each period shall be deemed to consist of fifty minutes.

(6) No teacher shall be appointed on a scale of pay lower than the following, *viz*:—

(a) in the case of professional colleges (including a College of Agriculture): Rs. 150—10—300;

(b) Other colleges: Rs. 100—10—300.

2. An educational institution admitted as a college to the privileges of the University shall submit annually to the Register such information as may be required in the prescribed form.

3. (i) Where an institution situate beyond the Municipal limits of Nagpur applies for the first time for admission to the privileges of the University, it shall pay to the University such amount on account of the Travelling and Halting Allowance of the persons appointed to make a local inquiry under sub-paragraph (2) of Statute 11 as may be fixed by the Executive Council.

(ii) Every institution admitted to the privileges of the University shall pay to the University—

(a) an admission fee of rupees one hundred within one month of the date with effect from which it is so admitted, and in addition,

(b) a continuation fee of rupees one hundred for each academic year during which it is so admitted.

No. 24.

Recognition of University and College Teachers.

1. No person shall be recognised as qualified to give instruction in the University or any college maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University, unless the Academic Council is satisfied regarding his character and his qualifications to give instruction in the particular subject or subjects up to the standard for which recognition is desired.*

* (1) "That in future when a request is received for recognition of a teacher who has taken his M.A. or M.Sc. degree in a group of subjects (instead of in one subject), such request be referred for report to the Board of studies concerned and it be placed before the Academic Council with the report of the Board thereon. In cases where reference to the Board is not found feasible, it should be referred for report to the Head of the Department of Studies concerned." (Vide Minute No. 11 (v) of the Academic Council, dated 31st January, 1941.)

(2) "That in future, when an application is received for recognising a teacher as qualified to give instruction in a subject which only forms *part of a group of subjects* for his M.A. (or equivalent) Examination, such application should be referred for opinion to the Heads of the Departments of Studies in the subjects which form the group and their opinions placed before the Council along with the application." (Vide Minute No. 35 (iv) of the Academic Council, dated 26th September, 1942).

2. The minimum qualification for a recognised teacher shall be—

* (i) the Master's degree of a statutory Indian or British University, or

(ii) the Bachelor's degree with Honours of a statutory Indian or British University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its Master's degree.

In both cases the degree shall be in the subject which he teaches:

Provided that a Bachelor's Pass degree may be accepted as qualifying for teaching Composition in a Modern Indian Language in Intermediate classes.

3. The Academic Council may, for special reasons to be recorded, recognize a teacher who does not possess the minimum qualification prescribed in Paragraph 2.

4. The acceptability of degrees other than those of statutory Indian or British Universities shall be decided by the Academic Council as each case arises.

5. All changes in the staff of colleges within the University shall be reported, within thirty days of the change being made, to the Academic Council.

No. 25.

Appointments to Teaching Posts.

Appointments to teaching posts, other than Professorships, Readerships and Lecturerships, shall be

* The Academic Council on 12th September, 1946 (Minute No. 41 (i)), has adopted the following resolution, *viz.*:—

“That the decision of the Academic Council for not permanently recognising Third Division M.A.'s as qualified teachers for giving instruction in the Colleges admitted to the privileges of the Nagpur University shall have effect on the appointments made in July, 1946 and thereafter.”

made by the Executive Council, on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows:—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned; and
- (iii) The Head of the Department of Study concerned.

No. 26.

***The University College of Law.**

In pursuance of powers conferred by clause (b) of paragraph 4 of the First Statutes read with sub-section (12) of Section 4 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, the Executive Council makes the following provisions for the institution, management and internal economy of a University College of Law at Nagpur:—

1. To provide facilities for a sound training in law and legal principles and to prepare students for degrees in Law, a University Law College shall be established at Nagpur with effect from the first of July, 1925.

2. No student who has not been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. in this University or to the corresponding degree of another University recognised by this University as equivalent to its own degree under the provisions of sub-section (2) of Section 33 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, shall be admitted to a course of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

*The operation of the amendments of the Ordinance adopted by the Executive Council on 29th November, 1935, has been suspended *sine die*.

3. The College shall be under the management of a governing body of seven members, to be styled the University Law College Committee, constituted as follows:—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, President, *ex-officio*.
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty of Law, *ex-officio*.
- (iii) A Judge of the High Court of Judicature at Nagpur, nominated by the Chancellor. He shall hold office for three years.
- (iv) The Director of Public Instruction, Central Provinces and Berar, *ex-officio*.
- (v) } Three persons appointed by the Executive Council from among the
- (vi) } members of the Central Provinces
- and (vii) } and Berar Bar and the Provincial
- } Judicial Service, Central Provinces
- } and Berar.
- (viii) One person elected from among its members by the Provincial Bar Council.

These members shall hold office for three years.

4. (a) At meetings of the governing body, two members shall form a quorum.

(b) In the absence of the President at any meeting, the members present shall elect a chairman for the meeting.

(c) All questions shall be decided by a majority of votes. If the votes, including that of the President (or Chairman), are equally divided, he shall have a casting vote.

(d) The proceedings of the governing body shall be subject to revision by the Executive Council.

5. The number of the lecturers of the College shall be determined by the Law College Committee, subject to the approval of the Executive Council.

*The lecturers shall be appointed by the Executive Council, on such terms as it may fix, after considering the recommendations of a Committee of Selection constituted under the provisions of Statute 14.

One of the lecturers shall be appointed Principal of the College by the Executive Council on such terms as it may fix, after considering the recommendations of a Committee of Selection constituted under Statute 14.

6. The course for each examination shall cover a period of one academical year beginning on the fourth Monday in June and ending on the third Friday of the following January. Each year's course shall comprise, as far as may be, one hundred and twenty working days.

6-A. In exceptional cases, the period of the academic year may be varied and the course for the first or the second year repeated by direction of the Executive Council.

In the case of such repetition, the tuition fees of the college shall be paid for such period only as may be determined by the Executive Council. No Amalgamated Fund Fee shall be payable.

7. The course of study in the first year shall be in the subjects prescribed for the Previous examination for the University degree of Bachelor of Laws.

8. The course of study in the second year shall be in the subjects prescribed for the Final examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

9. All applications for admission to the College shall be accompanied by an admission fee of rupees ten.

* The Executive Council has on 28th July, 1945 (Minute No. 17), resolved that the period of appointment of the Law Lecturers and the Principal, University College of Law, Nagpur, appointed by the Executive Council on 14th and 28th April 1945, respectively be three years.

10. Persons not reading for degree examinations may be admitted as 'students of the College by the College Committee. They shall pay a monthly fee of rupees nine during the first year of their attendance and a monthly fee of rupees ten during the second and subsequent years of their attendance.

11. A student who has attended a regular course of study for the Previous or the Final Examination during a session, but is not an applicant for admission to the Previous or the Final Examination, as the case may be, held next after the close of the session, shall pay the tuition fees for the session and all other dues in full by the 31st March following the close of the session. If he does not make such payment by that date, his attendance shall not be recognised for the purpose of admission to the examination in a subsequent year, unless he pays the tuition fees for that session and all other dues together with a fine of rupees fifteen at least ten-weeks before the commencement of the examination.

12. The Principal of the University College of Law shall have power, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, to appoint, suspend, dismiss or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the University College of Law. Action taken in the exercise of this power shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

No. 27.

Registration of Graduates.

1. Persons entitled under the provisions of Statute 13 to become Registered Graduates shall apply for registration in the form prescribed in the schedule* appended to this Ordinance.

2. Persons resident in the Central Provinces or Berar or any State which at the commencement of the Act was a Feudatory State of the Central Provinces who, on the 3rd of August, 1923, were graduates of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom, of three years' standing or upwards, or any person who, on any date subsequent to August 3rd, 1923, was, has become or shall become eligible for registration, may apply to the Registrar to be enrolled as a Registered Graduate of the University.

3. Every application for enrolment shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees ten.

4. Upon receipt of the application, the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and the enrolment fee paid, cause the name of the applicant to be entered on the register. Every such name shall be borne on the register during the life-time of the applicant, unless excluded therefrom under provisions of Section 38 of the University Act.

5. For the purpose of enrolment of registered graduates under the provisions of Statute 13—

(i) "Residence" means continuous residence for twelve months immediately preceding the date of application for enrolment;

(ii) the period of three years' standing shall be calculated from the date on which the Diploma of the applicant's degree is signed by the Vice-Chancellor or other competent authority of the University;

(iii) the following evidence shall be produced in support of the graduation of an applicant, *viz.* :—

(i) The Diploma of his degree, or

(ii) A certificate from the Registrar of the University conferring the degree to the effect that he has been admitted to the degree, or

(iii) The Calendar or other authorized publication of the University.

No. 28.

Admission of Candidates to Degrees.

1. Subject to such general or special orders as may be issued by the Executive Council from time to time in this behalf, all candidates successful at the final examination for a degree shall be entitled to be admitted to that degree (1) at the next convocation held after the publication of results of that examination; (2) at any subsequent convocation, on giving fifteen clear days' notice to the Registrar:

Provided that in the case of any such candidate, who (1) is proceeding to prosecute his studies in a British or foreign University; or (2) has intimated to the Registrar in writing his intention to be a candidate for the M.A. Degree, under clause (c) of sub-section (2) of Section 4 of the Act and who has paid the fee prescribed for admission to the Previous M.A. examination, the Vice-Chancellor may, in anticipation of the Convocation and in exercise of his powers under Additional Statute No. 21, admit him to the degree to which he has become entitled.*

*“...that in future Diplomas (other than Diplomas for degrees) should not be presented to candidates at a Convocation. (Vide Minute No. 21 of the Executive Council, dated the 3rd December, 1936.).

Procedure at Convocation Ceremony.

All graduands for degrees should be presented together by the respective Deans. When Deans and the Vice-Chan-

2. If any candidate is absent from the first Convocation held after the publication of results, he shall, on application to the Executive Council, be entitled to be admitted to the degree in absence. Such application shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees ten.

3. No person shall be entitled to represent himself or be represented as holding a degree of Nagpur University unless he has been admitted to that degree by the University under Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 above.

4. A candidate who gives notice of his intention to be present at a convocation but is absent at the convocation shall pay to the University a fine of Rs. 10.

No. 29.

Academical Costume.

1. At Convocation and on such other ceremonial occasions as the Executive Council or Vice-Chancellor may appoint, full Academical Costume shall be worn by all graduates of the University and at their option, by members of the Court.

2. The following Academic Dress is prescribed:—

cellor state the prescribe words, the graduands should remain standing in their respective seats; but for taking their diplomas from the Vice-Chancellor, they should march to the dais in single file in a continuous procession. The seats of graduands should be arranged in the order in which their respective Colleges were founded.

The prize-winners at the High School Certificate Examination, the Intermediate Examination and general competitions should be presented at the September Convocation (*Vide* Minute No. 4 of the Executive Council dated the 20th February, 1937, p. 115 of the Minutes).

- Chancellor** .. Gown .. Black damask silk with gold lace and tufts similar to the Chancellor of the University of Oxford.
 Cap .. Black velvet Academic Cap with gold tassel.
- Vice-Chancellor**.. Gown .. Black damask silk with silver lace and tufts.
 Cap .. The same with silver tassel.
- Registrar** .. Gown .. Black stuff gown, with black silk lace and tufts.
 Cap .. Black cloth Academic Cap, with black silk tassel or, if preferred, a "turban".
- Members of the Court.** Gown .. A black gown. { *Optional, or, if they hold degrees of this or any other University, the Academic costumes of those degrees.*
 Cap .. As for Registrar.
- Graduates B.A. (Pass)** Gown .. A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford.
 Hood .. Black silk edged with one band of three inches of white silk on both sides.
- M.A.** Gown .. Black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford.
 Hood .. Black silk lined with white silk.
- B.Sc. (Pass)** Gown .. Same as for B.A.
 Hood .. Black silk edged with one band of three inches scarlet silk on both sides.
- M.Sc.** Gown .. Same as for M.A.
 Hood .. Black silk lined with scarlet silk.
- LL.B.** Gown .. Same as for B.A.
 Hood .. Black silk lined with pale blue silk.
- LL.M.** Gown .. Same as for M.A.
 Hood .. Black silk lined with deep blue silk.
- D.Sc.** Gown .. Scarlet cloth gown with full sleeves.
 Hood .. White silk.

- No. 20.

1. The Registrar shall call upon every association or individual entitled under clause (xiii) of sub-section (1) of Section 16 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, read with sub-paragraph (3) of Paragraph 2 of the Statutes to nominate within a time to be fixed by him one member to the Court. Such time may be extended.

2. When an individual entitled to nominate a member as aforesaid is at the time a minor, or insane, or an idiot, the lawful guardian of his property shall be entitled to make the nomination on his behalf. When such individual is a Government ward under the Central Provinces Court of Wards Act, 1899, the nomination shall be made by the Court of Wards.

NO. 31.

Travelling and Halting Allowances.†

1. Members of Authorities and other bodies of the University shall be granted travelling and halting allowances for attending meetings (other than a Convocation of the University) of the University authorities and bodies at places at which they do not reside, at the following rates:—

(i) For a journey performed by rail, one second class fare each way at return or other concession rate available on the railway plus one-half second class fare each way.

(ii) For a journey performed by road where no railway communication is available, annas five per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back, and from the

†“That the following be the rates of payment of travelling and daily allowances payable to members of the Technological Advisory Committee and the Laxminarayan Institute Committee who reside outside the Province *viz.*:—

(1) Railway fare: Double Second Class,

(2) Mileage: 5 Annas per mile,

(3) Daily Allowance: Rs. 5 per day while travelling and attending meeting.”

(*Vide* Minute No. 14 (i) of the Executive Council, dated 29th September, 1945).

Nagpur Railway Station to the University Office and back;

(iii) For journey performed in a private motor vehicle, in which no other person drawing Travelling Allowance from the University for the journey is travelling, railway fare, as prescribed under clause (i).

(iv) For a journey performed by a public bus or taxi, the actual charges for one seat plus rupees four for each day on which the journey is performed or the rate prescribed under clause (i), whichever is less;

(v) For each day on which a meeting is attended, rupees five.

If the permanent place of residence of a member of a University authority or body is outside the Central Provinces and Berār, he is entitled to draw travelling allowance only from and to the first railway station in the Province.

2. When a member attends meetings of the University and meetings of any other body (which also pays travelling allowance) and makes only one visit for the purpose, he shall be entitled to receive travelling allowance from the University for the journey in one direction only. If the meetings of the University precede meetings of the other body, halting allowance shall be paid up to the date of the last University meeting. If the meetings of the other body precede meetings of the University, halting allowance shall be paid from the day following that on which the last meeting of that body was held, provided that not more than four clear days' interval elapse between the last meeting of the other body and the first University meeting.

3. When a member has to attend two or more meetings of the University with an interval of not

more than three clear days between two meetings, he shall be entitled to charge halting allowance according to the scale laid down in clause (v) of Paragraph I for the day or days he remains absent from his permanent place of residence, or travelling allowance under clauses (i) to (iv) of Paragraph I, whichever is less:

Provided that Travelling Allowance for journey by road shall be payable only in cases where no railway communication exists.

4. (i) Officers and servants of the University travelling on University business other than meetings referred to in Paragraph 1 of this Ordinance shall be paid travelling and halting allowance in accordance with the provisions of the Fundamental Rules.

(ii) For purposes of this Paragraph classification of the University Officers, officials and servants shall be as follows, *viz.*—

(1) *I Class Officers.*

The Vice-Chancellor, Treasurer, Registrar, Deans of Faculties, Chairman of the Laxminarayan Bequest Administration Committee, and the Consulting Engineer.

(2) *II Class Officers.*

The Assistant Registrar, Officer-in-Charge of Physical Education, University Librarian, and other University servants whose actual pay exceeds Rs. 200 per mensem.

(3) *III Class Officers.*

Such University servants in superior service as draw an actual pay of not more than Rs. 200 per mensem.

(4) *IV Class Officers.*

All University servants in inferior service.

(iii) A member of a University Authority travelling on University business other than meetings referred to in Paragraph 1 of this Ordinance shall be paid travelling and halting allowance at the rates prescribed for I Class Officers by sub-paragraph (i) of this Paragraph.

5. Travelling and Halting Allowance for persons appointed to make a local inquiry in respect of colleges situate at places other than their permanent place of residence shall be paid at the same rates as those prescribed for First Class Government Officers under the Fundamental Rules (Central Provinces Compilation).

6. Such delegates* and representatives of the University at the conferences of learned bodies held outside the Central Provinces and Berar as may be approved by the Executive Council in this behalf shall be paid Travelling and Halting Allowance at the following rates, viz.—

Second class railway fare both ways (at concession rate, if available) plus daily allowance at Rs. 5 per day or Rs. 30 whichever is less.

7. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to deal with special cases on their merits:

Provided that any departure from the provisions of this Ordinance does not exceed the rates stated in clauses (i) and (v) of Paragraph 1.

* The Executive Council has resolved—

“That the colleges in the University be informed that while, for financial reasons, the University is able to pay travelling allowance only for a very limited number of delegates of the University attending the annual conferences of recognized learned bodies in India, it will be glad to appoint as its delegates other teachers in the University proposing to attend the conference at their own expense.”
(*Vide* Minute No. 16-A of Executive Council, dated 26th August, 1939).

No. 32.

Vacation of Office.

1. If a member of a Faculty or a Board is (except in the case of illness) absent for more than one year from its meetings, he may be declared by the authority or body appointing him to have ceased to hold his office.

2. If the Dean of a Faculty or the Head of a Department of Studies is likely to be absent from his permanent place of residence continuously for more than three months, another person may be appointed in his place by the authority empowered to make such appointment for the period of his absence:

Provided that if such absence extends to more than a year, the office shall be deemed to have become vacant.

3. In the event of a vacancy occurring under the circumstances contemplated in Paragraphs 1 and 2, or by the death of any member of any authority or body, the Registrar shall take the necessary steps to have the vacancy filled as soon as may be.

No. 33.

The Powers and Duties of the Registrar.

1. The duties of the Registrar shall be as follows:—

(a) He shall be the custodian of the records, common seal and such other property of the University as the Executive Council may commit to his charge.

(b) He shall conduct all correspondence relating to the University.

(c) He shall, save where otherwise provided, issue over his signature notices convening meetings of the various authorities and bodies of the University.

(d) He shall exercise all such powers as may be necessary or expedient for carrying into effect the orders of the various authorities and bodies of the University.

(e) Subject to any special directions made by the Academic Council in this behalf, he shall be responsible for the arrangements connected with the conduct of all examinations of the University, including the proper printing and issue of examination papers and all other matters connected therewith.

(f) He shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Executive Council or by the Statutes, Ordinances and the Regulations, and render such assistance as may be desired by the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his official duties.

2. The Registrar shall have power, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, to appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the University office. Action taken in the exercise of this power shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

No. 34.*

Conditions of service of the Registrar, Mr. Umawar Misra, M.A., LL.B.

1. That the engagement shall be for a period commencing from the thirteenth day of July, 1930,

*As amended by the Executive Council on the 3rd February, 1940—Minute No. 5.

and ending on the day on which Mr. Umawar Misra completes the age of 55, and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay Mr. Umawar Misra, for his services at the rate of Rs. 500, rising by annual increments of Rs. 30 up to Rs. 800 per month, and thereafter by annual increments of Rs. 20 up to a maximum of Rs. 1,000. His monthly salary on the 13th day of July, 1940, shall be Rs. 820.

3. That during the continuance of his service under the terms of this Ordinance, Mr. Umawar Misra shall be entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund maintained for persons in the service of the University as constituted by Section 46 of the said Act and the Statutes made thereunder, and shall pay such subscriptions to the said fund as shall be payable under the said Statutes (by which Statutes he shall be bound), and that the University may deduct the said subscriptions from any money that may be payable to Mr. Umawar Misra, under this Ordinance.*

4. That Mr. Umawar Misra shall obey, and to the best of his ability carry out, the lawful directions of any officer, authority, or body of the University to whose authority he may, while the agreement embodied in this Ordinance is in force, be subject under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute, Ordinance, or Regulations made thereunder.

5. That Mr. Umawar Misra shall devote his whole time and attention to the service of the Uni-

*Under Minute No. 5 of the Executive Council, dated the 11th October, 1930, Mr. Misra will be bound by the amendments to Statute 26 passed by the Court on 5th December, 1930.

versity and shall not, without having first obtained the permission in writing of the officer, authority, or body of the University authorised in that behalf under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute or Ordinance, or Regulations made thereunder, (a) engage directly or indirectly, or be interested in any trade, business, or occupation on his own account, and (b) except in case of accident, or sudden sickness certified by a competent medical authority, absent himself from his said duties.

6. That the University may without notice and without making any compensation terminate the engagement embodied in this Ordinance at any time for any breach of the terms thereof or breach of trust, insubordination, or misconduct.

7. That the engagement, as embodied in this Ordinance, may at any time be terminated with the consent of both parties. Such consent may be given on such conditions as may be mutually agreed upon.

8. That Mr. Umawar Mísra shall be eligible for leave in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinances or rules and regulations for the time being in force under the said Act.

9. That it shall be lawful for the University prior to the expiration of the term of Mr. Umawar. Mísra's engagement under this Ordinance, if satisfied on the report of any advisory medical board constituted as in the case of Indian Educational Service Officers, that he is unfit and is likely to remain for a considerable period unfit for reason of ill-health for the discharge of his duties to terminate the engagement under this Ordinance and thereupon the said engagement shall terminate.

No. 35.**Duties of the Assistant Registrar.**

1. He shall be in charge of the University Bureau of Information for students intending to go abroad for education and conduct all correspondence relating thereto. He shall act as the Secretary of the Committee appointed to discharge the functions of the University in connection with the said Bureau.

2. He shall exercise all such powers as may be necessary or expedient for carrying into effect the orders of the aforesaid Committee.

2-A. Subject to the control of the Registrar, the Assistant Registrar shall—

(i) make all necessary arrangements relating to the conduct of the University Examinations, the custody of the question papers, however, remaining with the Registrar;

(ii) be in charge of the work relating to the election of Registered Graduates to the University Court and other elections held by the University;

(iii) supervise such parts of the University accounts as may be assigned to him by the Registrar from time to time;

(iv) conduct all routine correspondence relating to examinations and research degrees;

(v) scrutinise the annual returns, annual reports and budgets of colleges;

(vi) supervise the compilation and publication of the University Calendar, prospectuses of Examinations, Annual Reports and other University Publications;

(vii) act as Secretary of (a) the Editorial Board of Nagpur University Journal, (b) the University Post-graduate Scholarship Committee and (c) the

Examinations Recognition Committee appointed by the Academic Council; and

(viii) perform such other duties as may be specified by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

3. Subject to any general or special order which the Executive Council may pass in the matter, the Assistant Registrar shall assist the Registrar in the discharge of the duties that are imposed upon the Registrar under the Act.

During the absence of the Registrar, the Assistant Registrar shall perform such duties and exercise such powers as are or may be imposed or conferred upon the Registrar under the Act.

4. He shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Executive Council or by the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations and render such assistance as may be desired by the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his official duties.

No. 36.

Leave Rules.

DEFINITIONS.

1. "Pay" means the amount drawn monthly by a member of the staff of the University as the pay which has been sanctioned for the post held by him substantively, or to which he is entitled by reason of his position in the cadre *and includes special pay*.

2. "Special pay" means an addition, of the nature of pay, to the emoluments of a post or of a member of the staff granted in consideration of (a) the specially arduous nature of the duties; or (b) a specific addition to the work or responsibility.

3. "Average pay" means the average monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the months in which the event occurs which necessitates the calculation of average pay.

Explanation.—According to the definition of average pay in this rule, the average pay is to be taken of the monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which the leave is taken, and for this purpose "the twelve complete months immediately preceding" should be interpreted literally. Thus a member of the staff of the University who has been on leave from the 23rd March, 1922, to the 22nd July, 1922, inclusive, is granted leave from the 4th February, 1923. His average pay should be calculated on the pay earned for the periods from 1st February, 1922, to 22nd March, 1922, and 23rd July, 1922, to 31st January, 1923. If, however, a member of the staff of the University happens to be on leave for more than twelve months immediately preceding the date on which he takes leave under these rules, then the average should be taken of the monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which the leave originally commenced.

4. Duty includes service as a probationer, provided that such service is followed by confirmation.

5. "Leave salary" means the monthly amount paid by the University to a person in the service of the University on leave.

6. Terms not expressly defined in these rules shall bear the same interpretation as they bear in the Fundamental Rules made under Section 96-B of the Government of India Act by the Secretary of State for India.

EXTENT OF APPLICATION.

7. Rules 1 to 28 and 31 to 38 apply to all members of the staff of the University holding a permanent post substantively or holding a lien on such post, but do not apply to members of the staff who render part-time service or service which is remunerated wholly or partially by the payment of fees. Rules 33 to 38 apply to all the members of the staff, whole-time or part-time:

Provided that leave may be granted to menial servants such as daftaris, peons, etc., only in so far as it can be done without imposing any extra cost to the University. The leave salary of a menial servant granted leave must not exceed what remains from his pay after provision is made for the efficient discharge of his duties during his absence.

NOTE 1.—The above condition does not apply in the case of leave granted on a medical certificate on account of the enforced absence of the menial servant due to an infectious disease in his family at his house or for anti-rabic treatment for a period not exceeding three weeks.

NOTE 2.—The rate of leave salary actually received by an absentee by the operation of the proviso should not be taken into account in recording the leave granted to him in his leave account, but the account should be debited with the kind of leave granted.

8. Leave is earned by duty only.

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

9. Any leave admissible under these rules may be granted to a member of the staff of the University by the authority whose duty it would be to fill up his post if it were vacant.

10. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of service so require, discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

11. Leave ordinarily begins on the day on which transfer of charge is effected and ends on the day preceding that on which charge is resumed.

12. When the day immediately preceding the day on which the leave of the member of the staff of the University begins or immediately following the day on which his leave expires is a holiday or one of a series of holidays, the member of the staff may leave his station at the close of the day before, or return to it on the day following such holiday or series of holidays:

Provided that—

(a) his transfer or assumption of charge does not involve the handling or taking over of securities or of monies other than a permanent advance;

(b) if it is necessary to make any arrangement for his work during the holidays, it is done without extra expense.

13. A member of the staff of the University on leave may not take service or accept any employment without obtaining the previous sanction of the Executive Council. This rule does not apply to casual literary work, or to service as an examiner.

14. No member of the staff of the University who has been granted leave on medical certificate may return to duty without first producing a medical certificate of fitness.

15. A member of the staff of the University who remains absent after the end of his leave is entitled to no leave salary for the period of such absence, and that period will be debited to his leave account as though it were leave on an average half pay.

GRANT OF LEAVE.

16. A leave account shall be maintained for each member of the staff of the University in terms of leave on average pay.

17. In the leave account of a member of the staff who is subject to these rules shall be credited two-elevenths of the period spent on duty.

18. The amount of leave debited against leave account is—

- (a) the actual period of leave on average pay;
- (b) half the period of leave on half or quarter average pay.

19. The amount of leave due to a person is the balance of leave at his credit in the leave account.

20. The maximum amount of leave which may be granted, expressed in terms of leave on average pay, to a member of the staff, is one-eleventh of the period spent on duty plus $2\frac{1}{2}$ years.

21. The maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be granted is four months at any one time, and in all, one-eleventh of the period spent on duty:

Provided that in the case of a member of the staff of the University who takes leave on medical certificate, the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be granted to him will be eight months at any one time instead of four, and, in all, one-eleventh of the period spent on duty plus one year.

22. Leave not due may be granted subject to the following conditions:—

(i) On medical certificate, without limit of amount.

(ii) Otherwise than on medical certificate, for not more than three months at any one time and six

months in all, reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.

23. The maximum period of continuous absence from duty on leave granted otherwise than on medical certificate is twenty-eight months.

24. When a member of the staff of the University returns from leave which was not due and which was debited against his leave account, no leave will become due to him until the expiration of a fresh period spent on duty sufficient to earn a credit of leave equal to the period of leave which he took before it was due.

LEAVE SALARY.

25. Subject to the conditions in rules 20 to 24 and rule 26, a member of the staff of the University on leave shall, during leave, draw leave salary as follows:—

(a) If the leave is due, leave salary equal to average pay or to half average pay; and

(b) If the leave is not due, leave salary equal to half average pay.

NOTE.—When a member of the staff of the University takes leave, his pay at the time of taking leave may be treated as his average pay for the purposes of this rule, if—

(i) his pay is less than Rs. 300, or

(ii) the leave taken does not exceed one month.

26. After continued absence from duty on leave for a period of twenty-eight months, a member of the staff of the University will draw leave salary equal to quarter average pay.

27. Leave salary shall be drawn in rupees at Nagpur.

VACATION.

28. (a) Vacation counts as duty, but the period of total leave in rules 17, 20, and 21 shall be reduced by one month for each year of duty in which an officer availed himself of the vacation. If a person has been permitted to avail himself of a part only of a vacation in any year, the period to be deducted will be the fraction of a month equal to the proportion which the part of the vacation bears to the full period of the vacation.

(b) When a person combines vacation with leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be included in the particular period of leave granted.

(c) In cases of urgent necessity, when a member of the staff of the University requires leave and no leave is due to him, the periods in rules 17, 20, and 21, as reduced by clause (b) of this rule, may be increased by one month for every two years of duty in a vacation department.

**LEAVE EARNED BY TEMPORARY AND OFFICIATING SERVICE
AND SERVICE WHICH IS NOT CONTINUOUS.**

29. (i) Leave may be granted to any member of the staff without a lien on a permanent post while officiating in a post or holding a temporary post, if he has officiated or held such post continuously for at least two years as follows:—

(a) Leave on leave salary equal to average pay up to one-eleventh of the period spent on duty, subject to maximum of four months at a time, or

(b) on medical certificate, leave on leave salary equal to half average pay for three months at any one time, or

(c) extraordinary leave without leave salary for three months at any one time.

(ii) If he has officiated in a post or held a temporary post for less than two years continuously, he may receive leave as described above only if the grant of the leave involves no expenses to the University.

Exception.—In the case of a member of the staff of the University officiating in a permanent post, or holding a temporary post in a vacation department leave granted under clause (i) (a) above shall be on leave salary equivalent to half pay: provided that such a member may be granted, under that clause, leave on leave salary equivalent to full pay to the extent of one month for each year of duty in which he has not availed himself of any part of the vacation.

PART-TIME OFFICERS.

30. Members of the staff who render part-time service or service which is remunerated wholly or partially by the payment of fees will be entitled to casual leave in accordance with rules 34 to 39. They will not be entitled to any other kind of leave, except leave on medical certificate may be granted to any such person subject to such conditions as the Executive Council may determine.

GENERAL.

31. The Executive Council may decide any case not coming within the purview of the above rules in accordance with the Fundamental Rules or in such other manner as it deems fit.

32. When no other leave is admissible under the above rules, leave without salary for a period not

exceeding two years may be granted by the Executive Council under conditions to be determined in each individual case. Such leave shall not be debited to the leave account.

CASUAL LEAVE.

33. The amount of casual leave granted to a person in a calendar year shall not exceed ten days:

Provided that, in exceptional circumstances, casual leave may be granted up to a limit of fifteen days.

34. Casual leave may be taken in one or more instalments as the applicant desires.

35. Casual leave shall not be combined with any other kind of leave, but it may be taken either at the beginning or end of holidays, provided the period of total absence including the holidays does not exceed fifteen days.

36. The grant of casual leave shall rest with the Vice-Chancellor:

Provided that—

(a) in the case of the clerical and menial staff of the University office, such leave may be granted by the Registrar, and in the case of clerical, menial and other subordinate staff of a teaching department or a college maintained by the University, the Head of the Department or the college concerned;

(b) casual leave up to a limit of three days may be granted to the members of the teaching staff by the Head of the Department concerned, who shall communicate the grant of such leave to the Registrar.

37. All applications for casual leave for more than three days from the members of the teaching staff shall be countersigned by the Principal or the Head of the Department concerned and forwarded to the Vice-Chancellor for sanction.

38. The Registrar shall keep a record of all casual leave.

DUTY LEAVE.

39. University servants may be granted leave of absence from duty for conducting examinations of public examining bodies and for attending meetings convened by Government, Universities or other public bodies approved by the Vice-Chancellor. Such duty leave shall not exceed fifteen days in a calendar year and the rules relating to casual leave shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in the case of such leave.*

No. 36-A.

Revised Leave Rules.

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

1. These rules may be called THE REVISED LEAVE RULES.

2. Subject to any special provisions in the contract of a University servant, Rules 4 to 18 shall, from the commencement, of service counting for leave apply to all University servants,—

- (i) who join the superior service of the University on or after 1st April, 1945;
- (ii) who are not in permanent employ of the University on 1st April, 1945; and
- (iii) who are in permanent employ of the University, but do not send a declaration to the University Registrar by 1st April, 1945, stating that they elect to be governed by the Leave Rules in Ordinance No. 36.

* To come into force from the financial year 1947-48.

3. (i) The Leave Rules in Ordinance No. 36 as in force on 1st April, 1945, and subsequently amended from time to time, shall, in so far as they are not inconsistent with or repugnant in subject or context to these Rules, remain operative in the case of all persons to whom these Rules apply.

(ii) A University servant may be granted casual leave in accordance with the provisions of Rules Nos. 33 to 38 of Ordinance No. 36.

B. Revised Leave Rules for Superior Servants.

4. In these rules—

- (i) "Leave" includes earned leave, leave on private affairs, leave on medical certificate and extraordinary leave;
- (ii) "Earned Leave" means leave earned in respect of periods spent on duty;
- (iii) "Earned Leave Due" means the amount of earned leave calculated as prescribed in Rule 10 or Rule 11, diminished by the amount of earned leave taken;
- (iv) "University servant in Permanent Employ" means a University servant who holds substantively a permanent post or who holds a lien on a permanent post or who would hold a lien on a permanent post had the lien not been suspended.

5. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. Discretion is reserved to the authority empowered to grant leave to refuse or revoke leave at any time according to the exigencies of public service.

6. Unless the Executive Council shall determine otherwise, a University servant shall cease to be in University service if he is continuously absent from duty for three years, whether with or without leave,

unless such absence is absence on foreign service in India.

7. Any kind of leave under these Rules may be granted in combination with or in continuation of any other kind of leave except casual leave.

8. (i) No leave shall be granted beyond the date on which a University servant must compulsorily retire:

Provided that the authority empowered to grant leave may allow a University servant, who has been denied in whole or in part, on account of exigencies of service, the earned leave which was due to him pending retirement, the whole or any portion of the earned leave so denied, even though it extends to a date beyond the date on which a University servant must compulsorily retire:

Provided, further, that a University servant whose service has been extended in the interest of the University beyond the date of his compulsory retirement may similarly be granted either within the period of extension or, if the conditions of the preceding proviso are satisfied, after its expiry, any earned leave which could have been granted to him under the preceding proviso had he retired on that date and in addition any earned leave due in respect of such extension.

(ii) Leave or extension of leave on medical certificate shall not be granted to a University servant after the date on which he is pronounced by a medical officer or board appointed by the Executive Council in this behalf to be completely and permanently incapacitated for further service.

9. Subject to the provisions of Rule 5 and Rule 8, a University servant may at any time be granted the whole or any part of the earned leave due to him.

10. The earned leave admissible to a University servant in permanent employ is one-eleventh of the period spent on duty:

Provided that he shall cease to earn leave while he has to his credit such leave amounting to 90 days:

Provided, further, that in the case of a University servant who intends to spend and actually spends at least 60 days of such leave outside Asia the limit of 90 days shall be increased to 120 days.

Notes: (a) In calculating "earned leave", the actual number of days of duty performed should first be counted and then multiplied by one-eleventh or one-twenty-second as the case may be, the product expressed in days (and fractions of a day) and limited to 120 or 90 days or 30 days, respectively, being the "earned leave" admissible under Rules 10 and 11 of the Rules.

(b) Fractions of a day should be carried over for calculation of earned leave due on the next occasion when the University servant applies for it.

11. The earned leave admissible to a University servant not in permanent employ is one-twenty-second of the period spent on duty, provided that when the earned leave due amounts to thirty days he ceases to earn such leave.

12. A University servant not in permanent employ appointed without interruption of duty substantively to a permanent post will be credited with the earned leave which would have been admissible if his previous duty had been duty as a University servant in permanent employ diminished by any earned leave already taken. Leave is not an interruption of duty for the purpose of this rule.

13. (a) Earned leave is not admissible to a University servant serving in a vacation department in respect of duty performed in any year in which he avails himself of the full vacation.

(b) The earned leave admissible to such a University servant in respect of any year in which he is prevented from availing himself of the full vacation is such proportion of thirty days (or fifteen days in the case of a University servant governed by Rule 11) as the number of days of vacation not taken bears to the full vacation.

If in any year he is not permitted to avail himself of the vacation, earned leave is admissible to him in respect of that year in accordance with the provisions of Rule 10, or Rule 11, as the case may be.

(c) Vacation may be taken in combination with or in continuation of any kind of leave under these rules:

Provided that the total duration of vacation and earned leave taken in conjunction shall not exceed the limit up to which leave may be accumulated by the University servant concerned under Rule 10, or Rule 11, as the case may be.

14. Subject to any special provisions in his contract in this behalf, a University servant appointed on a contract for a period of five years or less shall be deemed to be "a University servant not in permanent employ". A University servant, however, who is appointed on a contract for a period of more than five years or who has actually served for a period of five years without interruption of duty, shall be deemed to be "a University servant in permanent employ."

15. A University servant in permanent employ may be granted leave on private affairs for twelve months in all, and on any one occasion for not more than three months if spent wholly in Asia, or for not more than six months if spent wholly outside Asia.

16. Leave on medical certificate not exceeding twelve months in all during the service of a University servant may be granted to a University servant in permanent employ. Such leave shall be given only on production of a medical certificate from such medical officer or Board as the Executive Council may, by general or special order, prescribe in this behalf and for a period not exceeding that recommended by the officer or the Board:

Provided that when the maximum period of twelve months is exhausted, further leave on medical certificate not exceeding six months in all may be granted in exceptional cases on the recommendation of the Medical Officer or Board, if the Officer or Board is satisfied that there are reasonable prospects of the University servant returning to duty at the end of such leave.

17. (1) Extraordinary leave may be granted to a University servant in special circumstances—

- (a) when no other leave is by rule admissible;
- (b) when other leave is admissible, but the University servant concerned applies in writing for grant of extraordinary leave.

(2) Except in the case of a University servant in permanent employ, the duration of extraordinary leave shall not exceed three months on any one occasion.

(3) The authority empowered to grant leave may commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into extraordinary leave.

18. (1) A University servant on earned leave is entitled—

- (a) if in permanent employ, to leave salary equal to his average pay, or to his ave-

average substantive pay for the 12 complete months preceding the month in which leave is taken, whichever is greater;

- (b) if not in permanent employ, to leave salary equal to his pay on the day before the leave commences.

(2) A University servant on leave on private affairs or leave on medical certificate is entitled to leave salary equal to half his average pay, or to half his average substantive pay for the preceding twelve months, whichever is greater, subject in either case to a maximum of Rs. 750.

(3) A University servant on extraordinary leave is not entitled to any leave salary.

Explanation:—For the purposes of this Rule—

(i) “average pay” means the average monthly pay earned during the 12 complete months immediately preceding the month in which the event occurs which necessitates the calculation of average pay; and

(ii) “substantive pay” means the substantive pay of the permanent post which the University servant holds substantively or on which he holds a lien or would hold a lien had the lien not been suspended.

C. Revised Leave Rules for Inferior Servants.

19. (a) Rules 19 to 20 govern the grant of leave to all inferior servants on the University establishment (other than those who are paid from contingencies),—

- (i) who join the inferior service of the University on or after 1st April, 1945;
- (ii) who are not in permanent employ of the University on 1st April, 1945; and
- (iii) who are in permanent employ of the University, but do not send a declaration to the

University Registrar by 1st April, 1945, that they elect to be governed by the Leave Rules in Ordinance No. 36.

(b) Menials paid from contingencies are not entitled to any leave other than casual leave.

20. Subject to the exigencies of service, an inferior servant may be granted privilege leave up to a maximum of 15 days in a year. Privilege leave granted under this rule cannot be accumulated above this limit. During such leave, an inferior servant will be entitled to draw leave-salary equal to the pay last drawn by him on duty in the permanent post held substantively by him at the time the leave is taken. In the case of an inferior servant who takes leave while officiating or while holding a temporary post in superior service under the University, the leave salary will, however, be determined with reference to the pay of the post which he was holding immediately before going on leave.

Note 1.—The grant of leave under this Rule is not subject to the condition that no extra expense should be caused to the University by the grant of leave and substitutes may be entertained, if necessary, in the place of inferior servants granted leave under the above Rule.

Note 2.—The 15 days' privilege leave in a year admissible to inferior servants under this Rule should be held to be available at any time in each year from January to December.

Note 3.—As the leave admissible under the section is non-accumulative, it is not necessary to maintain leave accounts for inferior servants. The leave granted should be recorded in the Service Book.

21. Sick leave may, on production of a satisfactory certificate from a Medical Officer, be granted on half pay for a period not exceeding six months in any one term of three years, whether the leave be taken in one period or by instalments. Leave granted under this rule may be prefixed or affixed to any other leave admissible.

22. In special circumstances and when no other leave is by rule admissible, extraordinary leave may be granted in accordance with the provisions of Rule 16. No leave salary is admissible during this kind of leave.

No. 37.

Conduct of Examinations.

1. *Dates of examinations.*—The dates of all University examinations shall be fixed by the Academic Council in accordance with the Ordinances relating to those examinations, and not less than six months before the dates of the examinations, the Registrar shall publish in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* a programme* setting forth the dates of examinations, and the last date on which applications and fees for examinations can be accepted.

Preparation of Programme of University Examinations.

* The following extract from the minutes of a meeting of the Vice-Chancellor and Principals of Colleges held on 17th August, 1944, accepted by the Academic Council on 18th August, 1944 (Minute No. 35, P. 223 of the Minutes) with a view to the framing of the programme of examinations, viz.—

“It was generally agreed that it would unnecessarily increase the strain on the students if they were ordinarily required to answer two question-papers each day. The duration of each examination may, however, be reduced by setting two papers in a day in the case of those optional subjects in which the number of students affected is comparatively small. As far as possible, however, a candidate should not be required to attempt two papers on each of any two consecutive days. Further, if possible, the programmes should be so prepared that the Science students can finish their examination as early as possible. Thus examination in Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics for the B.A. (Pass) and B.Sc. (Pass) may be held on dates earlier than those on which it is held at present.”

2. *Appointment of examiners.*—(i) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, all arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council.

(ii) The Academic Council, after receiving the report of a Nomination Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and the Deans of Faculties, shall constitute a General Examination Committee consisting of not more than nine members. This Committee shall—

(a) hold office for three years;

(b) forward to the Executive Council a list of the persons that it recommends for appointment as examiners chosen from among the persons whose names are submitted by the Academic Council; and

(c) issue general instructions* for the guidance of examiners in setting and in moderating question-papers.

The instructions shall be subject to the approval of the Executive Council.

(iii) Each Board of Studies shall, not later than September of each year, submit to the Faculty concerned a list of names of persons suitable to be appointed external examiners in each paper of each subject assigned to the Board. This list shall contain the names, arranged in alphabetical order, of, at least three persons qualified to act as examiner in each paper, with a statement of their qualifications. The attention of Boards of Studies shall be called to the lists of available examiners, prepared by the Inter-University Board, India, and the Boards of Studies shall be at liberty to make use of these lists.

The Inter-University Board shall be asked to state in which special section or sections of the subject, each person recommended has specialized, and what are his qualifications.

(iii-A) The Registrar shall maintain a permanent list of the teachers in the University or Colleges stating annually (a) their academic qualifications, (b) the examinations in which they have acted as University Examiners in the past, (c) such information regarding their suitability for acting as examiners in any particular paper or papers, as the Boards of Studies concerned may desire to record, and (d) such remarks as the Faculty concerned and the Academic Council may make.

The list shall be placed before the General Examination Committee when it recommends University and College teachers for appointment as examiners.

(iv) Each Faculty shall consider the lists of names submitted by the Boards of Studies and shall forward them, with or without amendment, to the Academic Council, which shall consider the lists received from the Faculties and forward them, with or without amendment, to the General Examination Committee.

(v) The Executive Council, after considering the recommendations of the General Examination Committee, shall appoint all examiners*.

* On 21st November, 1944, the Academic Council (Minute No. 20) resolved that, in future, a common examiner be appointed for the Intermediate (Arts) Civics—Paper II and for the Intermediate in Commerce—Paper on Indian Administration, the syllabus for the papers being almost the same. The examiner should, however, be instructed by the Subject Examination Committee in Commerce to see that questions on the additional topics included in the syllabus for the Intermediate Commerce Examination are also duly included in the paper."

(vi) If for any cause, any examiner does not accept the appointment offered or becomes unable to act as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint another person in his place on the recommendation of the General Examination Committee, or if, for any reason, the General Examination Committee is unable to meet, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Studies concerned, the person recommended in either case being selected from among the persons approved by the Academic Council as suitable to be appointed examiners in this behalf.

If none of such persons is available for appointment, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Studies concerned, appoint persons not included in the list.

(vii) Every University body that makes or deals with recommendations of appointment to examinations shall have before it a list of appointments for the two previous years.

(viii) (a) In the Law and B.T. Examinations, at least fifty per cent. of the examiners shall ordinarily be persons who are not University or college teachers.

(b) In the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations at least fifty per cent. of the examiners in each subject of examination shall ordinarily be persons who are not University or college teachers.

(c) In all other examinations, in each examination and in each subject thereof (including practical examinations), there shall ordinarily be at least one examiner who is not a University or college teacher.

(d) If the number of candidates for a paper at an examination exceeds five hundred, the following arrangement shall be made for valuation of the

answer-books in that paper, unless provided otherwise by the Academic Council, *viz.*—

(i) There shall be appointed one Head Examiner and one or more co-examiners for each such paper.

(ii) The Head-Examiner shall—

(i) set the paper;

(ii) prepare a Memorandum of Instructions for guidance of the co-examiners after he and the co-examiners have provisionally valued 25 answer-books each and after discussing standard required at a meeting* with them;

(iii) value such number of answer-books as may be assigned to him by the Executive Council;

(iv) forward ten answer-books valued by him to the co-examiners to indicate the standard of marking;

(v) examine five per cent. of the answer-books valued by the co-examiner, their selection to be made by him;

(vi) instruct the co-examiner to re-value such number of answer-books, if any, as he may consider necessary; and

(vii) report to the Registrar on the work of the co-examiners and state whether they have observed the instructions received from the Head-Examiner.

(iii) The co-examiner shall value the answer-books assigned to him by the Executive Council in accordance with the Memorandum of Instructions prepared by the head-examiner, the standard indi-

* The Academic Council on 12th September, 1946 (Minute No. 55), resolved that in future the meetings of the Head Examiners and Co-Examiners be held at Nagpur.

cated on the answer-books valued by the head-examiner and the instructions, if any, issued for re-valuation. He shall forward to the head-examiner those answer-books which are required by him and the statements of marks at least seven days before the last date by which the head-examiner has to submit his answer-books and statements of marks to the University. Other answer-books and statements shall be forwarded direct to the University by the prescribed date.*

(ix) *External examiner* means a person who is not a University or college teacher.

External examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council in September and the Registrar shall communicate to them the fact of their appointment and ask them to send him their acceptance of the examinership and the question-papers that they are asked to set by such dates as may be prescribed by the Executive Council. In the event of any external examiner declining to accept the appointment, the Vice-Chancellor, in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, shall appoint another person in his place and such appointment shall be reported to the General Examination Committee and the Executive Council at their next meetings. The form of intimation of appointment to the external and internal examiners and their form of acceptance are given in the annexed schedule† (*vide* Forms A-1 and A-2 respectively).

* The Executive Council has resolved that the allocation of answer-books among the Head Examiners and Co-Examiners, where the number of answer-books in a paper exceeds 500, be made by the Registrar. No answer-book of a student of college shall, however, in such a case, be sent to a valuer who is a teacher of that college. (*Vide* Minute No. 32 of the Executive Council, dated 3rd February, 1940.)

†Schedule not printed.

The intimation of appointment shall be accompanied by a copy of the Ordinance relating to the remuneration paid to the examiners. External examiners appointed to conduct practical examinations shall conduct the examinations during the month of February or March in consultation with the Principals of Colleges concerned, and at each practical examination they shall conduct the examination in collaboration with the internal examiners appointed by the University. In each case the internal examiner shall be the teacher of the subject in the college where students are being examined. The forms of appointment of external examiners are given in the annexed schedule (*vide* Form B-1 in the case of examiners in written examinations and Form B-2 in the case of examiners in practical examinations. The form of intimation to Principals of colleges of the appointment of practical examiners is given in the annexed schedule*—*vide* Form C).

(x) *Internal examiner* means a person who is a University or College teacher.

(xi) Each examiner shall be furnished with a list of all matters to which he is expected to attend and shall be requested to sign a statement that he has attended to them all.

(xii) Each examiner shall send to the Registrar, addressed by name, the required number of copies of the question-paper or the question-papers that he sets, in a sealed cover, enclosed within another sealed cover, so as to reach him on or before the prescribed date and shall furnish a certificate to the effect that he has destroyed all notes and manuscripts in connection with the question-papers he has set (*vide* Form F).*

*Not printed.

(xiii) Examiners not sending their question-papers to the Registrar within the time fixed shall *ipso facto* cease to be examiners. This rule shall not apply to the case of instruction in practical work.

(xiv) A question paper set for an examination of one year, but not used for that examination, may, with the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, be used for that of the next year, if (a) the sealed cover containing the question-paper has not been opened, and (b) the syllabus of examination for the next year is the same as that for the previous year.

(xv) Examiners shall be appointed for the examinations of one year only, but they shall be eligible for re-appointment. Until the results of the examination have been published in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, examiners shall keep secret the fact of their appointment. Before and after the publication of the results, they shall keep secret the marks they award to examinees.

(xvi) A confidential and permanent record of mistakes made by examiners shall be made and preserved by the Registrar for future guidance.

(xvii) In exceptional cases, the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Academic Council, appoint a person to translate a question-paper for an examination from English into a Modern Indian Language permitted as medium for that examination or *vice-versa*. The fee payable for such translation shall be rupees twenty.

(xviii) The paper-setters and the members of the Subject Examination Committee shall observe strict secrecy with regard to the contents of the question-papers set or moderated by them.

3. *Moderating of question-papers.*—(i) The Academic Council shall constitute for each subject a Sub-

ject Examination Committee which shall ordinarily consist of—

(a) the Head of the Department of Studies concerned, or, in exceptional cases, an experienced teacher of the subject in the University,

(b) an experienced teacher from another University, and

(c) another experienced teacher of the University appointed by the Academic Council on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor. In exceptional cases, additional members may be appointed on these Committees.

(ii) These Subject Examination Committees shall—

(a) hold office for such period as may be specified by the Academic Council from time to time;

(b) moderate question-papers on such dates and at such place as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor;

(c) submit to the General Examination Committee for approval such special instructions relating to the subject assigned to the Committee as are to be observed by the examiners in setting the question papers.

(iii) Instructions to be observed by the Subject Examination Committees are given in the annexed schedule.* (Form F.)

(iv) The attention of moderators shall be drawn at the time of moderation to the nature of the errors made by moderators in previous years.

4. *Conduct of examinations.*†—(i) The Academic Council shall appoint officers-in-charge for each

* Not printed.

†The following shall be the rate of remuneration payable to the supervisors, invigilators and typists for work relating to conduct of examinations of the University, *viz.*—

examination centre and shall issue instructions for their guidance (*vide* Form G in the annexed schedule). *

Copies of question-papers shall be printed or cyclostyled at such time as may be determined in each case by the Registrar with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

(ii) The Registrar shall, at least a fortnight before the commencement of each examination, forward to the officer-in-charge of each centre the following papers:—

- (a) The Numerical Return showing the number of candidates in each subject at that centre;
- (b) A programme of the examination;
- (c) The roll list of the candidates for the particular examination;

(i) For supervising the printing or cyclostyling of each question paper except in the case of examinations in Oriental Learning. Rs. 5 per paper subject to a maximum of Rs. 10 for each sitting.

(ii) For writing and supervising the cyclostyling of a question paper in Oriental Learning Examinations. Rs. 5 per paper.

(iii) For supervision of the photo-print of question paper on drawing for the examinations for Diploma in Engineering. Rs. 10 per paper.

(iv) For invigilation for each complete period of examination. Rs. 4—0—0.

(v) For typing and cyclostyling each question paper for a written examination including the test examination for Law College. Re. 1—8—0.

(vi) For typing and cyclostyling each question paper for a Practical Examination. Re. 0—8—0.

(vii) Maximum remuneration payable to a supervisor for supervising the printing of examination papers—

- (a) at any one sitting Rs. 10—0—0.
- (b) at more than one sitting on any one day Rs. 15—0—0.

* Not printed.

(d) A statement 'showing the names of the examiners in the subjects concerned;

(e) Such other papers as are required for the proper conduct of the examination.

(iii) The officers-in-charge shall forward the answer-books direct to the examiners concerned. All answer-books shall be stamped only with the University stamp supplied by the Registrar. The officers-in-charge shall report daily to the Registrar the number of answer-books sent to individual examiners, and at the close of the examination, they shall submit statements as required by the general instructions issued to them for their guidance (*vide* Form G).*

(iv) The Executive Council shall issue such general instructions, approved in this behalf by the Academic Council, for the guidance of examiners, as it considers necessary for the proper discharge of their duties, and shall prescribe suitable forms for the recording of the marks obtained by the examinees. (For forms of instructions in use at present see Form H annexed.)*

(v) Subject to any special directions made by the Academic Council in this behalf, the Registrar shall be responsible for the arrangements connected with the conduct of all examinations of the University. He shall be in charge of the examinations at Nagpur centre, including the proper printing and issue of examination papers and all other matters connected therewith.

(vi) Invigilators at the University examinations at all centres shall be appointed from the following persons in the order of preference in which they are named:—

(a) Professors and teachers including the physical training instructors of Colleges,

(b) Graduate teachers of Schools,†

(c) Members of the Bar.

(vii) Invigilators for the Amraoti and Jubbulpore centres shall be selected by the officers-in-charge of the centres.

(viii) At the Nagpur centre, the Registrar shall write to the Principals of Colleges, Head Masters of Schools and Secretary of the Bar Association asking for the names of persons who are willing to invigilate at the University examinations and the days on which they are willing to invigilate. The necessary number of invigilators shall be selected by the Registrar, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

(ix) At the Nagpur centre, for each day on which an examination is held, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint one or more of the invigilators to act as Senior Invigilator or Senior Invigilators.

(x) All invigilators shall be paid at the rate of rupees four for every complete examination period during which they invigilate. (See Rules for the guidance of invigilators).*

(xi) The expenditure incurred on materials used for a Practical Examination shall be paid for by the College which presents the candidates, in respect of whom the expenditure is incurred for that examination:

Provided that the University shall make a contribution to the College as follows:—

† On 16th August, 1941, the Academic Council resolved that for the purpose of appointment of invigilator, a graduate assistant working in the Museum of the College of Science, Nagpur, be deemed to be a teacher of the College.

* Not printed.

	Rs.	A.	P.
(i) For every candidate at the Intermediate Examination in Science or in Agriculture admitted to a practical examination held in the College ..	0	8	0
(ii) For every candidate at the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) or at the Examination for the First or the Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering admitted to a practical examination held in the College ..	1	0	0
(iii) For every candidate at the Previous or the Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science, admitted to a practical examination held in that College ..	2	0	0

5. **Preparation of results.*—(i) A Special Examination Committee, consisting of three members, shall be appointed by the Academic Council each year to prepare the results of examinations and report these to the Executive Council for publication. The chairman of this Committee shall be appointed by the Academic Council from among its own body.

*The Academic Council has resolved "that in future if it transpires from the results of any examination that the standard in a subject has been very low, the fact be published in a form which will make it evident that the standard in that subject has not been as high as in others". (Minute No. 17 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938).

(ii) The Special Examination Committee shall recommend to the Academic Council the names of persons suitable to be appointed tabulators for the examinations of the year, and the Academic Council shall forward to the Executive Council its recommendations after considering the recommendations of the Special Examination Committee. The Executive Council, after considering such recommendations, shall appoint two tabulators or two sets of tabulators for tabulating the results of the examinations, on such conditions and on such honoraria as it may deem fit, each tabulator or each one of each set of tabulators doing the work of tabulation in respect of the same examinees, subjects and papers, independently of the other.

(iii) The Executive Council shall appoint the Registrar of the University as Checker.

(iv) The Special Examination Committee shall prescribe such forms as it may consider proper for the purposes of tabulation, and shall recommend to the Executive Council general instructions* for the guidance of tabulators in preparing the results of the examinations. These results shall show clearly in each subject of each examination the examinees who fail to obtain the prescribed minimum number of marks and also the examinees who fail to obtain the prescribed minimum aggregate number of marks.

(v) Any discrepancy between the marks, as reported by the examiner to the tabulators and to the Registrar, shall be reported to the Special Examination Committee for such action as it deems fit.

(vi) The Registrar shall forward to the tabulators before the close of each examination all the necessary papers relating to it, *e.g.*, the names of

*Not printed.

examiners, the roll list of examinees, the forms for recording the marks, the statement showing the last dates by which the examiners are required to send their marks and the Ordinances relating to the examination. The tabulators shall keep strictly confidential all communications received by them in the course of the discharge of their duties.

(vii) The tabulators shall receive the marks direct from the examiners and shall, on or before a date to be prescribed by the Executive Council, submit to the Registrar the results prepared in accordance with the instructions of the Special Examination Committee.

(viii) The Registrar, after checking the results, shall place them before the Special Examination Committee which shall meet to scrutinise them, and shall prepare—

(a) a list of examinees who have failed to obtain the prescribed minimum number of marks in only one subject.

(b) a list of examinees successful under the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6.

(c) a list of prize-winners and medallists for submission to the Executive Council and for publication along with the examination results.

(ix) In order to guard against any possible inaccuracy, the marks in the answer-books of the examinees mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) above shall be retotalled by the Special Examination Committee which shall then forward to the Executive Council a list of the examinees successful in the various examinations, arranged in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances, accompanied by a statement (1) reporting on the work of tabulation, and (2) drawing attention to marked variations in the

percentages of passes or failures in the different subjects.

(x) If a candidate has any communication to make on the subject of his or her examination paper, it shall be made in writing to the Registrar. Any violation of this requirement shall be reported to the Registrar who shall place it before the Executive Council.

(xi) Any attempt made by or on behalf of a candidate to secure preferential treatment in the matter of his or her examination shall be reported to the Registrar who shall place the matter before the Executive Council.

(xii) There shall be no re-examination of examinees' answer papers. If any omission to mark any question or any paper is discovered, the matter shall be placed for consideration before the Special Examination Committee, which shall order such action to be taken as it deems fit. If any such omission is discovered after the results are published by the Executive Council, the Registrar shall call a meeting of the Special Examination Committee to consider the matter and it shall take such action with respect to it as it deems fit. If it orders the question or the paper to be marked, and if as a result of such marking, the examinee, having previously been declared to have failed, passes, the Vice-Chancellor shall be requested, in the exercise of his powers under subsection (4) of Section 11 of the Act, to declare him to have passed in the division in which his marks entitle him to be placed.

(xiii) The examination answer-books and the details regarding the marks obtained by the examinees, except the tabulated results, shall be burnt after four months from the date of publication of the results in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*.

6. †*Publication of results.*—The Executive Council shall publish the results of the University examinations in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*.

The Registrar shall place the proceedings of the Special Examination Committee before the Executive Council along with the list of successful examinees as prepared by the Committee. The *cross lists of the examinees, showing the subject or subjects in which examinees have failed to obtain the prescribed minimum number of marks, shall be prepared by the tabulators before the results are published; and it shall be the duty of the Registrar to compare with the cross lists, the list of examinees reported as successful and, where necessary, to ask the tabulators to make the necessary corrections in the lists.

7. *Scrutiny of results.*—(i) The answer-books of examinees at University examinations shall not be re-examined on their merits, but they may be scrutinised for verification of the correctness of the total marks recorded. Any examinee may submit an application for such scrutiny through the Principal of his college, if he is a college student, and otherwise to the Registrar direct. The application, together with a fee of rupees ten, must reach the Registrar within thirty days of the date of the publication of the results in question.

† On 4th December, 1930, the Executive Council (Minute No. 13 (iv)) resolved that "the Executive Council should authorise the Registrar at its February meeting to publish the results of the various University Examinations of the year as received from the Special Examination Committee."

*The Academic Council has decided "that besides supplying each college with a cross-list of its failures at an examination, the University circulate a copy of the complete cross-list of all failures at the examination among all the colleges which present candidates for that examination." (*Vide* Minute No. 26 of the Academic Council, dated 25th August, 1939).

(ii) On receipt of such an application, the Vice-Chancellor shall cause the marks of the applicant, as recorded on his answer-books, to be scrutinised by one of the tabulators or a member of the Executive Council, as he may deem fit.

(iii) If, as a result of such scrutiny, it is found that the examinee should be declared successful at the examination or should be declared as having passed in a higher division or as obtaining a higher place in order of merit, the Vice-Chancellor shall publish a supplementary list embodying the results of the scrutiny, and the fee paid by the examinee for the scrutiny shall be refunded to him.

8. *Supply of marks.*—After the publication of the results of an examination, an examinee shall, on submission of an application, accompanied by the prescribed fee and presented within six months of such publication, be furnished with the marks obtained by him thereat: provided that, with the special sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, the statement of marks may be supplied after the expiry of the above period, on submission of an application for the purpose, together with an additional fee of rupees two.

9. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary the Vice-Chancellor may, in exceptional circumstances, vary the various dates fixed for preparing the lists of persons suitable to be appointed examiners and appointing them under this Ordinance.

No. 38.

University Fees.

The following shall be the fees payable to the University:—

(1) *Examination Fees:*—

(a) Faculties of Arts and Science:—

	Rs.
1. Intermediate Examination with Arts subjects ..	25
2. Intermediate Examination with Science subjects ..	30
3. B.A. (Pass) Examination ..	35†
4. B.Sc. (Pass) Examination ..	40†
5. M.A. Examination ..	60
6. (a) M.Sc. Examination in Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics ..	60
(b) M.Sc. Examination in other subjects ..	65
7. M. A. Examination ..	40*
8. M. Sc. Examination ..	42*
9. Ph.D. Examination (Arts) ..	175
10. D. Litt. Examination ..	200
11. D. Sc. Examination (Science) ..	200
12. B.A. (Hon.) Examination: Rs. 60 for a major subject and Rs. 16 for each minor subject.	
13. B.Sc. (Hon.) Examination: Rs. 60 for the major subject Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics, Rs. 65 for other major subjects and Rs. 17-8 for each minor subject.	
14. The Junior Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning ..	2

† In force from the examinations of 1947.

* Fees for those candidates who have passed the Previous Examinations held in or before 1934.

	Rs.
15. The Senior Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning ..	4
16. The Higher Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning ..	8
17. Additional Fee for re-admission to an examination in Oriental Learning ..	1
18. The First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering ..	30
19. The Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering ..	35
20. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Technology) ..	40
21. The Examination for the Diploma in co-operation ..	40
22. The Intermediate Examination in Commerce ..	25
23. The B. Com. Examination ..	32
(b) Faculty of Law:—	
1. LL.B. Examination (Previous) ..	30
2. LL. B. Examination (Final) ..	35
3. LL. M. Examination—	
(a) in the case of applicants who have passed Part I of the examination in or before 1942 ..	100
(b) in the case of other applicants ..	200
4. LL.D. Examination ..	200
(c) Faculty of Education:—	
1. B.T. Examination:- ..	32
2. Dip. T. Examination ..	20
3. M.Ed. Examination (Part I) ..	100

	Rs.
(d) Faculty of Agriculture:—	
1. Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) ..	30
2. B.Sc. (Agr.) Examination ..	35
3. M.Sc. (Agr.) Examination ..	90
4. Ph.D. Examination—	
(i) For Thesis ..	175
(ii) For Thesis in a revised form ..	100
(2) <i>Fee for enrolment as a student</i> ..	3
(3) <i>Registration Fee of Teachers</i> ..	10
(4) <i>Fee payable</i> (in addition to the examination fee) by an applicant <i>re-admitted</i> to Intermediate (Arts and Science), Intermediate in Science (Agriculture), B.A. (Pass), B.Sp. (Pass), B.Sc. (Agr.), LL.B., M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations under Ordinance No. 20 ..	8
(5) <i>Fee for enrolment as a Registered Graduate—</i>	
Composition fee for life-membership ..	10
(6) <i>Certificates:—</i>	
(a) Provisional Certificate ..	3
(b) Certificate of Date of Birth ..	5
(c) Migration Certificate ..	5
(d) A Certificate stating the subjects taken by a candidate at an examination ..	1
(7) <i>Admission to Degree in absentia</i> ..	10
(8) <i>Admission to LL.D. Degree</i> ..	300
(9) <i>Statement of marks:—</i>	

*No change in the record of the date of birth as communicated by a student on his enrolment in the University shall be made, and no application for noting any Date of Birth subsequently communicated shall be entertained.

	Rs.
(a) For marks in one paper in a subject or for the total marks in a subject or the aggregate marks obtained in the examination ..	2
(b) For marks in all the papers separately:—	
(i) in any one subject ..	3
(ii) in more than one subject ..	4
(c) Additional fee for late application for supply of marks ..	2
(10) <i>Scrutiny of marks of an examinee at an examination</i> ..	10
(11) <i>Duplicates:—</i>	
(a) Duplicate Diploma† or Certificate ..	5
(b) Duplicate Admission Card ..	1
(c) Duplicate Enrolment Card ..	1
(d) Duplicate Migration Certificate ..	1
(e) Duplicate Provisional Certificate ..	1
(f) Duplicate Statement of Marks ..	2
(g) Duplicate Certificate of Date of Birth ..	1
(h) Duplicate card for Registration of Teachers ..	1
(12) <i>Law College Fees:—</i>	
(a) Admission Fee ..	10
(b) Tuition fees for the Final class ..	120
(per annum)	
(payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 10).*	
(c) Tuition fees for the Previous class ..	108
(per annum)	
(payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 9).	

†“that candidates who apply for a *Duplicate Diploma* of their degree, be required to submit an affidavit to the effect that they have lost the original Diploma, before the Duplicate Diploma is issued”. (*Vide Minute No. 23 of the Executive Council, dated the 6th February, 1937.*)

	Rs.
(d) Fine for delay in payment of the monthly instalments of tuition fees ..	1
(e) Amalgamated Fund Fee ..	10
(13) <i>Annual fee payable by a student residing in the University Hostel for Post-graduate students:—</i>	
(i) For a single-seated room ..	54
(ii) For each seat in a two-seated room ..	36
(iii) For each seat in a three-seated room ..	31-8
(Inclusive of the charges for electric light in each case).	
(14) <i>Additional fee payable by non-Collegiate applicants for admission to the M.A. or M.Sc. Examination under clause (d) of paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 9 or No. 11</i> ..	8
(15) <i>Library Cards:</i>	
(i) Duplicate Borrowers Ticket ..	Rs. 0 4
(ii) Duplicate Reader's Card ..	0 1
(16) Admission fee for the Physical Efficiency Test ..	3
(17) Registration Fee payable by Research Students for the Ph. D. Degree ..	25
(18) Fee payable by an applicant for approval to submit a thesis for the M.Sc. (Agr.) Degree ..	10
*(19) Fee for change in the name of a student in the University Registers ..	5

* On 11th November, 1944, the Executive Council (Minute No. 26 (ii)) resolved—that in future the students and candidates applying for sanction of a change in the record of their names be required to produce a certificate attesting their identity and change of name from one of the following persons, viz.—

- (1) Any person holding a Master's or a Doctor's degree of a University incorporated by law in British India;

	Rs.
(20) Immigration Fee ..	10
(21) Fine for absence of a candidate at a convocation ..	10
(22) Fee payable by Honours Graduates for admission to M.A. or M.Sc. degree under Paragraph 20 of the Honours Ordinance (No. 39) ..	20
(23) Fee payable for permission to submit a thesis for the M.Ed. Examination (Part II) ..	10
(24) Fee payable by candidates <i>re-admitted</i> to one or both parts of the M.Ed. Examination ..	110
(25) Registration fee payable by students pro- secuting studies for the LL.M. Exami- nation ..	25
(26) Late Fee payable by candidates other than students of colleges for admission to University Examinations under Paragraph 10-A of Ordinance No. 6.	5
(27) Registration fees payable by non- collegiate candidates—	
(i) For the M.A., M.Sc., and LL.B. Exa- minations ..	20
and	
(ii) For other examinations ..	10
(28) Fee payable with application for permis- sion to submit a thesis for the Ph.D. in the Faculty of Agriculture ..	25
(29) <i>Institute of Technology Fees:—</i>	

- (2) A Statutory Officer of the University;
- (3) A member of the Court of the University;
- (4) A Magistrate;
- (5) A Gazetted Officer of the Government.

	Rs.
I. <i>B.Sc. (Tech.) Classes:—</i>	
(i) Admission fee	.. 5
(ii) Tuition fees	.. 120
	(per annum)
	(payable in ten monthly instalments of Rs. 12 each.)
(iii) Caution money	.. 20
II. <i>Research Students:—</i>	
(i) Rs. 150 per session, payable in 12 monthly instalments of Rs. 12-8-0 each.	
(ii) Caution money	.. 50
(30) Fee payable by candidates for admission to Part I of the Dip. T. Examination under Paragraph 8-A of Ordinance (No. 40-A)	.. 20
(31) Fee payable with application for permission to submit a thesis for the Ph.D. (in the Faculty of Arts)	.. 25
(32) Late fee payable by students for delay in submission of Forms of Application for enrolment as students of the University.	10
(33) Fees payable by students attending the M.A. course and the Honours course in the Political Science Department:—	
(i) Admission Fee	.. 10
(ii) Tuition Fees	.. 126
	Per academic year (payable in nine equal monthly instalments of Rs. 14 each).
(iii) Amalgamated Fund Fee	.. 10
	(per academic year.)
(iv) Fee for delay in payment of the month- ly instalments of the Tuition Fee	Rs. 1*

*NOTE.—In all cases, the candidates concerned must submit an application stating the purpose for which the fees are paid.

No. 38/A.**Conditions of Service of the Assistant Registrar,
Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya, M.A.**

1. That the engagement shall be for a period commencing from the 16th day of December, 1930 and ending on the day on which Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya completes the age of 55 and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya, for his services at the rate of Rs. 200 rising by annual increments of Rs. 20 up to a maximum of Rs. 400 per month and thereafter by annual increments of Rs. 10 up to a maximum of Rs. 500. His monthly salary on the 16th day of December, 1940, shall be Rs. 410.

3. That during the continuance of his service under the terms of this Ordinance, Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya shall be entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund maintained for persons in the service of the University as constituted by Section 46 of the said Act and the Statutes made thereunder, and shall pay such subscriptions to the said fund as shall be payable under the said Statutes (by which Statutes he shall be bound), and that the University may deduct the said subscriptions from any money that may be payable to Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya, under this Ordinance.

4. That Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya shall obey, and to the best of his ability carry out, the lawful directions of any officer, authority, or body of the University to whose authority he may, while the agreement embodied in this Ordinance is in force, be subject under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute, Ordinance, or Regulation made thereunder.

5. That Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya shall devote his whole time and attention to the service of the University and shall not, without having first obtained the permission in writing of the officer, authority, or body of the University authorised in that behalf under the Ordinances or Regulations made thereunder, (a) engage directly or indirectly, or be interested in any trade, business, or occupation on his own account and (b) except in case of accident, or sudden sickness certified by a competent medical authority, absent himself from his said duties.

6. The University may, without notice and without making any compensation, terminate the engagement embodied in this Ordinance at any time for any breach of the terms thereof or breach of trust, insubordination, or misconduct.

7. That the engagement, as embodied in this Ordinance, may at any time be terminated with the consent of both parties. Such consent may be given on such conditions as may be mutually agreed upon.

8. That Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya shall be eligible for leave in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinances or Rules and Regulations for the time being in force under the said Act.

9. That it shall be lawful for the University, prior to the expiration of the term of Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya's engagement under this Ordinance, if satisfied on the report of a medical adviser appointed by the Executive Council, that he is unfit and is likely to remain for a considerable period unfit for reason of ill-health for the discharge of his duties, to terminate the engagement under this Ordinance and thereupon the said engagement shall terminate.

No. 39**The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours
and****The Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.**

1. An Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and another for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, hereinafter referred to as the Honours Examinations, shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The Examinations shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

3. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, a student who has prosecuted a regular course of study in one or more Colleges under the Act for not less than three academic years, after passing in the first or second division the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of this University or any of the following examinations, shall be eligible for admission to an Honours Examination:—

(1) Intermediate Examination of the United Provinces Board of Intermediate and High School Education, Allahabad;

(2) Intermediate Examinations of the following Universities: Muslim (Aligarh), Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Patna, Punjab, Andhra, Hindu (Benares) and Osmania;

(3) The Intermediate Examination of the Dacca High School and Intermediate Board;

(4) The Cambridge Higher Certificate Examination: provided that in each case the Academic

Council is satisfied that the combination of subjects offered by the applicant is equivalent to that prescribed for the Intermediate Examination of Nagpur University;

(5) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of Intermediate and High School Education, Ajmer;

(6) The Intermediate Examination (in Arts and Science) of Mysore University;

(7) The Intermediate Examination (in Arts and Science) of Delhi University;

(8) The Intermediate Examination of Annamalai University;

(9) The Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Rangoon University;

(10) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the University of Travancore;

(11) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of Utkal University:

Provided, firstly, that in the case of minor subjects, as defined in this Ordinance, the regular course may be prosecuted for a period of two years only:

Provided, secondly, that the Academic Council for special reason to be recorded, may, on the recommendation of the Principal, admit to the examination a student who has passed any of the examinations referred to in clause (a), in a division other than the first or the second division.

Explanation (1).—The prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at least at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination and in the case of a science subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of

seventy-five per cent. of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The Certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective Colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

4. A student desiring admission to an Honours Examination shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study as prescribed in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance.

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College he last attended;

(c) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the College submitting his name, viz.—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study as prescribed in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance.

Explanation (2).—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

(a) the record of his academic work in the college,

(b) his intellectual capacity, and

(c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. The following shall be the Schools of Honours:—

(a) *in Arts*:—

- (1) English,
- (2) Sanskrit,

-
- (3) Pali and Prakrit,
 - (4) Persian,
 - (5) Marathi,
 - (6) Hindi,
 - (7) Urdu,
 - (8) Philosophy,
 - (9) History,
 - (10) Economics,
 - (11) Political Science,
 - (12) Pure Mathematics,
 - (13) Applied Mathematics,
 - (14) Arabic.
 - * (15) Psychology.
 - * (16) Sociology.

† (b) *in Science* :—

- (1) Pure Mathematics,
- (2) Applied Mathematics,
- (3) Physics,
- (4) Chemistry,
- (5) Botany,
- (6) Zoology.
- ‡ (7) Geology.

7. Every applicant for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall offer :

(i) *one subject*, selected from the list in clause (a) of Paragraph 6 of this Ordinance, as his *major subject*; and

*To come into force from the examinations of 1950.

† That (with effect from the examinations of 1948) there should be one (optional) paper in Bio-Chemistry for the B.Sc. (Hons.) and M.Sc. Examinations in addition to the first four papers, *viz.*—Historical and General, Inorganic, Organic and Physical Chemistry papers. (*Vide* Minute No. 52 (4) of the Executive Council, dated 14th September, 1946).

‡ To come into force from the examinations of 1949.

(ii) *two other subjects*, selected from the same list, as his *minor subjects*:

Provided, firstly, that French and Latin may also be offered as minor subjects;

Provided, secondly, that if English is not offered as a major subject, either compulsory English or English Literature as prescribed for the Examination for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, but not both, shall be offered as a minor subject;

Provided, thirdly, that if Pure Mathematics is offered as a major subject, Applied Mathematics shall be offered as a minor and *vice versa*;

Provided, fourthly, that if English is offered as a major subject, he shall offer only one minor subject with a special paper on English History;

*Provided, fifthly, that if Political Science is offered as the major subject, he shall offer either History or Economics or Philosophy as one of his minor subjects.

8. Every applicant for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall offer—

(i) *one subject*, selected from the list in clause (b) of Paragraph 6 of this Ordinance, as his major subject; and

(ii) *two other subjects*, selected from the same list, as his minor subjects:

Provided that if Pure Mathematics is offered as a major subject, Applied Mathematics shall be offered as a minor and *vice versa*:

†Provided, further, that if Geology is offered as a major or as a minor subject, Chemistry shall be offered as one of the two minor subjects.

*To come into force from the examinations of 1948.

†To come into force from the examinations of 1949.

9. A student shall present himself for examination—

(i) *in his major subject*, after three academic years since the date of his admission to the course: Provided that a student may be permitted to present himself at the Examination at the end of the fourth year, with special permission of the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Principal;

(ii) *in his minor subjects*, after either two or three academic years, since the date of his admission to the course: provided that the examination in minor subjects shall be taken before or with the examination in the major subject.

10. (a) The number of papers and the maximum of marks obtainable in each major subject shall be as prescribed in Appendix A to this Ordinance.

(b) The question-papers set in each minor subject shall be the same as those for the Examinations for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, as the case may be.

(c) In order to pass, an examinee at an Honours Examination shall obtain not less than thirty-six per cent. of the aggregate marks in his major subject, and not less than thirty-three per cent. of the aggregate marks in each of his minor subjects:

Provided, firstly, that if in any paper in the major subject, an examinee obtains less than twenty-five per cent. of the aggregate marks assigned to it, these marks shall be excluded from his aggregate marks in that subject;

Provided, secondly, that in the case of a science subject, he shall obtain separately not less than thirty-six per cent. of the total marks assigned for the papers and of the total marks assigned for the Practical Examination.

11. (a) Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks in their respective major subjects shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent., but not less than forty-eight per cent., in the second division; and all others, in the third division.

(b) The names of first five successful examinees in each School of Honours shall be published in order of merit according to the aggregate number of marks obtained in each major subject.

12. An examinee at an Honours Examination in Arts or in Science, who passes in the minor subjects, but fails to obtain the minimum pass marks in the major subject, shall be declared to have passed the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science respectively, provided he obtains not less than thirty per cent. of the aggregate marks in the major subject.

12-A. An examinee at an Honours Examination in Arts or in Science, who passes the examination in his major subject and one of the minor subjects, but fails in the other minor subject shall be declared to have passed the examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science as the case may be, provided that the marks obtained by him at the examination fulfil the conditions prescribed for condonation of deficiency of marks by the first proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6. The total of the marks obtained in the major subject and the two minor subjects shall be deemed to be the aggregate for the purpose of this Paragraph.

13. A candidate for an Honours Examination who has failed to pass or present himself for examination in the major or a minor subject, may be admitted in any subsequent year to the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or

Bachelor of Science, as the case may be, without necessarily prosecuting a regular course of study for a further period.

14. A successful examinee at an Honours Examination in one school shall be eligible to present himself for an Honours Examination in another school in any subsequent year, after prosecuting a course of study at a College for two years in the major subject.

Such examinee shall not offer any minor subjects for the examination.

15. The period not exceeding one academic year, during which a student of a college has attended a regular course of study for an Honours Examination, shall be included in calculating the period of a regular course of study for the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, as the case may be. A student eligible for admission to the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, under the provisions of this Paragraph shall be required to attend a regular course of study in compulsory English or English Literature as the case may be, for a period of two years less the period during which he has attended the course for the Honours Examination. He may offer such combination of subjects at the examination as may be approved by the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

16. Subject, as far as may be, to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has passed an Honours Examination without taking French as one of his subjects, may appear at the paper or papers in French at any subsequent examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. On his securing the prescribed minimum, a certificate of his having passed in French shall be granted to him in the prescribed form.

17. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than eight weeks before the commencement of examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees sixty for a major subject and of rupees sixteen for each minor subject in the case of applicants for admission to the B.A. (Hons.) Examination; and by a fee of rupees sixty for the major subject Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics and of rupees sixty-five for the other major subjects and of rupees seventeen and annas eight for each minor subject in the case of applicants for admission to the B.Sc. (Hons.) Examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

18. The scope of the subjects shall be published in the Prospectus.

19. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions and in order of merit, as prescribed in Paragraph 12 of this Ordinance.

20. Persons admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of

Science with Honours are, without any further examination, eligible for admission to the Degree of Master of Arts or the Degree of Master of Science, as the case may be, at or after the Convocation of the University at which candidates successful at the examination for the Degree of Master of Arts or for the Degree of Master of Science held next after such admission to Honours degrees are eligible for their respective degrees.

APPENDIX A.

Number of papers in each Major subject at the B.Sc. (Honours) Examination.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| (1) Physics
Chemistry
Botany and
Zoology.
• | } | There shall be five papers in each subject, the maximum marks in each paper being 100; and a practical examination, the maximum marks being 300. The maximum marks for the practical examination shall include marks for class record of practical work, 60 in the case of Physics and Chemistry and 40 in case of Botany and Zoology. |
| (2) Pure Mathematics and
Applied Mathematics. | } | There shall be seven papers in each, the maximum marks in each paper being 100. |

No. 40.*

Examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip. T.) .

No. 40-A.

Examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip. T.).

1. An examination for the Diploma in Teaching shall be held annually at Jubbulpore.

*Repealed.

2. The examination shall commence on the third Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* not less than four months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Every applicant for admission to the examination shall—

(a) have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces Board of High School Education or any of the examinations recognized as equivalent thereto, as enumerated in Paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 7;

(b) have prosecuted a regular course of study at the Spence Training College, Jubbulpore, for not less than two academic years after passing any of the examinations referred to in clause (a) of this Paragraph;

(c) apply for admission to the Registrar, through the Principal of the College and produce certificates, signed by the Principal of the College—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two years at the College,

(iv) of having completed a course of study at the College and passed the college tests, to the satisfaction of the Principal, in the following academic subjects, *viz.*—

1. English
2. Mathematics or Science
3. Geography
4. History and Civics
5. Hand-work or Nature study

6. (i) A Modern Indian Language: Hindi or Marathi or Urdu.
or (ii) Advanced English.
7. Pedagogical Drawing.

Provided that, on the recommendation of the Principal, the Academic Council may permit a student to complete a course in Advanced English instead of in a Modern Indian Language.

Explanation (1).—Prosecution of Regular Course of Study means attendance at least at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject, and in the case of a subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of at least seventy-five per cent. of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Explanation (2).—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

-
- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject:·
 - (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
 - (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

5. Every application for admission to the examination shall be made in the Form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees twenty.

A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself at the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

6. The examination shall consist of three parts, viz.:—

Part I.—Written Examination in the following papers, *viz.*:—

1. Psychology and General Methods,
2. School Organization and Hygiene,
3. Methods of Teaching any three of the following, *viz.*:—
 - (i) English,
 - (ii) Mathematics,
 - (iii) Science,
 - (iv) History and Civics,
 - (v) Geography,
 - (vi) Modern Indian Languages.

Part II.—Practical Teaching. The practical teaching of the candidates will be judged by—

- (1) their teaching during the course of training,
- (2) a final test—two lessons to be given, of which one is to be in English and the other in Mathematics, Geography, History, Science, or a Modern Indian Language.

Part III.—Examination in Physical Education. This shall consist of practical and oral tests, *viz.*:—

- (1) A test of the candidate's ability to perform the exercises in the prescribed course of physical training;
- (2) A test of the candidate's ability to instruct and conduct a class in the prescribed exercises;
- (3) An oral test of the candidate's knowledge of theory and principles.

7. Marks and classification shall be as follows, *viz.*:—

Part I.—

Marks obtainable in each paper	.. 100
Aggregate marks obtainable	.. 300

Part II.—

Marks obtainable during the course, as assessed by the Principal of the Training College	..	100
Marks obtainable in the Final Test	..	100
Aggregate marks obtainable	..	200

Part III.—

Marks obtainable during the course, as assessed by the Principal of the Training College:		
(1) Performance of exercises	..	40
(2) Instruction and conduct of a class..		40
(3) Oral test	..	20
Total	..	100
Marks obtainable in the Final Test	..	100
Aggregate marks obtainable	..	200

In the examination in Part I, examinees obtaining not less than 180 marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than 180 marks but not less than 135 marks shall be placed in the second division; and those obtaining not less than 90 marks, in the third division.

In the examination in Part II, examinees obtaining not less than 160 marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than 160 marks but not less than 120 marks shall be placed in the second division; and those obtaining not less than 80 marks, in the third division.

In order to obtain the Diploma in Teaching an examinee must pass in Part I and in Part II. An examinee who, besides, passing in Part I and in Part II obtains not less than 100 marks in Part III shall be certified to be proficient in Physical Training.

8. A candidate who fails in Part I and | or Part II, may present himself again for examination in the

Part or Parts, on payment of a fee of twenty rupees, provided that a candidate who presents himself for examination in Part II under this Paragraph, shall produce a certificate from the Inspector of Schools of the Circle in which he is serving that he has been a teacher in a recognized school for not less than four months or is serving in the administrative branch of the Education Department.

In case of a candidate re-admitted to the examination in Part II, no marks shall be awarded for teaching during the course of training, but the Final Test shall carry 200 marks. There shall be an internal and an external examiner for the Test and each shall allot marks up to a maximum of 100.

8-A. A Candidate who, under the provisions of the University Ordinances then in force, was admitted to the Dip.T. Examination held in or before the year 1937 and failed in Part I of the examination, may present himself for Part I of the examination held under this Ordinance on payment of a fee of rupees twenty.

9. The scope of the syllabus shall be published in the prospectus.

10. As early as possible after the examination, but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish (a) a list of the successful examinees, stating the division in which each examinee is successful at the examination in Part I and in Part II and (b) a list of the examinees found proficient in Part III.

11. Each successful examinee shall receive a Diploma in the Form prescribed by the Academic Council.

No. 41.**Examinations in Oriental Learning.**

1. The following Examinations, hereinafter referred to as Examinations in Oriental Learning, shall be held annually at Nagpur, Jubbulpore, Amraoti and Raipur and at such other places, if any, as may be appointed by the Academic Council:

- (i) The Junior Diploma Examination—
(Prajna, or Munshi or Maulvi Examination, according as the subject for the Examination is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit or Persian or Arabic).
- (ii) The Senior Diploma Examination—
(Visharad or Munshi-Alim or Maulvi-Alim Examination, according as the subject for the Examination is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit or Persian or Arabic).
- (iii) The Higher Diploma Examination—
(Shastri or Munshi-Fazil or Maulvi-Fazil Examination, according as the subject for the Examination is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit or Persian or Arabic).

2. Any one of the following subjects may be offered for an examination in Oriental Learning, viz. :—

- (1) Sanskrit,
- (2) Pali,
- (3) Prakrit,
- (4) Persian,
- (5) Arabic.

3. The Examinations in Oriental Learning shall commence on the first Monday in March or on such other date or dates as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date or dates being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* not

less than six months before the commencement of the examinations.

4. The medium of examination and instruction shall be—

- (i) Sanskrit, in the case of candidates offering Sanskrit;
- (ii) Marathi or Hindi, in the case of candidates offering Pali or Prakrit;
- (iii) Persian, in the case of candidates offering Persian;
- (iv) Urdu, in the case of candidates offering Arabic.

5. Subject to compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Junior Diploma Examination, *viz.*:

(a) A person who has received instruction for the examination for a period of not less than two academic years from a teacher registered by the Academic Council under the provisions of this Ordinance as competent to impart instruction up to the standard of the examination and has resided at the place at which such teacher resides for a period of at least six months in each of the academic years;

(b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under Ordinance No. 19.

(c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College.

6. Subject to compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Senior Diploma Examination, *viz.*:—

(a) A person who has received instruction for the examination for a period of not less than two academic years from a teacher registered by the Aca-

demie Council under the provisions of this Ordinance as competent to impart instruction up to the standard of the examination and has resided at the place at which such teacher resides for a period of at least six months in each of the academic years;

(b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under Ordinance No. 19;

(c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College;

(d) Any person admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts of Nagpur University or to a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto:

Provided that except in the case of clause (d), he shall have passed, not less than two years previously, the Junior Diploma Examination of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto—(a) in the case of *Sanskrit*, one of the following examinations, viz.:—

- (i) The Prajna (in Sanskrit) Examination of the Punjab University;
- (ii) The Prathama Examination of the Benares Sanskrit College;
- (iii) The Madhyama Examination in Sahitya and Vyakarana of the Calcutta Sanskrit Association;
- and (iv) The Praveshika Examination of the Benares Hindu University;

(b) in the case of *Persian*, one of the following examinations, viz.—

- (i) The Munshi (or Proficiency in Persian) Examination of the Punjab University;
- (ii) The Munshi Examination of the Jamai Nizamia, Hyderabad (Deccan);
- and (iii) The Munshi Examination of the Department of Education, United Provinces, Allahabad; and

(c) in the case of *Arabic*, one of the following examinations, *viz.*—

- (i) The Maulvi (or Proficiency in Arabic) Examination of the Punjab University;
- (ii) The Maulvi Examination of the Jamai Nizamia, Hyderabad (Deccan);
- and (iii) The Maulvi Examination of the Department of Education, United Provinces, Allahabad.

7. Subject to compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Higher Diploma Examination, *viz.*:—

(a) A person who has received instruction for the examination for a period of not less than two academic years from a teacher registered by the Academic Council under the provisions of this Ordinance as competent to impart instruction up to the standard of the examination and has resided at the place at which such teacher resides for a period of at least six months in each of the academic years;

(b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under Ordinance No. 19;

(c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College;

(d) A graduate in Arts who has at least three years previously passed the examination for his degree in Arts in the subject (*Sanskrit*, *Pali* and *Prakrit*, *Persian* and *Arabic*) which he offers for the examination:

Provided that he shall have passed not less than two years previously the Senior Diploma Examination of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto—

(a) in the case of *Sanskrit*, one of the following examinations, *viz.*—

-
- (i) The Visharad or Higher Proficiency Examination in Sanskrit of the Punjab University;
 - (ii) The Preliminary Examination of the University of Madras in the subject which the candidate offers for the Higher Diploma Examination;
 - (iii) The Madhyama Examination of the Benares Sanskrit College in the subject which the candidate offers for the Higher Diploma Examination;
 - (iv) The Tirth Examination of the Calcutta Sanskrit Association in the subject which the candidate offers for the Higher Diploma Examination; and
 - (v) The Madhyama Examination of the Benares Hindu University in the subject which the candidate offers for the Higher Diploma Examination;
- (b) in the case of *Persian*, one of the following examinations, viz.—
- (i) The Munshi-Alim (or Higher Proficiency in Persian) Examination of the Punjab University;
- and (ii) The Munshi-Alim Examination of the Jamai Nizamia, Hyderabad (Deccan); and
- (c) in the case of *Arabic*, one of the following examinations, viz.—
- (i) The Maulvi-Alim (or Higher Proficiency in Arabic) Examination of the Punjab University;
 - (ii) The Maulvi-Alim Examination of the Jamai Nizamia, Hyderabad (Deccan);
 - (iii) The Alim Examination of the Darul Uloom Nadvatul-Ullima, Lucknow; and

EXAMINATIONS IN ORIENTAL LEARNING.

(iv) The Alim Examination of the Department of Education, United Provinces, Allahabad.

Provided further that any person who has passed the Higher Diploma Examination in Sanskrit in one of the alternative groups of papers may, in any subsequent year, be re-admitted to the examination in another alternative group of papers if the University holds an examination in the latter group of papers for persons eligible for admission to the examination otherwise than under this proviso.

8. Every application for admission to an Examination in Oriental Learning shall be in the form prescribed for that examination by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees two in the case of the Junior Diploma Examination; of rupees four in the case of Senior Diploma Examination; and of rupees eight in the case of the Higher Diploma Examination. A person applying for admission to an examination under the provisions of clause (a) of Paragraphs 5, 6 or 7 of this Ordinance, shall submit his application through the registered teacher from whom he has received instruction for the examination and produce a certificate, signed by the teacher—

- (a) of good conduct;
- (b) of fitness to take the examination; and
- (c) of having prosecuted, to the satisfaction of the teacher, a course of study for the examination for a period of not less than two academic years.

A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

9. (a) A person applying for registration as a teacher competent to provide instruction for an examination in Oriental Learning shall send by 15th July of the academic year with effect from which he requests such registration, a letter of application to the Registrar, stating—

- (1) his academic qualifications;
- (2) experience in teaching, if any;
- (3) age; and

(4) the place at which he proposes to impart instruction, together with a certificate from one of the following persons, stating that he knows the applicant personally and is satisfied that, in habits and character, he is a fit person for registration as a teacher in Oriental Learning, *viz.*:—

(1) A Gazetted Officer of the Local Government;

(2) A Statutory Officer of the University;

(3) A Magistrate appointed by the Local Government;

(4) A member of the Court of Nagpur University.

(b) The application shall be placed, in the first instance, before the Board of Studies in Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit or the Board of Studies in Persian and Arabic, as the case may be, which shall forward it, with such recommendation as it deems fit, to the Faculty of Arts. The Faculty shall forward it with its recommendations to the Academic Council, which shall decide the application.

If the Academic Council is satisfied that the applicant is, in all respects a fit person for registration as a teacher competent to impart instruction up to the standard stated, it shall cause his name to be regis-

tered as a teacher in Oriental Learning competent to impart instruction up to that standard.*

10. In order to be successful at an examination, an examinee shall obtain in the aggregate not less than thirty-three per cent. of the marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-five per cent., in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division.

11. The number of question-papers for each Examination shall be as follows:—

(1) The Junior Diploma Examination ..	3
(2) The Senior Diploma Examination ..	4
(3) The Higher Diploma Examination ..	6
Each question-paper shall carry 100 marks.	

Three hours shall be allowed for examination in each paper.

12. The scope of the subjects for the examinations shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

13. As soon as possible after the examinations, but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees in each examination, arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

14. A successful examinee at an examination in Oriental Learning shall receive a Diploma in a form prescribed by the Academic Council and signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

*See the list of teachers competent to provide instruction for Examinations in Oriental Learning in *Chapter XI-B* in Volume II of the Calendar for 1944-47.

15. A candidate for an examination in Oriental Learning who fails to pass or present himself at the examination may be re-admitted to a subsequent examination, on the submission of an application on the form prescribed by the Academic Council, not less than five months before the date of the commencement of the examination, together with the fee prescribed for the examination and an additional fee of rupee one.

No. 42.

Admission of Librarians and Library Clerks to Examinations and Degrees in Arts and Science.

1. A whole-time and salaried librarian or Library clerk of (a) the Nagpur University Library; (b) a Library of a College connected with the University; or (c) a Library* in the Central Provinces and Berar recognised by the Academic Council, shall be eligible for admission to the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination or the Examination for the B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), M.A. or M.Sc. Degree of the University, provided—

(i) That on the first day of the examination—

(a) in the case of an applicant for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the final Examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act,

* The following libraries have also been recognised by the Academic Council for the purpose, viz:—

- (1) The Bhonsla Sanskrit Mahavidyalaya Library, Nagpur.
- (2) R. B. Rajaram Dixit Library, Nagpur.
- (3) Sadar Muslim Library, Nagpur.
- (4) The Raigarh Town Hall Library, Raigarh.
- (5) The District Municipal Library, Jubbulpore.

1922, or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto;

(b) in the case of an applicant for the Examination for the B.A. (Pass) or the B.Sc. (Pass) Degree, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University or any examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto;

(c) that in the case of an applicant for the Examination for the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the Examination for the B.A. (Pass) or the B.Sc. (Pass) Degree, respectively.

(ii) That he shall have served in one or more of the libraries above referred to, previous to the date of his application, for not less than—

(a) twelve months, if he is an applicant for the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. (Pass) or B.Sc. (Pass) Examination, or

(b) eighteen months, if he is an applicant for the M.A. or M.Sc. Examination:

Provided that the period of break in service between any two periods of service making up the total period required, does not exceed six months.

(iii) That in the case of an examination including a subject in which laboratory work is required by the University, he shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a College connected with Nagpur University and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the College.

2. A Librarian or Library clerk who desires to present himself for an examination shall apply to the Registrar in the form prescribed by the Academic

Council, not less than five months before the date fixed for the commencement of the examination.

3. The application shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed for the examination and by a certificate in the form prescribed by the Academic Council with reference to the character and service of the applicant, signed by (a) the Registrar, (b) the Principal of the College concerned, or (c) the chairman of the managing body of the Library, according as the applicant is serving in the Nagpur University Library, a Library of a College, or a recognised Library, respectively.

4. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, no Librarian or Library clerk shall be permitted to present himself for any examination of the University, unless his name is registered in the University register of Librarians and Library clerks. The fee for such registration shall be rupees ten.

No. 43.

The Degree of Master of Science (Agriculture).

1. (a) Any person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University or to a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the B.Sc. (Agr.) Degree of the University of Agra, or of the University of Bombay, may offer himself as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science (Agriculture).

(b) In exceptional cases, a person not eligible under clause (a) of this paragraph, may, if he holds the diploma of L.Ag. from the Collège of Agriculture, Nagpur, be, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Agriculture, permitted by the Academic

Council to offer himself as a candidate for the degree.

2. Every candidate for the Degree of Master of Science (Agriculture) shall submit published papers approved by the Faculty of Agriculture or a thesis embodying the results of his research in a subject within the purview of the Ordinance relating to the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture):

Provided that not less than three years shall have elapsed since the date on which the candidate passed the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto.

3. Not less than two years before the date on which the candidate proposes to submit his thesis, he shall submit an application to the Registrar, for approval by the Faculty of Agriculture, of (a) the subject of his thesis, (b) the person under whose direction and (c) the institution or place in which, he proposes to prosecute his research. If the Faculty approves the subject, person and institution proposed, it may prescribe such further conditions, if any, for prosecution of the research, as it deems fit. The application shall be submitted together with a fee of rupees five which shall not be refunded under any circumstances and shall reach the Registrar by the 15th of July of the year in which the candidate proposes to commence his research work for the degree. The applicant shall further pay a registration fee of rupees five after his application is sanctioned by the Faculty. The registration fee paid shall not be refunded. Under no circumstances shall any application received after the date prescribed by this Paragraph be considered by the Board of studies concerned before the 1st October of the year.

3-A. In the case of a candidate who is not a graduate of Nagpur University, his research work shall be prosecuted under the direction of a teacher in Nagpur University or a person residing in the Central Provinces and Berar and in an institution in the Central Provinces and Berar.

4. (i) On prosecution of the course of research for a period of not less than eighteen months under conditions approved or prescribed by the Faculty of Agriculture, the candidate shall submit three printed or typewritten copies of his thesis to the Registrar, together with a fee of rupees ninety.

(ii) The candidate shall indicate the sources from which his information is taken and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which he claims to be original. He shall further state whether his research has been conducted independently or in collaboration with others. He shall specifically state the conclusion reached as a result of his investigations.

(iii) The candidate shall produce a certificate from the person under whose direction he has prosecuted his research, stating:

(a) that the candidate has satisfactorily prosecuted his course of research for a period of not less than eighteen months under conditions approved or prescribed by the Faculty of Agriculture;

(b) that the thesis submitted by the candidate is the result of original work and is of a sufficiently high standard to warrant its presentation for examination.

(iv) The candidate shall further make a declaration that the thesis has not been previously submitted by him for a degree of any University.

5. Work done conjointly with other investigators will not be accepted as a thesis qualifying for the

degree, but the candidate may submit as a subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution to the advancement of his subject which he may have previously published independently or conjointly.

6. (a) On receipt of the thesis by the Registrar in the manner prescribed above, the Faculty of Agriculture shall propose to the Academic Council at least three persons for appointment as examiners of the thesis. After considering the proposal of the Faculty, the Academic Council shall recommend to the Executive Council two persons for appointment as examiners.

(b) The candidate may be required, at the discretion of the examiners, to present himself after three months' previous notice, at a place approved by the Vice-Chancellor, to be tested orally or by means of a written paper or by both, with reference to the thesis submitted and the special subject selected by him. The examiners shall report to the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis and of the oral or the written examination or of both, and if the Academic Council considers, upon the report or reports of the examiners, that the thesis should be approved for the degree of Master of Science (Agriculture), it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report the Executive Council shall declare the thesis approved for the degree of Master of Science (Agriculture) and shall publish in the Central Provinces and Berar Gazette the name of the candidate, the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, submitted with the thesis.†

†List of candidates whose theses or published papers have been accepted for the M.Sc. (Agr.).

(c) If the examiners recommend the candidate for admission to the degree, they shall state

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Year.</i>
M.SC. (AGR.)		
1. Rao Sahib Dattatraya Vishwanath Bal, L. AG.	Submitted seven published research papers on various aspects of Agricultural Chemistry.	1938
2. Balkrishna Bhawani sh a n k a r Dave, L. AG.	Rice Hybrids for fields infested with Wild Rice.	1940
3. Krishna Govind Joshi, B.AG.	The Physical, Chemical and Biochemical aspects of manured and unmanured Pasture Land.	1940
4. Narayan Duli-chandji V y a s, L.AG.	Role of Non-Leguminous Plants in the fixation of atmospheric Nitrogen in soil.	1940
5. I n d u b h u s h a n Chatterjee, L.AG.	Nutrition of cattle under the condition of Rice Straw Feeding with special reference to Proteins and Minerals	1941
6. R.B. Ekbote, L.AG. (Hons.)	Genetics of two Mutations in Gram (<i>Cicer Arietinum</i> Linn.)	1941
7. D. P. Persai, B.AG.	Cyto-Genetics of some important oil seed crops grown in the Central Provinces and Berar.	1941
8. M. S. Kiledar, M.SC. (AGR.).	An intensive Chemical study of the typical profiles of the black cotton soils of C. P. and Berar.	1941
9. S. K. Misra, L.AG., ASSOC. I.D.I.	Submitted Seven published research papers on certain aspects of Agriculture.	1942
10. Ramakant Misra, B.SC. (AGR.).	Carbon-di-oxide in relation to plant growth; its variation with height, time, season, and environment in the air layers above and	1944

whether the thesis is of a sufficiently high standard to justify his admission to the degree with honours.*

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Year.</i>
	below the ground with which plants are primarily concerned.	
11. K. R. Sahasrabudhe, B.SC. (AGR.)	Factors affecting the yield and quality of wheat grown under the Haveli Bandhawas System of cultivation in the Northern districts of the Central Provinces and Berar.	1944
12. K. M. Simlote, B.AG. (NAG.).	Studies—Developmental and Statistical—on the yield of Malvi wheat (T. Durum) in Central India—with special reference to its improvement by breeding.	1944
13. Dhannalal, L.AG. (NAG.).	Submitted ten published research papers on certain aspects of agriculture.	1945
14. Mr. H. P. Divedi, B.AG.	Studies in Genetics and Variability of Panicum miliare, Lamk.	1946
15. Mr. A. B. S. Verma, B.AG.	Water requirement of Linseed on Black Cotton Soils.	1946
16. Mr. K. G. Bhide, B.SC. (AGR.), A.I.D.I.	Some Aspects of detection of Adulteration of Ghee with Vanaspati and a comparative study of Methods of making Ghee.	1946

* That the reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council. (*vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

That in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the Examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council that considers them. (*Vide* Minute No. 24 (ii), dated 14th September, 1946).

7. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner, to whom the thesis and the original contribution, if any, shall be referred. His decision shall be final.

8. Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, a candidate whose thesis has not been accepted for the Degree of Master of Science (Agriculture) may either (a) resubmit the thesis in an amended form or (b) submit a fresh thesis on a different subject, under such conditions as the Faculty of Agriculture may prescribe.

9. All provisions of this Ordinance except those in Paragraph 3 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to candidates who submit for the degree published papers approved by the Faculty of Agriculture instead of a thesis. They shall pay a fee of rupees five which shall not be refunded under any circumstances, with their application for approval of published papers by the Faculty. The candidates shall further pay a registration fee of rupees five after the application is sanctioned by the Faculty. The registration fee paid shall not be refunded.

No. 44.

Degree of Doctor of Letters.

1. Any person who has been admitted, (a) not less than three years previously, to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of Nagpur University or to a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, or (b) not less than eight years previously, to the degree of Master of Arts of Nagpur University or to a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance,

viz., the degree of Master of Arts of the University of Lucknow, or of the University of Allahabad, or of Benares Hindu University, or of the University of Agra, or of Annamalai University, or of the University of Travancore, or of Patna University, or of the Muslim University, Aligarh, Osmania University or of Andhra University, may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Letters:

Provided that the Academic Council may, in the case of any candidate, after considering the recommendations of the Board or Boards of Studies and Faculties concerned, reduce the aforesaid period.

1.A. A candidate who has not passed the final examination for the degree of Master of Arts of Nagpur University shall have resided in the Central Provinces and Berar for a period of not less than three years immediately preceding the date on which he submits his treatise for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

***2.** Every candidate for the degree shall submit a treatise or treatises, being original contributions to the advancement of learning, which have been published not less than one year before the date of their submission.

3. Every candidate for the degree shall—

(a) submit a written application to the Registrar;

(b) pay with the application a fee of rupees two hundred, of which rupees one hundred and fifty

* “.....that in future persons residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University” (Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938).

shall be refunded to him, should the Academic Council decide not to appoint examiners to report on his suitability for the award of the degree;

(c) submit to the Registrar three copies of the treatise or treatises mentioned in Paragraph 2, stating their titles, the portions of each which he claims to be original, and the Department or Departments of Studies in the University, with which he considers that the subject of his treatise is most closely connected, and

(d) submit a signed declaration that the treatise or treatises submitted are not substantially the same as those which have already been submitted at another University.

4. When the foregoing conditions have been fulfilled, the treatise or treatises shall be placed before the Board or Boards of Studies concerned, which shall report to the Faculty concerned whether in its (their) judgment, the treatises are of sufficient merit to justify a reference to examiners. The Faculty shall forward the report or reports to the Academic Council, together with its own remarks thereon.

5. If the Academic Council decides that the treatise or treatises are of sufficient merit to justify a reference to examiners, they shall be referred to two examiners, who shall be nominated by the Academic Council after considering the recommendation of the Board or Boards of Studies and of the Faculty concerned and appointed by the Executive Council. The examiners shall report to the Academic Council whether the treatises are of sufficient merit to warrant the conferment of the degree of Doctor of Letters on the candidate, and shall give a concise statement of

the grounds on which their conclusion is based. If the Academic Council considers, upon the report or reports of the examiners, that the candidate is worthy to receive the Degree of Doctor of Letters, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report, the Executive Council shall declare that the candidate has satisfied all the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Letters and shall make an announcement to this effect in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*. The announcement shall record the titles of the treatises submitted by the candidate.*

6. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner nominated by the Academic Council. His decision shall be final.

7. If the Examiners consider that the treatise or treatises are not of sufficient merit to warrant the conferment of the degree on the candidate, but that they are of sufficient merit to warrant the conferment of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, they shall report to the Academic Council accordingly and give a concise statement of the grounds on which their conclusion is based. If the Academic Council considers, upon such report, that the candidate is worthy of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On receipt of such report, the Exe-

* That the reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been approved by the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 19th April, 1945).

That in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiner's reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council that considers them. (*Vide* Minute No. 24 (ii), dated 14th September, 1946.)

cutive Council shall declare the treatise or treatises approved as thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and shall publish in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* the name of the candidate and the subject of his treatise.

No. 45.

**The First Examination for the Diploma
in Engineering.**

1. The First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The examination shall commence on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* not less than four months before the commencement of examination.

2-A. If the examination is held for the second time in 1939, it shall be held on the first Monday in July or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least three months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Every applicant for admission to the examination shall—

(a) have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces Board of High School Education or any of the examinations recognised as equivalent thereto, as enumerated in Paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 7;

(b) have prosecuted a regular course of study at the Government Engineering School, Nagpur, for

not less than one academic year after passing any of the examinations referred to in clause (a) of this Paragraph:

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Academic Council may reduce the aforesaid period of one academic year in such manner as it deems fit;

(c) apply for admission to the Registrar, through the Principal of the School and produce certificates signed by the Principal of the School—

- (i) of good conduct,
- (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one year at the School.

Explanation (1).—Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance, at least at ninety per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject, and in the case of a subject where practical work is prescribed the completion of at least ninety per cent. of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicant, at the School shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.,

Explanation (2).—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the school,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for mat-

ing up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

5. Every application for admission to the examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself at the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

6. Every candidate shall be examined in the following subjects:—

- (i) Engineering Drawing,
- (ii) Mathematics,
- (iii) Physics,
- (iv) Chemistry,
- (v) General Civil Engineering,
- (vi) General Mechanical Engineering.

7. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

8. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum number of marks specified in Appendix A to this Ordinance and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent. of the marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than fifty per cent. shall be placed in the second division and all other successful examinees, in the third division, provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

9. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

10. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 30th June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit:

Provided that in the case of the examination of 1939 held for the second time, the list shall be published not later than the 15th October of the year.

11. Any examinee at the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent. of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in the School, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject, provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination; and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering.

12. An unsuccessful examinee at the examination may, subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, be re-admitted to the examination in a subsequent year, without necessarily prosecuting a further course of study in the school. If he does not prosecute a further course, he shall pay an additional fee of Rs. 8 for re-admission to the examination.

APPENDIX A.

First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering.

Subject.	Papers and Practicals.	Maximum marks.	Minimum Pass Marks
1. Engineering Drawing.	Paper I	100	66
	Paper II	100	
	Class work	50	
2. Mathematics.	Paper I	100	66
	Paper II	100	
3. Physics. ..	One paper	100	33
	Practical	50	20
4. Chemistry ..	One paper	100	33
	Practical	50	20
5. General Civil Engineering.	One paper	100	33
	Practical	50	20
6. General Mechanical Engineering.	One paper	100	33

NOTE I.—In order to pass, an examinee must obtain not less than 25 per cent. of the marks obtainable in each of the papers in Engineering Drawing and Mathematics and must also obtain not less than 66 marks in the aggregate in each of these subjects.

NOTE II.—An examinee must obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical part of each of the subjects in which there is a practical examination.

No. 46.

**The Final Examination for the Diploma
in Engineering.**

1. The Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The examination shall commence on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be

appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* not less than four months before the commencement of the examination.

2-A. If the examination is held for the second time in 1939, it shall be held on the first Monday in July or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least three months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Every applicant for admission to the examination shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in the Government Engineering School, Nagpur, for not less than two academical years after having passed the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering of Nagpur University or for not less than one year after having passed the Previous Subordinate Examination of the Osmania Engineering College, Hyderabad:

Provided that students who have prosecuted a course of study, in part or whole, for a corresponding examination of another University or for the Diploma Examination of the Government Technical Institute, Insein (Burma), for a period deemed adequate by the Academic Council in this behalf may be exempted from passing the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering and in their case, the aforesaid period of two academical years may, in exceptional circumstances, be reduced in such manner as the Academic Council deems fit;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar, through the Principal of the School and produce certificates, signed by the Principal of the School—

- (i) of good conduct,
- (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two years at the School.

Explanation (1).—Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at least at ninety per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject, and in the case of a subject where practical work is prescribed the completion of at least ninety per cent. of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at the School shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Exception.—In the case of an examinee who is unsuccessful at the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering of Nagpur University, but has been declared eligible to present himself in one subject only at a subsequent examination, under the provisions of Paragraph 11 of Ordinance No. 45, the period of two academical years laid down in clause (a) of this Paragraph, may be calculated with effect from the date of his admission to a course of study for the Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering, but he shall not be eligible for admission to the latter examination, until he is declared successful at the first Examination for the Diploma in Engineering.

Explanation (2).—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the school,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate

from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

5. Every application for admission to the examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty-five. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself at the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

6. Every candidate shall be examined in one of the following branches of Engineering, viz.:—

1. Civil Engineering,
2. Mechanical Engineering,
3. Automobile Engineering.

7. (1) The subjects of examination in each branch of Engineering shall be as follows, viz.—

(i) *Civil Engineering*:

1. Strength of Materials,
2. Theory of Structures,
3. Hydraulics,
4. Surveying,
5. Civil Engineering,
6. Drawing,
7. Estimating.

(ii) *Mechanical Engineering*:

1. Strength of Materials,
2. Mechanics of Machines,
3. Engineering Chemistry,
4. Mechanical Engineering,
5. Elementary Electrical Engineering,
6. Machine Drawing,
7. (i) Workshop Practice and (ii) *Viva Voce*.

(iii) *Automobile Engineering* :

1. Strength of Materials,
2. Mechanics of Machines,
3. Engineering Chemistry,
4. Automobile Engineering,
5. Electrical Equipment of Automobiles,
6. Machine Drawing,
7. (i) Workshop Practice and (ii) *Viva Voce*.

Provided that a candidate who has obtained the 'A' Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps but has failed in one of the subjects at the examination in Engineering obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent. marks in the subject shall be deemed to have offered 'A' Certificate and the marks obtained by him for the 'A' certificate shall be substituted for his marks in that subject.*

(2) The syllabus prescribed for and the questions set in Strength of Materials shall be identical for all branches of Engineering.

(3) The syllabus prescribed for and the questions set in Mechanics of Machines, Engineering Chemistry and Workshop Practice shall be identical for Mechanical Engineering and Automobile Engineering.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum number of marks specified in Appendix A to this Ordinance and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent. of the marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtain-

*In force from the examination of 1946.

ing sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division, those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than fifty per cent. shall be placed in the second division, and all other successful examinees, in the third division: provided that the examinees declared successful under the proviso to paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

10. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

11. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 30th June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit:

Provided that in the case of the examination of 1939 held for the second time, the list shall be published not later than the 15th October of the year.

12. Any examinee at the Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining however, not less than twenty-five per cent. of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in the School, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject: provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination, and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for

that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering.

13. An unsuccessful examinee at the examination may, subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, be re-admitted to the examination in a subsequent year without necessarily prosecuting a further course of study in the School. If he does not prosecute a further course, he shall pay an additional fee of Rs. 8 for re-admission to the examination.

14. Each successful examinee shall receive a Diploma in a form prescribed by the Academic Council and signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering.

(1) *Civil Engineering.*

Subject.	Papers and Practicals.	Maximum marks.	Minimum Pass Marks.
1. Strength of Materials.	One paper ..	100	33
2. Theory of Structures.	One paper ..	100	33
3. Hydraulics ..	One paper ..	100	33
4. Surveying ..	One paper ..	100	33
	Practical ..	100	40

Subject.	Papers and Practicals.	Maximum marks.	Minimum Pass Marks.
5. Civil Engineering.	Paper I ..	100	100
	Paper II ..	100	
	Paper III ..	100	
	Practical ..	100	40
6. Drawing and Design.	One paper ..	150	50
	Class work ..	50	25
7. Estimating ..	One paper ..	100	33
8. Certificate 'A' of the University Officers' Training Corps.	As prescribed in Note IV below.		

NOTE I.—In order to pass, an examinee must obtain not less than 25 per cent. of the marks obtainable in each of the papers in Civil Engineering and must also obtain not less than 100 marks in the aggregate in this subject.

NOTE II.—An examinee must obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical part of each of the subjects in which there is a practical examination.

NOTE III.—The paper on Drawing and Design will be of six hours' duration.

NOTE IV.—An examinee who has obtained the "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps but obtains less than twenty-five per cent. marks in any of his subjects at the examination shall be deemed to have offered "A" certificate in lieu of such subject. The maximum marks for the "A" certificate shall be the same as the maximum marks prescribed for such subject, the marks actually obtained by the examinee at his examination for the "A" certificate being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be as prescribed by the Regulations of the Indian Army.

(2) *Mechanical Engineering.*

Subject.	Papers and Practicals.	Maximum marks.	Minimum Pass Marks.
1. Strength of Materials.	One paper	100	33
2. Mechanics of Machines.	One paper	100	33
3. Engineering Chemistry.	One paper	100	33
4. Mechanical Engineering.	Practical	50	20
	Paper I	100	100
	Paper II	100	
	Paper III	100	
5. Elementary Electrical Engineering.	One paper	100	33
6. Machine Drawing.	Practical	50	20
	One paper	100	33
	Class work	100	50
7. Workshop Practice and Viva voce.	Practical	200	120
8. Certificate 'A' of the University officers' Training corps	As prescribed in Note IV below.		

NOTE I.—In order to pass, an examinee must obtain not less than 25 per cent. of the marks obtainable in each of the papers in Mechanical Engineering and must also obtain not less than 100 marks in the aggregate in this subject.

NOTE II.—An examinee must obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical part of each of the subjects in which there is a practical examination.

NOTE III.—The syllabus prescribed for and the questions set in Mechanical Engineering, Paper III, shall be identical with those for Automobile Engineering, Paper III.

NOTE IV.—An examinee who has obtained the "A" certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps but obtains less than twenty-five per cent. marks in any of his subjects at

(3) *Automobile Engineering.*

Subject.	Papers and Practicals.	Maximum marks.	Minimum Pass Marks.
1. Strength of Materials.	One paper ..	100	33
2. Mechanics of Machines.	One paper ..	100	33
3. Engineering Chemistry.	One paper ..	100	33
4. Automobile Engineering.	Practical ..	50	20
	Paper I ..	100	100
	Paper II ..	100	
	Paper III ..	100	
5. Electrical Equipment of Automobiles.	One paper ..	100	33
6. Machine Drawing.	Practical ..	50	20
	One paper ..	100	33
	Class work ..	100	50
7. Workshop Practice and Viva Voce.	Practical ..	200	120
8. Certificate 'A' of the University officers Training Corps ..	As prescribed in Note IV below.		

the examination shall be deemed to have offered "A" certificate in lieu of such subject. The maximum marks for the "A" certificate shall be the same as the maximum marks prescribed for such subject, the marks actually obtained by the examinee at his examination for the "A" certificate being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be as prescribed by the Regulations of the Indian Army.

NOTE I.—In order to pass, an examinee must obtain not less than 25 per cent. of the marks obtainable in each of the papers in Automobile Engineering and must also obtain not less than 100 marks in the aggregate in this subject.

No. 47.**The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Technology).*****No. 47-A.†****The Degree of Bachelor of Science (Technology).**

(To come into force from the examinations of 1948).

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Technology shall be held annually in Nagpur.

2. The examination shall commence on the fourth Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the Central Provinces and Berar Gazette not less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

NOTE II.—An examinee must obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical part of each of the subjects in which there is a practical examination.

NOTE III.—The syllabus prescribed for and the questions set in Automobile Engineering, Paper III, shall be identical with those for Mechanical Engineering, Paper III.

NOTE IV.—An examinee who has obtained the "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps but obtains less than twenty-five per cent. marks in any of his subjects at the examination shall be deemed to have offered "A" certificate in lieu of such subject. The maximum marks for the "A" certificate shall be the same as the maximum marks prescribed for such subject, the marks actually obtained by the examinee at his examination for the "A" certificate being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be as prescribed by the Regulations of the Indian Army.

*Repealed.

†Made by the Executive Council on 19th April, 1947.

3. Each applicant for admission to the examination shall have (1) obtained the degree of B.Sc. of Nagpur University or a degree recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, with Chemistry as one of his subjects at the final examination; (2) passed the Intermediate Examination in Science or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics among his subjects at the examination; and (3) since passing the examination for the degree prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two academic years for the examination in the Laxminarayan Institute of Technology or in any other College in the University.

4. Applications for admission to the examination shall be forwarded to the Registrar through the Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College and shall reach him not less than eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. They shall be on the form prescribed by the Academic Council and be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 40 which is non-returnable, and a certificate signed by the Director or the Principal—

- (i) that the applicant is of good conduct;
- (ii) that he has satisfied the Director or the Principal in the terminal and other tests; and
- (iii) that he has prosecuted a regular course of studies.

Explanation—Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at not less than seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, and in the case of a science subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent. of such work, the attendance in both cases being cal-

culated upto a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College relating to the completion of the required attendance shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

5. (i) In exceptional cases, deficiencies in attendance may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:

The Director or the Principal shall send to the Registrar a list of those applicants who have applied for admission to the examination but have not complied with condition (iii) in Paragraph 4 above stating in the case of each applicant:

- (a) the extent of the deficiency in each subject,
- (b) his recommendation for or against condonation,
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

If the Vice-Chancellor concurs with the recommendations of the Director or the Principal his decision shall be final, otherwise the Director's or the Principal's recommendations shall be submitted to the Executive Council for decision.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Ordinance, no deficiency in the minimum attendance at the courses of studies prescribed by this Ordinance shall under any circumstances be condoned (i) if such condonation is not recommended by the Director or the Principal of the College concerned and (ii) if the deficiency in any subject exceeds ten per cent. of the total number of lectures or of the total amount of practical work in that subject.

6. On the report of the Director or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto.

7. Each applicant shall produce a certificate signed by the Director or the Principal that he has passed test examinations to his satisfaction in the following subjects—

(1) Elements of Industrial Organisation,
and (2) German Translation.

The test in German shall be of two hours' duration and shall consist of a passage or passages in German to be translated into English. The subject-matter of the test shall be relevant to the subjects studied by the applicant during his course of B.Sc. (Tech.).

8. Each candidate for the examination shall be examined in *one* of the following Groups—

Group I—Oil Technology.

Subjects: (1) General Engineering,
(2) General Chemical Engineering, and
(3) Technology of Oils, Paints and Varnishes.

Group II—Chemical Engineering.

Subjects: (1) General Engineering,
(2) Chemical Technology, and
(3) Advanced Chemical Engineering.

The number of papers and practical tests in each group, the maximum marks which each subject carries and the minimum marks which the examinee must obtain in each subject to pass the examination are given in Appendix A.

The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the syllabuses published in the Prospectus of the Examination.

9. (i) In order to be successful at the examination, an examinee must obtain at least forty per cent. of the total marks in each subject and at least forty per cent. of the total marks in each practical examination. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the marks in the aggregate shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than fifty per cent., in the second division; and those obtaining less than fifty per cent. but not less than forty per cent., in the third division.

(ii) Those examinees who are placed in the first division and have obtained not less than seventy-five per cent. marks in the aggregate shall be adjudged to have passed their examination with distinction.

10. An examinee who fails to pass or present himself at the examination for the B.Sc. (Tech.) may, subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, be re-admitted to the examination in any subsequent year, provided—

(a) that he pays a fee of rupees eight and a sum of rupees twenty as caution money in addition to the prescribed fee for the examination, and

(b) that his application is received by the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination.

11. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Degree of B.Sc. (Tech.) shall not be conferred until the candidate has worked for at least three months in an approved Works or Laboratory where industrial operations relevant to his courses are carried out and has submitted a satisfactory report on the work he has carried out to the Director or the Principal.

12. As soon as possible after the examination and not later than the 30th June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of those successful in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

APPENDIX A.

Group I—Oil Technology.

A—(Theory).

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>No. of Papers.</i>	<i>Maximum marks for each paper.</i>	<i>Total.</i>	<i>Minimum marks for a pass.</i>
General Engineering	2 papers.	100	200	80
General Chemical Engineering.	2 papers.	100	200	80
Technology of Oils, Paints and Varnishes	3 papers.	100	300	120

B—(Practicals).

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>No. of days for Practical Examination.</i>	<i>Maximum marks for each paper.</i>	<i>Total.</i>	<i>Minimum marks for a pass.</i>
General Engineering (Machine drawing)	1 Day.	100	100	40
General Chemical Engineering.	1 Day.	100	100	40
Technology of Oils, Paints and Varnishes.	5 Days.	500	500	200
Home Paper Problem 70.			100	40
Factory Training Report 30.				

(In order to pass, the examinees shall obtain minimum marks in theory and in Practical separately).

Group II—Chemical Engineering.

A—(Theory).

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>No. of Papers.</i>	<i>Maximum marks for each paper.</i>	<i>Total.</i>	<i>Minimum marks for a pass.</i>
General Engineering.	2 papers.	100	200	80
Chemical Technology.	2 papers.	100	200	80

Advanced Chemical Engineering.	3 papers.	100	300	120
<i>B—(Practicals).</i>				
<i>No. of days for Practical Examination.</i>				
Machine Drawing.	1 Day.	100	100	40
Chemical Technology.	3 Days.	100	300	120
Chemical Engineering.	3 Days.	100	300	120
Home Paper.	70 }			
Factory Training Report.	30 }	..	100	40

No. 48.**The Laxminarayan Institute of Technology.**

1. There shall be established and maintained in Nagpur an institute for the education of Hindu students domiciled for not less than six years in the Central Provinces and Berar, in such branches of Applied Science and Chemistry as may be determined from time to time by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council. The Institute shall be styled the Laxminarayan Institute of Technology.

2. The expenditure on the Institute shall be met from—

(a) the annual income of the estate of the late Rao Bahadur D. Laxminarayan of Kamptee bequeathed to Nagpur University under the terms of his Will, dated the 3rd May, 1930;

(b) fees collected from the students of the Institute under the University Ordinances;

(c) sale of the products manufactured in the Institute; and

(d) donations for the Institute accepted by the Executive Council, provided the terms of acceptance of any such donations do not infringe the terms of the said Will of the late' Rao Bahadur D. Laxminarayan.

3. (i) The teaching staff of the institute shall consist of such professors, readers, lecturers and other teachers as may be determined by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council. The appointment of the teaching staff shall be made in accordance with Statute 14 of the University and the terms of office, duties and conditions of service of the teachers shall be fixed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

(ii) The Executive Council shall appoint a Director of the Institute from among the Professors of the Institute or from among persons who are not on its teaching staff, according as may be determined by the Council. His term of office, duties, conditions of service and emoluments (if any) shall be fixed by the Executive Council. His selection shall be made in accordance with the provisions for appointment of University Professors prescribed in Statute No. 14.

4. (i) The Director or the person in charge of the Institute for the time being shall be the head of the Institute and shall perform all duties and exercise all rights imposed or conferred on Principals of Colleges by or under the University Act, Statutes, Ordinances or Regulations.

(ii) Subject to the control of the Executive Council, the Laxminarayan Technological Institute Committee and the Vice-Chancellor, the Director shall be responsible for admission of students, preparation of programmes of instruction, maintenance of

discipline, realization of fees and maintenance of accounts, management of the library, correspondence on behalf of the Institute and generally for the internal management of the Institute.

5. Subject to the control of the Executive Council, the Institute shall be under the management of a Governing Body to be styled the Technological Institute Committee and constituted as follows:—

(i) The Vice-Chancellor (President) (*ex-officio*).

(ii) The Treasurer.

(iii) The Dean of the Faculty of Science (*ex-officio*).

(iv) Nine members appointed by the Executive Council, of whom two shall be connected with the industries of the Central Provinces and Berar.

The Director of the Institute, or until he is appointed, the Head of the Department of studies in Technology shall be the *ex-officio* Secretary of the Committee.

The term of office of the members of the Committee other than *ex-officio* members shall be two years.

6. (a) At meetings of the Governing Body, three members shall form a quorum.

(b) In the absence of the President at any meeting, the members present shall elect a chairman for the meeting.

(c) All questions shall be decided by a majority of votes. If the votes, including that of the President (or Chairman), are equally divided, he shall have a casting vote.

(d) The proceedings of the Governing Body shall be subject to revision by the Executive Council.

7. The Institute shall impart instruction up to the standard of the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Technology and in such other courses as may be approved by the Academic Council from time to time.

8. The total number of periods of instruction in each subject shall be fixed by the Technological Institute Committee, subject to the approval of the Faculty of Science and the Academic Council.

9. The rates of fees payable by the students of the Institute shall be as follows, *viz.*—

I. *B.Sc. (Tech.) Classes*:—

	Rs.
(i) Admission fee	.. 5
(ii) Tuition fees	.. 120
	(per annum)
payable in ten monthly instalments of Rs. 12 each	
(iii) Caution money	.. 20

II. *Research Students*:—

(i) Rs. 150 per session, payable in 12 monthly instalments of Rs. 12-8 each.	
(ii) Caution money	.. 50

10. (i) The Academic Council shall appoint a Committee to be styled the Technological Advisory Committee*, which shall—

(a) advise the University with regard to the new branches of technology for which provision can be made in the Institute;

* That the persons (see Chapter II-A) be appointed to be members of the Technological Advisory Committee for a period of three years from 1st March, 1945.

The Committee will elect its own Chairman and the Director-in-charge, Laxminarayan Institute of Technology, will act as Secretary to the Committee. (*Vide* Minute No. 4 (ii) of the Academic Council, dated 17th February, 1945).

(b) explore the ways and means of bringing the industrialists of the Province into closer touch with the Institute;

(c) recommend the award of grants for research in special problems of Applied Science; and

(d) advise the University generally with regard to matters of technological education.

(ii) The Committee shall consist of eight members, of whom not less than three shall be experts in Technology residing outside the Central Provinces and Berar.

No. 49.

Degree of Master of Education.

1. (a) Any graduate in Arts or Science of a recognized University who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Teaching of Nagpur University or to a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, viz., the B.T. Degree of the University of Calcutta or Bombay, or of the Aligarh Muslim University, or the Benares Hindu University, or the L.T. degree of the University of Allahabad may, subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, offer himself as a candidate for the degree of Master of Education:

Provided that he shall have passed the examination for the degree of B. T. or its equivalent in the first or second division both in theory and in practice.

(b) In exceptional cases, a person not eligible under clause (a) of this paragraph may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Education, be permitted by the Academic Council to offer himself as a candidate for the degree; provided that

(i) he has passed in the first or second division the Examination for the M.A. or M.Sc. degree of the University or for the degree of another university recognized by the University as equivalent thereto, for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the M.A. degree of Andhra University and has been admitted to the degree;

and (ii) he holds a Diploma or a certificate in Teaching, which, in the opinion of the Faculty of Education, is of a sufficiently high standard.

2. The Examination for the degree shall be held annually at Jubbulpore on the third Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* not less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. The examination shall consist of two parts as follows, *viz.*:—

Part I.—A written examination in:—

- (1) Principles of Education,
- (2) Practice of Education,
- (3) and (4) Two of the following, *viz.*—
 - (i) Educational Psychology,
 - (ii) Experimental Pedagogy,
 - (iii) Social Philosophy,
 - (iv) History and Present State of Education in India
 - (v) History of Education in Europe,
 - (vi) Comparative Study of Present day Educational Systems.

Part II.—A thesis embodying the results of individual research in one of the subjects offered for Part I of the examination.

4. One paper shall be set in each of the subjects for Part I of the examination, the maximum marks for each paper being 100.

The scope of the subjects for Part I of the examination shall be indicated in the Prospectus of examinations.

*5. (i) Not less than two years before the date on which the candidate proposes to take the examination, he shall submit an application to the Registrar for approval by the Faculty of Education, of (a) the specific subject of the thesis for Part II of the examination, (b) the person under whose direction, and (c) the institution or place in which, he proposes to prosecute his research for the thesis. If the Faculty approves the subject, person and institution proposed, it may prescribe such further conditions, if any, for the prosecution of the research, as it deems fit. The application submitted under this paragraph shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees five, which shall not be refunded under any circumstances. The applicant shall further pay a registration fee of rupees five after the Faculty has sanctioned his application. The registration fee paid shall not be refunded:

Provided that in the case of a candidate who is not a graduate of Nagpur University, his research

* The Faculty of Education resolved (i) that in future the candidates concerned may with advantage consult the Dean of the Faculty before submitting the subjects of their thesis and the names of persons for directing their research for approval of the Faculty. (*Vide* Minute No. 5 of the Faculty of Education, dated the 25th November, 1939.)

(ii) That in future every candidate for the M.Ed. degree be required to submit a detailed synopsis indicating clearly the scope of his thesis. (*Vide* Minute No. 12 of the Faculty of Education, dated 18th December, 1943).

work shall be prosecuted under the direction of a teacher in Nagpur University or a person residing in the Central Provinces and Berar and in an institution in the Central Provinces and Berar.

(ii) On prosecution of the research for a period of not less than eighteen months, the candidate shall submit three printed or typewritten copies of his thesis to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than the 10th January of the year in which he proposes to take the examination.

(iii) The candidate shall submit with the thesis—

(a) a certificate from the person under whom he has prosecuted his research, stating:—

(1) that the candidate has satisfactorily prosecuted his research for a period of not less than eighteen months under conditions approved or prescribed by the Faculty of Education;

(2) that the thesis submitted by the candidate is the result of original work and is of a sufficiently high standard to warrant its presentation for examination; and

(b) a declaration that the thesis has not been previously submitted by him for a degree of any University.

(iv) The thesis shall be satisfactory in respect of literary presentation as well as in other respects and shall be in a form suitable for publication.

(v) The candidate shall indicate generally in the preface to his thesis and specially in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the

extent to which he has availed of the work of others and the portions of his thesis which he claims to be original. He shall further state specifically the conclusion reached as a result of his investigations.

(vi) A candidate may submit in support of his candidature any printed contributions to the advancement of any of the subjects of examination which he may have previously published independently or conjointly.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least five months before the commencement of the examination in Part I. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees 100. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination, or to submit his thesis, shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. In order to be successful at the examination (a) a candidate shall obtain not less than forty per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable in Part I of the examination; and (b) his thesis for Part II shall have been approved by the Executive Council on the recommendation* of the examiners appointed in this behalf.

*The Executive Council on 14th September, 1946 (Minute No. 24 (ii)) resolved "that in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiners' reports on thesis and treatises—for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them."

"The reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council." (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945.)

8. (a) The thesis submitted for Part II of the examination shall be referred for report to two examiners. The Faculty of Education shall propose to the Academic Council at least two persons for appointment as examiners for the thesis and after considering such proposal the Academic Council shall recommend to the Executive Council two persons for appointment as examiners. The candidate may be required at the discretion of the examiners, to present himself at a place approved by the Vice-Chancellor to be tested orally with reference to his thesis.

(b) In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner to whom the thesis shall be referred. His decision shall be final.

9. The name of the successful candidates shall be published by the Executive Council in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, together with the subject of the thesis and titles of published contributions, if any, submitted with the thesis by the candidate.

10. A candidate who fails in Part I of the examination may again present himself for examination in that Part in any subsequent year. A candidate who fails in Part II may either (a) re-submit his original thesis in an amended form or (b) submit a fresh thesis on a different subject, under such conditions as the Faculty of Education may prescribe. In the case of admission to one or both parts of the examination, a fresh fee of Rs. 110 shall be paid to the University by the candidate.

11. Every candidate is entitled to publish his thesis for the examination.

No. 50.*
College Code.

No. 50-A.†
College Code.

Extent of Application.

1. This Ordinance may be called the College Code.

1-A. (i) The provisions of Paragraphs 9, 10, 11 and 12 of this Ordinance shall apply to all Colleges admitted to the privileges of the University.

(ii) The provisions of Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 shall apply to Colleges other than those—

- (a) maintained by the Provincial Government.
- (b) admitted to the privileges of the University on the 4th August, 1923,
- (c) providing instruction in course of Law, and
- (d) intended for the education of a particular class or community or of women.

Constitution of Governing Body.

2. (1) Subject to such conditions as may be specified in the College Code, the administration of every college shall vest in a Governing Body of which the members shall be, viz.:—

(a) Two persons appointed by the person or society maintaining the college, hereinafter referred to as the *Foundation Society*:

Provided that if a Foundation Society contributes annually to the expenses of the college a sum of not less than Rs. 2,000 from its general funds (exclusive of the receipts from college fees and

* Repealed.

† Made by the Executive Council on 13th April, 1940.

ear-marked donations for the college), it shall appoint three members, and if it has contributed a sum of not less than Rs. 20,000 for such purpose in any one financial year, it shall appoint four members.

(b) The person maintaining the college or the Chairman of the Foundation Society.

(c) Two members elected from among their own number by the recognised teachers of the college who have served on its teaching staff for a period of not less than one year:

Provided that in the case of a college which is declared by the Executive Council to have been established and maintained in its early years largely by the financial sacrifice of its teachers, the number of members to be elected under this clause shall be four.

(d) The Principal of the college.

(e) One member appointed by the Government, of the Central Provinces and Berar, from among the residents of the town in which the college is situate to represent interests not otherwise adequately represented on the Governing Body.

(f) Such person paying a donation of not less than Rs. 20,000 to the funds of the college within the first five years of its admission to the privileges of the University as may be declared by the Executive Council of the University to be the Foundation Donor of the college.

(g) Such number of persons nominated by the Foundation Donor or his legal heirs, not exceeding two, as may be approved by the Executive Council.

(h) One member elected from among their own number by persons making a donation of not less than Rs. 2,000 each in any one financial year to the funds of the college for a purpose approved by the Governing Body.

(i) One member elected from among their own number by persons making an annual contribution of not less than Rs. 300 to the funds of the college for a purpose approved by the Governing Body :

Provided that no election under this clause shall be held unless the total amount paid for such annual contributions is Rs. 2,000.

(j) One member appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of Nagpur University from among the residents of the town in which the college is situate.

(2) Except in the case of clauses (b), (d) and (f) the term of office of all members of the Governing Body shall be three years. The Secretary of the Governing Body shall take the necessary steps for filling all vacancies on the Body as soon as they occur.

(3) The Chairman of the Foundation Society and the Principal of the college shall respectively be the *ex-officio* Chairman and Secretary of the Governing Body.

(4) If a vacancy occurs among the members of the Governing Body to be appointed or elected under clause (a), (e) or (g) and the authority concerned does not fill the vacancy within one month of the receipt of the communication of the secretary requesting it to fill the vacancy, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint a member to fill the vacancy. Such member shall hold office until another member has been appointed in his place by the authority concerned or until a period of three years has elapsed from the date of his appointment, whichever is earlier.

(5) No act or proceedings of the Governing Body shall be invalidated merely by reason of any vacancy in its membership.

(6) If the Chairman of the Governing Body is absent from its three consecutive meetings, the Vice-Chancellor may declare his place on the Governing Body to be vacant and appoint one of its members to be the Officiating Chairman of the Governing Body, who shall hold the office for a period of three years from the date of his appointment. If, at any time, after the appointment, the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the Chairman of the Foundation Society will be able to attend the meetings of the Governing Body in future and to discharge the other functions assigned to him as *ex-officio* Chairman of the Governing Body, he may terminate the appointment of the Officiating Chairman before the expiry of the said period of three years.

Functions of Governing Body.

3. (1) The Governing Body of the college shall be responsible for the general administration of the college including—

(a) the management and regulation of the finances, accounts and investments;

(b) preparation of the budget;

(c) institution of teaching and other posts;

(d) appointment of teachers and other servants of the college; and

(e) the making of rules for the management of the college.

(2) The Governing Body shall make rules consistent with the provisions of the University Act, Statutes and Ordinances—

(i) laying down the procedure to be observed at its meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum; and

(ii) prescribing the manner in which its decisions shall be given effect to and the officers who will give effect to them.

Functions of the Foundation Society.

4. (1) All proposals of the Governing Body in respect of the following matters shall be communicated to the Foundation Society, whose opinion shall be considered by the Governing Body before taking any action thereon, if received within two months of the receipt of such communication by the Foundation Society, *viz.*—

(i) Items of new expenditure in the college budget exceeding Rs. 1,000 in the case of recurring expenditure and exceeding Rs. 3,000 in the case of non-recurring expenditure;

(ii) Institution of new teaching posts;

(iii) Rules for management of the college affecting the rights of the Foundation Society.

(2) The Governing Body shall present to the Foundation Society—

(a) an annual report on the work of the college for each year ending the 30th June;

(b) a statement of the Annual Accounts for each year ending the 30th June, together with an Audit Report by an auditor approved by the Foundation Society; and

(c) the Budget estimates for each year ending the 30th June.

The Foundation Society may pass such resolutions in respect of the above as it deems desirable and forward them to the Governing Body and the University for information.

(3) The Foundation Society may, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor of the University, discuss any resolution tending to revise a decision of the Governing Body. If the resolution is adopted by a majority of two-thirds of the members of the Foundation Society, it shall, together with a statement of the Governing Body on the

subject, be forwarded to the Executive Council of the University which shall issue such instructions as it deems necessary and the Governing Body shall comply therewith.

(4) The Foundation Society of the college shall be responsible for providing the necessary funds for maintaining the college up to the standard required by the University.

The College Council and its functions.

5. (1) There shall be in each College a College Council consisting of the Principal and all teachers who have served on the teaching staff of the college for a period of more than one year.

(2) The Principal of the College shall be the *ex-officio* President of the College Council. The Secretary shall be elected by the members of the Council from among their own number.

(3) The Council shall meet at regular and frequent intervals—

(a) to discuss the progress of studies in the college;

(b) to bring to the notice of the college authorities the needs of the students;

(c) to make recommendations to the Principal or the Governing Body for improvement of the academic efficiency of the college;

(d) to bring to the notice of the Governing Body any matters affecting the rights and privileges of the teachers of the college as a class; and

(e) to advise the Governing Body of the college and the Principal on such matters relating to the internal management of the college and discipline of its students as may be referred to it from time to time.

(4) Subject to the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University, the decision of the

College Council in respect of the following matters shall be final, *viz.*—

(1) Preparation of the time-table and allocation of the teaching work among the teachers;

(2) Promotion and detention of students on the results of college examinations;

(3) the fixing of the maximum number of students to be admitted in each subject and each class.

*Appointment and conditions of
service of teachers.*

6. (i) Except in the case of teachers appointed temporarily for a period of one year or less all teachers shall be appointed on a written contract in the form prescribed in Schedule A.

(ii) No teacher in a college shall be appointed on a scale of pay lower than the following, *viz.*, rupees 100 per mensem rising by annual increments of Rs. 10|— Rs. 300|.

Provided that a college, which on account of financial circumstances beyond its control, is unable to appoint its teachers on the abovementioned scale of pay, may, for the first five years of its admission to the privileges of the University, appoint them on such monthly salary, not being less than rupees one hundred, as may be approved by the Executive Council.

(iii) The Governing Body—

(a) shall maintain a Provident Fund for the benefit of the teachers appointed on a written contract;

(b) credit to the account of each permanent teacher a monthly contribution of not less than ten per cent. of his monthly pay;

(c) deduct such amount from his monthly pay not being less than five per cent. or more than ten per cent. of the pay as may be fixed by it by rules made in this behalf, and credit it to his account in the Fund: and

(d) make rules for the management of the Fund, which shall be subject to the approval of the Executive Council of the University. In lieu of the contribution of the Governing Body and at the option of a teacher, the Governing Body shall pay the premium, in whole or in part, for such Life Insurance Policy as may be selected by him.

(iv) The Governing Body shall make rules for grant of leave to the teachers appointed on a written contract. Such rules shall provide for the crediting of the following leave to the leave account of each teacher, *viz.*—

(a) casual leave for at least ten days in a calendar year;

(b) leave on average pay for at least ten days for every twelve months spent on duty; and

(c) leave on medical certificate on average pay for at least one month for every twelve months spent on duty, subject to a maximum of 24 months in the whole service.

(v) The selection of all teachers to be appointed on a written contract shall be made after consideration of the recommendations of a committee of three members appointed by the Governing Body which shall include the member appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the Governing Body. Before the Governing Body proceeds to make the appointment, a copy of the proceedings of the committee shall be forwarded to the Vice-Chancellor of the University, who may make and forward to the Governing Body such

observations relating to the appointment as he may deem fit in the interests of the academic efficiency of the University.

(vi) (a) The Governing Body shall not terminate the services or reduce the pay of any teacher appointed on a written contract without holding a full enquiry into the matter. The teacher shall be given in writing a statement of the charges against him and afforded every possible opportunity of defending himself. His previous service and character shall also be taken into consideration.

(b) No decision for such termination or reduction shall have any effect unless passed by a majority of two-thirds of the members of the Governing Body.

(c) At the request of the teacher concerned any difference or dispute arising out of the contract shall be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned and one member of the Executive Council appointed by the Council. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final and binding on both the parties.

(vii) (a) In calculating the period of service of a teacher for all purposes including the application of time-scale, service shall be counted from the date of the first appointment, if there be no break of service during the period preceding the permanent appointment.

(b) The periods of College Vacations shall count as periods spent on duty and the teachers concerned shall be entitled to draw their full pay for such periods.

A teacher who has been in the service of a College during an academic year, shall be entitled

to draw full pay for the ensuing vacation except when such teacher has been officiating in place of another teacher on leave entitled to draw pay for the vacation.

(viii) Except as provided under sub-clause (c) of clause (vi) of this paragraph, the Executive Council may cause an inquiry to be made into any adverse action taken against a teacher of a college and issue such instructions on the subject to the Governing Body as it deems fit and the Governing Body shall comply therewith.

(ix) All teachers of a college whose appointment is required under this Ordinance to be made on a written contract shall enter into such contract before 1st September, 1940.

The duties of the Principal.

7. (i) The Principal shall be the executive and academic head of the college. (ii) Subject to the general control of the Governing Body, he shall be responsible for—

(a) admission of students and discipline of the college;

(b) receipts, expenditure and maintenance of accounts;

(c) management of the college library;

(d) correspondence of the college;

(e) generally the internal management of the College as an institution admitted to the privileges of the University.

(iii) No disciplinary action taken by the Principal against a student of the college shall be revised by any authority except by a majority of two-thirds of the members of the College Council.

Acceptance of donations.

*8. Without the previous permission of the Executive Council, the Governing Body shall not—

(i) accept any conditional donation to the college;

(ii) accept any donation in any form from a teacher of the college; or

(iii) withhold, on financial grounds, payment of any part or normal increments of the salary of a teacher.

Physical Welfare of students.

9. Unless provided otherwise by a general or special order of the university, every college shall appoint a medical officer and a physical instructor approved by the Executive Council to promote the physical welfare of its students, under such conditions as may be prescribed by the University.

College Registers.

10. Every college shall maintain regularly Registers of Fees, Admission and Attendance and such other Registers as may be prescribed by the University from time to time.

Conditional admission of Colleges.

11. If the admission of a college to the privileges of the University is subject to the fulfilment of certain conditions within a specified period and if the conditions are not fulfilled within that period, the admission of the college shall cease automatically.

* The Executive Council has extended the operation of the provisions of Paragraphs 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 of this Ordinance to all Colleges in the University (*vide* Minute No. 17 (iii) of the Executive Council, dated 13th April, 1940).

Inter-Collegiate Lectures.

12. On the application of two or more colleges, the Executive Council may sanction the making of inter-collegiate arrangements for delivery of courses of lectures to the students of those colleges.

SCHEDULE A.

AGREEMENT WITH MEMBERS OF STAFF
IN AFFILIATED COLLEGES.

Agreement made this _____ day
of _____ 19 _____
between _____ of the
first part and the Governing Body of the _____
_____ College, through its Chairman
Secretary, of the second part.

Whereas the College has engaged the party of the first part to serve the College as _____ subject to the conditions and upon the terms hereinafter contained. Now this agreement witnesseth that the party of the first part and the College hereby contract and agree as follows:—

1. That the engagement shall begin from the _____ day of _____ 19 _____, and shall be determinable as herein-after provided.

2. That the party of the first part is employed in the first instance, on probation for a period of one year and shall be paid a monthly salary of Rs. _____. The period of probation may be extended by such further period as the party of the second part may deem fit; but the total period of probation shall, in no case, exceed two years.

3. That on confirmation after the period of probation the College shall pay the party of the first

part for his services at the rate of Rs. _____
(Rupees _____ only) rising
by annual increments of Rs. _____ to Rs. _____
(Rupees _____) per month:

Provided that if the college satisfies the Executive Council of Nagpur University that the financial condition of the college is such as to justify a reduction in the rate laid down in this Paragraph, the college may pay the party of the first part, at such reduced rate, not being less than rupees one hundred per mensem, as it may fix with the previous permission of the Executive Council.

4. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund in accordance with the provisions laid down by the College in this connection.

5. That the age of superannuation will be sixty years, the actual time of retirement for the party of the first part to be the last day of the academic year in which he attains the age of sixty.

6. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the rules for the time being in force in the institution.

7. That the party of the first part shall devote his whole time to the duties of his appointment **and shall not engage, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business, or without the sanction of the Chairman of the Governing Body, take up any occupation which in his opinion is likely to interfere with the duties of his appointment.**

8. That the party of the first part shall, in addition to the ordinary duties, perform such duties as may be entrusted to him by the Principal in connection with the social, intellectual or athletic activities of the College.

9. After confirmation, the services of the party of the first part can be terminated only on the following grounds:—

- (a) Wilful and persistent neglect of duty,
- (b) Misconduct,
- (c) Breach of any of the terms of contract,
- (d) Physical or mental unfitness,
- (e) Incompetence,
- (f) Abolition of the post.

Provided, firstly, that the plea of incompetence shall not be used against the party of the first part after he has served the party of the second part for five years or more:

Provided, secondly, the services of the party of the first part shall not be terminated under clause (c) or (f) without the previous approval of Nagpur University.

10. Except when termination of service has taken place under sub-clause (a) or (b) of clause (9), neither the party of the first part nor the party of the second part shall terminate this agreement, except by giving to the other party three calendar months' notice in writing or by paying to the other party a sum equivalent to thrice the monthly salary, which the party of the first part is then earning. The period of notice referred to above does not include the summer vacation or any part thereof.

11. Nothing in this agreement shall affect the right of the party of the first part to refer any difference or dispute arising out of this agreement to the Tribunal of Arbitration constituted under the provisions of the College Code Ordinance (No. 50-A) of Nagpur University.

Signed this _____ day of _____
 _____ 19 .

(1) _____

(2) _____

In the presence of—

(1) _____

(2) _____

No. 51.

Diploma in Co-operation.

*(To come into force with effect from the
 Examination of 1941.)*

1. The Examination for the Diploma in Co-operation shall be held annually at Nagpur on the third Monday in July or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being ordinarily notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

2. An applicant for admission to the examination shall—

(a) have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University;

• (b) have since passing the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) prosecuted a regular course of study for the examination for a period of at least one academic year in a College in the University; and

(c) have undergone, for a total period of at least three months, such practical training in Co-operation in one or more institutions in the Central Provinces and Berar as may be prescribed by the Academic Council from time to time;

Explanation (1):—Regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in *each* paper prescribed for the examination up to a date four weeks next preceding the commencement of the examination. The certificates of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the examination.

(d) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College he last attended;

(e) produce certificates signed by the Principal of the college—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination;

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study; and

(iv) of having undergone the prescribed course of practical training for a period of at least three months.

Explanation (2):—For purposes of this Paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

(a) the record of his academic work in the college,

(b) his intellectual capacity, and

(c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

5. Every application for admission to the Examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than eight weeks before the commencement of

the examination; provided that in the case of an applicant under Ordinance No. 20, who is not a student of a College, the application shall reach the Registrar five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees forty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

6. There shall be *three* papers for the examination. The scope of the syllabus for each paper shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

7. (a) In order to be successful at the examination, an examinee must obtain not less than thirty-three per cent. marks in the aggregate. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-five per cent., in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division.

(b) If there is a deficiency of two marks only in the aggregate marks of any examinee, he shall be declared successful at the examination but he shall be placed in the Pass Division.

8. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th of September next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

9. A successful examinee shall receive a Diploma in a form prescribed by the Academic Council and signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

No. 52.

**INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION IN
COMMERCE.**

1. The Intermediate Examination in Commerce shall be held annually at Nagpur or at such other place as may be appointed by the Academic Council.*

2. The examination shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance only a student who, after passing one of the examinations enumerated in Paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 7-A, has prosecuted in a college a regular course of study for the examination for at least two academical years, be eligible for admission to it:

Provided that a student who has passed the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University or an examination recognized as equivalent thereto for purposes of Ordinance No. 8, with Economics or Mathematics as a subject therefor, shall be eligible for admission to the examination on prosecuting the course of study for one year only.

Explanation: Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, the attendance being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Principal re-

* Wardha has been appointed to be a centre of the examination.

lating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicant shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

4. A student requesting admission to the examination shall—

- (a) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of his college;
- (b) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the college, namely—
 - (i) of good conduct,
 - (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
 - (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation: For purposes of this Paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;

(b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and

(c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees twenty-five. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

***7. Every candidate for the examination shall be examined in—**

**To come into force from the examinations of 1948.*

The following list of subjects will remain in force for the examination of 1947, *viz.*—

(1) English; (2) Economics; (3) Book-keeping and

- (1) English;
- (2) Economics;
- (3) Business Methods and Elementary Banking;
- (4) Sales Organization and Service;
- (5) Book-keeping and Accountancy;
- (6) Commercial Geography; and
- (7) Composition in one of the following Modern Indian Languages, viz.—Hindi, Marathi, Urdu, Bengali, Telugu, Gujarathi and Oriya:

Provided that a candidate admitted to the examination under the proviso to Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance shall not be required to be examined in Economics or Indian Administration or either of them if he has passed the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination or an examination recognized as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance with Economics or Civics and Public Administration in India or either of them as his subject for the examination respectively.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to be successful at the examination, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum marks prescribed under Paragraph 8. and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent. of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty* per cent. or more of the

Accountancy; (4) Commerce (including Commercial Arithmetic); (5) Regional and Commercial Geography; (6) Mercantile Law and Business Methods; (7) Indian Administration; and (8) Composition in one of the following Modern Indian Languages, viz.—Hindi, Marathi, Urdu, Bengali, Telugu, Gujarathi and Oriya.

* To come into force from the examinations of 1948. The words "sixty-five per cent." to remain in force for the examinations of 1947.

aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-eight* per cent., in the second division; and all other successful examinees, obtaining less than forty-eight per cent. but not less than forty per cent., in the third division:

Provided that examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 shall be placed in the Pass Division.

10. Any examinee who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty per cent. of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject. If he has not joined a college again, he shall send his application for such admission to the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. If he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the examination.

11. The scope of the subjects for the examination shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

12. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.†

*To come into force from the examinations of 1948. The words "fifty per cent." to remain in force for the examinations of 1947.

†On 8th December, 1943, the Academic Council resolved that "with effect from the examinations of 1944 the words

13. A successful examinee shall receive a certificate in a form prescribed by the Academic Council.

APPENDIX A.*

Intermediate Examination in Commerce.

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Maximum Marks.</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks.</i>
1. English— Two papers—100 marks each	.. 200	66
2. Economics— One paper	.. 100	33
3. Business Methods and Elementary Banking— One paper	.. 100	33
4. Sales Organization and Service— One paper	.. 100	33
5. Book-keeping and Accountancy— One paper	.. 100	33
6. Commercial Geography— One paper	.. 100	33
7. Composition in a Modern— Indian Language	.. 50	15

Each paper will be of three hours' duration.

"with distinction (subject)" should be added after the name of the successful candidate at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce and the B. Com. Examination who obtains not less than 75 per cent. marks in that subject". (*Vide* Minute No. 56 of the Academic Council, dated 8th December, 1943).

*To come into force from the examinations of 1948. The following appendix will remain in force for the examinations of 1947, *viz*:—

No. 53.

THE EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be held annually at Nagpur or at such other place as may be appointed by the Academic Council.*

APPENDIX A.

Intermediate Examination in Commerce.

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Maximum Marks.</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks.</i>
English—		
Two papers—100 marks each	.. 200	66
Economics—		
Two papers—75 marks each	.. 150	50
Book-keeping and Accountancy—		
One paper	.. 100	33
Commerce (including Commercial Arithmetic)—		
One paper	.. 100	33
Regional and Commercial Geography—		
One paper	.. 100	33
Mercantile Law and Business Methods—		
One paper	.. 100	33
Indian Administration—		
One paper	.. 100	33
Composition in a Modern Indian Language—		
One paper	50	15

Each paper will be of three hours' duration.

Note.—The syllabuses and question-papers for Economics, Papers I and II of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce will be identical with the syllabuses and question-papers for Economics, Papers I and II respectively at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of the year.

* Wardha has been appointed to be a centre of the examination.

2. The examination shall begin on the fourth Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, only a student who, after passing the Intermediate Examination in Commerce or an examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto, viz.—the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, or of the University of Bombay or the Intermediate Examination in Arts of the University of Calcutta with the subjects—Elements of Civics and Economics, Commercial Geography, Commercial Arithmetic and Elements of Book-keeping, has prosecuted in a college a regular course of study for the examination for at least two academical years, shall be eligible for admission to it:

Provided that in the case of an examinee who is unsuccessful at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of Nagpur University, but has been declared eligible to present himself in one subject only at a subsequent examination, under the provisions of paragraph 10 of Ordinance No. 52, the period of two academic years may be calculated with effect from the date of his admission to the course of study for the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, but he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination, until he is declared successful at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.

Explanation: Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per

cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, the attendance being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicant at the College shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

3-A. Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, a student who has passed the B.A. Examination of Nagpur University or an examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of admission to the M.A. Examination, with Economics as one of his subjects for the examination shall be eligible for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce on the following conditions, *viz.*,—

(i) He shall have prosecuted in a College a regular course of study (a) for the examination for at least two academical years; and (b) for the Intermediate Examination in Commerce for at least one academical year in the following subjects,* *viz.*—

(1) Business Methods and Elementary Banking;

(2) Sales Organisation and Service; and

(3) Book-keeping and Accountancy.

(ii) He shall have passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce in the three subjects mentioned in sub-paragraph (i) in the year in which he presents himself for the B. Com. Examination or in any previous year.

* To come into force from the examinations of 1948.

The following subjects will be in force for the examinations of 1947, *viz.*:—

(1) Book-keeping and Accountancy; (2) Commerce; and (3) Mercantile Law and Business Methods.

(iii) If a student presents himself for the Intermediate Examination in Commerce in the three subjects and the B.Com. Examination in one and the same year and passes the former but not the latter examination, he shall be eligible for re-admission to the latter examination only in any subsequent year. If, however, he obtains the minimum marks required for a pass in the latter examination and fails in the former examination, he shall be deemed to have failed in both the examinations. Such student shall be required to present himself at both the examinations again in accordance with sub-paragraph (ii) of this Paragraph.

4. A student requesting admission to the examination shall—

- (a) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of his college;
- (b) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the college submitting his name, namely,
 - (i) of good conduct,
 - (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
 - (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study;

Explanation: For purposes of this Paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty-two. A candidate who fails to pass or to pre-

sent himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

*7. Every candidate for the examination shall be examined in—

- (1) English;
- (2) Secretarial Practice;
- (3) Money, Banking and Foreign Exchange;
- (4) Statistics;
- (5) Business Organization;
- (6) Indian Mercantile and Industrial Law;
- (7) Modern Economic Development of India;
- (8) One of the following subjects, *viz.* :—
 - (a) Advanced Accounting and Auditing;
 - (b) Advanced Banking;
 - (c) Indian Cotton Industry;
 - (d) Insurance; and
- (9) *Viva Voce*.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to be successful at the examination, an examinee must obtain in each subject the minimum marks prescribed under Paragraph 8, and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent. of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty†

* To come into force from the examinations of 1948.

The following list of subjects will be in force for the examinations of 1947, *viz.*

(1) English; (2) Money, Banking and Foreign Exchange; (3) Statistics; (4) Business Organization and Methods; (5) Mercantile and Industrial Law; (6) Modern Economic Development of India; (7) one of the following subjects, *viz.* :—

(a) Advanced Accounting and Auditing; (b) Advanced Banking;

(c) Indian Cotton Industry; (d) Insurance; and (8) *Viva voce*.

†To come into force from the examinations of 1948. The

per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent.* but not less than forty-eight* per cent., in the second division and all other successful examinees obtaining less than forty-eight per cent.* but not less than forty per cent., in the third division:

Provided that examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

10. Any examinee who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent. of the marks in that subject, may, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject. If he has not joined a college again, he shall send his application for such admission to the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. If he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the examination.

10-A. Subject, as far as may be, to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has passed the B.Com. Examination may present himself at the examination in a subsequent year in one of the following subjects, not being a subject in which he has already passed the examination, viz.—

- (a) Advanced Accounting and Auditing;
- (b) Advanced Banking;
- (c) Indian Cotton Industry;

words "sixty-five per cent." and "fifty per cent." will be in force for the examination of 1947.

**Ibid.*

(d) Insurance:

Provided that if no student of a college is admitted to the examination of the year in that subject, no examination in the subject will be held that year.

11. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

12. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.*

APPENDIX A. †

B. Com. Examination.

Subject.	I, Compulsary.	
	Maximum Marks	Minimum Pass Marks
1. English—One paper	.. 100	33
2. Secretarial Practice—One paper	.. 100	33
3. Money, Banking and Foreign Exchange— One paper	.. 100	33

*On 8th December, 1943, the Academic Council decided that "with effect from the examinations of 1944 the words "with distinction (subject)" should be added after the name of the successful candidate at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce and the B. Com. Examination who obtains not less than 75 per cent. marks in that subject." (Vide Minute No. 56 of the Academic Council, dated the 8th December, 1943).

†To come into force from the examinations of 1948.

The following Appendix will be in force for the examinations of 1947, viz.—

APPENDIX A.

B. Com. Examination.

Subject.	Maximum Marks.	Minimum Pass Marks.
English— Two papers—100 each	200	66
Money, Banking and Foreign Exchange— One paper	100	33

4. Statistics—One paper	.. 100	33
5. Business Organization—One paper	.. 100	33
6. Indian Mercantile and Industrial Law— One paper	.. 100	33
7. Modern Economic Development of India—One paper	.. 100	33

II. Optional.

One of the following subjects :—

8. (a) Advanced Accounting and Auditing—Three papers, 100 each	.. 300	100
(b) Advanced Banking—Three papers, 100 each	.. 300	100
(c) Indian Cotton Industry— Three papers, 100 each	.. 300	100
(d) Insurance—Three papers, 100 each	.. 300	100
9. <i>Viva Voce</i>	.. 100	33

Each paper will be of three hours' duration.

Statistics— One paper	100	33
Business Organization and Methods— One paper	100	33
Mercantile and Industrial Law— One paper	100	33
Modern Economic Development of India— One paper	100	33
Advanced Accounting and Auditing— Three papers—100 each	300	100
Advanced Banking— Three papers—100 each	300	100
Indian Cotton Industry— Three papers—100 each	300	100
Insurance— Three papers—100 each	300	100
<i>Viva Voce</i>	100	33

Each paper will be of three hours' duration.

NOTE:—Every candidate shall offer only one of the following subjects: (1) Advanced Accounting and Auditing. (2) Advanced Banking. (3) Indian Cotton Industry. (4) Insurance.

No. 54.

**CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF MR. YADEO
MURLIDHAR MULAY, M.A., LIBRARIAN.**

1. That the engagement shall be for a period commencing from the first day of December, 1934, and ending on the day on which Mr. Yadeo Murlidhar Mulay completes the age of 55 and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay Mr. Yadeo Murlidhar Mulay, for his services at the rate of Rs. 150 rising by annual increments of Rs. 10 up to a maximum of Rs. 400 per month. His salary on the fourth day of February, 1940, shall be Rs. 210.

3. That during the continuance of his service under the terms of this Agreement, Mr. Yadeo Murlidhar Mulay shall be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund maintained for persons in the service of the University as constituted by Section 46 of the said Act and the Statutes made thereunder, and shall pay such subscriptions to the said fund as shall be payable under the said Statutes (by which Statutes he shall be bound), and that the University may deduct the said subscriptions from any money that may be payable to Mr. Yadeo Murlidhar Mulay, under this Agreement.

4. That Mr. Yadeo Murlidhar Mulay shall obey, and to the best of his ability carry out, the lawful directions of any officer, authority, or body of the University to whose authority he may, while this Agreement is in force, be subject under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute, Ordinance, or Regulation made thereunder.

5. That Mr. Yadeo Murlidhar Mulay shall devote his whole time and attention to the service of

the University and shall not, without having first obtained the permission in writing of the officer, authority, or body of the University authorised in that behalf under the Ordinances or Regulations made thereunder, (a) engage directly or indirectly, or be interested in any trade, business, or occupation on his own account, and (b) except in case of accident, or sudden sickness certified by a competent medical authority, absent himself from his said duties.

6. The University may, without notice and without any compensation, terminate the engagement embodied in this Agreement at any time for any breach of the terms thereof or breach of trust, insubordination, or misconduct.

7. That the engagement, as embodied in this Agreement, may at any time be terminated with the consent of both parties. Such consent may be given on such conditions as may be mutually agreed upon.

8. That Mr. Yadeo Murlidhar Mulay shall be eligible for leave in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinances or Rules and Regulations for the time being in force under the said Act.

9. That it shall be lawful for the University, prior to the expiration of the term of Mr. Yadeo Murlidhar Mulay's engagement under this Agreement, if satisfied on the report of a medical adviser appointed by the Executive Council, that he is unfit and is likely to remain for a considerable period unfit for reason of ill-health for the discharge of his duties, to terminate the engagement and thereupon the said engagement shall terminate.

No. 55.

**Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the
Faculty of Agriculture.**

1. (i) Any person who has passed the examination for (a) the Degree of Master of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Degree of Master of Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University, or (b) a Degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, or Ordinance (No. 56) relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Science, or (c) a Diploma or Associateship recognized by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*—

- (i) the Associateship of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore;
 - (ii) the Associateship of the Imperial Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi; and
 - (iii) the Associateship of the Indian Dairy Institute, Bangalore, provided that the candidate possessing the Associateship of the Indian Dairy Institute, Bangalore, shall satisfy the Faculty of Agriculture that he is duly qualified to undertake research for the degree;
 - (iv) The Associateship of the Imperial Veterinary Research Institute, Izzatnagar;
- may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the conditions prescribed in this ordinance:

Provided that in the case of clause (c), the candidate shall be a graduate in Agriculture of Nagpur University.

(ii) Persons (a) who are not graduates of Nagpur University, or (b) who have not resided in

the Central Provinces and Berar for a period of three years or more shall not be permitted to offer themselves as candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this Ordinance.

2. (i) Every candidate for the Degree shall submit a thesis embodying the results of his research in a subject within the purview of the Faculty of Agriculture.

(ii) A candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions pertaining to the subject of his research which he may have published independently or conjointly.

3. Every candidate for the Degree shall submit an application, together with a fee of rupees five which shall not be refunded under any circumstances, so as to reach the Registrar by the 15th July of the year in which he proposes to commence his research work for the Degree, stating therein (a) the subject of his thesis, (b) the person under whose direction and (c) the institution in which he proposes to prosecute his research. Under no circumstances shall any application received after the date prescribed by this Paragraph be considered by the Board of Studies concerned before the 1st October of the year.

3-A. In the case of a candidate who is not a graduate of Nagpur University, his research work shall be prosecuted under the direction of a teacher in Nagpur University or a person residing in the Central Provinces and Berar and in an institution in the Central Provinces and Berar.

4. (i) Every application for permission to submit a thesis shall be referred to the Board of Studies concerned which shall report to the Faculty of Agriculture whether in its opinion, the application should be accepted, as it stands, or should be accepted with specified amendment, or should be rejected.

The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendation of the Board of studies to the Academic Council, which shall decide the matter. If the Academic Council sanctions the application, the candidate shall be registered as a research student of the University on payment of a registration fee of rupees twenty which shall not be refunded.

(ii) The Academic Council, may after considering the published research work of a candidate and the recommendation of the Faculty of Agriculture in this behalf, exempt a candidate from prosecuting his research work for the degree under a supervisor.

5. A thesis shall not be submitted until (a) two years have elapsed from the date on which the candidate's application was sanctioned, provided that the Academic Council may, after considering the recommendation of the Faculty in this behalf in the case of a candidate exempted under sub-paragraph (ii) of Paragraph 4 of this Ordinance, reduce this period; and (b) the candidate is admitted to the degree of Master of Science or Master of Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University or to a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance.

6. Every candidate permitted to offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall pay an examination fee of Rs. 175 when he submits his thesis.

7. The candidate shall (a) submit three typewritten or printed copies of his thesis, together with three copies of a summary of about three hundred words in length; (b) indicate the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of his thesis which he claims as original; and (c) submit a signed declaration that the thesis is

not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted by him at any University.

8. The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall submit to the Academic Council a six-monthly report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.

9. (i) When a thesis has been submitted, the Board of Studies concerned shall prepare a list of at least three persons suitable to be appointed examiners for the thesis. The Faculty of Agriculture shall consider the list and forward it, with or without amendment, to the Academic Council which shall forward it, with or without amendment, to the General Examination Committee. The Executive Council shall then appoint two examiners for the thesis on the recommendation of the General Examination Committee.

(ii) The candidate may be required, at the discretion of the examiners, to present himself at a specified time and place approved by the Vice-Chancellor, to be tested orally with reference to the subject of his thesis.

(iii) The examiners shall report* to the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis and of the oral examination, if any, and if the Academic Council, upon the receipt of such report, considers the candidate worthy of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report, the Executive Council shall declare the candidate eligible for admission to the Degree

* The Executive Council on 14th September, 1946 (Minute No. 24 (ii)) has resolved "that in future typed or cycle-styled copies of the examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them."

and cause his name to be published in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, together with the subject of his research and the titles of his published contributions, if any, submitted by him as subsidiary matter.*

10. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner whose decision shall be final.

11. If the examiners so recommend, the Academic Council may permit a candidate to submit his thesis again in a revised form within twelve months from the date on which he is informed in this behalf. For submitting the thesis in a revised form the fee shall be Rs. 100.

No. 56.

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

1. Any person who has passed the examination for (a) the Degree of M.Sc. or (b) the Degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) of Nagpur University, or (c) has obtained a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to the degree of M.Sc. of Nagpur University, viz.—The M.Sc. degree of the University of Delhi, Agra, Patna, Travancore, Lucknow, Allahabad or Madras, or of the Andhra University, Annamalai University, Aligarh Muslim University, Osmania University, or the Benares Hindu University, may, subject to the conditions prescribed in this Ordinance, offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

* The reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

2. (i) Every candidate for the Degree shall submit a thesis embodying the results of his research in a subject within the purview of the Faculty of Science approved by the Academic Council.

(ii) A candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any contribution or contributions pertaining to the subject of his research which he may have published independently or conjointly.

3. (i) Every candidate for the Degree shall submit an application for permission to submit a thesis and for approval by the Academic Council of (a) the subject of his thesis, (b) the supervisor under whom and (c) the institution in which he proposes to prosecute his research.

(ii) The application shall, together with a fee of rupees five which shall not be refunded under any circumstances, be submitted by the 15th of July of the year in which he proposes to commence his research work. The applicant shall further pay a registration fee of Rs. 20 after his application is sanctioned by the Academic Council. The registration fee paid shall not be refunded. Under no circumstances shall any application received after the date prescribed by this sub-paragraph be considered by the Board of Studies concerned before the 1st October of the year.

(iii) The application shall be referred to the Board of Studies concerned which shall report to the Faculty of Science whether in its opinion, the application should be accepted, as it stands, or should be accepted with specified amendment, or should be rejected. The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendation of the Board of Studies to the Academic Council, which shall decide the matter. If the Academic Council sanctions the application, the candidate shall be registered as a research student of the University.

4. (i) Every candidate for the degree must prosecute research for at least two academic years under the person and the institution approved by the Academic Council.

(ii) The Academic Council may, after considering the published research work of a candidate and on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science in this behalf, reduce the period for which he is required to work under a supervisor or exempt him from working under a supervisor. Such reduction or exemption shall not be accorded to a person who offers himself as a candidate for the degree under clause (c) of Paragraph 1.

(iii) The Academic Council may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, without prejudice to any reduction or exemption granted by it under clause (ii) of this Paragraph, permit a candidate to count the period of any research on the subject of his thesis prosecuted by him prior to the date on which this Ordinance is made as part of the prescribed period of research for the degree.

(iv) The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall submit to the Academic Council a six-monthly report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.

5. (i) The thesis must be a distinct contribution to knowledge and afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power. It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published, must be of a standard suitable for publication (either as submitted or in an abridged form) by the University.

(ii) The thesis shall not include any work which has been submitted for a degree of Nagpur University or any other University.

6. (i) The candidate shall (i) submit three type-written or printed copies of his thesis together with (a) three copies of a concise summary thereof and (b) an examination fee of Rs. 175;

(ii) indicate (a) the sources from which his information is taken,

(b) the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and

(c) the portions of the thesis which he claims as original; and

(iii) submit a signed declaration that the thesis is not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted by him at any University.

7. No candidate shall be permitted to submit his thesis until (a) two years from the date of his passing the M.Sc. examination or three years from the date of his passing the B.Sc. (Hons.) examination have elapsed; and (b) he is admitted to the Degree of Master of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

8. On receipt of the thesis by the Registrar, the Board of Studies shall recommend a list of at least three persons suitable to be appointed as examiners for the thesis. The Faculty of Science shall consider the list and forward it, with or without amendment, to the Academic Council which shall forward it, with or without amendment, to the General Examination Committee. The Executive Council shall then appoint two examiners for the thesis on the recommendation of the General Examination Committee.

9. The candidate may, at the discretion of the examiners, be required to present himself for a *viva voce* examination at Nagpur. The expenses for any journey performed in this behalf shall be borne by the candidate.

10. The examiners shall report* to the Academic Council their opinion on the thesis and the result of the *viva voce* examination, if any, stating clearly whether (i) the thesis is up to the standard of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or (ii) it should be resubmitted after further work or improvement or (iii) it should be rejected.

If the Academic Council, upon the receipt of such report, considers the candidate worthy of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report, the Executive Council shall declare the candidate eligible for admission to the Degree and cause his name to be published in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, together with the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, submitted by him as subsidiary matter.†

In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner whose decision shall be final.

11. (i) A candidate permitted to resubmit his thesis in a revised form shall submit it within twelve months from the date on which he is informed in this behalf. The fee payable with the thesis in a revised form shall be Rs. 100.

(ii) If the examiners report that the thesis of a candidate should be resubmitted after further work

*The Executive Council has on 14th September, 1946, Minute No. 24 (ii) resolved "that in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them."

†That the reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

or improvement, such extracts from their reports as will, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Studies concerned, help the candidate in carrying out further work or improving the thesis, shall be forwarded to the candidate.

No. 57.

REGISTRATION OF TEACHERS IN MUSIC.

1. A student of a college in which no provision is made for instruction in Music as a subject for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination, may receive instruction in the subject from a teacher in Music registered under the provisions of this Ordinance.

2. If a student attends seventy-five per cent. of the number of periods for lectures and practical work each prescribed by this Ordinance he shall be deemed to have completed a course of study in Music for the examination.

3. The course in Music for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination to be attended under a registered teacher shall extend over two academical years and shall consist of not less than 50 periods for lectures and 50 periods for practical work in each of the academic years.

4. A registered teacher who is imparting instruction in Music for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination shall by the 15th January of the year in which a student proposes to take his examination forward to the Principal of the College concerned a statement of the number of periods of the course attended by him. In the case of any deficiency in his attendance, the teacher shall also inform the Principal whether he recommends or does not recommend the condonation of the deficiency and state his reasons in either case.

5. The procedure for registration of teachers in Music shall be as follows, viz:—

(a) A person applying for registration as a teacher competent to provide instruction for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination in Music shall send by 15th July of the academic year with effect from which he requests such registration, a letter of application to the Registrar, stating—

- (1) his academic qualifications;
- (2) the institution in which and the period during which he received his training in Music;
- (3) age; and
- (4) the place at which he proposes to impart instruction, together with a certificate from one of the following persons, stating that he knows the applicant personally and is satisfied that, in habits and character, he is a fit person for registration as a teacher in Music, viz.:—

(1) A Gazetted Officer of the Provincial Government;

(2) A Statutory Officer of the University;

(3) A Magistrate appointed by the Provincial Government;

(4) A member of the Court of Nagpur University.

(b) The application shall be placed, in the first instance, before the Board of Studies in Music, which shall forward it, with such recommendation as it deems fit, to the Faculty of Arts. The Faculty shall forward it with its recommendation to the Academic Council, which shall decide the application.

(c) Every application for registration as a teacher in Music shall contain an assurance that the teacher will at his own expense provide the necessary musical instruments and books required for instruction.

(d) If the Board of Studies considers it necessary, the teacher may be required to present himself for an interview before the Board.

No. 58.

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE
(TECHNOLOGY).**

1. Any person who has passed the examination for (a) the degree of B.Sc. (Tech.) of Nagpur University or (b) has obtained a degree of any other University recognized by Nagpur University as equivalent to the degree of B.Sc. (Tech.) of Nagpur University may, subject to the conditions prescribed in this Ordinance, offer himself as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science (Technology).

2. Every candidate for the degree shall submit a thesis on a subject within the purview of the Department of Studies in Technology, approved by the Academic Council.

3. (i) Every candidate for the degree shall submit an application for permission to submit a thesis and for approval by the Academic Council of (a) the subject of his thesis, (b) the person under whose guidance and (c) the institution or industrial concern in which he proposes to carry out his work for the degree.

* (ii) Such application may be submitted on any day in the year together with a fee of Rs. 5, which shall not be refunded under any circumstances, either (a) before the 15th of July, for submission of thesis not earlier than the end of the academic year; or
(b) at any other time, for submission of the thesis after a period of 12 calendar months following.

The applicant shall further pay a registration fee of Rs. 20 after his application is sanctioned by the Academic Council. The registration fee paid shall not be refunded.

(iii) The application shall be referred to the Board of Studies in Technology which shall report to the Faculty of Science, whether in its opinion, the application should be accepted as it stands or should be accepted with specified amendments or should be rejected. The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendation of the Board of Studies to the Academic Council, which shall decide the matter. If the Academic Council sanctions the application, the candidate shall be registered as a candidate for the degree.

4. (i) Every candidate for the degree shall have carried out research for at least one academic year under a person and in an institution or industrial concern approved by the Academic Council.

(ii) The Academic Council may, after considering the published work of a candidate and on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science in this behalf, reduce the period for which he is required to work under a supervisor or exempt him from working under a supervisor. Such reduction or exemption shall not be accorded to a person who offers himself as a candidate for the degree under clause (b) of Paragraph 1.

(iii) The Academic Council may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, without prejudice to any reduction or exemption granted by it under clause (ii) of this paragraph, permit a candidate to count the period of any work on the subject of his thesis prosecuted by him prior to the date of his application as part of the prescribed period of work for the degree.

(iv) The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall submit to the Academic Council a six-monthly report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.

5. The thesis shall be based on the candidate's own work and shall not include any work which has been submitted for a degree of Nagpur University or any other University.

6. The candidate shall submit three type-written or printed copies of his thesis (with one set of preparations, if any) together with (a) an examination fee of Rs. 100, (b) three copies of a concise summary thereof and (c) a certificate signed by the supervisor under whose guidance he has worked to the effect that there is a *prima facie* case for consideration of his thesis and that the candidate has done sufficient work to enable him to submit a thesis for examination, (d) a statement indicating to what extent his work is original and to what extent it is borrowed from others and (e) a declaration that the thesis is not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted by him at this or any other University.

7. (i) The candidate's thesis and any other contribution to the study of the subject which he may submit shall be referred to two examiners appointed by the Executive Council. For this purpose, the Board of Studies shall recommend a list of at least three persons suitable to be appointed examiners for the thesis. The Faculty of Science shall consider the list and forward it with or without amendment to the Academic Council, which shall forward it with or without amendment to the General Examination Committee which shall recommend persons for appointment as examiners by the Executive Council.

(ii) If the examiners so desire, the candidate shall be required to present himself for a *viva voce* examination at Nagpur.

8. The examiners shall report* to the Academic Council, whether the thesis should be accepted, re-submitted after further work or improvement or it should be rejected.

In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner whose decision shall be final.

If the examiners report that the thesis should be accepted, the Executive Council, on receiving the report of the Academic Council that the candidate is worthy of the Degree of Master of Science (Technology), shall declare the candidate eligible for admission to the Degree, and cause his name to be published in the Central Provinces and Berar Gazette, together with the subject of his thesis.†

9. (i) A candidate permitted to resubmit his thesis in a revised form shall submit it within twelve months from the date on which he is informed in this behalf. The fee payable with the thesis in a revised form shall be Rs. 60.

(ii) If the examiners report that the thesis of a candidate should be resubmitted after further work or improvement, they shall indicate the portions of

*The Executive Council has on 14th September, 1946, Minute No. 24 (ii) resolved "that in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them."

†That the reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

their reports which will, in their opinion, help the candidate in further carrying out his work and improving his thesis. A copy of such portions shall be forwarded to the candidate.

No. 59.

The University Training College.

1. To provide facilities for a sound training in Education and to prepare students for Diplomas and Degrees in Education, there shall be established a University Training College at Nagpur with effect from the 1st of July, 1945.

2. (a) The College shall be under the management of a Governing Body to be styled "The Training College Committee" which shall be constituted as follows:—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, President, (*ex-officio*),
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty of Education, (*ex-officio*),
- (iii) Two persons appointed by the Academic Council,
- (iv) Two members appointed by the Executive Council.

• (b) The Principal of the College shall be the *ex-officio* Secretary of the Committee.

(c) The term of office of the members other than the *ex-officio* members shall be three years.

(d) In all meetings of the Governing Body, two shall form a quorum.

(e) In the absence of the President at any meeting, the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

(f) All questions shall be decided by a majority of votes. If the votes, including that of the President (or Chairman) are equally divided, he shall have a casting vote.

(g) The proceedings of the Governing Body shall be subject to revision by the Executive Council.

3. The remuneration and conditions of appointment of the Principal and lecturers of the College shall be fixed by the Executive Council, after considering the recommendations of the Training College Committee and the Academic Council in this behalf.

4. The fees payable for each academic year in the college shall be as follows:—

- (i) Tuition fee for each academic year payable by students domiciled in the Central Provinces and Berar. . . . Rs. 200
- (ii) Tuition fee for each academic year payable by other students . . . Rs. 250
- (iii) Admission fee (payable for admission to the college for the first time) . . . Rs. 10

5. The Principal of the College shall, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, have power to appoint, suspend, dismiss or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the College. Action taken in the exercise of this power shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

No. 60.

**FIRST EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE
OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR
OF SURGERY.**

1. The First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall

be held at Nagpur twice a year commencing respectively on the third Monday of March and of October in each year, or on such other date or dates as may be appointed by the Academic Council and notified in the Central Provinces and Berar Gazette not less than three months before the commencement of the examination.

2. No person shall be admitted to a course of study for the M.B.B.S. Examination unless he has attained or will attain the age of seventeen on or before the 31st December of the year.

3. Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, no person shall be eligible for admission to the First M.B.B.S. Examination unless—

(i) he has passed the Intermédiate Examination in Science of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto with Physics, Chemistry and Biology as subjects for the examination;

(ii) he has attended a regular course of study in a Medical College admitted to the privileges of the University for two academic years in the following subjects, *viz.*—

(A) Human Anatomy and Embryology including

(a) a course of lectures and demonstrations on Human Anatomy and Embryology with special reference to their application to Medicine and Surgery; and

(b) the dissection of the whole human body at least once.

(B) Human Physiology including

- (a) a course of lectures and demonstrations in Physiology including Biochemistry and Biophysics; and
- (b) a practical course in Histology, Experimental Physiology, Biochemistry and Biophysics.

(C) Introduction in Pharmacology.

- (D) A course of instruction in (i) Elementary Normal Psychology, (ii) Normal reaction of human body to injuries and infections and (iii) Elements of the Methods of Clinical Examination:

Provided that with effect from the examinations of 1949, a holder of the L.M.P. or L.M.F. of any of the State Medical Faculties in India or the L.C.P.S. of Bombay shall be, if he has passed an examination specified in clause (i) of this Paragraph, eligible for admission to the First M.B.B.S. Examination on his attending to the satisfaction of the head of the college a regular course of studies in the above subjects for a period of six months only.

*Explanation:—*Regular Course of Study means attendance at 75 per cent. of the lectures, demonstrations and practicals in each subject.

4. Candidates shall be examined in (A) Human Anatomy and Embryology and (B) Human Physiology which shall be divided into two sections respectively. The number of written papers and the oral and practical tests together with the total marks and the minimum marks necessary for passing the examination are set out in Appendix A attached hereto.

5. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar of the University at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 40 for the whole examination or of Rs. 20 if only one subject is offered.

6. The Executive Council may, on the report of the head of a College or otherwise, for reasons to be recorded, exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted to the examination.

7. A successful examinee who is admitted to the examination for the first time and obtains at least seventy-five per cent. of the total marks in a subject shall be declared to have passed in that subject with distinction.

8. If an examinee obtains the minimum marks in one subject but fails to obtain the minimum marks in the other subject, he may, subject to the other conditions specified in this Ordinance be, on payment of a fresh fee, admitted to a subsequent examination in that subject only:

Provided that such admission shall be subject to the provisions of the Proviso to Paragraph 10 of this Ordinance.

9. The Executive Council shall publish a list of successful candidates as soon after the examination as may be possible.

10. An unsuccessful candidate shall be eligible for admission to one or more subsequent examinations (i) on payment of the required fee and (ii) on pro-

duction of a certificate to the effect that he has, since his last admission to the examination, attended a further course of instruction in the subject or subjects in which he is to be examined to the satisfaction of the head of the College:

Provided that if he fails to present himself at or pass the First M.B.B.S. Examination on four successive examinations, he shall not be admitted to the examination on any subsequent occasion.

APPENDIX A.

First M.B.B.S. Examination.

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Papers & Practicals.</i>	<i>Total Marks.</i>	<i>Minimum marks required to pass in each section.</i>	<i>Minimum marks required to pass in each subject.</i>	<i>Minimum marks for securing distinction.</i>
<i>Anatomy.</i>	Section I.	Paper I 100 Paper II 100	} 80	} 200	300
	Section II.	Oral and Practical 200			
<i>Physiology.</i>	Section I.	Paper I 100	} 80	} 200	300
	Section II.	Paper II 100 Oral and Practical 200			

No. 61.

**FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE
OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND
BACHELOR OF SURGERY.**

1. The Final Examination for the Degree of M.B.B.S. shall consist of Part I and Part II. The Examinations for both Parts shall be held twice a year at Nagpur. Each of the said examinations shall commence on the third Monday of March and of October in each year or on such other date or dates as may be appointed by the Academic Council and notified in the Central Provinces and Berar Gazette not less than three months before the commencement of the examination.

2. Candidates shall be examined in the following subjects of study in each part:—

- | | | |
|---------|---|-------------------------------|
| Part I | { | 1. Pharmacology; |
| | { | 2. Medical Jurisprudence; |
| | { | 3. Hygiene and Public Health. |
| Part II | { | 1. Pathology; |
| | { | 2. Medicine; |
| | { | 3. Surgery; |
| | { | 4. Midwifery. |

Each of these subjects shall be divided into two sections. The number of written papers and oral and practical tests together with the total marks and the minimum marks necessary for passing the examination are set out in the Appendix A attached hereto.

3. Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance no person shall be eligible for admission to—

- (i) *Part I* of the Final M.B.B.S. Examination, unless he has passed the First M.B.B.S. Examination or an examination recognised

by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto and has attended a regular course of study for a period of not less than one year in the following subjects, *viz.*—

- (a) Pharmacology including Materia Medica and Pharmacological Therapeutics and Practical Pharmacy;
 - (b) Medical Jurisprudence including a course of lectures and demonstrations in Forensic Medicine and Toxicology and attendance at at least six Medicolegal postmortems;
 - (c) Hygiene and Public Health.
- (ii) *Part II* of the Final M.B.B.S. Examination, unless he has passed in Part I of the M.B.B.S. Examination and has attended a regular course of study for a period of not less than two years in the following subjects, *viz.*—
- (a) *Pathology* including a course of lectures, demonstrations and Practical work in Pathology, Histology, Bacteriology and Parasitology and attendance as a post-mortem clerk for one term;
 - (b) *Medicine* including a course of lectures, clinical demonstrations and practical instruction in Medicine, Childrens' Diseases, Dermatology, Electrotherapeutics, Applied Anatomy and Physiology and Clinical Pathology and attendance for six months as a clinical clerk in medical wards and for three months in the medical Out-patients Department of a recognised Hospital.

(c) *Surgery* including a course of lectures, clinical demonstrations and practical instruction in Surgery, Ophthalmology, Ear, Nose and Throat diseases, Dental Surgery, Venereal diseases, Radiology, Anaesthesia, Minor Surgery and operative Surgery, Applied Anatomy and Physiology and Clinical Pathology and attendance for six months as a clinical clerk in the Surgical Wards and for three months in the Surgical Out-patients Department of a recognised Hospital.

(d) *Midwifery* including a course of lectures, demonstrations and practical instruction in Midwifery, including Gynaecology, Infant Hygiene, Applied Anatomy and Physiology of Pregnancy and Labour and Clinical Pathology and attendance as a clinical clerk for six months, such attendance to cover at least twenty Labour cases in a recognised Maternity Hospital or in the lying in ward of a recognised General Hospital.

(*Explanation*.—Regular Course of Study means attendance at 75 per cent. of the lectures, demonstrations and practicals in each subject).

4. Applications for admission to the two parts of the Final M.B.B.S. Examination shall be in the forms prescribed by the Academic Council and must reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees sixty for each of the two parts or of rupees twenty if only one subject is offered.

5. The Executive Council may, on the report of the head of the college or otherwise, for reasons to be recorded, exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted to the examination.

6. A successful examinee who is admitted to the examination for the first time and obtains at least seventy-five per cent. of the total marks in a subject shall be declared to have passed in that subject with distinction.

7. The Executive Council shall publish a list of successful examinees as soon after the examination as may be possible.

8. An examinee who has passed with distinction in not less than six subjects in the First and Final Examinations taken together shall be declared to have passed the M.B.B.S. Examination with Honours. The names of examinees passing with Honours shall be published in order of merit according to the aggregate number of marks obtained by them in the two examinations taken together.

9. An examinee who fails in Part I or Part II of the Final M.B.B.S. Examination shall be eligible for admission to the examination only in the subject or subjects in which he has failed, on payment of the prescribed fee and production of a certificate from the head of the college that he has attended to his satisfaction a further course of instruction in such subject or subjects.

APPENDIX A.

Final M.B.B.S. Examination.

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Section.</i>	<i>Papers, practicals and Oral Examination.</i>	<i>Total Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Marks required to pass in each section.</i>	<i>Minimum Marks required to pass in each subject.</i>	<i>Minimum Marks required for securing Distinction.</i>
<i>Part I.</i>						
Pharmacology.	Section I.	Paper	100	40	100	150
	Section II.	Oral and Practical	100	50		
Medical Jurisprudence.	Section I.	Paper	100	40	100	150
	Section II.	Oral	100	50		
Hygiene and Public Health.	Section I.	Paper	100	40	100	150
	Section II.	Oral	100	50		
<i>Part II.</i>						
Pathology.	Section I.	Paper I	100	80	200	300
		Paper II	100			
	Section II.	Oral and Practical.	200	100		
Medicine.	Section I.	Paper I	100	80	200	300
		Paper II	100			
	Section II.	Oral and Practical.	200	100		
Surgery.	Section I.	Paper I	100	80	200	300
		Paper II	100			
	Section II.	Oral, Clinical & Practical.	200	100		
Midwifery.	Section I.	Paper	100	40	100	150
	Section II.	Oral, Clinical & Practical.	100	50		

No. 62.Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the
Faculty of Education.*

1. Any person who has obtained a degree of Master of Education of Nagpur University or a degree of any University recognised by the Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree for the purpose of this Ordinance, may offer himself as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Education subject to the conditions prescribed in this Ordinance. A candidate who has passed the Examination for the M.A. or M.Sc. degree in the first or second division in some subject other than Education and who has further passed the Examination for the B.T. degree in the first or second division both in theory and practice may, for special reasons, be permitted by the Faculty of Education to offer himself as a candidate for the degree.

2. Every candidate for the degree shall submit a thesis.

3. Every candidate for the degree shall submit an application to the University stating—

- (1) the subject of the proposed thesis;
- (2) an outline of the proposed thesis; and
- (3) the evidence of his qualifications for the proposed research.

4. (a) Every such application shall be placed before the Board of Studies in Education. The Board shall consider the application and report to the Faculty whether in its judgment, the application should be accepted, as it stands, or should be accepted with specified amendments, or should be rejected.

*Made by the Executive Council on 15th February, 1947.

The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendations of the Board of Studies to the Academic Council, which shall decide the matter.

(b) If the Board (of Studies) recommends that the application be sanctioned with or without amendments, it shall propose to the Faculty the name of a supervisor of the research work of the candidate unless it considers that in view of the published research work of the candidate, it is unnecessary to appoint a supervisor.

(c) If the Academic Council sanctions the application, it may make its sanction conditional on the fulfilment by the candidate of certain specified conditions of study.

(d) The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall be appointed by the Academic Council. He shall submit to the Academic Council a six-monthly report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.

(e) A thesis shall not be submitted until two years have elapsed from the date on which the candidate's application was sanctioned; provided that the Academic Council may, after considering the recommendation of the Faculty of Education in this behalf, reduce the period to not less than one year in case of a candidate exempted from carrying on his research work under a supervisor.

(f) The Academic Council may, after considering the published research work of a candidate and the recommendation of the Faculty of Education in this behalf, exempt a candidate from carrying on his research work for the degree under a supervisor.

5. When an application has been sanctioned the candidate shall pay to the University a fee of Rs. 25 which shall entitle him to be registered as a research student of the University. He shall also pay to the

University such fees, if any, for supervision, laboratory work, or lectures as may be determined by the Executive Council, after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council on the subject. The Executive Council shall determine in like manner how the distribution of the fees received is to be apportioned.

6. (a) The candidate shall submit three copies of his thesis typewritten or printed, along with three copies of a summary of it about three hundred words in length, unless for special reasons the Academic Council may order otherwise in any given case.

(b) The candidate shall indicate generally in a preface to his thesis, and specifically in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original.

(c) The candidate may submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of subject of his thesis which he may have previously published, independently or conjointly with another or with others.

(d) The candidate shall be required to submit a signed declaration that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted at any other University .

7. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of Rs. 175 at the time of submitting his thesis.

8. The candidate's thesis, and any other contribution or contributions to the study of the subject of his thesis which he may submit, shall be referred to two examiners who shall be nominated by the Academic Council after considering the recommendations

of the Board and the Faculty concerned, and appointed by the Executive Council. If the examiners so desire the candidate shall be required to present himself at a specified time and place to be tested orally, or by means of a written examination, or by both methods, with reference to the thesis and the special subject selected by him. The examiners shall report* to the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis, and of the oral or the written examination or of both and if the Academic Council considers, upon the report or reports of the examiners, that the thesis should be approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Education, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report the Executive Council shall declare the thesis approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and shall publish in the Central Provinces and Berar Gazette the name of the candidate, the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, to the advancement of learning.†

9. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner nominated by the Academic Council. His decision shall be final.

* The Executive Council has on 14th September, 1946 (Minute No. 24 (ii)) resolved "that in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them."

† That the reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

CHAPTER VI.

RÉGULATIONS.

I

Rules of Procedure of the Court.

1. The Court shall meet ordinarily once a year in the month of November, and may meet at other times if convened by the Vice-Chancellor. The meeting in November shall be deemed the annual meeting of the Court. Any meeting may be adjourned from time to time to a date and hour specified to conclude any unfinished business.

2. At the annual meeting, the Treasurer shall present the budget for the ensuing financial year, and representatives of the Court shall be elected to such Councils, Committees and Boards as include representatives of the Court.

3. If both the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor are absent from any meeting, the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

4. Twenty members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum for the annual meeting and thirty for a special meeting.

5. If a quorum is not present fifteen minutes after the advertised time of the meeting, no meeting shall be held.

6. If at any time during the progress of business, any member calls attention to the absence of a quorum, the Chairman shall dissolve the meeting.

7. Notice in writing of meetings of the Court shall be despatched to all members of the Court not later

than thirty-five clear days before the meeting, and shall further be published by being posted on the notice-board of the Registrar's office.

8. (a) A member who wishes to move a resolution shall give twenty-three clear days' notice of his intention to do so to the Registrar, and shall, together with the notice, submit a copy of the resolution which he wishes to move.

(b) The Registrar, before entering any such resolution on the agenda paper, shall submit it to the Vice-Chancellor, and the Vice-Chancellor shall disallow (1) any resolution on a matter the consideration of which in the first instance properly appertains to another authority or body of the University, except a resolution submitted under the provisions of sub-section (6) of Section 27 of the Act; and (2) any resolution tending to revise the acts of the Executive or Academic Council, under the provisions of Section 18 of the Act, unless such resolution has first been submitted to the Council concerned at a meeting of that Council preceding the meeting of the Court.

9. The Registrar shall, eighteen clear days before the day of the meeting, forward to each member an agenda paper showing the business to be brought before the meeting and resolutions to be proposed of which notice has been given and the names of the proposers of the resolutions.

10. Notice of an amendment to a resolution shall reach the Registrar ten clear days before the day of the meeting, and the Registrar shall, five clear days before the day of the meeting, forward to each member a supplementary agenda paper showing all such amendments.

11. No business other than that contained in the agenda paper shall be transacted at a meeting

unless with the consent of the Chairman of the meeting, and unless permission is given to introduce it by the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

12. (a) All questions as to whether proper notice of a resolution or an amendment has been given shall be decided by the Chairman of the meeting, whose decision shall be final.

(b) A resolution may be moved without notice or without its being included in the agenda paper—

(1) to adjourn the debate;

(2) to adjourn the meeting;

(3) to dissolve the meeting;

(4) to change the order of business;

(5) to refer any matter to any authority of the University;

(6) to pass to the next item of business;

(7) to appoint a committee;

(8) to propose that the question be now put.

(c) An amendment which is accepted by the Chairman as merely formal may be moved without notice or without its being included in the agenda paper.

(d) A motion under clauses (1), (2), (4), (6), and (8) of sub-paragraph (b) shall be put to the vote without discussion.

(e) Motions under clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of sub-paragraph (b) shall be moved only with the consent of the Chairman.

13. No amendment of which due notice has not been given shall be moved to a resolution unless—

(1) the Chairman rules it to be in order as arising out of the debate; and

(2) permission to move the amendment is given by a majority of the members present.

14. All questions shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. If the votes, including that of the Chairman, are equally divided, the Chairman shall have a casting vote.

15. Every motion shall be affirmative in form, and shall begin with the word "that".

16. Every motion must be seconded; otherwise it shall drop. The seconder of a motion may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

17. When a motion that is in order has been seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair before it is discussed.

18. If no member rises to speak to the motion after it has been stated from the Chair, the Chairman shall proceed to put the question to the vote.

19. Not more than one motion and one amendment thereto shall be placed before the meeting at the same time.

20. A motion once disposed of shall not be again brought forward at the same meeting, or at any adjournment thereof.

21. (1) Any proposal before the meeting may be amended (a) by leaving out a word or words, or (b) by leaving out a word or words in order to add or insert some other word or words; or (c) by adding or inserting a word or words.

(2) When an amendment is of the first kind, the form in which it shall be proposed and handed to the Chair will be: "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted".

(3) When an amendment is of the second kind, the form will be: "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted in order to add (or insert) the words (mentioning them)".

(4) When an amendment is of the third kind, the form will be: "That the words (mentioning them) be added (or inserted)".

22. No amendment shall be proposed which would in effect constitute a direct negative to the original motion.

23. Every amendment must be relevant to the motion upon which it is moved.

24. No amendment shall be proposed which substantively raises a question already disposed of by the meeting, or which is inconsistent with any resolution already passed by it.

25. The order in which amendments of which previous notice has been given are to be brought forward shall be determined by the Chairman.

26. An amendment must be seconded in the same way as a motion; otherwise it shall drop. A seconder of an amendment may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

27. When an amendment that is in order has been moved and seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair; and then the debate may proceed on the original motion and the amendment together.

28. The mover of an amendment or of a motion for dissolution or adjournment has no right of reply.

29. When the Chairman has ascertained that no other member entitled to address the meeting desires to speak, the mover of the original resolution may reply upon the whole debate.

30. No member shall speak to the question after the mover has entered on his reply.

31. The Chairman may at any stage in the proceedings explain the scope and effect of a motion or amendment. He may also, at the conclusion of a

debate, sum up the debate if he so desires. When the debate is concluded, the Chairman shall put the question to the vote thus:—

(1) If there is an amendment, the Chairman shall state the motion and the amendment and take the vote of the meeting on the amendment.

(2) If the amendment is negatived, the original motion shall be again stated from the Chair, and subject to the foregoing Regulations, any other amendment which is in order may then be proposed thereto.

(3) If an amendment is carried, the motion, as amended, shall be stated from the Chair and may then be debated as a substantive question, to which any further amendments to the original motion which are in order may be proposed, subject to the foregoing Regulations. Such further amendments shall be disposed of in the same manner as the original amendment. When all the amendments have been thus dealt with the Chairman shall take the vote of the meeting on the motion as amended as the substantive resolution.

32. A motion "That this meeting be now dissolved" or "That this meeting be now adjourned to (some specified date and hour)" may be moved at any time as a distinct question but not as an amendment, nor so as to interrupt a speech.

33. If a motion for dissolution is carried, the business before the meeting shall drop.

34. If a motion for adjournment is carried, the meeting shall be adjourned, and the business shall be resumed at the adjourned meeting.

35. A motion "That the debate be now adjourned to (some specified date and hour)" may be moved in the manner prescribed in Regulation

32, and, if it be carried, shall have the effect of postponing the debate on the question under consideration, and the other items on the agenda paper shall be proceeded with. If the motion be negatived, the debate shall be resumed.

36. A meeting or a debate renewed or continued after an adjournment, is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

37. A motion "That the meeting pass to the next business on the agenda paper," may be made at any time, in like manner and subject to the same Regulations as one for adjournment. If such motion be carried, the motion under consideration, and the amendment thereon, if any, shall drop.

38. (a) At any time after a motion or amendment has been made, a member may move that the question be now put, and if this motion is carried, the Chairman shall call upon the mover for his reply and shall then put the question to the vote.

(b) When a motion to put the question has been negatived, no other motion of that class shall be brought forward until after the lapse of what the Chairman shall deem a reasonable time.

39. No member shall speak for more than fifteen minutes when proposing a motion or amendment, or for more than ten minutes when seconding or speaking to a motion or amendment or when replying. These time-limits may be reduced by the Court under special circumstances.

40. (1) The member who first rises to speak at the conclusion of a speech has the right to be heard. When two or more members rise to speak at the same time, the Chairman shall decide who shall speak first.

(2) Except as hereafter provided, a member who has spoken to a motion or to an amendment is

not at liberty to speak again to that motion or that amendment, or to any subsequent amendment.

(3) In so far as the question raised by a subsequent amendment is one, on which he has not yet spoken, any member may speak to that question, though he has spoken to the original motion or to a previous amendment.

41. Proposals relating to the conferring of honorary degrees, votes of thanks, messages of congratulations or condolence, addresses, and other matters of a like nature, may be moved from the Chair without previous notice.

42. (a) If the Chairman desires to take an active part in a debate, he shall vacate the Chair until the vote on that debate shall have been taken. During such time the Chair shall be taken by a member present appointed by the Chairman. The acting Chairman shall, during the debate in question, exercise all the rights of the Chairman.

(b) The Chairman may temporarily vacate the Chair during the progress of a debate, appointing a member present to be the Chairman during his absence.

43. Any member may, with the permission of the Chairman, rise, even while another is speaking, to explain any expression used by himself which may have been misunderstood by the speaker, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

44. Any member may call the Chairman's attention to a point of order even while another member is addressing the meeting, but no speech shall be made on such point of order.

45. The Chairman shall be the sole judge on any point of order, and may call any member to order, and may, if necessary, dissolve the meeting

or adjourn it to some hour on the same or the following day.

46. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn from the decision of the meeting with its unanimous consent. Such consent shall be presumed if the mover states his intention to withdraw, and the Chairman, after an interval during which no dissent is expressed, announces that it is withdrawn.

47. Any motion or amendment standing in the name of a member who is absent from a meeting or who declines to move it may be brought forward by any other member.

48. (a) On putting any question to the vote, the Chairman shall call for an indication of the opinion of the Court by a show of hands in the affirmative and negative, and shall declare the result thereof according to his opinion.

(b) Any six members may then demand a division, except on a motion of the kind contemplated in Paragraph 12 of these Regulations. The Chairman shall thereupon give such directions for effecting the division as he shall consider expedient and shall nominate scrutineers to count the votes. The names of the members who vote for or against the motion, or decline to vote, shall be recorded.

(c) If no division is demanded, any member shall have the right to dissent and to have the fact of his dissent recorded, provided that such dissent be announced as soon as the Chairman shall have declared the result of the voting.

49. (a) The Court may appoint a Committee consisting of any number of its members for the consideration of any business brought before it.

(b) A motion for the appointment of a Committee may be made by any member at any time, and

without the notice required by Paragraphs 8 and 10 of these Regulations. Such a motion must define the purpose for which the Committee is to serve and give the names of the members to compose it. Amendments may without notice be made enlarging or restricting the purpose of a Committee or proposing other names to compose it. A ballot shall then be taken, if necessary and the requisite number appointed from those who secure the largest number of votes.

(c) The quorum for a Committee shall be determined and its Chairman shall be appointed by the Court, at the time of the appointment of the Committee.

(d) The Committee shall submit a report signed by its members, with notes of dissent, if any, and it shall be considered by the Court at its next meeting.

50. In all cases of election other than those specifically provided for, the candidates shall be proposed and seconded. If no more candidates are nominated than there are vacancies to be filled, the Chairman shall declare those candidates to be elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies, the voters shall state on the ballot paper the names of the candidates they desire to vote for, up to the limit of the number of vacancies.

51. No matter which has been decided by the Court shall, within a period of twelve months, be reconsidered, except at a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose upon the requisition of not less than thirty members. No motion for revision shall be carried unless the three-fourths of the members present at such meeting vote in favour thereof.

52. All proceedings at meetings shall be recorded in writing and signed by the Registrar and counter-

signed by the Vice-Chancellor or Chairman. A printed copy of the proceedings shall be despatched to each member.

53. Once every twelve months, or at such other intervals as the Court shall direct, the Executive Council shall cause the minutes of the meetings of the Court to be printed and a copy thereof to be forwarded to each member.

54. In any case not provided for by these Regulations, the Chairman shall be entitled to give his own ruling as to procedure.

55. Representatives of the press and visitors may be admitted to meetings of the Court, provided they have obtained the permission of the Registrar.

56. Any member of the Court shall be entitled to put questions regarding any matter connected with the administration of the University. A member so putting a question, or any other member of the Court, shall be entitled to put supplementary questions. Notice of questions, other than supplementary questions, shall be given not less than twenty days before the date of the meeting:

Provided that, no question shall be admitted, unless it complies with the following conditions:—

(a) It shall not publish any name or statement not strictly necessary to make the question intelligible;

(b) if a question contains a statement, the member asking it shall make himself responsible for the accuracy of the statement;

(c) it shall not contain ironical expressions or defamatory statements;

(d) it shall not ask for an expression of opinion or the solution of an abstract legal question or of a hypothetical proposition;

(c) it shall not refer to the character or conduct of any person, except in his official capacity as connected with the University.

57. All propositions for the conferment of an Honorary Degree shall be put to vote (1) without discussion and (2) by ballot.

II

Regulations of Procedure of the Faculties, and Academic and Executive Councils.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

1. (a) Meetings shall be convened under the directions of the Chairman.

(b) A meeting shall be convened on a requisition by at least one-fourth of the members of the authority or body concerned.

2. The Registrar shall be the Secretary of these Authorities. He shall issue notice of meetings, record the minutes of proceedings and discharge such other duties as may be prescribed.

3. (a) The Chairman may at any time call a meeting, but no business that is not of immediate urgency shall be transacted thereat.

(b) The notice convening a meeting shall specify the business to be transacted thereat.

*** 4.** No business shall be transacted at a meeting other than that specified in the notice relating thereto:

Provided that the Chairman may bring forward any business for consideration although not specified in the notice.

5. A meeting may be adjourned to any day in order to complete unfinished business. No notice

of such adjournment need be sent to absent members.

6. At every meeting the Chairman shall preside. If he is absent, such member as the members present choose shall be the Chairman of that meeting.

7. All acts of the authorities and all questions coming or arising before them shall be done and decided by the majority of such members thereof as are present and vote at the meeting, the whole number present at the meeting, whether voting or not, not being less than one-third of the total number of members of the authority:

Provided that at an adjourned meeting, no quorum shall be necessary. The Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

8. The minutes of the proceedings of every meeting shall be drawn up by the Secretary and countersigned by the Chairman.

9. Subject to the foregoing provisions, the Chairman may apply any of the Regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at meetings of the Court.

10. Any member of an Authority may make any recommendation or proposal to any Authority of which he is a member. Such recommendation or proposal shall be sent in the form of a letter through the Registrar and shall be considered by the authority or body concerned at the earliest date possible.

11. Except when otherwise provided for, these Regulations shall govern the proceedings of the meetings of all Authorities.

11-A. All appointments of Committees involving expenditure on account of Travelling Allow-

ance shall be reported in the first instance to the Finance Committee for report on the expenditure involved and shall be subject to the sanction of the Executive Council.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

Executive Council.

12. Not less than twenty-one clear days' notice of the time and place of a meeting shall be given.

13. Propositions to be laid before a meeting by any member must be received in the Registrar's office fourteen clear days before the date of the meeting.

14. The agenda shall be despatched ten clear days before the date of the meeting.

14-A. All propositions for the conferment of an Honorary Degree shall be put to vote (i) without discussion and (ii) by ballot.

14-B. No decision involving (i) new recurring expenditure of Rs. 100 or more, or (ii) new non-recurring expenditure of Rs. 500 or more, shall be ordinarily made by the Executive Council except after consulting the Finance Committee on the subject.

14-C. The following matters, in addition to all other matters of which notification in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* is prescribed by the Act, Statutes and Ordinances, shall be notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*—

1. Nomination of members on University bodies by the Chancellor or the Provincial Government.
2. Nomination of Heads of Departments of Studies by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. Election and appointment of Statutory University Officers.
4. Announcements relating to election of teachers of colleges. to the University Court.
5. Lists of candidates declared worthy of the research degrees in the University.
6. Names of persons on whom Honorary degrees are conferred.
7. Changes made in the syllabuses for examinations after their publication in the Prospectus.
8. Lists of awards of University Medals, Prizes and Scholarships.

Academic Council.

15. Not less than twenty-one clear days' notice of the time and place of a meeting shall be given.

16. Propositions to be laid before a meeting by any member must be received in the Registrar's office fourteen clear days before the date of the meeting.

17. The agenda shall be despatched ten clear days before the date of the meeting.

18. Eight members, including the Chairman, shall form a quorum: provided that in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, the presence of at least one Dean of a Faculty shall be necessary.

19. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor at any meeting, the meeting shall elect as Chairman one of the Deans of Faculties present to preside thereat.

20. When a meeting is adjourned for want of a quorum or the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and

the Deans, the provisions of Paragraph 18 shall not apply to such adjourned meeting.

21. There shall be a meeting of the Council in the month of November to be called the annual meeting. It shall follow the annual meeting of the Faculties.

21-A. The following procedure shall be followed in respect of propositions for the conferment of Honorary Degrees, viz.:—

(a) Every proposition for the conferment of an Honorary Degree shall be referred for consideration to a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and the Deans, before it is included on the Agenda paper of a meeting of the Academic Council;

(b) The Committee shall consider if the person proposed (i) is distinguished for his learning; or (ii) has rendered eminent services to the cause of education; or (iii) has, by his munificence, promoted the cause of education; or (iv) has rendered outstanding public service in other ways, and is otherwise fit in all respects for the conferment of the degree. If, after such consideration, it commends the proposition to the acceptance of the Council, its report shall be placed before the Council along with the proposition.

(c) If the Committee is of opinion that it is advisable to drop all further proceedings relating to the proposition, the opinion shall be communicated to the member giving notice of the proposition and no further action shall be taken in the matter, unless he confirms in writing his intention to move the proposition—in which case the proposition shall be placed before the Academic Council along with the proceedings of the Committee on the subject.

(d) All propositions for the conferment of an Honorary Degree shall be put to vote (i) without discussion and (ii) by ballot.

(e) No proposition for the conferment of an Honorary Degree shall be declared to have been passed by the Academic Council, unless a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting votes in its favour.

21-B. (i) The following procedure shall be followed in recommending or prescribing text-books for University Examinations other than the Honours and Post-graduate Examinations and such other examinations as may be excluded by the Academic Council from the operation of this Regulation from time to time.

(ii) No book shall be taken into consideration unless it has been published before the 1st July of the year preceding the year in which it is placed for consideration before the Board of Studies concerned.

(iii) A publisher intending to submit a book for the consideration of the University shall forward one copy of the book to each member of the Board of Studies concerned and one to the Registrar of the University by the 31st March of the year in which it is to be considered by the Board. In the case of books of which the price exceeds rupees five, the Vice-Chancellor may reduce the number of copies to be forwarded by a publisher under this clause, in such manner as he thinks fit.

(iv) Every publisher submitting a book for consideration shall (a) state the name of the *real author* and (b) submit a declaration from such author that the latter has no secret partners. If the statement of the publisher or the declaration of the author is found to be incorrect, no book published by such publisher or written by such author

shall be considered by the University until the expiry of such period as may be specified by the Academic Council.

(v) No book which is written by a member of the Board of Studies concerned or in which such member has a financial interest as its editor or publisher or in any other way, shall be placed for consideration before the Board without the previous permission of the Vice-Chancellor. Application for such permission shall be made by 31st January of the year in which it is proposed to submit the book for the consideration of the Board. The application shall be accompanied by three copies of the book and a fee of rupees twenty. Before deciding such application, the Vice-Chancellor shall refer the book for expert opinion, inside or outside the Province, as to whether the book ought to be prescribed or recommended for the University Examinations for which it is submitted.

(vi) Every publisher or author submitting a book for consideration of the University shall submit a declaration in the following form to accompany each book prescribed by the University, in order to check copyright infringements, viz.—

I/We declared that no copyright material has been used in the book entitled.....[necessary permission has been obtained for the copyright material that has been used in the book entitled....

Dated.....

Signature of author(s) or publisher(s).

The Faculties.

22. There shall be a meeting in the month of November to be called the annual meeting. It shall precede the annual meeting of the Academic Council.

Not less than fifteen clear days' notice of a meeting shall be given.

23. Propositions to be laid before a meeting by any member must be received in the Registrar's office ten clear days before the date of the meeting.

24. The agenda shall be despatched seven clear days before the meeting.

Faculty of Agriculture.

25. (i) If, at any election made by the members of the Faculty of Agriculture, the number of candidates is equal to or less than the number of persons to be elected, they shall be declared elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons to be elected, the members shall proceed to record their votes. The votes shall be given by ballot. The ballot of each member shall consist of a paper showing the name or names of the persons he votes for. When more than one person is to be elected, every member shall have as many votes as the number of persons to be elected, but no member shall give more than one vote to any one person. If a member does not exercise as many votes as the number of persons to be elected, the vote or votes recorded by him shall be deemed to be invalid.

(ii) When an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of a vote would entitle any of such candidates to be declared elected, the Chairman of the meeting shall give such additional or casting vote.

Faculty of Law.

26. (i) If, at any election made by the members of the Faculty of Law, the number of candidates is equal to or less than the number of persons to be elected, they shall be declared elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons to be elected, the members shall proceed to record their

votes. The votes shall be given by ballot. The ballot of each member shall consist of a paper showing the name or names of the persons he votes for. When more than one person is to be elected, every member shall have as many votes as the number of persons to be elected, but no member shall give more than one vote to any one person. If a member does not exercise as many votes as the number of persons to be elected, the vote or votes recorded by him shall be deemed to be invalid.

(ii) When an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of a vote would entitle any of such candidates to be declared elected, the Chairman of the meeting shall give such additional or casting vote.

III

Regulations of Procedure of the Committee of Reference.

1. (a) The Committee shall meet at least once a year to consider the budget and at such other time as may be directed by the Vice-Chancellor.

(b) On a requisition signed by five members, the Vice-Chancellor shall order a meeting to be called. The business proposed to be transacted thereat shall be specified.

2. Not less than seven days' notice of a meeting shall be given: provided that in the case of an emergent meeting, such previous notice shall be given as the circumstances in each case may permit.

At such a meeting no business that is not of immediate urgency shall be transacted.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall fix the date and time of every meeting.

4. At every meeting the Vice-Chancellor, if present, shall preside. If he is absent, the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

5. Not less than one-third of the members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

6. All questions coming or arising before the Committee shall be decided by the majority of such members as are present and vote thereon. In case of equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

7. The minutes of the proceedings shall be drawn up and entered in a book kept for the purpose and shall be signed by the Chairman and the Registrar. Any member of the Court or the Executive or Academic Council shall be entitled to inspect in the University office, during office hours, the proceedings of any meeting of the Committee.

8. Subject to the foregoing provisions, the Chairman may, as far as may be, apply any of the Regulations prescribing the procedure to be observed at meetings of the Court.

IV

Regulations: Procedure relating to the Election of a Person or Persons by the Court.

(A)

ELECTION OF THE VICE-CHANCELLOR AND THE TREASURER.

1. The Executive Council shall recommend persons from among whom the Court shall elect the Vice-Chancellor sub-section

_____, under the provisions of _____
Treasurer sub-section

(1) of Section 10
 _____ of the Nagpur University
 (1) of Section 12
 Act, 1923, at least two months prior to the date of
 Vice-Chancellor
 expiry of the term of office of the _____
 Treasurer*

2. (a) The Vice-Chancellor and the treasurer shall be ordinarily elected at a meeting of the Court.

(b) The Vice-Chancellor or the person carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor for the time being may, however, for special reasons, direct that the election shall be held by means of voting papers delivered by Registered Post or personally or by messenger, such election being hereinafter referred to as "Election by Post".

3. *In the case of the election of the Vice-Chancellor or the Treasurer at a meeting of the Court—*

(i) The names of the persons recommended by the Executive Council shall be disclosed in the Agenda paper and be placed before the meeting by the Registrar for being voted upon.

(ii) The votes shall be given by ballot. The ballot of each member shall consist of a paper showing the name of the person he votes for. He can vote for one person only at each ballot. He may vote for himself. No member shall sign his voting paper.

(iii) Where more than two persons have been recommended for election, the election shall be conducted by the *Process of Elimination* as follows:—

If no person obtains more votes than the aggregate votes obtained by the remaining persons, the person

* The term of office of the Treasurer shall be three years. (Minute No. 15 of the Executive Council, dated 28th January, 1938.)

who obtains the smallest number of votes shall be excluded from the election; the balloting shall then proceed, the person obtaining at each ballot the smallest number of votes being excluded from the election until one person obtains more votes than the remaining person or than the aggregate votes of the remaining persons, as the case may be. Where at any ballot, any two or more of the persons obtain an equal number of votes and one of them has to be excluded from the election under this clause, the determination as between the persons whose votes are equal, of the person who is to be excluded, shall be by drawing of lots, by the Chairman of the meeting.

(iv) If there are only two names for being voted upon, and both of them obtain an equal number of votes, lots shall be drawn by the Chairman of the meeting.

•
4. *In the case of the Election of the Vice-Chancellor or the Treasurer by Post—*

(1) The Vice-Chancellor or the person carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor under subsection (2) of Section 10 of the Act shall fix, by a notification in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* and the newspapers of the Province:—

(a) a day, hour and place for the scrutiny of voting papers, and

(b) a day, which shall not be less than twenty days earlier than the day of scrutiny, on or before which the voting papers shall be despatched to the members of the Court.

(2) On or before the day fixed for the despatch of voting papers, the Registrar shall despatch by Registered Post a Voting Paper in *Form A** and two covers in *Forms B* and C** hereinafter referred to

* Not printed.

as cover *B* and cover *C* respectively, to each person who is a member of the Court on that day. Each voting paper shall bear the signature of the Registrar and each cover *C** shall bear the name and number of the voter:

(3) No person shall be entitled to vote at the election unless he is a member of the Court on the day on which he records his vote. A person who is appointed a member of the Court, after the last day fixed for despatch of voting papers, but on or before the last day for their return to the Registrar, shall be entitled to vote at the election. His voting paper shall, however, not be treated as valid, if his predecessor in office has recorded his vote and returned the voting paper to the Registrar.

(4) If a member has not received his voting paper in time to enable him to return it to the Registrar by the last date fixed, the Registrar may, at the request of the member and with the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, supply him with a fresh voting paper.

(5) After recording his vote on the voting paper, by placing a cross (x) against the name of the person voted for, the member shall place it in cover *B*, and then seal the cover. He shall then place the cover *B* in cover *C* and seal the latter cover also.

(6) The member shall then take the cover *C* to an Attesting Officer who is not a candidate for election and place his signature at the space provided for the purpose on the cover *C*, in the presence of the Attesting Officer. The Attesting Officer shall then attest to the identity of the member by placing his signature, date of signature and designation at the place provided on the cover for the purpose. The cover shall then be delivered to the Registrar by the member personally or by messenger or by Registered Post.

Explanation: "Attesting Officer" means any of the following persons:—

- (1) Any person holding a Master's or a Doctor's degree, of a University incorporated by law in British India;
- (2) A Statutory Officer of the University;
- (3) A member of the Court of the University;
- (4) A Magistrate;
- (5) A Gazetted Officer of the Government.

(7) On the date and at the time and place appointed in that behalf, the Registrar shall open the box containing the covers of voting papers. He shall then examine the covers C and shall reject the voting papers contained therein—

(a) if the cover C is not duly signed by a person authorized to vote at the election;

(b) if the signature on the cover C is not duly attested;

(c) if the cover C is not duly sealed.

He shall then remove the accepted covers C and place together all the covers B. He shall then open the covers B and scrutinize the voting papers. The covers C rejected under this Rule shall not be opened. They shall be kept in a separate parcel.

(8) A voting paper—

(i) which bears any other mark except the cross;

(ii) on which the cross is placed in such a manner as not to indicate clearly the name of the person for whom the vote is given;

(iii) which bears a cross and another mark, or more than one cross;

(iv) which bears a cross against the name of more than one person;

(v) which is not the same as that sent to the voter by the Registrar;

(vi) which is unmarked or void for uncertainty; or

(vii) which is signed by the voter, shall be declared invalid and rejected.

(9) All the proceedings at the scrutiny of votes shall be conducted in the presence of a committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor.

(10) Every member whose name is recommended for the election shall have the right to be present at the scrutiny of votes.

(11) In case of an equality of votes, the result shall be determined by the Registrar by casting lots.

(12) The Registrar shall make a record of the result of the scrutiny and such record shall be signed by the members of the Committee. The record shall then be forwarded to the Vice-Chancellor who shall declare the result.

(B)

ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO REPRESENT THE COURT ON THE EXECUTIVE AND THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

(13) (i) No person's name shall be proposed for election unless he has given to the chairman of the meeting a statement in writing expressing his willingness to serve as a member of the Executive or the Academic Council, as the case may be.

(ii) Every candidate for election shall be nominated in writing, and the nomination paper shall be signed by two members as proposer and seconder. The chairman shall read out to the meeting the

names of the candidates together with those of their proposers and seconders.

(iii) If the number of candidates is equal to or less than the number of persons to be elected, they shall be declared elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons to be elected, the members shall proceed to record their votes. The votes shall be given by ballot. The ballot of each member shall consist of a paper showing the name or names of the persons he votes for. When more than one person is to be elected, every member shall have as many votes as the number of persons to be elected, but no member shall give more than one vote to any one person.

(iv) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of a vote would entitle any of such candidates to be declared elected, the chairman of the meeting shall give such additional or casting vote.

CHAIRMAN.

(14) No person whose name has been proposed for election shall preside at the meeting whereat such election is to take place. In the event of the Vice-Chancellor being disqualified under this rule, the members present shall elect a chairman for that meeting.

V

Composition, Powers and Duties of the Boards of Studies.

1. There shall be a Board of Studies for each subject of examination.

2. Each Board shall consist of not less than three and not more than eight members, except in the

case of the Boards of Studies in Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit and in Economics, in each of which the maximum number shall be nine. The Board of Studies in Medicine shall consist of twelve members.

3. The members of the several Boards of Studies shall be elected every third year at the annual meeting of the Faculty concerned.

4. Members shall hold office for a period of three years from the date of election and shall be eligible for re-election. A casual vacancy occurring shall be filled up by the Faculty concerned at its next meeting for the unexpired portion of the three years.

5. The Chairman of each Board shall be the Head of the Department concerned or where more than one Department is concerned, a Head of a Department appointed by the Dean from among such Departments.

6. If two or more Boards belonging to a Faculty meet jointly, the Chairman at the joint session shall be the Dean of that Faculty or a Head of a Department appointed by the Dean.

7. If a Board or Boards of one Faculty meet jointly with a Board or Boards of another Faculty, the Chairman at the joint session shall be elected by the meeting.

8. It shall be the duty of a Board to make recommendations to the Faculty regarding—

(i) syllabuses for subjects of instruction;

(ii) combination of allied subjects permitted in the various courses with which it is concerned;

(iii) the names of persons suitable to be appointed examiners in the subjects assigned to the Board; and

(iv) such other matters as may be referred to it by the Faculty.

9. One-half of the members of a Board of Studies, or, in the case of joint sessions, of the total number of members of the Boards meeting jointly, shall form a quorum.

10. The syllabuses recommended by a Board shall be printed and a copy sent to each member of the Faculty concerned. Comments or proposals made by members of the Faculty shall be communicated to the Chairman of the Board.

11. A Board of Studies may dispose of its business by meetings or correspondence or by both.

11-A. All the proceedings of a Board except such as are printed in its minutes shall be treated as confidential; in particular, the discussion of the merits of examiners and of text books shall not be divulged.

12. The Registrar shall forward to the Chairman of a Board any copies of books relating to the subject with which the Board is concerned, which he may have received*. The Registrar shall procure for the use of any Board, books and periodicals which the Board may require. He shall print any notes and minutes which a Board requires to be printed and pay to the Chairman of a Board any expenses incurred by him in circulating books to its members:

Provided that the Registrar, in any case in which he considers expedient, may take the orders of the

*"That in future, each publisher, submitting a book for the consideration of its suitability for University examinations, be required to send one copy for the use of each member of the Board of Studies concerned and one additional copy for the use of the Registrar." (Resolution of the Faculty of Arts, dated the 17th August, 1933.)

Executive Council before performing any of the duties prescribed by this Paragraph.

VI

University Libraries.

(A)

SIR MANECKJI DADABHOY LAW LIBRARY.

[The Hon'ble Sir Maneckji Dadabhoy, K.C.I.E., presented his Law Library containing text-books, English and Indian, and a complete set of English Reports and the Indian Law Reports to the University. He donated a sum of Rs. 500 for purchase of any Reports, etc., which may be found missing and undertook to continue to subscribe to the English Reports and the Indian Law Reports during his lifetime.]

1. The Library shall be under the management of a Committee consisting of the following persons:—

The Vice-Chancellor.

The Dean of the Faculty of Law.

The Head of the Department of Law.

The Principal of the College of Law, who shall also be the Secretary of the Committee.

Two other lecturers of the College of Law, appointed by the Academic Council, their term of office to end with their term of office as lecturers in the College.

2. The Library shall be open during such hours as the Library Committee may direct.

3. (a) The Library is primarily intended for the use of the Law Lecturers and the Law students, who shall be allowed to use it, free of charge. Other persons may be allowed to use it by the Library

Committee on payment of such fee as it may prescribe.

(b) Law students will be permitted to use the Library on production of a card of identification to be granted by the Principal of the College.

(c) The Library Committee may, for sufficient reason, exclude any student from the Library.

4. There shall be a reading room attached to the Library.

5. (i) The following shall be the classes of persons entitled to borrow the books of the Library, and the maximum number of volumes of books that may be borrowed by a member of each class:—

	<i>Maximum No. of Books.</i>
(a) Lecturers of the University College of Law.	6
(b) Members of the Faculty of Law, the Board of Studies in Law and the Law Library Committee.	2
(c) Students of the University College of Law.	2
(d) <i>Bona fide</i> candidates for the LL.M. examination or the LL.D. degree of the University who have received the special permission of the Principal for the use of the books and ex-members of the teaching staff of the University College of Law.	4
(e) Other persons who have received the special permission of the Library Committee for the use of the books.	

Such number as may be determined by the Library Committee in each case.

(ii) Persons in classes (b) and (c) shall each make a deposit of Rs. 20 for borrowing two books at a time and of Rs. 10 for borrowing one book at a time; persons in classes (d) and (e) shall each make a deposit of Rs. 50, provided that in the case of the ex-members of the teaching staff of the college, the amount of deposit shall be Rs. 20. In special cases any of the above persons may be required to make such higher deposit as the Principal may determine. On his informing the Principal that he no longer intends to borrow books from the Library, the deposit shall be refunded to the depositor after deduction of such amount, if any, as may be due from him on account of delay in return of books or damage or loss of books.

Students of the University College of Law, on making a deposit of Rs. 5 only, shall be permitted to borrow only the prescribed text-books for the Previous and Final LL.B. examinations.

(iii) No volume shall be retained by any borrower for more than two weeks, except with the special permission of the Principal, provided that in the case of text-books for LL.B. Examinations lent to borrowers in class (c) of Regulation 5 (i), the period shall be one week only. Delay in return of a volume shall entail a fine of one anna per day until it is returned.

(iv) No books shall be removed from the Library by any person unless he shall have signed his name in the register maintained for the purpose or sent a signed receipt for the same to the Principal.

(v) Every person taking a book out of the Library and every reader within the Library shall be

responsible for its safe custody and return. In the event of its being lost or damaged, he shall either replace it or pay such compensation as may be fixed by the Library Committee. No marks by pencil or ink shall be made in any book.

(vi) No person receiving a book out of the Library shall lend it to any other person.

(vii) No book forming part of the Reference collection or classed by the Principal of the College as "Reserved" shall be removed from the Library without the special permission of the Library Committee.

(viii) Uncatalogued books and current numbers of periodicals shall not be issued to any borrower.

(ix) Books prescribed or recommended for the examinations of the University shall not be issued without the special permission of the Principal.

(x) Books for consultation in the Library may be issued to the persons mentioned in clause (i) and such other persons as obtain the special permission of the Principal, under such conditions as the Principal may determine:

Provided that in the cases of poor and deserving students the Principal may, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, exempt a student of the College or any other person proposing to take an examination in Law from the operation of this Regulation; and, provided further, that the number of such students shall not exceed ten at a time.

6. Any person damaging any book of the Library shall pay such compensation, not exceeding the value of the book damaged, as the Library Committee may prescribe.

7. It shall be the duty of the Library Committee to replace any book that may be lost or damaged beyond repair from any donation that may

be made by Sir Maneckji Dadabhoy or from any allotment that may be made from the University revenues.

8. The Library Committee shall take the necessary steps with the help of such donation as Sir Maneckji Dadabhoy may make or of such grant as the University may make, to continue to subscribe to the Law Reports, English and Indian, so as to maintain them up to date.

9. All matters relating to the Library and not otherwise provided for in these rules shall be decided by the Library Committee, whose decision shall be subject to revision by the Academic Council.

(B)

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY REGULATIONS.

1. The Library shall be under the management of a Committee to be called "The Library Committee". It shall consist of:—

Ex-officio.

- (1) Vice-Chancellor (Chairman).
- (2) Deans of the Faculties of Arts and Science.

Appointed by the Academic Council.

- (3) Two Heads of Departments.
- (4) One Principal of a College.
- (5) Three other persons, not necessarily members of the University bodies.

Secretary:—Librarian (Ex-officio).

2. The Library Committee shall administer all endowments for the Library and allotments made by the Executive Council in the budget for the purchase

of books and manuscripts or for the general purposes of the Library.

3. The Library Committee shall have power to dispose of such books as in its opinion, are either worthless, unserviceable, or so far damaged as to be useless.

4. The first Committee shall be appointed at the first meeting of the Academic Council after the summer recess in 1927. The term of office of members shall be three years, subject to the condition that they will continue in office until the appointment of their successors. Vacancies shall be filled up as soon after they occur as may be possible. The member appointed to fill a vacancy shall hold office for the remainder of the term of office of the person in whose place he is appointed.

5. (a) At meetings of the Committee four members shall form a quorum.

(b) In the absence of the president, the members present shall appoint a chairman for the meeting.

(c) All questions will be decided by a majority of votes. If the votes including that of the president or the chairman are equally divided, he shall have a casting vote.

(d) The Library Committee shall have power to alter, modify or add to the above rules, subject to the sanction of the Academic Council.

(e) The Librarian shall be the Secretary of the Committee.

6. The proceedings of the Library Committee shall be subject to revision by the Academic Council.

7. The following persons shall be entitled to take books on loan from the Library as soon as they have

presented to the Librarian an application form properly filled up and signed:—

(a) Members of the University Authorities and Bodies.

(b) Teachers of the University and Affiliated Colleges.

(c) Registered Graduates of the University.

(d) (i) Students studying in the University or affiliated Colleges, provided that they have in each case been recommended by the principals of their respective colleges for obtaining loan of books.

(ii) Candidates registered for the research degrees of the University, on being certified to be such by the Registrar.

(e) Such other persons as, on application, may obtain the special permission of the Librarian:

Provided that persons belonging to class (a), (c), and (d) shall make a deposit of Rs. 10 each, those belonging to class (e) Rs. 20 each, while those belonging to class (b) and such members of the Boards of Studies or of the Court as may be specially permitted by the Library Committee in this behalf shall be exempt from making a deposit.* No deposit will be refunded, unless a week's notice is given after all the books issued to the depositor have been returned and all dues paid.†

* Students appearing at the University Examinations will be allowed to borrow books during the period—March to June—after making an additional deposit of Rs. 10, this additional deposit of Rs. 10 to be refunded if and when the students join a college in July following.

† The rules for Libraries borrowing books are as follows. (See Minute No. 51 (b) of the Academic Council, dated 3rd December, 1935):—

1. The books coming under the following categories will not be issued:

(a) Books prescribed as text-books or those recommended for the various examinations of the Nagpur University.

8. Each class of persons mentioned in paragraph 7 above may take Library books on loan, in the manner prescribed below:—

(a) Members of the University Authorities and Bodies .. two volumes.

(b) Teachers of the University and the affiliated colleges .. six volumes.

(c) Registered Graduates of the University .. two volumes.

(d) (i) Post-Graduate and Honours students .. two volumes.

(ii) Under-Graduate students. one volume.

(e) Persons obtaining special permission .. two volumes.

Provided that the number of volumes taken by one person at a time shall not exceed eight.

For purposes of these rules, the term "volume" shall include pamphlets and parts of works separately sewn.

(b) Books, manuscripts or journals which are in constant demand, or are very valuable, rare and out of print or are marked as reserved by the Librarian.

2. The borrowing library shall either deposit a sum equal to the cost of the book, journal or manuscript or shall execute a security bond as the Library Committee may decide. (The value of manuscripts will be decided by the Library Committee).

3. Transit charges either way are to be borne by the borrowing library.

4. The borrowing library shall in all cases be held absolutely responsible for any loss or damage done to the books or journals or manuscripts in the period of loan.

5. The number of volumes and journals for each borrowing library will be 6 at a time and the period of loan will be one month commencing from the day of issue.

6. All other rules not inconsistent with the above applying to individual borrowers will apply to these also.

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 8 above, the Library Committee shall have power to grant permission to any of the persons mentioned in that paragraph to borrow such number of books beyond the limit prescribed therein as the Library Committee may deem proper.

10. In the case of residents of Nagpur, no books shall be retained for more than two weeks and in the case of persons residing outside Nagpur, no books shall be retained for more than three weeks.

The period prescribed above shall begin from the date on which the volumes are issued and end on the date on which they are returned.

The Librarian may, at any time, for special reasons, recall any book before the expiry of the period for which it was lent and the borrower shall comply with such a requisition.

11. (i) (a)—Except in the case of borrowers of Class (b), Rule (8), a borrower who keeps books beyond the date on which they are returnable, shall be required by the Librarian to return them, and if the books are not returned within three days thereafter, the borrower shall pay a late fee of one anna per day for each volume.

(b)—Borrowers of Class (b), Rule (8), must return the books any time when the Librarian demands them and if the books are not returned within three days they shall be liable to pay the late fee prescribed above.

(ii) Two days after a book becomes due under Rule 10, Rule 11 (a) and (b) or Rule 24, a post-card notice shall be sent to the delinquent borrower asking him to return the book within three days from its receipt. Failure to comply shall make the borrower liable to pay the late fee

which shall in all cases be calculated from the date on which the book or books should have been returned:

Provided the late fee for first five days shall be annas three only and that that in no case the amount of the late fee shall exceed the cost of the book for which it is charged.

12. Any person desiring a book to be sent to him by post shall make a deposit of five rupees to cover postal charges. The charges incurred will be set off against the deposit, and when it is exhausted, a fresh deposit shall be made.

When a book is returned by post, it shall be returned under registered cover and at the cost and risk of the borrower.

A borrower from whom any late fee, or other charge is due shall not be allowed to borrow books or to withdraw his deposit until he has paid the amount due.

13. Persons belonging to classes (a) to (e) mentioned in rule No. 7, and such other persons as may be permitted by the Librarian on the recommendation of a person coming under class (a), (b) or (c) mentioned in rule 7, shall be entitled to use books in the Reading Room.

14. The Library shall remain open from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. on all working days, except on University Holidays and days reserved for special purposes by the Library Committee.

The loan counter shall be closed half an hour before the closing of the Library and no books shall be issued to students for use in the Reading Rooms within the last half-hour previous to daily closing.

15. No books shall be removed from the Library by any person unless he shall have signed his name in the register maintained for the purpose or sent a signed receipt for the same to the Librarian.

16. (a) Every person taking a book out of the Library and every reader within the Library shall be responsible for its safe custody and shall return it to the Library Assistant.

(b) In the event of its being lost or damaged, he shall either replace it or pay such compensation as may be fixed by the Library Committee. No marks by pencil or ink shall be made in any book.

(c) In case a book belongs to a set or series and a new volume is not separately available, the whole set or series must be replaced. The injured or defaced book, set or series will be given to the borrower after its replacement.

(d) Before leaving the counter, borrowers should immediately point out any mutilations in the book to the Library Assistant on duty, otherwise they are liable to be held responsible for replacement of the book or payment of such compensation as may be fixed by the Library Committee.

(e) It shall be the duty of the Librarian and his assistants to examine each book returned by the borrower and to check if it has been mutilated or damaged otherwise.

17. No person receiving a book out of the Library shall lend it to any other person.

18. No book forming part of the reference collection or classed by the Librarian as "reserved" should be removed from the Library without the special permission of the Library Committee.

19. Books prescribed or recommended by Nagpur University for various examinations will not be issued without the special permission of the Librarian.

20. Uncatalogued books and current numbers of periodicals shall not be issued to any of the borrowers.

21. No student borrower shall be permitted to borrow books costing more than his library deposit.

22. The Librarian shall keep a record showing the names of the persons to whom any book is issued and the dates of issue and return.

23. Books for consultation in the Reading Room shall be issued on presentation of a requisition slip. A consolidated statement of the number of readers and the books taken out for consultation every day shall be maintained by the Librarian.

24. The stock-taking of books shall be done once in every two years at such time and during such period as the Library Committee may decide. Borrowers shall be required to return all books borrowed by them three clear days before the commencement of such period. Usual late fee shall be charged if the books are not returned before the day mentioned above.

25. Visitors to the Reading Room are required to sign in the register kept for the purpose.

26. Cards for the Reading Room shall be issued to eligible persons by the Librarian on application on the prescribed form. Such cards shall remain in force for one academic year or until cancellation by the Librarian and shall not be transferable.

27. Cards for the Reading Room shall be shown at the entrance, and at any other time when so required by any official of the Library.

28. All books belonging to the Library in the hands of the student borrowers shall be returned at least three days before the commencement of each Summer or Diwali vacation.

29. Borrower's Tickets must be returned to the Librarian when a borrower ceases to be a member of the Library.

Duplicate tickets and Reader's cards will be charged each at rupee one and annas four respectively. This will also be applicable to tickets not returned.

30. Umbrellas, books and parcels must not be taken into Reading Room, but should be deposited with the attendant appointed to take charge of them.

31. Talking, spitting and smoking are strictly prohibited in the Library.

32. The Librarian shall have power to refuse admission to any one infringing the rules and regulations of the University.*

* NOTE (1) The above Regulations also apply to the Ramdas Chhabildas Library under the management of the University Library Committee. A separate catalogue of the library has been placed in the reading room. The Library Committee will grant special permission to borrow books from the library under Regulation 7 (e) to the donor, Mr. Jaysen Ramdas, and the members of the family of the late Mr. Ramdas Chhabildas.

(2) The University Library has made the following provisions for purchase of books, viz.—

The Library Committee may meet some time in March every year for apportioning the book fund provided in the budget estimate for the next financial year.

As soon as possible after the said meeting of the Library Committee, the Heads of Departments may be addressed to supply the lists of books. The lists may be forwarded to the Librarian by the Heads of Departments in suitable instalments.

VII

Regulations relating to Nagpur University
Extension Lectures.

1. A series of Extension Lectures shall be annually arranged by the University at Nagpur and other towns in the Province.*

2. Subject to the control of the Executive Council, the Extension Lecturers shall be selected from time to time by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Agriculture and three members appointed by the Academic Council for a term of three years.

The Heads of Departments may be authorised to sanction the purchase of books.

The relative percentage of the sums allotted under different heads may be as per Appendix:—

APPENDIX.

STATEMENT SHOWING PERCENTAGE OF ALLOTMENT FOR BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Percentage</i>	<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Percentage</i>
English	9	Sanskrit	6
History	7	Marathi	2
Archaeology.	2	Hindi	2
Geography	1	Bengali	1
Politics	6	Urdu	1
Education	3	Gujerathi	1
Economics	7	Telugu	$\frac{1}{2}$
Philosophy	6	Modern European Languages.	} 1
Mathematics	6	Physical Education	
Physics	6	Music	$\frac{1}{2}$
Chemistry	6	Library Science	$\frac{1}{2}$
Botany	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Home Science	1
Zoology	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Reference	10
Engineering	2		
Persian & Arabic	4		

Grand Total 100

* The series is suspended for the present.

3. The following persons shall be eligible for appointment as University Extension Lecturers:—

(a) Teachers of Colleges connected with the University;

(b) Eminent scholars not falling in class (a);

(c) Other persons specially approved by the Committee.

4. The Extension Lectures of persons in class (b) shall be arranged at Nagpur and, where possible, at Jubbulpore and Amraoti. The lecturers shall be paid travelling and halting allowance at the rates fixed for members of University Authorities and other bodies in Ordinance No. 31 and such honorarium as may be fixed by the Committee in each case.

5. The Registrar shall obtain from the Principals of Colleges, before the 15th of July every year, a list of teachers willing to deliver Extension Lectures during the year and of the subjects on which they intend to deliver the lectures and place them before the Extension Lectures Committee for approval. He will then—

(a) arrange the lectures at Nagpur in the University Halls or such other places as may be approved by the Committee; and

(b) invite, by an announcement in the newspapers of the Province, requests from responsible persons or associations for arranging Extension Lectures at the Provincial towns other than Nagpur. The persons or associations inviting a lecturer, hereinafter referred to as "local organizers", shall contribute, in advance, one-quarter of the total expenditure required for his travelling and halting allowance. The Registrar shall then fix the dates of lectures, in consultation with the lecturer and the local organizers inviting him.

6. No honorarium shall be paid to the lecturers in class (a). Travelling and Halting allowance for lectures delivered in towns where the lecturers do not permanently reside shall, however, be paid at the same rate as that prescribed for lecturers in class (b). An allowance of rupees ten shall be paid for each lecture delivered in a town where the lecturer resides permanently.

7. The provisions of Regulation 6 shall, as far as may be, apply to the lecturers under class (c) of Paragraph 3.

8. (a) The Vice-Chancellor or a person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at the lectures delivered at Nagpur.

(b) The Chairman for the lectures arranged in towns other than Nagpur shall be appointed, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, by the local organizers.

9. All matters relating to the lecturers not otherwise provided for in these Regulations, shall be determined by the Committee.

VIII

University Sports Regulations.

*I.—GENERAL RULES.

1. The Board of Physical Welfare shall annually hold a Sports Tournament on such dates as may be fixed by it. It shall be open to all colleges admitted to the privileges of Nagpur University.

2. The events for the Tournament are Cricket, Foot-ball, Hockey, Tennis, Badminton and Athletics. The Board may also hold competitions:

* The University Colours are maroon with thin yellow straps.

(i) in Wrestling, Swimming and other events, for male students, if not less than five colleges agree to participate in the event; and

(ii) in Boxing, if a minimum number of colleges specified by the Board agree to participate in it.†

3. (a) Each college taking part in the University Sports Tournament should send all entries on proper forms which must reach the Secretary on or before the 31st of July.

† The Tennis Doubles for Ladies be introduced if sufficient entries are received from different colleges. (Minute No. 3 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 13th December, 1940.)

(1) The admission fee for Boxing is Rs. 10 per team. (*Vide* minute No. 9 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated the 13th December, 1940, p. 763 of the Minutes).

The minimum number of Colleges for holding the Boxing Tournament should be three. At the time of the Tournament the University will provide for the ring. The competitors will bring their own gloves and other necessary kit. (*Vide* Minute No. 6 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated the 12th August, 1941, p. 207 of the Minutes).

(2) The admission fee for Wrestling Tournament and for Tennis (Doubles) for Ladies be Rs. 10 and Rs. 5 respectively. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 (i) (d) of the Executive Council, dated the 27th November, 1941, p. 634 of the Minutes).

(3) ".....that Kabadi (hu-tu-tu) be introduced as one of the events of the University Sports Tournament from this year", (1942.) (*Vide* Minute No. 11 (i) of the Board of Physical Welfare, the 28th March, 1942, p. 166 of the Minutes for 1942).

(4) ".....that Kho-Kho (an Indian game) be included as an item in the University Sports Tournament from the Session 1946-47 if the trophy for the same is received. (*Vide* Minute No. 3 (ii) of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 29th March, 1946).

(5) The admission fee for Kho-Kho is Rs. 10. (*Vide* minute No. 14 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 14th September, 1946).

(b) The programme of Tournament for each game shall be circulated among the colleges at least one month before the date of the first match.

*4. (a) For the purpose of the University Sports Tournaments, the colleges shall be grouped into the following zones:—

A Zone.—King Edward College, Amraoti; the Sitabai Arts College, Akola; and Wasudeo Arts College, Wardha.

B Zone.—College of Science, Nagpur; University College of Law, Nagpur; City College, Nagpur; College of Agriculture, Nagpur.

C Zone.—Morris College, Nagpur; Hislop College, Nagpur; Government Engineering School, Nagpur; Chhattisgarh Arts College, Raipur; and Rajkumar College, Raipur.

D Zone.—Robertson College, Jubbulpore; Hitkarini City College, Jubbulpore; Hitkarini

* The following is the present grouping of Colleges into Zones:—

A Zone.—King Edward College, Amraoti; Shri Shivaji College, Amraoti; Sitabai Arts College, Akola; G. S. College of Commerce, Wardha; and Rajasthan Aryan College, Basim.

B Zone.—College of Science, Nagpur; University College of Law, Nagpur; City College, Nagpur; College of Agriculture, Nagpur; National College, Nagpur; and G. S. College of Commerce, Nagpur.

C Zone.—Morris College, Nagpur; Hislop College, Nagpur; Government Engineering School, Nagpur; University Training College, Nagpur; and Laxminarayan Institute of Technology, Nagpur.

D Zone.—Robertson College, Jubbulpore; Hitkarini City College, Jubbulpore; Hitkarini Law College, Jubbulpore; Spence Training College, Jubbulpore; Chattisgarh Arts College, Raipur; S. B. R. Arts College, Bilaspur; and Hindu College, Saugor.

Law College, Jubbulpore; and Spence Training College, Jubbulpore.

The Board may make such changes in the above groups as it may deem expedient from time to time.

(b) All the matches shall be played on the "knock-out" system. Their order shall be fixed by the Board.

5. The following Challenge Cups and Shields shall be competed for annually.

- (i) The Rao Bahadur D. Laxminarayan Silver Cup for Athletics.
- (ii) The Chanda District Agricultural Fair Cup for Foot-ball.
- (iii) The Rai Saheb Ram Krishna Gosavi Shield for Hockey.
- (iv) The Korea Durbar Cricket Challenge Silver Cup for Cricket.
- (v) The Sir Frank Sly Tennis Shield for Lawn Tennis.
- (vi) The King Edward College Sports Cup for the best record of successes in the above five competitions.
- (vii) The Korea Durbar Tennis Cup for Tennis (for Singles).
- (viii) Sir Montague Butler Tennis Cup for Tennis (for Ladies only).
- (ix) Sir Montague Butler Badminton Cup (for Ladies Singles).
- (x) Sir Montague Butler Badminton Cup (for Ladies Doubles).
- (xi) The Nagpur University Athletic Champion Trophy.
- (xii) Justice Puranik Hu-tu-tu Shield for Hu-tu-tu.
- (xiii) Byramji Inter-Collegiate Boxing Trophy.

(xiv) Late Mr. L. J. Kokardekar Silver Cup
for the best Athlete.

(xv) Morris College Diamond Jubilee Trophy
for Kho-Kbp.

The tournaments for items (vii), (viii) and (xi) shall be conducted as open tournaments for University students. College may send any number of entries for these tournaments. Travelling and Halting Allowances in connection with these tournaments shall not be chargeable to the University.

The names of the winning colleges shall be engraved on the respective Trophies by the college concerned.*

The Board may, with the approval of the Executive Council, add other Sports Trophies to the above list.

No individual prizes in the shape of medal, etc., shall be awarded for any event, including Athletic Sports in the University Tournaments.

6. (a) For the purpose of the R. B. D. Laxminarayan Silver Cup, three places shall be awarded for each athletic event. The first shall count 3 points; the second, 2 points; and the third, 1 point.

(b) In the case of a tie for the first place in any athletic event, 5 points shall be divided equally among the competitors; in the case of a tie for the second place, 3 points; and in the case of a tie for the third place, 1 point.

(c) For the purpose of the competition for the King Edward College Sports Cup, the winning

* A college winning any trophy in any game for three consecutive years will be given a small replica of the Trophy. (*Vide* Minute No. 17 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 28th March, 1939 and Minute No. 5 (h) of the Executive Council, dated 16th April, 1939).

colleges in Cricket, Foot-ball, Hockey, Tennis and Athletics, shall be awarded five points for each event. No other college shall be awarded any points.

7. (a) No college shall enter more than one team for each team event.

(b) A college may send two, but not more, competitors for each individual event, provided that they have attained the minimum standard† of efficiency prescribed by the Board from time to time.

(c) Competitors* from each college shall be selected from among the *bona fide* students of the college.

Explanation.—A *bona fide* student means a student of a college who (a) is prosecuting a regu-

† The minimum attainments prescribed as the qualifying test for admission to the competition in each Athletic Events shall be as follows, viz.:—

<i>Event.</i>	<i>Minimum attainments as a qualifying test. Time or distance.</i>
100 Meters	13 Sec.
200 Meters	28 Sec.
400 Meters	62 Sec.
800 Meters	2 M. 25 Sec.
1 Mile	5 M. 15 Sec.
3 Miles	20 M.
110 Meters Hurdles	22 Sec.
High Jump	4 ft. 10 inches.
Long Jump	15 ft.
Shot Put (16 Lbs.)	28 ft.
Hop Step and Jump	30 ft.
Pole Vault	8 ft.
<i>Relay Race—</i>	
100 x 4	55 Sec.
400 x 4	4 M. 15 Sec.

* Eligibility Rule:

(a) A player representing a College must be a bonafide student of the College and is regularly attending a course of study leading to Intermediate and a University degree ex-

lar course of study with a view to take a University examination as a student of that college and (b) has paid all his college dues including the prescribed fee for the Amalgamated Fund of the college except as previously exempted or permitted otherwise in writing by the Principal of the College and (c) has attended in the college he represents at least fifty per cent. of the lectures in each of his subjects delivered in the academic year up to the day immediately preceding the day on which his name is due to be forwarded by the college to the University.

amination, and must have attended at least 50 per cent. of the lectures from the beginning of the session to one week before the commencement of the tournament.

(b) No student shall be eligible to represent his College or Colleges including College of Agriculture or Commerce or Engineering for more than ten years from the date of his passing High School certificate or equivalent examination provided that a student in the Intermediate Course shall be eligible for the first three years only and similarly for the first three years only for the Bachelors degree classes and the first three years only in the Masters degree or post graduate classes.

(c) In the Professional Course (medicine, Engineering, Law, and Teaching) a student shall be eligible to represent his college for the number of years required to complete the particular course provided that the total period shall be limited to ten years from the date of passing High School Certificate Examination.

(If the medical course is one of 5 years then the student will be eligible to represent his college for the first five years only and not for any longer period during which he may continue to be student on account of failures or detentions. Similarly applies for other professional courses).

A student is not eligible to take part in the University Sports Tournament if he is not attending P. T. classes or he is not a member of U.O.T.C. (or I.T.F.).

(See Minute No. 13 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 23rd February, 1946 and Minute No. 13 of the Executive Council, dated 11th May, 1946).

(d) In case of Athletic Sports, no student may represent his college in more than three events.

(e) Each college shall, at least a week before the commencement of the item of the Tournament concerned, forward to the officer-in-charge of Physical Education in the Form in Appendix A,† a list of the players of his college from among whom the team to represent the college will be selected.

(f) Colleges making a protest should pay a protest-fee of Rs. 10 which shall be refunded if a protest is upheld. It must be in writing and must reach the officer-in-charge of the organizing zone within four hours of the conclusion of the game.

8. A student enrolled in two colleges at the same time must inform the Principals of both the colleges before the commencement of the Tournament for which college he chooses to play in the University Sports Tournament.

9. In all the events of the Tournaments, competitors shall wear the colours of their colleges. Failure to observe this rule will render a competitor liable to be excluded from the Tournament.

10. In case of a tie, the names of both the Colleges shall be inscribed on the Cup or Shield.

11. The Board of Physical Welfare may award University Colours* to those who represent the Uni-

† Not printed.

* Colours of the University:—Maroon with thin yellow straps.

“.....that an official team for each major game shall be selected every year. Only members of the official team as approved by the Board of Physical Welfare shall be awarded University Colours. Any substitutes appointed in their place may or may not be awarded colours, according as the Board may determine in each case”. (Vide Minute No. 36 (ii) of Executive Council, dated 5th April, 1941).

versity at the Inter-University Tournaments. The Board will select the University Teams every year.† The colour holders shall wear their colours at their own expense.

12. The Board or any person authorised by the Board in this behalf may disqualify any team or competitor failing to turn up at a match or event at the appointed time.

13. (a) For each town in which the number of colleges is two or more, there shall be a committee of each game included in the University Sports

“.....that from this year colours be awarded in Athletics to those students who either break the University record or equal it in any item.” (*Vide*: Minute No. 18 (ii) of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated the 17th July, 1943).

† Rules for the guidance of the Selection Committees:—

1. The Board of Physical Welfare shall appoint annually Selection Committee for each major game.

2. The Selection Committee shall consist of three members and they will elect their own Chairman. The officer-in-charge of Physical Education will act as Secretary to the Selection Committee.

3. The Officer-in-charge of Physical Education shall supply to each Selection Committee a panel of 24 names of players for each game with the necessary information regarding their qualifications a week before the meeting of the Selection Committee.

4. The information regarding qualifications of players will be obtained by the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education from the Zone Committees and from Principals of Colleges where such committees do not exist.

5. If possible the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education will arrange for trial matches to facilitate the selection of players.

6. The Selection Committee for each game shall select 15 players out of the panel of 24 for each game and submit their names to the Chairman of the Board of Physical Welfare 15 days before the date of a tournament fixture. The teams will be finally approved by the Chairman of the Board of Physical Welfare on behalf of the Board.

Tournament, viz.—Foot-ball, Hockey, Cricket, Tennis and Athletics.

The committee for each game shall consist of one teacher from each college, in the town participating in the game, appointed by the Principal of the college.

(b) In the case of committees for games at Nagpur, the officer-in-charge of Physical Education shall be the convener. In the case of other committees, the conveners shall be appointed by the Board of Physical Welfare.

(c) The committees shall—

- (1) recommend players for University Teams,
- (2) recommend names of students for award of University colours.
- (3) prepare a list of competent persons suitable for appointment as Referees, Umpires, and Judges at University matches.
- (4) recommend dates for the first and second rounds for the game concerned; and
- (5) recommend to the Board such other steps as it may consider expedient for purposes of the respective games allotted to them.

(d) On the recommendation of the committee concerned, the officer-in-charge of Physical Education or such other person as may be authorized by the Board in this behalf shall fix the dates, grounds, Judges, Umpires and Referees for the matches of the Sports Tournament.

14. (i) The University shall contribute to the expenses of the team and players participating in the Sports Tournament at the following rates, viz.:—

(a) *Halting Allowance*:—One rupee per day for each member of a visiting team, for the days on

which he actually plays or is required to stay for playing an event. If a team arrives on the day preceding the day of the game or leaves on the day following, each member shall be further entitled to an additional sum of 8 annas in each case.

(b) *Travelling Allowance*:—The following rates shall be admissible for each member of a visiting team, with third class railway-fare for journey both ways at the lowest rate available, with a consolidated sum for conveyance, cooly charges, refreshment and all other charges for the journey * (each way) as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
(a) For journey between Nagpur and Jubbulpore	2	0	0
(b) For journey between Nagpur and Amraoti	0	12	0
(c) For journey between Nagpur and Wardha	0	8	0
(d) For journey between Amraoti and Wardha	0	8	0
(e) For journey between Akola and Nagpur	0	12	0
(f) For journey between Raipur and Nagpur	1	0	0
(g) For journey between Akola and Amraoti	0	8	0
(h) For journey between Akola and Wardha	0	12	0
(i) For journey between Bilaspur and Raipur	0	10	0
(j) For journey between Bilaspur and Nagpur	2	0	0

* In force from Academic year 1945-46 as a temporary measure.

				Rs.	A.	P.
(k)	For journey between Bilaspur and Jubbulpore	..	..	..	2	8 0
(l)	For journey between Raipur and Jubbulpore	..	..	..	2	0 0
(m)	For journey between Basim and Akola	..	..	..	0	10 0
(n)	For journey between Basim and Amraoti	..	..	..	0	12 0
(o)	For journey between Basim and Wardha	..	..	..	1	0 0
(p)	For journey between Basim and Nagpur	..	..	..	1	4 0

(ii) For the purpose of the above expenditure, the number of players for each team shall not exceed—

- (a) 13 — for a Hockey Match.
- (b) 13 — for a Foot-ball Match.
- (c) 14 — for a Cricket Match.
- (d) 11 — for a Hu-tu-tu (Kabadi) Match.
- (e) 8 — for the Boxing Tournament.
- (f) Actual number of players in all other events, viz., Tennis, Athletics, etc.

Visiting teams for Hockey, Cricket and Foot-ball and Athletic Teams consisting of 8 or more members may bring one servant, who shall be entitled for an allowance of 0-8-0 per day and the third class railway fare for the journey both ways at the lowest rate available.*

* ".....that person in charge of the teams undertaking journeys for University Sports Tournaments shall not be entitled to Travelling and Halting Allowance from the University". (*Vide* Minute No. 7 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 22nd December, 1942).

(iii) The University shall pay only charges for rendering first aid (*i.e.*, immediate medical attention) to students sustaining bodily injury in the course of the Tournament.

(iv) The actual cost of Cricket and Hockey balls at the final matches and of Tennis balls in all matches shall be paid by the University.

If a University team participates in any tournament,—

(v) the University shall pay its actual Travelling, Conveyance, Refreshment, Lodging and Boarding charges, subject to any rules relating to the tournament applicable to the teams participating in it.

(vi) the University shall pay Drink and Lunch charges of the University Teams playing—

(i) in Provincial Tournaments played at Nagpur,

(ii) in trial matches.*

* For the purpose of participating in the Inter-Varsity Tournaments the following rates of expenditure have been fixed by the Board of Physical Welfare (Minute No. VI, dated the 9th April, 1937, p. 146):—

(i) Third Class Railway fare be given to all players of University Cricket, Foot-ball, Hockey and Athletic Teams.

(ii) Inter-Class Railway fare be given to all players of University Tennis Team.

(Students' concession must be availed of in all cases. Where it is not possible, actual fare will be paid.)

(iii) Actual expenses for other purposes such as conveyance, cooly, lodging and boarding, kit, etc. will be paid.

(iv) Arrangements shall always be made to accommodate our teams in Students' Hostels recognised by the Universities.

(v) A Manager will accompany the Nagpur University Teams in Cricket, Hockey and Foot-ball, when they go out to play the Inter-University fixtures. (Minute No. 6 (iii)

In the case of trial matches, charges for ground arrangements, balls, conveyance charges for umpires and such other items of contingent expenditure as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board may also be paid for.

Note.—No charges on correspondence or on drinks at matches shall be paid by the University.*

15. The visiting teams shall make their own arrangements for lodging, boarding and conveyance. However, the Board may make such arrangements provided a college expressly requests the University to make the necessary arrangements, not less than seven days before their arrival.†

of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated the 19th March, 1938).

“.....that the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education should accompany the University Teams as the Manager. In case he is unable to accompany the team, the Chairman may nominate some University Teacher as a Manager of the University Team.” (*Vide* Minute No. 8 (iii) of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 18th November, 1941).

(vi) The expenses for a servant to accompany the University Teams for Cricket, Hockey and Foot-ball may also be incurred. (*Vide* Minute No. 30 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 8th April, 1940 and Minute No. 34 of the Executive Council, dated 13th April, 1940).

* The charges for conveyance and drinks for referees in Football, Hockey, Cricket and Tennis Matches for the Sports Tournament be paid by the University in such cases and at such rates as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board. (Minute No. 31 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 8th April, 1940).

No conveyance charges be paid to those who act as judges in Athletic Sports. (Minute No. 20 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 8th April, 1940).

† “.....that the Home Team should make the lodging and boarding arrangements of the Visiting Team. (Minute No. 5 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated the 6th December, 1937, p. 637 and Minute No. 35 of the Executive Council, dated 28th January, 1938, p. 49.)

16. (a) Matches in Cricket shall be played in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Cricket Board of Control for India; those in Hockey and Football in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the All-India Hockey and Football Associations, those in Hututu (Kabadi) and Kho-kho in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of Akhil Maharashtra Sharirik Shikshan Mandal, and those in Lawn Tennis, in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the All-India Lawn Tennis Association. The events in athletics shall be governed by the Rules and Regulations of the Indian Olympic Association and other events in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the All-India Association concerned.

(b) All cricket matches shall be of two days' duration and the final match shall be played to a finish. In the event of a match being unfinished, the result shall be determined by the result of the first innings. If, however, the first innings of each side be not completed within the days, the match shall be continued till both sides have completed one innings each.

(c) Hours of play shall be —

Cricket.

6 hours each day in two days matches.

5½ hours each day in final.

Football and Hockey.

The duration of the matches in football and hockey shall be sixty minutes, half time being called after thirty minutes. If a game is not decided in sixty minutes, a further time of five minutes shall be given each way.

(d) If the match then remains undecided it shall be played the next day and on consecutive days until completed. Teams failing to turn up at a

match or event at the appointed time shall be disqualified.

Athletics—

17. (i) The University sports shall be held on such dates and at such places as may be fixed by the Board.

(ii) The following shall be the events for competition:—

(a) *Track Events.*

- (1) 100 Meters Flat.
- (2) 200 Meters Flat.
- (3) 400 Meters Flat.
- (4) 800 Meters Flat.
- (5) 1 Mile Flat.
- (6) 3 Miles Flat.
- (7) 110 Meters Hurdles.

(b) *Field Events.*

- (8) Running High Jump.
- (9) Running Long Jump.
- (10) Hop Step and Jump.
- (11) Pole Vault.
- (12) Shot put.

(c) *Team Events.*

- (13) 100 x 4 Relay.
- (14) 400 x 4 Relay.

(d) *Events for the Nagpur University Athletic Champion Trophy.*

100 Meters.

1 Mile.

Shot put.

110 Meters Hurdles.

Long Jump.

Each competitor will have to compete in all these five events. One who scores highest number of

points (aggregate total) will be the winner. Competitors for Nagpur University Athletic Champion Trophy may also participate in general events.

(iii) All colleges shall forward to the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education, the names of the students selected by them for participation in the Athletic Sports at least 15 days before the date fixed for the commencement of the Tournament.

(iv) All competitors shall wear the colours of their respective colleges and the distinctive numbers allotted to them.

17-A. (1) (a) Colleges participating in University Tournaments will be responsible for the correct behaviour of their players and student-spectators.

(b) Such spectators will not stand or sit within six feet of the boundary of the Field of play, nor behind the goals.

(2) A breach of the above rules or any unsporting behaviour on the part of players or student-spectators of a college or colleges will disqualify the offending college or colleges from participation in University matches and tournaments. The period of disqualification will be determined by the Board of Physical Welfare.

18. All matters not otherwise provided for in these Regulations shall be determined by the Board of Physical Welfare and its decision thereon shall be final.*

19. The Board may add to or amend these Regulations from time to time in such manner as it may consider necessary.*

* (1) Under Paragraph 10 (i) of Ordinance No. 3-A such additions or amendments are subject to the approval of the Executive Council.

IX

Accounts Rules.

1. *Banking*.—Receipts of every kind shall be paid intact into the Nagpur Branch of the Imperial Bank of India. All cash receipts shall be remitted to the Bank not later than the first day following on which the Bank is open. Under no circumstances should the amount left in the custody of the Accountant exceed the security furnished by him. When the balance is in excess of the security, the Registrar will make special arrangements for the safe custody of the surplus.

2. Books of account and registers shall be strongly bound and paged. On the first or title page, the number of pages the book or the register contains shall be entered and the entry shall be signed by the Registrar. Corrections shall be made in red ink and attested. Erasures shall on no account be permitted.

3. The following shall be the classification of heads of account:—

PART I.

*Heads of Income.**Heads of Expenditure.*

<i>A.—General Receipts</i>	<i>A.—General Administration</i>
(i) <i>Government Maintenance Grants—</i>	(i) <i>Establishment—</i>
1. General	1. Registrar and other officers
2. Special	2. Permanent clerical establishment
(ii) <i>Donations for maintenance—</i>	3. Servants

(2) Regarding the Inter-University Tournament matches "an official team for each major game shall be selected every year. Only members of the official team as approved by the Board of Physical Welfare shall be awarded University Colours. Any substitutes appointed in their place may or may not be awarded colours, according as the Board may determine in each case".

*Heads of Income.**(iii) Fees for registration of Graduates and students—*

1. Enrolment fees •
2. Immigration fees
3. Registration fees for Graduates
4. Registration fees for teachers

(iv) Degrees and Certificates—

1. Degrees in absentia
2. Fines for absence at Convocation
3. Master's degrees for Honours graduates
4. Provisional Certificates
5. Migration Certificates
6. Statements of Marks
7. Other Certificates

*(v) Interest—**(i) Reserve Fund •**(ii) Law College Fund**(iii) Temporary Investment**(iv) Advances**(v) Bonus on Securities**(vi) Miscellaneous—**Heads of Expenditure.**4. Temporary establishment*

5. Leave arrangement
6. Contribution to Provident Fund

(ii) Office Contingencies—

1. Stationery—
- (a) Typewriter and Duplicator

- (b) Other stationery
2. Postage and Telegrams
3. Advertisement charges
4. Purchase of books and maps

5. Binding charges
6. Servants' Uniform
7. Hot weather charges
8. Freight charges
9. Other contingencies

(iii) Maintenance—

1. Rents and Taxes
2. Electric charges for Convocation Hall

3. Telephone
4. Repairs and maintenance of—

(a) Typewriters and Duplicators

- (b) Other Furniture
5. Repairs and maintenance of—

- (a) Convocation Hall
- (b) Roads
- (c) Electric Installation
- (d) Other fittings

(iv) Garden—

1. Establishment
2. Temporary coolies
3. Contingencies

(v) Printing—

1. Publication for circulation
2. Registers and Forms
3. Other matters

*Heads of Income.**Heads of Expenditure.*(vi) *Travelling Allowance—*

1. For meetings of University bodies
2. Officers of the University
3. Inspectors of Colleges and Hostels
4. Miscellaneous

(vii) *Convocation and other Celebrations*(a) *Convocation—*

1. Travelling and Halting Allowance
- (2) Printing of Diplomas and Notices
- (3) Other arrangements

(b) *Other Celebrations*(viii) *Contributions to other bodies—*

- (a) Annual Contributions
- (b) Special Contributions
- (c) Travelling allowance for delegates
- (d) Contribution to conferences invited by the University

(ix) *Repairs and maintenance to minor buildings*(x) *Interest—*

1. Interest on Loans
2. Discount on Securities

B.—University Library(i) *Establishment—*

- (a) Salaries
- (b) Contribution to Provident Fund

(c) *Leave arrangements*(ii) *Contingencies—*

- (a) Stationery
- (b) Postage and Telegrams
- (c) Printing
- (d) Binding
- (e) Freight and conveyance
- (f) Other contingencies

B.—Library Receipts

- (i) Library late fees
- (ii) Duplicate Tickets and Cards

*Heads of Income.**C.—Receipts for Physical Education*

- (1) Special grant from Government
- (2) Medical Inspection Fees
- (3) Contributions of colleges
- (4) Fees for Physical Tests
- (5) Other receipts

*D.—Donations for Extension Lectures and other academic activities**Heads of Expenditure.**(iii) Maintenance—*

- (a) Electric current
- (b) Repairs to buildings, installations and fixtures
- (c) Repairs to furniture

*C.—Department of Physical Education**(i) Establishment—*

- (a) Salaries
- (b) Contribution to Provident Fund
- (c) Leave Arrangements

(ii) Contingencies—

- (a) Stationery
- (b) Postage and telegrams
- (c) Printing
- (d) Miscellaneous

(iii) Maintenance—

- (a) Electric current
- (b) Repairs to buildings, electric installation and other fittings
- (c) Repairs to Furniture
- (d) Upkeep of grounds

*(iv) Travelling Allowance**(v) Fees for Medical Inspection**(vi) University Sports Tournament—*

1. Travelling Allowance for Teams
2. Lunch and At Home
3. Decorations
4. Rent of Playgrounds
5. Shirts and badges
6. Balls
7. Miscellaneous

(vii) Inter-University

- Tournaments—
- (a) Travelling Allowance
- (b) Admission Fees
- (c) Shirts and badges
- (d) Other charges

(viii) Other Tournaments

- Tournaments—
- (a) Travelling Allowance
- (b) Admission Fees
- (c) Shirts and badges
- (d) Other charges

*D.—Special Academic Activities**(i) Extension Lectures—*

*Heads of Income.**E.—Fees from Examinations*

- (i) Fees from College students
- (ii) Fees from non-collegiate candidates (in full)
- (iii) Fees from non-collegiate candidates (in part)
- (iv) Re-checking of totals

Heads of Expenditure.

- (i) Travelling Allowance
- (ii) Remuneration to Lecturers
- (iii) Printing of Notices, etc.
- (iv) Contingencies
- (ii) Nagpur University Journal (other than cost of printing)
- (iii) Students Information Bureau
- (iv) Research grants
- (v) Other Activities

E.—Examinations

- (i) Printing—
 - 1. Printing of Examination papers
 - 2. Cyclostyling of examination papers
 - 3. Other matters relating to examinations
- (ii) Travelling Allowance to—
 - 1. Examiners
 - 2. Moderators
- (iii) Fees to Examiners
- (iv) Fees for Tabulators & Scrutineers
- (v) Fees for supervisors for examination papers
- (vi) Fees for Invigilators
- (vii) Conduct of Examinations—
 - 1. Stationery for candidates
 - 2. Postage and Telegrams
 - 3. Freightage
 - 4. Other contingencies
- (viii) Answer-books
- (ix) Expenses at other Centres
- (x) Contributions to Colleges for Practical Examinations
- (xi) Refund of Examination fees

<i>Heads of Income.</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure.</i>
<i>F.—Fees of University</i>	<i>F. University College of Law</i>
<i>College of Law</i>	(i) Principal and Lecturers
(i) Tuition Fees	(ii) Office Establishment—
(ii) Admission Fees	1. Salaries
(iii) Fines	2. Contribution to Provident Fund
(iv) Arrears of previous years	3. Leave Arrangements
	(iii) Office Contingencies—
	(a) Stationery
	(b) Postage and Telegrams
	(c) Printing
	(d) Binding
	(e) Other contingencies
	(iv) Maintenance—
	(a) Rents and Taxes
	(b) Electric current
	(c) Repairs to buildings and roads
	(d) Repairs to Electric installations and other fittings
	(e) Repairs to furniture
<i>FF.—University Training College</i>	<i>FF.—University Training College</i>
(i) Tuition Fees	(i) Principal and Lecturers
(ii) Admission Fees	(ii) Office Establishment—
(iii) Fines	(1) Salaries
(iv) Arrears of previous years	(2) Contribution to Provident Fund
(v) Contributions from States	Leave Arrangements
(vi) Miscellaneous	(iii) Office Contingencies—
	(a) Stationery
	(b) Postage and Telegrams
	(c) Printing
	(d) Binding
	(e) Training Equipments
	(f) Other contingencies
	(iv) Maintenance—
	(a) Rents and Taxes
	(b) Electric Current
	(c) Repairs to building and roads
	(d) Repairs to electric installations and other fittings
	(e) Repairs to furniture

*Heads of Income.**G.—Fees of Law Hostel*

- (i) Fees
- (ii) Fines
- (iii) Miscellaneous

H.—Sale of Publications

- 1. Calendar
- 2. Prospectus
- 3. Books of question papers
- 4. Nagpur University Journal
- 5. Other publications

I.—Special Funds

- (i) Hire of Gowns and Hoods
- (ii) Examinations of the City and Guilds Institute
- (iii) Special classes

*J.—Refund of excess payments**J. 1. Political Science Department:*

- (a) Fees—
 - (i) Tuition Fees
 - (ii) Admission Fees
 - (iii) Late Fee
 - (iv) Miscellaneous Fee
 - (v) Arrears of Previous years
- (b)* Interest on Investments

*Heads of Expenditure.**G.—Law Hostel*

- 1. Establishment
- 2. Electric Current
- 3. Repairs to Buildings and Roads
- 4. Repairs to electric installations and other fittings
- 5. Repairs to furniture
- 6. Contingencies

H.—Publications for sale

- 1. Calendar
- 2. Prospectus
- 3. Books of question papers
- 4. Nagpur University Journal
- 5. Other publications

I.—Special Funds

- (i) Hire of Gowns and Hoods
- (ii) Examinations of the City and Guilds Institute
- (iii) Special classes

*J.—Refund of excess receipts**J. 1. Political Science Department*

- (i) (a) Establishment
- (b) Contribution to provident Fund
- (ii) Contingencies—
 - (a) Stationery
 - (b) Postage and Telegrams
 - (c) Advertisement
 - (d) Printing
 - (e) Purchase of Books and Maps
 - (f) Servants' Uniform
 - (g) Hot Weather Charges
 - (h) Railway Freight
 - (i) Repairs and Maintenance of Furniture
 - (j) Other contingencies
- (iii) Refund of Fees
- (iv) Travelling Allowance

<i>Heads of Income.</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure.</i>
J. 2. Geology Department.	J. 2. Geology Department
(a) Recurring grant	(i) (a) Establishment
(i) From Govt.	(b) Contribution to Provident Fund
(ii) From other sources	
(b) Fees	(ii) Contingencies :
(i) Tuition Fees	(a) Stationery
(ii) Admission Fees	(b) Postage and Telegrams
(iii) Late fee	(c) Advertisement
(iv) Arrears of previous years	(d) Purchase of Books and Maps
(v) Miscellaneous Receipts	(e) Servants' Uniform
	(f) Hot Weather charges
	(g) Railway freight
	(h) Repairs and Maintenance of Furniture
	(i) Printing
	(j) Other Contingencies
	(iii) Travelling Allowance
	(iv) Excursions of Staff and Students.
	(v) Chemicals and Laboratory expenses.
J. 3. Biochemistry Department	J. 3. Biochemistry Department
3. (1) Recurring Grant	(i) (a) Establishment
(a) From Government	(b) Contribution to Provident Fund
(b) From other sources	(ii) Contingencies :
(2) Interest on Investments	(a) Stationery
(3) Miscellaneous Receipts	(b) Postage and Telegrams
(4) Special Grant for Research	(c) Advertisement
	(d) Purchase of Books and Maps
	(e) Servants' Uniform
	(f) Hot Weather Charges
	(g) Railway freight
	(h) Printing
	(i) Repairs to Furniture
	(j) Other contingencies
	(iii) Travelling Allowance
	(iv) Research Grant
	(v) Research Fellowships and Scholarships
	(vi) Chemicals and Laboratory expenses

PART II.

*Heads of Income.**Heads of Expenditure.**K.—Capital Receipts*

1. Capital grants from Government
 - (a) Geology
2. Donations for Library books—
 - (1) University Library
 - (2) Law Library
3. Capital Donations—
 - (1) Geology
 - (2) Bio-Chemistry
 - (3) Political Science
 - (4) General
4. Sale of old materials
5. Recovery for loss or damage of—
 - (1) Books
 - (2) Furniture
 - (3) Other property

K.—Capital Heads

1. New Land, Buildings and Roads—
 - (1) Establishment
 - (2) Tools and Plant
 - (3) Land
 - (4) Buildings
 - (5) Roads
 - (6) Enclosures
2. Alterations or additions in Buildings and Roads
3. New Fixtures and Installations
4. Furniture, Tools and Plant—
 - (1) University Office
 - (2) College of Law
 - (3) Library
 - (4) Department of Physical Education
 - (5) Training College
 - (6) Garden
 - (7) Other
 - (8) Hostel
 - (9) Political Science Department
 - (10) Geology Department
 - (a) Furniture
 - (b) Apparatus, Specimens and Laboratory Equipment
 - (11) Bio-Chemistry Department
 - (a) Furniture for office
 - (b) Apparatus
 - (c) Laboratory Equipment
 - (d) Temporary arrangements
5. Replacements of—
 - (a) Books
 - (b) Furniture
 - (c) Other
6. Ceremonial Articles
7. Library books —

*Heads of Income.**Heads of Expenditure.*

- (1) University Library
 - (a) Books
 - (b) Periodicals
- (2) Law College Library
- (3) Training College Library
- (4) Political Science Department
- (5) Geology Department
- (6) Biochemistry Department
- 8. Other Capital Expenditure

PART III.

*L.—Debt-Heads**L.—Debt-Heads*

- 1. Amalgamated Fund
 - (a) Law College
 - (b) Training College
 - (c) Political Science Department
- 2. Deposits—
 - (1) University Library
 - (2) Law Library
 - (2-A) Training College Library
 - (3) University Hostels
 - (4) Fees in suspense account
 - (5) Deposits for endowments
 - (6) Other Deposits
- 3. Advances—
 - (1) Imprest
 - (2) University employees
 - (3) Contractors
 - (4) Examinations
 - (5) Sports Tournament
 - (6) Other advances
- 4. Debts.

- 1. Refund of Amalgamated Fund
 - (a) Law College
 - (b) Training College
 - (c) Political Science Department
- 2. Refund of Deposits—
 - (1) University Library
 - (2) Law Library
 - (2-A) Training College Library
 - (3) University Hostels
 - (4) Fees in Suspense Account
 - (5) Deposits for endowments
 - (6) Other Deposits
- 3. Refund of Advances—
 - (1) Imprest
 - (2) University employees
 - (3) Contractors
 - (4) Examinations
 - (5) Department of Physical Education
 - (6) Other Advances
- 4. Debts

shall compare the receipt entries therein with the entries in the first part of the challan in the challan book, and satisfy himself that they tally. The pasted Bank receipt may then be filed.

6. Expenditure shall ordinarily be met by means of cheques drawn on the Bank but petty expenditure may be met from the permanent advance. One cheque may be drawn to meet several items of expenditure. The cheque book granted by the Bank shall remain in the personal custody of the Registrar under lock and key. At the end of every month and after the pass-book is received back from the Bank with the transactions of the preceding month entered therein, the Registrar shall compare the entries on the debit side in the pass-book with the duplicate of the cheques in the cheque book and satisfy himself that entries tally with the cheques issued by him.

7. Every bill presented for payment shall first be examined by the Accountant and he shall initial it in token of his having done so. If the claim be admissible, the authority good, the signature true and in good order and the receipt a legal quittance, the Registrar shall, after satisfying himself on these points, make an order to pay on the bill. The bill shall then be paid either by cheque or in cash from an advance.

In the former case, an entry shall be made in the cash-book, and the bill having been stamped "paid by cheque No.....and dated....." shall be filed. In the latter case, having been stamped "Paid in cash", it shall be retained in the custody of the holder of the advance. All bills shall be numbered consecutively for the year in the order of payment and pasted in a bound book with fly-

leaves. Salary bills shall be filed separately. Adjustment vouchers shall bear a separate series of numbers from cash vouchers and shall also be filed separately.

8. (1) Salary bills shall be in Form No. 6.*

(2) Salaries fall due on the first day of the month following that for which the salary is paid.

(3) Income-tax, subscription to Provident Fund, house-rent and dues to the University shall be deducted from the salaries of officers and teachers before payment is made to them.

(4) Payment of salaries of officers and teachers shall ordinarily be by cheque. If any officer or teacher desires that payment shall be made to him in cash, he will attend the Registrar's office at a time fixed by the Registrar and receive it in person.

(5) Save with the special sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, no claim by an officer or teacher or a member of any University body or committee for money due to him from the University shall be valid, unless made within six months of the date at which the payment fell due.

(6) No recovery of salary or other money paid in excess by the University to an officer or teacher shall be made after twelve months have elapsed from the date the payment was made.

(7) There shall be maintained a register in which all record of appointments, promotions, leave, suspension, fines, reduction or enhancement of salaries and office arrangements regarding all members of the University staff shall be entered.

9. Contingent charges for sums below ten rupees need not be supported by vouchers. A certificate by

* Forms—not printed.

the Registrar that they have been disbursed shall suffice. But charges above ten rupees shall be supported by vouchers.

10. A permanent advance may be made to the Accountant of an amount fixed on the supposition that recoupment will be made at least once a month. The permanent advance, when made, shall be debited to the Accountant in ledger to be kept in the following form:—

<i>Dr.</i>			<i>Cr.</i>	
Advance made.			Advance recovered.	
Date.	Purpose.	Amount.	Whether in cash or by actual expenditure.	Amount.
		Rs.		Rs.

The Accountant shall give an acknowledgment for the advance held by him on the first day of each financial year, and whenever there is a change of an incumbent of the post. All advances shall in the first instance be charged to the head "advances" and accounted for in advance ledger as prescribed above, a separate page being allotted to the account of each person who holds an advance. Entries in this ledger of both the advances and their adjustments, whether by repayment by cash or by actual expenditure, shall be made under the signature of the Registrar immediately the transaction takes place.

A similar permanent advance of a sum of not exceeding rupees fifty may be made to the Principal, University College of Law, the Librarian of the University Library and the Director of Physical Education in the University. Subject to the Budget allotment they may sanction items of contingent expenditure not exceeding rupees ten under the heads:—

- “(iii) Law College — (2) Contingencies”,
- “(d) Library — Contingencies”, and
- “(iii) A Physical Education —(ii) Contingencies.”

respectively, and for each of such items a certificate that the amount has been disbursed shall be forwarded by them to the Registrar when they ask for the recoupment of the advance with them.

10-A. (i) The Principal, University College of Law, is authorised to, accept deposits for loan of books of the Law Library from students of the College, to place the sums so received in Current Account with the Imperial Bank of India in his name and to refund them to the students concerned.

(ii) A permanent advance of Rs. 100 may be kept with the Librarian of the University Library and he is authorised to refund from the amount the deposits made by borrowers for loan of books from the University Library.

11. Security shall be taken from the Accountant for such amount and of such character as may be determined by the Executive Council.

* Permanent Advance of Rs. 100 for contingent expenditure has been sanctioned to the Heads of (1) Geology Deptt. (2) Biochemistry Deptt. of Rs. 50 each to the Head of the Political Science Department and Principal, University Training College.

12. A register of contingent expenditure will be kept in Form No. 7. As the Accountant pays any money, he will enter in that register the date, name of payee and the number of sub-voucher in the appropriate columns, and the amount in the column provided for the sub-head of the expenditure. When it is necessary to draw money for contingent expenses, as for example, when the permanent advance runs short or any expenditure which cannot be met from the permanent advance has to be incurred, and in any case at the end of each month, the Accountant will rule a red line across the page of the register, add up the several columns and post the totals under each head in a Contingent Bill in Form No. 8. The Contingent Bill will then be placed before the Registrar and when it is passed by him, the amount thereof will be entered in the Cash-book, and drawn from the Bank.

13. Acquittance roll* of payments made for salaries of clerks, servants, and temporary establishment shall be kept in the following form:—

Date.	Name of payee.	Amount paid.	Particulars.	Signature of payee.
		Rs.		
o				

14. All money received and spent shall be immediately brought to account in the Cash-book to be kept up in Form No. 9. It shall, as far as may be, be balanced at the close of everyday and signed by

* Acquittance roll is discontinued and acknowledgments of payee are recorded on salary bills.

the Registrar. After the close of each month on receipt of the Bank pass-book from the Bank, the Cash-book shall be compared with the pass-book. If both books have been correctly posted, the balance according to the Cash-book *minus* the cash in the hands of the Accountant *plus* the amount of uncashed cheques will agree with the balance in the pass-book.

The total fee realizations of the day as per Fees Register prescribed in rule 15 below, shall only be entered. When an advance is adjusted, the amount adjusted shall be entered under the head of receipts as advance recovered.

The total of office establishment charges only shall be entered. Every item of expenditure shall contain a reference to the voucher or certificate of payment, as the case may be.

15. Separate registers of fees shall be kept for each kind of fees constituting the heads of receipt. The register shall be in Form No. 10.

Each day's receipts shall be totalled and the total only shall be entered in the Cash-book. Reference shall be made in the Cash-book entry to the page of the register for particulars.

16. Besides the Cash-book, there shall be maintained an abstract register of all transactions appearing in the Cash-book in Forms Nos. 11 and 12. There shall be as many columns as there are prescribed heads under rule 3. Under each head shall be entered, in the appropriate column, the transactions of the day as appearing in the Cash-book. They will be totalled at the end of the month.

On the basis of this register, there shall be prepared every month an abstract progressive total of receipts and expenditure which will show the budget

figures, the amounts realised or spent, as the case may be, up to the end of the month and the balance remaining to be realised or available for expenditure for the rest of the financial year. This statement will be put up before the Treasurer and the Vice-Chancellor before the 15th of the succeeding month.

17. Any money received which does not come under any head as prescribed in Paragraph 3 of these rules shall be credited under head L-2 (4) as a deposit. If not claimed back within three years of its receipt, the amount shall be transferred from the head "Deposit" to the head A-(vi)-Miscellaneous through the Adjustment Register.

18. Transfer-entries by means of which transfers from one head of account to another are effected shall be made (a) to correct errors of classification, (b) to bring to the proper heads of account advances which in the first instance have been charged to the head "advances", (c) to adjust recoveries.

In the case of (a), an entry shall be made transferring an item from a head to which it was incorrectly classified to the proper head to which it should have been classified.

In case of (b), adjustment shall, when the expenditure for which the advance was made is accounted for, be effected by debiting the amount to the proper head of account and crediting it to the head "advance" on the receipt side.

In the case of deposits referred to in Paragraph 17, adjustment shall take place when the amount is unclaimed for three years as therein prescribed.

19. Refunds shall be made with the sanction of the Finance Committee:

Provided, further, the sums received in excess of the fees prescribed, may be refunded to the remitters concerned, without a formal application from them, with the sanction of the Treasurer and the examination fees under Paragraph 4-B or Ordinance No. 6, with the sanction of the Registrar:

Provided further that if no dues are outstanding against the name of a borrower of a University Library, the Library Deposit made by him may be refunded by the Registrar.

20. The salary of the Registrar and the strength and salaries of the Permanent Establishment are fixed by the Executive Council. In urgent cases, temporary establishments will be entertained by the Finance Committee on the recommendation of the Registrar.

21. The Registrar may, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the University Office. All action taken in the exercise of such powers shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

22. (a) The Registrar shall have authority to sanction expenditure under the following heads:—

(i) Printing minutes of meetings, University publications, General Matters, Diplomas, Registers and Forms and other papers for consideration of the various authorities and bodies;

(ii) subject to budget provision, other items of expenditure not exceeding Rs. 100 under the several sub-heads under head A—(ii), (iii), (iv), (vii)—(a); 3 and (b) and (ix); B—(ii), (iii); D (1)—(iv); F—(iii) and (iv); G and J.

(b) (i) The University Library Committee and the Sir Manekji Dadabhoy Law Library Committee shall have authority to sanction expenditure on books under head K-(7)-(1) and (2) respectively.

*(ii) Investments of sums not exceeding Rs. 10,000 in Government Securities or in Fixed Deposits in an approved Bank may be sanctioned by the Treasurer; and similar investment of sums not exceeding Rs. 20,000, by the Finance Committee.

(iii) Expenditure on Physical Education under the head C (iv), (v)—(vi)—1, (vii)—(a), shall be incurred in accordance with rates approved by the Executive Council.

Items of contingent expenditure not exceeding Rs. 10 may be sanctioned by the Director of Physical Education and other items of expenditure not exceeding Rs. 100 by the Chairman of the Board.

22-A. Unless provided otherwise, sanction of the Finance Committee shall be obtained for all items not exceeding Rs. 500 and of the Executive Council for all items exceeding Rs. 500:

Provided that in any emergency, the Treasurer shall have power to authorize expenditure up to a limit of Rs. 300.

23. The Registrar shall have authority to pay all travelling allowances under Major Head—A(vi) according to the scale and conditions sanctioned by the Ordinances.

24. The Registrar shall submit beforehand an estimate of the expenditure under the Head E—to the Executive Council and when the estimate has

* The Executive Council has resolved "that the Treasurer, Nagpur University, be authorised to transfer, sell and endorse all government securities for and on behalf of the University" (Minute No. 25, dated 24th September, 1937).

been sanctioned by the Executive Council, the Registrar shall have authority to pass all expenditure under that head.

25. The remuneration to Examiners shall be fixed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council. The Registrar will then have authority to pass the bills in accordance with that sanction.

26. No expenditure under Head A—(viii) shall be incurred without the previous sanction of the Executive Council.

27. A stock and store account shall be kept in a register in such form as may be prescribed by the Executive Council. The entries shall be verified by the Registrar half-yearly by comparison with actual stock.

28. A register of forms, stationery and stamps shall be maintained in such manner as may be prescribed by the Executive Council. It shall be verified at the end of every month by the Registrar.

BUDGET.

29. (1) The Finance Committee shall prepare in the prescribed form a budget estimate of the probable income and expenditure and submit it to the Executive Council for approval on or before the 10th November, annually.

(2) The budget estimate shall set forth the estimated receipts and expenditure and opening and closing balances.

The budget heads of receipts and expenditure shall be the same as the major and minor heads of account prescribed by Account Rule 3 except that in the case of the heads of receipts—“A (1) Government maintenance grants”, and Heads of Expendi-

ture—"A-General Administration—(i) Establishment", "B-University Library—(i) Establishment", "C-Department of Physical Education—(i) Establishment", "F-University College of Law—(ii) Office Establishment" and "K-Capital Heads", the sub-heads comprised therein shall also be included as Budget sub-heads under the respective minor heads.*

(3) The budget estimate shall be accompanied by necessary explanatory schedules.

(4) If at any time during the year, the Executive Council has reason to believe that the budget under any head is likely to be exceeded and that the excess cannot be met by reduction under some other head, a supplementary budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

(5) If the Executive Council has reason to suppose that the receipts under any head are likely to fall considerably short of the budget estimate, a revised budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

(6) Re-appropriation of sums allotted under one sub-head or minor head to another sub-head or minor head may be sanctioned by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Treasurer and of sums allotted under one major head to another major head, by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Finance Committee. Except as above, no expenditure above the budget allotment shall be incurred under any head.

PROVIDENT FUND.

30. (1) The amount in hand to the credit of the Provident Fund shall be invested in Government

* Following new establishment heads have since been added:—

F — University Training College, G — University Hostels, J (1) Political Science, J (2) Geology and J (3) Bio-Chemistry.

Securities, or be placed on fixed deposit in the Imperial Bank of India or in the Post Office Savings Bank, according as the Executive Council may direct.

(2) The Executive Council shall cause to be maintained proper accounts relating to the Fund, showing the amount for the time being to the credit of each depositor and the general state of the Fund, in such form as it may from time to time prescribe.

(3) (a) The interest received by the University on sums so invested shall, so soon as received, be added to the amount standing to the credit of the Fund.

(b) *Compound interest reckoned half-yearly at 5½ per cent. per annum will be allowed on the amount standing to the credit of each depositor on the 30th June and 31st December respectively in each year, subject to the right of the University to revise the rate at any time (after announcing its intention of doing so) owing to a change in the rate of interest in the Government Securities or for any other sufficient reason.

(4) (a) The Executive Council may advance to the depositor not more than one-fourth of the sum to his credit at the time to meet expenses in connection with any one of the following purposes, viz.—

(i) Illness of a depositor or any member of his family.

Explanation: For the purpose of this Rule "Family" means a University servant's wife, legitimate children (including adopted children) and step-children, residing with and wholly dependent upon him, and his parents, sisters and minor

* The rate has been reduced to Rs. 3 per cent. per annum, with effect from 16th November, 1946. (Resolution of the Executive Council, dated 11th May, 1946.)

brothers, if residing with and wholly dependent upon him.

(ii) Marriage of the depositor or his children or a sister entirely dependent on the depositor and funerals and other ceremonies which by the religion of the depositor it is incumbent upon him to perform;

(iii) Foreign education of the depositor or his children; and

(iv) such other urgent necessities as may in exceptional circumstances be approved by the Executive Council.

(b) The amount of the advance shall be recovered (i) in such number of monthly instalments not exceeding forty-eight as may be prescribed by the Executive Council in each case and (ii) together with interest reckoned half-yearly at the rate allowed under clause (b) of Regulation 30. The amount of the interest due shall be recovered in two equal monthly instalments immediately after the recovery of the principal has been completed.

(c) In any case in which the amount of the advance is less than rupees five hundred, the powers and the functions of the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Treasurer, be exercised by the Vice-Chancellor.

31. That in the matter of granting advances to the University employees, the Government Financial Rules will be followed where the University Rules are silent on the subject.

IX—A.

Appointment of the Assistant Registrar.

The following Regulations* should govern the appointment of the Assistant Registrar:—

* Adopted by the Executive Council on 3rd August, 1929, Minute No. 7 (*Vide* Appendix V).

- (i) The Assistant Registrar shall be a graduate.
- (ii) The appointment shall be made by selection from among candidates who apply for the post in response to a public notice.
- (iii) Any temporary vacancy not exceeding three months may be filled by the Vice-Chancellor in such manner as he deems fit. Any action taken by the Vice-Chancellor in pursuance of this resolution shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

X

Law College

*Hostel Rules for the Guidance of Boarders.

(1934-35).

. X-A

†The University Hostel for Post-graduate Students.

REGULATIONS FOR RESIDENT STUDENTS.

1. There are thirty-eight single-seated rooms, two two-seated rooms and one three-seated room in the Hostel. Of the single-seated rooms, five are reserved for Post-graduate students who are not prosecuting a course in Law. For the remaining seats, preference in admission will be given to those students of the University College of Law, who are simultaneously prosecuting a Post-graduate course in Arts or Science in the University.

2. Rooms in the Hostel are allotted by the Superintendent of the University Hostel. A student may not change his room without the per-

* Repealed with effect from 1st May, 1936.

† In force from 1st June, 1941.

mission of the Superintendent. Students are provided with rooms, furniture, ordinary medical attendance, water conservancy and light in return for the fee as stated in these Regulations.

3. The annual fee for a single-seated room is Rs. 54-0-0 for each session, that for each seat in a two-seated room Rs. 36-0-0 and that for each seat in a three-seated room Rs. 31-8-0, inclusive of the charges for electric light in each case. The fee shall be payable in nine equal instalments, as follows, *viz.*—the first instalment with the application and the remaining eight instalments by the 15th of each month during the period from July to February. Applications for admission to the Hostel received without the first instalment and the Caution Money (Rs. 8-0-0) will not be considered. If an instalment of room-rent is not paid by the prescribed date but is paid within the next 15 days, a late fee of annas eight will be payable by the student, unless it is remitted by the Superintendent. For further delay in making payment, such student may be removed from the Hostel.

4. Any student who is granted admission to the Hostel is liable for payment of the rent for the whole session. If, however, a student wishes to leave the Hostel in the middle of a session and another student is allotted his seat in the Hostel, the amount of fee payable by the former student shall be reduced by the amount payable by the latter.

5. Students residing in the Hostel must vacate the rooms within three days from the date of the close of the session in the college in which they are attending their Post-graduate course or within three days of the completion of the last University Examination for which they present themselves during the session, as the case may be.

6. Every applicant for admission to the University Hostel must remit, with his application Rs. 8-0-0 as caution money against breakage of hostel furniture or other property and non-payment of Hostel dues. The Prefect of the Hostel shall not allow any student to occupy a seat in the hostel unless the student shows him a receipt for payment of caution money and the first instalment of room-rent. The amount of caution money will be returned to the student at the end of the session after deducting such amount, if any, as may be payable by him on account of breakage of hostel property or hostel dues.

7. Each student will be provided with one chair, one table and one cot. Students residing in the room are responsible for the property in their charge. Any damage or loss done to furniture, fittings or to the buildings will have to be made good by the students concerned. If necessary, the cost of repairing the damage or making up the loss done will be recovered from the single resident, the occupants of the room concerned or from the whole body of residents according as the responsibility for the damage can or cannot be fixed. Not more than one bulb will be supplied in each room in a session.

8. Any student who removes an electric bulb or shade will be fined. When any repairs or renewals for the electric fittings are required, the matter must be reported to the Prefect.

9. Except with the permission of the Superintendent, the lights will be extinguished at 11 p.m.

10. Oil lamps or stoves of any description should not be kept in the Hostel rooms, without the permission of the Superintendent. If any student fails to observe reasonable precautions against fire when he has been permitted to keep a stove or

lamp, he will be liable to be removed from the Hostel.

11. Unless otherwise permitted by the Superintendent, every student must join one or other of the hostel messes. The internal management of the messes and other matters connected therewith will be carried out by the students residing in the Hostel. No arrangement can be made for individual cooking.

12. Students are expected to preserve absolute cleanliness in the Hostel premises. "Dhotis" must not be hung for drying in the Hostel building. In dry weather they must be hung on the wires provided outside the Hostel, and in wet weather in the mess rooms.

13. Latrines and Urinals provided for night use may be used for this purpose between the hours of 8 p.m. and 6 a.m. only. "

14. At all times, and particularly between the hours of 12 noon and 5 p.m. and 8 p.m. and 11 p.m. students are expected to refrain from making any noise likely to disturb study. They are expected to be in their own rooms studying from 8 p.m.

15. If any student desires to be out of the Hostel after 9 p.m., he must obtain permission from the Superintendent before 5 p.m. on that day.

16. Leave of absence from the Hostel can be granted only by the Superintendent. All applications for leave must be in writing.

17. No person other than a duly authorised resident student is allowed to become a member of the Hostel mess or to stay in the Hostel without the previous permission of the Superintendent. Such permission can be granted only in the most exceptional circumstances. Nor may any such student

stay, except with the permission of the Superintendent, in the Hostel premises after 9 p.m.

18. Any students who is absent on the opening day of the college without permission of the Superintendent may forfeit his place in the Hostel.

19. In case of sickness, a report should be immediately made to the Prefect who will make the necessary arrangement for medical attendance and also inform the Superintendent about the matter.

20. One of the resident students of the Hostel shall be appointed by the Superintendent to be the Prefect of the Hostel. He will be provided a seat in a single-seated room free of rent. The Prefect will assist the Superintendent in the maintenance of discipline among the resident students. He will also help the Superintendent in the realisation of all Hostel dues from them and discharge such other functions as may be assigned to him by the Superintendent from time to time.

21. The Superintendent will be responsible for the discipline of the students and for seeing that these Regulations are duly observed. He may take such disciplinary action, including the expulsion of a student from the Hostel, as may be necessary to ensure discipline and good behaviour among the students residing in the Hostel.

22. All applications for admission to the Hostel must be submitted on the prescribed form and reach the Superintendent, University Hostel of Post-graduate students, Nagpur University, Nagpur, by the 10th June preceding the session concerned.*

* (1) (a) ".....that the Principal, University College of Law, be relieved of the responsibility of acting as the Superintendent of the University Hostel for Post-graduate students and that the functions with regard to the Hostel assigned to the Principal by or under Regulation

XI.

LOAN OF THE UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS AND FURNITURE.

I. University Halls.

1. The J. N. Tata University Convocation Hall and the Sir B. K. Bose Library Hall shall ordinarily be used only for the following purposes, *viz.*—

- (i) Convocation,
- (ii) Meetings of the University bodies,
- (iii) University Extension Lectures,
- (iv) Examinations and competitions held by the University.
- (v) All India and Provincial Conferences whose object is to promote Arts, Science and other branches of learning invited by the University.

2. In exceptional cases, the Hall may be lent, with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor for—

X-A be discharged by the Assistant Registrar during the remaining portion of the current session.” (*Vide* Minute No. 9 (c) of the Executive Council, dated 10th August, 1940).

(b) “.....the Assistant Registrar shall continue to be the Superintendent of the Hostel.” (*Vide* Minute No. 25 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 5th April, 1941.)

(2) That the vacant rooms in the University Hostel for Post-graduate students may be temporarily rented to candidates coming to Nagpur for examinations, the rent to be charged being as follows:—

(a) For a single-seated room for a month or part of a month..... Rs. 7|- (including charges for light).

(b) For a seat in a two-seated or three-seated room, for a month or part of a month.....Rs. 5|- (including charges for light).

(c) Caution money payable both in the case of (a) and (b) Rs. 5|-.

(*Vide* Minute No. 41 of the Executive Council, dated 1st February, 1941, p. 54 of the Minutes).

- (i) Lectures and debates of the Nagpur University Union Society,
 - (ii) State functions,
 - (iii) The All-India and Provincial Conferences whose object is to promote arts, science and other branches of learning invited by institutions in the Province,
 - (iv) Examinations held by educational institutions specially approved by the Executive Council,
- and (v) Such other purposes as, in exceptional circumstances, the Vice-Chancellor may deem fit.

3. (a) No rent shall be charged for the purposes mentioned in clauses (i) and (ii) in Regulation 2. In exceptional cases, the rent may, in the case of clause (iv), be remitted by the Executive Council, and in the case of clause (v), by the Vice-Chancellor.

(b) The rent payable for use of the Halls shall be as follows, *viz.*—

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| (i) Convocation Hall: | Rs. 25/- per day
<i>or</i>
Rs. 10/- for a period of three hours or less. |
| (ii) Library Hall: | Rs. 15/- per day, <i>or</i>
Rs. 8/- for a period of three hours or less. |

(c) In the case of all functions other than University functions to which admission is by ticket, the rates shall be as follows, *viz.*—

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| (i) Convocation Hall: | Rs. 60/- per day or part of the day with chairs
<i>or</i>
Rs. 50/- per day or part of the day without chairs. |
| (ii) Library Hall: | Rs. 30/- per day or part of a day with chairs <i>and</i>
Rs. 25/- per day or part of a day without chairs. |

II. Furniture.

4. (i) The Convocation chairs shall not be removed outside the University compound, provided that in exceptional circumstances, they may be lent by the Vice-Chancellor for a State function.

(ii) Chairs and tables of the University College of Law may, in exceptional cases, be lent by the Principal, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

(iii) Chairs and tables for University Examinations may also be lent with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor.

(iv) The rates of hire for the University Chairs and tables shall be as follows, viz.—

- | | |
|---|--|
| (a) Private Functions: | { Three annas per day per chair
and
Two annas per day per table. |
| (b) Educational or charitable functions arranged by private institutions: | { Two annas per chair
and
One anna and a half per table. |
| (c) State Functions: | { No rent shall be charged. |

III. General.

5. In every case, the loan of a University Hall or furniture shall be subject to the condition that any damage caused to the University property shall be made good by the party to which it is lent.

6. In every case, the party borrowing the University Hall or furniture shall deposit Rs. 25/- as caution money before the Hall or the furniture is lent to it.

7. The Vice-Chancellor may, in an exceptional case, exempt the party borrowing the University furniture from payment of the prescribed hire or lend it at such reduced rate as he may deem fit.

XII. Remunerative Appointments in the University.

Canvassing for appointment, nomination or election to any remunerative office in the University shall render the person by whom or in whose behalf such canvassing is done liable to exclusion from the list of candidates for the office.

XIII.

University Works.

BUILDINGS COMMITTEE.

1. Subject to these Regulations and the control of the Executive Council, the functions of the Executive Council in respect of provision of new buildings, roads, and other works appurtenant thereto may, on its behalf, be exercised by a committee constituted as follows, *viz.* :—

- (i) The Treasurer,
- (ii) The Consulting Engineer,
- (iii) Two members of the Executive Council appointed by the Council,

with two as quorum.

The Chairman of the Committee shall be appointed by the Executive Council from among the members of the Committee. He shall be responsible for seeing that the decisions of the Executive Council and the Buildings Committee with regard to new works are being duly carried out. The Registrar shall act as Secretary of the Committee. The term of office of the two members appointed under clause (iii) shall be three years.

Functions of the Buildings Committee.

2. The Buildings Committee shall have power in respect of new works of which construction has been approved by the Executive Council to—

-
- (a) select and recommend sites for acquisition by the Executive Council;
 - (b) accord professional sanction to the detailed plans and estimates;
 - (c) select and accept tenders and make agreements with contractors;
 - (d) sanction and abolish temporary technical, clerical and menial posts carrying a salary of not more than rupees two hundred per mensem;
 - (e) appoint architects for preparation of plans and estimates;
 - (f) sanction expenditure incidental to the execution of each work, subject to the allotment made for it by the Executive Council; and
 - (g) generally take such steps as may be necessary or expedient for executing efficiently the new works of the University.

ENGINEERING STAFF. .

3. The Engineering staff of the University shall consist of—

- (1) The Consulting Engineer;
- (2) The Constructional Engineer; and
- (3) such other subordinate posts as may be sanctioned by or with the authority of the Buildings Committee.

4. The remuneration, term of office and conditions of service of the Consulting Engineer and the Constructional Engineer shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

5. (i) The Consulting Engineer shall be responsible to the University for the prompt, efficient and economical execution of its works.

-
- (ii) The Engineering staff shall be under the administrative, and professional control of the Consulting Engineer and, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, he shall have power to appoint, dismiss, suspend or otherwise punish any member of the subordinate or menial staff under his control.
- (iii) Unless provided otherwise by the University, the Consulting Engineer shall *mutatis mutandis* exercise such powers in relation to any contracts for new works entered into with the University as are, for the time being, exercised by the Chief Engineer of the Central Provinces and Berar in relation to contracts of an equal value.
- (iv) The Consulting Engineer shall have power to make such changes in the sanctioned plans of works as (i) do not involve a material departure, and (ii) do not exceed the estimate as approved by the Executive Council by more than five per cent.
- (v) Subject to the provision in the sanctioned estimates for each work the Consulting Engineer may sanction the necessary posts, not carrying more than rupees one hundred per mensem each, in the works establishment.

6. (a) The Constructional Engineer shall be in immediate executive charge of the new works of the University and maintenance of such works as may be assigned to him by the University and shall, subject to any special provisions made in this behalf and general control of the Consulting Engineer, be responsible for—

-
- (i) preparation of the preliminary and detailed plans and estimates of the new works as proposed;
 - (ii) prompt economical and efficient execution of the works in accordance with the sanctioned plans and estimates;
 - (iii) professional scrutiny of bills;
 - (iv) maintenance of accounts of individual contractors;
 - (v) custody of tools, plants and stock and stores relating to university works;
 - (vi) control and discipline of the subordinate staff;

(b) Subject to the provision in the Financial Estimates, the Constructional Engineer may sanction expenditure on office contingencies under the budget head A (ii) in Account Rule 3.

7. The Executive Council may keep in abeyance the office of the Constructional Engineer for such period as it may deem fit from time to time and assign his functions to other official or officials.

8. A character roll and service book shall be maintained for each member of the Engineering Establishment under the control of the Consulting Engineer. The Consulting Engineer shall record his opinion on their character and work at least once in a year.

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROVAL.

9. (1) Execution of all new works shall require the administrative approval of the Executive Council and the professional sanction of the Buildings Committee, provided that in the case of petty works

estimated to cost Rs. 1,000 or less, such approval and sanction may, subject to the budget provision, be accorded by the Chairman of the Buildings Committee and the Constructional Engineer respectively.

- (2) All proposals for new works submitted to the Executive Council shall be accompanied by the following documents (Stage I), viz.—
- (i) A note explaining the need for the work;
 - (ii) A description of the proposed site with site-plan, where possible;
 - (iii) A report stating clearly the accommodation provided with a general specification of the proposed building;
 - (iv) A line-plan showing the sizes and dispositions of the rooms and the purpose for which they are intended;
 - (v) An abstract showing the cost of the works. (In the case of buildings, this may be based on the plinth-area rate);
 - (vi) An estimate of the cost of acquiring the land required for the work; and
 - (vii) A note of the Treasurer whether the funds required for the work are likely to be available.

Items (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) shall be prepared by the Constructional Engineer and will, in the case of works estimated to cost more than Rs. 10,000, be submitted through the Consulting Engineer.

The line plan shall be countersigned by a university official nominated by the Vice-Chancellor for the purpose.

- (3) Unless decided otherwise by the Buildings Committee, the Schedule of Rates as prescribed by the Public Works Department of the Central Provinces and Berar for the time being in force shall be followed in preparing the estimates for the University works.

PROFESSIONAL SANCTION.

10. On adoption of the proposal, with or without amendments, by the Executive Council, the following statements, plans and estimates (Stage II) shall be prepared by the Constructional Engineer, *viz.*—

- (i) A detailed report; "
- (ii) All calculations necessary to ensure that the building as designed is structurally sound;
- (iii) The following drawings—
 - (a) A site plan showing the situation of the proposed building with reference to others, meridian line, prevailing direction of the wind, and all other matters capable of graphic delineation which may have influenced the selection.
 - (b) Plans of the work showing foundations and various stories as required.
 - (c) Elevations and sections through the buildings in such direction as may be necessary to exhibit the intended form and dimensions of every part.
 - (d) A plan or plans showing the general arrangement and distribution of the

timbers or iron work of the floor and roof and other necessary working drawings;

- (iv) A comparative statement explaining the reasons for the excess of more than *five* per cent., if any, above the preliminary estimate approved by the Executive Council; and
- (v) A detailed estimate in the form prescribed for the Public Works Department of the Central Provinces and Berar.

11. If the detailed (Stage II) Plans (a) differ materially from the preliminary (Stage I) plans, as approved by the Executive Council, or (b) the detailed Stage II) estimates exceed by more than five per cent. the preliminary (Stage I) plans as approved by the Council, they will be re-submitted for revised administrative approval to the Executive Council in the case of (b), and to the official nominated by the Vice-Chancellor under Regulation 9 (2) in the case of (a). The same procedure will be followed if further revision of the plans and estimates is considered necessary, while execution of a work is in progress.

12. The detailed (Stage II) plans and estimates shall be submitted for professional sanction—

- (i) of the Constructional Engineer, in the case of works estimated to cost not more than Rs. 10,000, and
- (ii) of the Buildings Committee, in the case of works estimated to cost more than Rs. 10,000; with the recommendation of the Consulting Engineer thereon.

APPROVAL OF PUBLIC AUTHORITIES.

13. After the plans have received administrative approval and professional sanction, they will be

submitted to the Government, the Municipal and the Improvement Trust Authorities, as may be required, and necessary changes made by the Constructional Engineer or the Buildings Committee, as the case may be, subject to the provisions of Regulation 11.

PROVISION IN BUDGET.

14. (a) Except by an express resolution of the Executive Council no new work estimated to cost more than Rs. 1,000 shall be started until provision for expenditure thereon has been made in the Financial Estimates of the University. The Buildings Committee may, however, in urgent cases, authorize collection of material on the site as soon as professional sanction has been accorded.

(b) By the 1st July every year, the Constructional Engineer shall, under the direction of the Consulting Engineer, forward to the Registrar a statement of the estimated cost of each new work, proposed or under construction under the various heads prescribed by Regulation 19. The statement shall show the expenditure (a) incurred on each work during the financial year ending on the 31st March immediately preceding, and likely to be incurred in, (b) the current financial year, (c) the following financial year, and (d) in subsequent years. Any variations from the estimates, as approved by the Executive Council, shall be clearly explained in the statement.

TENDERS AND AGREEMENTS.

15. Tenders shall be called for execution of all works or parts of a work estimated to cost more than Rs. 1,000:

Provided that in urgent cases, the Buildings Committee may dispense with tenders in the case of works estimated to cost not more than Rs. 10,000.

16. The notice calling for tenders shall be as public as possible and where the cost exceeds Rs. 10,000, advertised in the newspapers.

17. (i) One of the following types of agreement shall, according to the nature and cost of the work, be used for its execution, *viz.*—

(a) Tender for piece work.

(b) (i) Tender for the supply of materials,
(ii) Work order.

(c) Percentage rate tender and contract for works.

(d) Item rate tender and contract for works.

(e) Tender for a lump sum contract.

(ii) The forms and the procedure for their use shall, *mutatis mutandis*, be the same as those prescribed by Paragraph 268 of the Central Provinces P.W.D. Manual of Orders (Volume III).

(iii) Tenders for a work shall be submitted in sealed covers to the Constructional Engineer. Each tender shall be accompanied by such earnest money as may be fixed by the Consulting Engineer. In the case of the accepted tender, the contractor shall deposit such additional amount as security as may be fixed by the Consulting Engineer.

(iv) Tenders for a work shall be opened and initialled at the appointed time by the Chairman of the Buildings Committee or the Registrar. Contractors submit-

ting tenders for the work shall be entitled to be present at the time.

- (v) (a) The Constructional Engineer shall prepare a statement of the tenders received which shall be forwarded to the Consulting Engineer who may accept the lowest tender. If, for any reason, he is unable to accept the lowest tender, he shall forward the tenders together with his remarks to the Buildings Committee, which shall decide which of the tenders, if any, should be accepted. When a tender, which is not the lowest received is accepted, the Committee shall record its reasons for doing so.
- (vi) The accepted tender on one of the forms referred to in clause (i) of this Regulation will form the agreement, which shall, on behalf of the University, be signed by the Treasurer. The Constructional Engineer in case of works estimated to cost Rs. 10,000 or less and the Consulting Engineer in other cases shall be responsible for seeing that it is complete in all respects and that all corrections are initialled and dated by the Contractor, the Treasurer and himself. A formal agreement may be dispensed with in the case of works estimated to cost Rs. 200 or less.
- (vii) Rates for work not specified in the agreement shall be fixed by the Constructional Engineer, in cases of works estimated to cost Rs. 10,000 or less and by the Consulting Engineer in other cases, provided that the additional ex-

penditure, if any, involved does not result in an excess of more than five per cent. above the estimate for which professional sanction has been accorded.

- (viii) A copy of the agreement, together with a statement of subsequent modifications or additions, if any, made therein by competent authority, shall be forwarded to the Registrar as soon as it has been signed.

WORKS ACCOUNTS.

18. (i) Bills of contractors shall be prepared by the contractors themselves or, at their request, by an official of the Engineering establishment appointed by the Constructional Engineer in this behalf.

- (ii) Muster Rolls and measurement books which shall be maintained in the form prescribed by the Public Works Department of the Central Provinces and Berar and in accordance with Paragraphs 331-338 of the Government P. W. D. Code shall form the initial records for preparation of bills.

- (iii) Running Bills shall ordinarily be prepared every month on the basis of measurements taken by the subordinate in charge, in the presence of the contractor. They shall be initialled by the subordinate preparing them and signed by the Constructional Engineer after he has satisfied himself that they are correct. They will then be forwarded for audit and payment to the

Treasurer or the Registrar, as the case may be, together with the measurement books, agreements, stock registers, orders of sanction and other relevant documents. All final measurements shall be recorded by the Constructional Engineer.

- (iv) The final bill of a contractor for a work costing more than Rs. 10,000 shall not be paid except with the endorsement of the Consulting Engineer thereon.
- (v) Unless the contractor furnishes other security to the satisfaction of the Buildings Committee, a deduction of ten per cent. shall be made from the total amount of each running bill and kept in deposit with the university until a period of six months (or such smaller period as may be fixed by the Buildings Committee) from the date of completion of the work has lapsed. If at the end of the period, the construction is found to be satisfactory, the amount deducted shall be paid to the contractor; otherwise, only such part of it as may be recommended by the Consulting Engineer shall be paid.
- (vi) When a contractor's account is finally closed, his receipt should distinctly state that his account is finally settled in full.

19. (i) The classification of expenditure on new university works and the authorities for sanctioning the expenditure under the various heads shall be as follows, viz.—

1. General.		Remarks.
Authority for sanction of expenditure (subject to the budget allotment. in each case)		
1. Establishment		
(a) Supervisory	Executive Council	Subject to the control of the Consulting Engineer appointments to the sanctioned posts may be made by the Constructional Engineer.
(b) Subordinate	Buildings Committee	
(c) Clerical		
(d) Menial		
2. Tools and Plant	The Constructional Engineer for each item of Rs. 1,000 or less and the Buildings Committee in other cases.	..
3. Office contingencies.		
(a) Stationery	The Constructional Engineer	..
(b) Postage and Telegrams		
(c) Printing and binding		
(d) Other contingencies		
4. Maintenance.		
(a) Rents and Taxes	do.	
(b) Electric current		
(c) Repairs to office buildings		
(d) Repairs to fixtures		
(e) Repairs to furniture		
(f) Miscellaneous		

	Authority for sanction of expenditure (subject to the budget allotment in each case)	Remarks.
II. Acquisition of Land	Executive Council	
III. Special (for each work)		
1. Work-Charged establishment.	The Consulting Engineer in case of posts carrying Rs.100 per mensem or less and the Buildings Committee in other cases.	..
2. Land—	The Buildings Committee.	The estimate approved by the Executive Council shall not be exceeded by more than five per cent. except with its approval.
(a) Survey		
(b) Levelling		
3. Construction—		
(a) Foundation		
(b) Plinth		
(c) Superstructure		
4. Fixtures—		
(a) Electric		
(b) Sanitary		
(c) Water Supply		
(d) Gas		
(e) Miscellaneous		
5. Drainage		
6. Approach Roads		
7. Enclosures		
8. Miscellaneous		

COMPLETION REPORT AND CERTIFICATE.

20. After a work is completed the Constructional Engineer shall submit (through the Consulting Engineer in case of works costing more than Rs. 10,000) to the Buildings Committee—

- (a) a completion report on the work giving a comparison and explanation of the dif-

ferences between the quality, rate and cost of the work executed and those entered in the estimate, and

- (b) a completion certificate, counter-signed by an official nominated by the Vice-Chancellor under Regulation 11.

21. (a) The following Registers shall be maintained in the office of the Constructional Engineer—

- (1) The Register of Stock,
- (2) The Abstract of Stock Receipts and Issue.
- (3) The Register of Tools and Plant,
- (4) The Register of Arrears,
- (5) The Register of Works,
- (6) The Contractors' Ledgers,
- (7) The Register of Imprest Account, and
- (8) Such other Registers as may be prescribed by the Consulting Engineer.

(b) Forms for the following matters shall, subject to such adaptations as may be considered necessary by the Consulting Engineer, be the same as those in use in the Public Works Department of the Central Provinces and Berar, viz.—

- (1) Tender,
- (2) Notice for Tender,
- (3) Running Bill,
- (4) Final Bill,
- (5) Detailed Estimate,
- (6) Abstract of Estimate,
- (7) Muster Roll,
- (8) Completion Report,

- (9) Completion Certificate,
 - (10) Agreement with Contractors, and
 - (11) Such other matters as may be specified by the Consulting Engineer.
22. (a) Expenditure on maintenance and repairs of the University works shall be sanctioned by the Executive Council, Finance Committee or the Registrar in accordance with the Account Rules of the University or in the case of expenditure from the Laxminarayan Bequest Fund by the Committee appointed by the Executive Council to administer the Fund. Such work shall be carried out by a Maintenance Overseer appointed by the University under the control of the Registrar or other officers approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf.
- (b) The procedure for carrying out additions and alterations to existing works representing a genuine increase in their permanent value as an asset shall be the same as for new works.
- (c) The Consulting Engineer and the Constructional Engineer shall give such advice and assistance in the maintenance and repairs of existing works as may be required of them from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor.

P. W. D. RULES.

23. Subject to these Regulations all matters relating to the University works may be decided, *mutatis mutandis*, in accordance with the rules of the Public Works Department of the Central Provinces and Berar.

XIV

***REGULATION RELATING TO PAYMENT OF ADVANCES FROM PROVIDENT FUND FOR INSURANCE POLICIES.**

Advances to meet payments towards Insurance Policies under the provisions of sub-paragraph (6-A) of Statute No. 26 may be sanctioned by the Treasurer in accordance with the provisions for such advances in the Provident Fund Rules applicable for the time being to the Government servants under the control of the Government of the Central Provinces and Berar, subject to such variations, if any, as may, from time to time, be approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

* Adopted by the Executive Council on 11th May, 1946
(Minute No. 11).

IMPORTANT RESOLUTIONS.

(1)

Resolution of the Academic Council relating to the Nagpur University Journal.

“That in exercise of the powers vested in it under clause (8) of Statute 6 of the University, the Academic Council hereby resolves that:—

1. Beginning with the academic year 1934-35, Nagpur University shall publish once in an academic year, in or about the month of August, a volume containing contributions to the advancement of knowledge made by persons connected with Nagpur University.

2. The volume shall be called the ‘Nagpur University Journal’.

3. The following persons shall be eligible to contribute to the Journal:—

- (a) Recognised teachers of the University;
- (b) Post-graduate students of the University;
- (c) Graduates and Registered Graduates of the University; and
- (d) Members of University Authorities and bodies.

4. (i) Subject to the control of the Academic Council, the management of the Journal shall vest in an Editorial Board, constituted as follows:—

- (a) Three members nominated by the Faculty of Arts;
- (b) Three members nominated by the Faculty of Science;

-
- (c) One member nominated by the Faculty of Law;
 - (d) One member nominated by the Faculty of Education; and
 - (e) One member nominated by the Faculty of Agriculture.
- (ii) The term of office of the members shall be three years;
 - (iii) The chairman of the Editorial Board shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from among the members of the Board;
 - (iv) The Registrar of the University shall act as Secretary of the Board.

5. The Editorial Board shall—

- (a) collect the contributions;
- (b) issue directions with regard to their form and length;
- (c) decide whether the contributions received for publication in the Journal should be accepted;
- (d) revise the contributions received so as to give them a form suitable for publication; and
- (e) generally take such other steps as may be found necessary for the development of the Journal into a high class Journal of research".*

(See minute No. 56 of the Academic Council, dated 28th November, 1933, p. 502 of the Minutes).

*(1) ".....that in future, in each case after the opinions of the referees on a contribution have been received, it should be forwarded, along with the reports from referees, to the Head of the Department, for his opinion, and, if necessary for referring it back to the writer for modification in the light of remarks of the referees. If the Head of the Department so desires, he may recommend a third referee.

(2) ".....that in future, the author of each contribution should be required to give a short synopsis of the

(2)

Publications Fund.*

“That a *Publications Fund* be created for (a) financing the publication of such books and papers as the University may select from time to time; and

contribution and also an indication of what he considers to be original in his contribution, and that the referees should be asked to state in their reports whether the claim to originality is substantiated”. (See Minutes Nos. 7 and 8 of the Editorial Board, dated 7—12—37, p. 641).

(3) “.....that in future the Chairman of the Editorial Board should request either the members of the Editorial Board or the other members of the University Bodies, to prepare the list of references to research articles published in important Indian journals.”

(4) “.....that in future, each contribution received by the Registrar for publication in the Nagpur University Journal be forwarded to the Chairman, Editorial Board, who will send it either to the Head of the Department of Studies or to a member of the Editorial Board for opinion as to whether the contribution is *prima facie* suitable for being sent to referees. If the member of the Editorial Board or the Head of the Department, as the case may be, considers that it is suitable, he will recommend two referees for it. The contribution will then be sent to the referees for opinion.” (See Minutes Nos. 11 and 17 of the Editorial Board, dated 4th December, 1940).

* The following report of the Research Grants Committee accepted by the Academic Council and adopted by the Executive Council (Minute No. 15, dated 22nd November, 1942), *viz.*:—

“The amount in the University Publication Fund is at present very small (Rs. 1,000 on 1st April, 1942), while the cost of printing and paper is much higher than that in the past. It is, therefore, essential that the Fund should not be used at present except for aiding the publication of research work of an exceptionally high order. No general arrangements for this purpose are necessary. If and when the University receives a request which seems *prima facie* to fall under the above description, the research work should be referred to the experts on the subject so that their judgment

(b) in exceptional cases, for payment of grants for publication of research work done in the University.

Resolved further that a sum of Rs. 250 be set apart in the financial year 1939-40 as the initial amount of the Fund. The expenditure will be met from the budget allotment under—"A—(vii) Contribution to other Bodies."

(See minute No. 28-A of the Executive Council, dated 26th August, 1939, p. 449 of the Minutes).

(3)

PROCEDURE FOR DEALING WITH REPORTS ON THE WORK OF CANDIDATES FOR RESEARCH DEGREES RECEIVED FROM SUPERVISORS.

"That the following procedure be followed in dealing with the reports on the work of candidates for research degrees received from the supervisors, *viz.*—

(i) The reports shall, in the first instance, be forwarded to the Head of the Department concerned for remarks;

(ii) The reports and the remarks of the Head of the Department shall then be placed before the Academic Council for information and such further action, if any, as it may consider necessary in each case;

(iii) If the Head of the Department is of opinion that it is necessary to obtain further information in respect of any report he shall accordingly inform the Academic Council which shall then take

may be available for the guidance of the Academic and Executive Council."

such action in the matter as may be found necessary."

(See minute No. 24 (b) of the Academic Council, dated 26th September, 1942, p. 393 of the Minutes).

(4)

**PROCEDURE FOR APPOINTMENT OF
UNIVERSITY DELEGATES AND REPRESENTATIVES FOR ANNUAL CONFERENCES OF
LEARNED BODIES.**

"(1) That a sum of Rs. 1,000 be allotted annually for meeting the expenditure on the travelling and halting allowance of Delegates and Representatives of the University for the annual Conferences of learned bodies;

(2) That each year in April, the Executive Council should select the Conferences to be held within the next twelve months for which it proposes to appoint delegates or representatives on receipt of an invitation to do so from the authorities concerned;

(3) That the list of such Conferences should be circulated among the Colleges in the University and the teachers of Colleges who are invited to preside at a sectional meeting, or whose papers have been accepted for the ensuing session of a Conference should be requested to forward their names with the necessary details to the University Registrar;

(4) That on receipt of an invitation from the authorities concerned, the Executive Council should select the delegates or representatives for the Conference from among the persons mentioned above."

(See (i) minute No. 1 of the University Delegates Committee, dated 16th August, 1944, p. 343 and (ii) minute No. 26 of the Executive Council, dated 19th August, 1944, p. 308 of the Minutes).

(5)

University Endowment Lectures and Publications.

“(i) That the University Endowment Lectures and other research publications of the University be forwarded for review to such Journals as may be recommended by the Head of the Department concerned in each case.

(ii) A list of such publications be published in the Nagpur University Journal from time to time.

(iii) A copy of such publications be sent free of cost to all the colleges in the University.

(iv) A special almirah be assigned in the University Library for keeping a copy of all such publications of the University.”

(See minute No. 19 of the Academic Council, dated 28th September, 1945, p. 346 of the Minutes).

(6)

PROCEDURE FOR CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS OF COLLEGES FOR ADMISSION TO THE PRIVILEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

I

“(i) That, in future, the Vice-Chancellor be requested to make a preliminary inquiry with regard to such applications (for admission of a College) and to place his report as to the need of the proposed College and how far it satisfies the requirements of the University Statutes and Ordinances in respect of constitution, staff, buildings, funds and other matters before the Academic and Executive Councils when they consider the applications;

and (ii) that colleges seeking admission to the privileges of the University should submit their applications in this behalf by the prescribed date (*viz.*

31st October) preceding the Academic year in which they propose to commence the courses for University examinations and they should not admit any students until the University has decided to admit them to such privileges”.

(See minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 18th February, 1945, p. 130 of the Minutes).

II

“That.....in the cases of other applications for admission of a College to the privileges of the University for the first time, the Committee of local inquiry should, in future, visit the College twice before the date with effect from which it seeks such admission, the first visit being for the purpose of obtaining first hand information about the College on the spot and the second for the purpose of ascertaining how far the improvements required by it have been effected by the authorities of the College.”

(See minute No. 21 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 27th November, 1946).

(7)

FINANCIAL CONDITIONS TO BE FULFILLED, BY COLLEGES.

“That, as recommended by the Academic Council on the 20th November, 1945 (minute No. 48) after considering the proposals of the College Code Committee of the Executive Council in this behalf (minute No. 3, dated 30th October, 1945), in future each College applying for admission to the privileges of the University be required to satisfy the University as regards the following minimum financial requirements, viz.—

(1) The College should collect at least a sum of rupees fifty thousand for the capital expenditure on its buildings.

(2) That in the case of a College making provision for the teaching of Science upto the Intermediate standard, a sum of at least rupees fifty thousand should be collected for providing the laboratory equipment for (i) Chemistry, (ii) Physics and (iii) Biology each.

(3) That each College should deposit with the University a sum of rupees twenty thousand which may, at the discretion of the University, be utilised for payment of the arrears of the salaries of teachers of the College, if and when deemed necessary by the University.

The above amounts are the minimum and, according to the number of students and the courses provided by each College, the University may require the authorities of the College concerned to collect larger amounts than those specified above before proceeding further with the application of the College for admission to the privileges of the University.

Further, where the University is satisfied that a satisfactory building is available for use of the College, it may reduce the amount specified in clause (1) above in such manner as it may deem fit."

(See minute No. 17 of the Executive Council, dated 21st November, 1945.)

(8)

MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION.

I

Permission to colleges of Commerce for adopting Indian Languages as media of Instruction.

"That.....the G. S. College of Commerce, Wardha and the G. S. College of Commerce, Nagpur, be permitted to give instruction for the Inter-

mediate Commerce and B.Com. courses in Hindi and Marathi with effect from July, 1946."

(See minute No. 66 of the Academic Council, dated 12th September, 1946).

II

"(i) It should be compulsory for each student seeking admission to the University Intermediate courses in Arts and Science in or after July, 1949, to select Hindi, Marathi or Urdu as his medium of instruction according to the facilities offered by the College he joins.

(ii) As regards the Dip. T. and B. T. courses also, the adoption of Hindi, Marathi or Urdu as medium of instruction should be made compulsory from July, 1947.

(iii) The dates for introduction of the Indian languages as media of instruction on a compulsory basis in the case of University courses in Arts, Science and Education should be fixed in accordance with the *Schedule* to the Report* of the Committee subject to the modifications consequent on the decision in clause (ii) above. Their introduction on an optional basis will be permitted from July, 1947."

(See minute No. 31 of the Executive Council, dated 14th September, 1946).

III

"That dates for introduction of Hindi, Marathi and Urdu media for the University courses in the Faculty of Agriculture be the same as those fixed by the Council for the corresponding courses in the Faculty of Science, viz.—

* Not printed.

July, 1949.....For the First year of the Intermediate course in Science (Agr.);

and July, 1951.....For the First Year of the B.Sc. (Agr.) Course.”.

(See minute No. 28 of the Executive Council, dated 19th April, 1947).

(9)

Laxminarayan Commemoration Day.

“That in future the Laxminarayan Commemoration Day be celebrated on the 30th September even if it be a Sunday or a Gazetted Holiday.”

(See minute No. 16 of the Executive Council, dated 29th September, 1945, p. 445 of the Minutes).

(10)

SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS ON TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES PAYABLE TO MEMBERS AND OTHERS.

I

Rates of Travelling allowance for members of the Technological Advisory Committee and Technological Institute Committee residing outside the Province:—

“That the following be the rates of payment of Travelling and daily allowances payable to members of the Technological Advisory Committee and the Laxminarayan Institute Committee who reside outside the Province, *viz.*—

(1) Railway fare: Double Second Class;

(2) Mileage: 5 Annas per mile;

(3) Daily Allowance: Rs. 5 per day while travelling and attending meeting.”

(See minute No. 14 (i) of the Executive Council, dated 29th September, 1945, p. 443 of the Minutes).

II

Travelling Allowance for members of the Board of studies in Technology.

“That all members of the Board of Studies in Technology whose permanent place of residence is outside the Province be paid Travelling allowance and Halting Allowance at the rates prescribed for examiners from outside the Province for the Practical Examinations of the University.”

(See minute No. 11 of the Executive Council, dated 12th January, 1946).

III

Increase of Halting Allowance by 25%.

“That, in view of the rise in prices, the present rates of halting allowance for work in connection with the University, including attendance at meetings and practical examinations, be increased by 25 per cent., the increase to remain in force until the Provincial Government reduces or abolishes the similar increase granted by it in the case of Government Servants under its control.”

(See (i) minute No. 3 (i) of the Finance Committee, dated 6th January, 1946 and (ii) minute No. 4 of the Executive Council, dated 12th January, 1946).

IV

Travelling and Halting allowance for the members of the Subject Examination Committees.

“That members of the Subject Examination Committees be given travelling and halting allowance as follows, *viz.*—

(i) Travelling allowance as prescribed at present plus Rs. 8 per day for days on which they travel for attending the meetings of the Committee.

(ii) Further, if they actually bring a servant with them, he should be paid third class fare both ways. A certificate to this effect should be obtained from the members when their T. A. bill is paid.”

(See (i) minute No. 3 (ii) of the Finance Committee, dated 6th January, 1946 and (ii) minute No. 4 of the Executive Council, dated 12th January, 1946).

V

Travelling Allowance to members coming from Jubbulpore via Itarsi.

“That in the case of members of the University bodies coming from Jubbulpore to Nagpur for attending University Meetings, travelling allowance for journeys *via* Itarsi (instead of *via* Gondia) be permitted if the member concerned certifies in respect of the journey that he actually travelled by rail *via* Itarsi.”

(See (i) minute No. 3 of the Finance Committee, dated 16th April, 1946 and (ii) minute No. 9 (i) of the Executive Council, dated 11th May, 1946).

VI

Travelling and halting allowance for Head Examiners and Co-examiners.

“That the following will be the rates for travelling and halting allowance payable to Head Examiners and Co-examiners for attending the meetings for settling the standard of valuation, *viz.*—

(a) In the case of examiners who reside outside the Province and those examiners who reside in the Province but had to attend a meeting at a place outside the Province, the same rates as those prescribed in the case of examiners for practical and *Viva Voce* examinations whose permanent place of residence is outside the Province.

(b) In the case of examiners who reside in the Central Provinces and Berar, the same rates as those payable in the case of Internal Examiners for the practical and *Viva Voce* examinations.”

(See (i) minute No. 11 of the Finance Committee, dated 16th April, 1946 and (ii) minute No. 9 (i) of the Executive Council, dated 11th May, 1946).

VII

Travelling and Halting Allowance for members of Committees of Selection for University Teachers.

“That the members of the Committees of Selection for University Teachers who reside outside the Central Provinces and Berar be paid the Travelling and halting allowance at the following rates, *viz.*—

(1) Single First class each way;

(2) Rs. 15 daily allowance for days on which the meetings of the Committee are held and for days on which their journey is performed; and

(3) Third class fare each way for a servant, provided that the member certifies that he had actually brought a servant with him."

(See (i) minute No. 6 of the Finance Committee, dated 10th May, 1946 and (ii) minute No. 9 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 11th May, 1946).

VIII

Travelling and Halting allowance for the members of the Physical Education Institute Committee.

"That the members of the Physical Education Institute Committee appointed by the Executive Council on 14—9—46 and 16—11—46 be paid travelling allowance at the following rates, viz.—

(1) In the case of a University Officer—at the rates prescribed under the Fundamental Rules of the Provincial Government;

(2) In other case of Officers—at the rate prescribed for members of the University bodies for attending meetings.

As regards the Halting Allowance it will be paid at such rates as are prescribed by the Provincial Government of the area concerned for its class I Officers.

Further if any member takes a servant with him during the journey he will be paid T.A. and Halting Allowance at the rates prescribed for peons travelling with their Officers under the Provincial Government."

(See (i) minute No. 11 of the Finance Committee, dated 7th February, 1947 and (ii) minute No. 15 of the Executive Council, dated 15th February, 1947).

(11)

**Minute of the Executive Council relating to
provision for Astronomical Instruments
in the Colleges concerned.**

“Considered—

(a) the following resolution of the Board of Studies in Mathematics, dated the 15th August, 1944 (minute No. 5) *viz.*—

‘The Board of Studies is of opinion that for the proper teaching of Astronomy in the B.A. and B.Sc. classes in the various Colleges affiliated to the University it is essential that Astronomical instruments should be provided in each college teaching that subject.

The following astronomical instruments are considered to be absolutely essential:—

- (1) The Transit Instrument,
- (2) The Sidereal Clock,
- (3) The Sextant,
- (4) The Nautical Almanac,
- (5) Alt-azimuth Instrument,
- (6) Telescope at least 4" diameter,
- (7) Foucault Pendulum.’;

(b) The following resolution of the Faculty of Science, dated the 20th November, 1944 (minute No. 4, p. 501 of the Minutes), *viz.*—

‘That the Faculty agrees and the Academic and Executive Councils be requested to inform the Principals of Colleges concerned accordingly.’

Resolved that, as recommended by the Academic Council on 17th February, 1945 (minute No. 51, p. 100 of the Minutes), the Principals of Colleges concerned be informed accordingly.”

(See minute No. 29 of the Executive Council, dated 18th February, 1945, p. 138 of the Minutes).

(12)

Procedure for Confirmation of University Servants.

“(i) That in future the following procedure be observed when cases for confirmation of University servants appointed by the Executive Council are to be placed before the Council for consideration, *viz.*—

(1) That the immediate superior of a University servant appointed on probation by the Executive Council shall submit six-monthly reports on his work and conduct to the Vice-Chancellor, who may record such observations thereon as he may deem fit.

(2) That in the case of such servants under the immediate control of the Vice-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor shall every six months record his remarks on their work and conduct.

(3) Such reports, observations and remarks shall be placed before the Executive Council when it considers the question of confirmation of the University servant concerned.

(ii) That after a University servant appointed by the Executive Council has been confirmed.—

(a) his immediate superior shall submit an annual report on his work and conduct to the Vice-Chancellor, who will record such observations thereon as he may deem fit. The date by which the report will be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor each year will be prescribed by him;

and (b) in the case of such servants under the immediate control of the Vice-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, will for each year, record his remarks on their work and conduct.”

(See minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 19th August, 1944, p. 303 of the Minutes).

(13)

'Sadaparv'—Rao Bahadur Raghunath Rao and Janki Bai Thakur Home for Students.

“That the following be the conditions attached to (i) the gift of a bungalow ‘Sadaparv’ in Dhan-toli, Nagpur, by Mrs. Jankibai Thakur, widow of the late R. B. R. S. Thakur, Nagpur, for use as a Home for women students of Nagpur University and (ii) a donation of Rs. 10,000 from Lieut.-Col. K. S. Thakur, I.M.S. (Retired), Calcutta, for the maintenance of the Home in good order and for insuring it against risks, *viz.*—

1. That the house be designated “Sadaparv—Rao Bahadur Raghunath Rao and Janki Bai Thakur Home for Students.”

2. It will be open to women students of all religions and nationalities studying in Colleges admitted to the privileges of Nagpur University.

3. The women students admitted to the Home must give an undertaking that they will promote harmony and well-being of the country both during their stay in the Home and in later life. No denominational public or private religious ceremonial which might cause factions and disharmony will be permitted by the University.

4. The University will have the right to eject any student whose conduct causes strife and disharmony in the Home.

5. A donation of Rs. 10,000 will be given to the University for maintaining the building in good order and insure it against risks. The rates, taxes and all other charges for the building the ownership of which is transferred to the University will have to be paid by the University.

6. So long as only the main bungalow is in the possession of the University, fifteen indigent women students studying in the Colleges admitted to the privileges of the University will be given lodging free of rent, on their undertaking that they will promote harmony and well-being of the country both during their stay in the Home and in later life.

7. After the ownership of the small house situated behind the main bungalow is transferred to the Nagpur University, the total number of indigent women students to be given lodging free of rent will be twenty under the conditions stated in the last paragraph above.

8. The University will have the power to allot the remaining vacant seats in the Home to such other women students of Nagpur University on such rent as may be fixed by the University.

9. All matters not otherwise provided for in these rules shall be determined by the Executive Council of Nagpur University and its decision thereon shall be final."

(See minute No. 32 of the Executive Council, dated 13th August, 1943, p. 392 of the Minutes).

(14)

Conditions under which a Society may be permitted to use the words "Nagpur University" as part of its name.

"That the following be the conditions under which a society may be permitted by the University to use the words "Nagpur University" as part of its name, viz.—

(1) The constitution of the Society and all amendments of the constitution should be approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

(2) The constitution should provide for the nomination of two members of the Managing Committee by the Vice-Chancellor.

(3) The membership of the body should be restricted to (i) the students, graduates and teachers of Colleges, members of the University authorities and (ii) such other persons and classes of persons as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

(4) An Annual Report on the work and progress of the Society should be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor regularly.

(5) Permission accorded by the University may be withdrawn if the above conditions are not fulfilled.*

(See Minute No. 17 of the Executive Council, dated 18th April, 1942. p. 187 of the Minutes).

(15)

REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY UNION.†

Date of Establishment.

1. There shall be established a Society called the Nagpur University Students' Union from such date as may be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor.

* The following institutions have been permitted to use the words "Nagpur University" as part of their names, viz.:

1. The Nagpur University Urdu Literary Society.
2. The Nagpur University Union Society.
3. The Nagpur University Historical Society.
4. The Nagpur University Ramayan Mandal.
5. The Nagpur University Hindi Literary Society.

† Made by the Vice-Chancellor on 22nd August, 1946.

Objects.

2. The objects of the Union shall be:

(a) to hold debates and arrange lectures of general interest.

(b) to maintain a Library and a Reading Room,

(c) to maintain a Club with a view to promote corporate and cultural life among the students and graduates of the University.

Members.

3. (i) There shall be four classes of members of the Union *viz.*—

(i) Ordinary members,

(ii) Life members,

(iii) Associate members,

(iv) Honorary members.

(ii) Only students on the rolls of Colleges in the University shall be eligible for enrolment as Ordinary Members of the Union. For such enrolment they shall pay in advance a fee of rupees *three* per year.

Provided that if at the end of the year for which a student has paid his fee for Ordinary Membership, he ceases to be a student of a College in the University, he shall no longer be eligible to be an Ordinary Member of the Union.

Provided that if a student wishes to be enrolled as a life member, he can do so by paying a fee of rupees *twenty*.

(iii) A person who has been an Ordinary Member of the Union for at least two official years, but has ceased to be a student of a college in the University may, on payment of a fee of rupees *twenty* and

with the approval of the Executive Committee, be enrolled as a Life Member of the Union.

(iv) A graduate of Nagpur University or a graduate of any other University recognised by the Nagpur University may be enrolled as an Associate Member of the Union. For such enrolment he shall pay a fee of rupees eight for each of the years for which he wishes to be enrolled as an Associate Member. He may, at his option, pay a consolidated sum of rupees fifty for enrolment as an Associate Member for life.

(v) Honorary Members shall be persons of public distinction or persons who have rendered distinguished services to the cause of the Union elected to be Honorary Members by the Union. All proposals for such election shall be initiated by the Executive Committee and the election shall be subject to the approval of the Patron.

Signature of Members.

4. No person shall be entitled to exercise any rights or privileges of the members of the Union until he has signed his name in full in the Register of Members.

Admission of other persons.

5. (1) The Patron, the Executive Committee or, in urgent cases, the President may on special occasions, admit guests to the functions of the Union.

(2) All persons permitted as guests under subparagraph (1) will sign the Register of Guests before they are admitted to the function of the Union concerned.

Officers.

6. The following shall be the Officers of the Union, *viz.*—

- (1) The Patron,
- (2) The President,
- (3) The Librarian,
- (4) The Treasurer,
- (5) The Assistant Treasurer,
- (6) The Secretary.

Patron.

7. The Vice-Chancellor of the University shall be the ex-officio Patron of the Union and shall exercise general supervision over the Union.

President.

8. The President shall be elected from among the Ordinary Members of the Union. He shall be the head of the executive of the Union and—

(a) preside at meetings of the Union and of the Executive Committee;

(b) subject to the control of the Executive Committee be in charge of the general management of the affairs of the Union; and

(c) be responsible for the discipline of the Union.

Treasurer.

9. (i) The Treasurer shall be nominated by the Patron from among the Associate Members. The Treasurer shall ordinarily be a teacher in a college in the University. He shall—

(a) be in charge of the funds and property of the Union and see that no part of the funds of the

Union is spent without proper authority or for purposes other than those for which they are allocated;

(b) operate the Bank Accounts and investments of the Union and make advances for current expenditure to the Secretary or the Assitant Treasurer from time to time;

(c) conduct the elections of the various offices of the Union in accordance with these Regulations and instrutions, if any, issued by the Patron from time to time; and

(d) perform such other duties relating to the Union as may be assigned to him by the Patron.

(ii) The term of the office of the Treasurer shall be for a period of one official year or until a successor is thereafter nominated.

(iii) Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary, the Treasurer may inform the President that any resolution of the Executive Committee or order of an officer of the Union shall, pending its reference to the Patron, be kept in abeyance and no action on such resolution or order shall then be taken except in accordance with the decision of the Patron.

(iv) Disciplinary action against a paid servant of the Union shall take effect with the personal concurrence of the Treasurer.

Librarian.

10. (i) The Librarian shall be elected from among the Ordinary Members of the Union and shall be in charge of the Library of the Union and its management.

(ii) In the absence of the President, the Librarian shall discharge all the functions assigned to the President or under these Regulations.

Secretary.

11. The Secretary shall be elected from among the Ordinary Members of the Union and shall—

(a) convene meetings of the Union and the Executive Committee and make the necessary preliminary arrangements for holding them,

(b) keep their minutes;

(c) conduct correspondence and keep all records of the Union,

(d) be responsible for seeing that the decisions of the Union or the Committee are properly carried out, and

(e) perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Committee or the President.

Assistant Treasurer.

12. (i) The Assistant Treasurer shall be elected from among the Ordinary Members of the Union.

(ii) He shall, subject to the control of the Treasurer, prepare the annual budget and balance-sheet of the Union for approval of the Executive Committee and generally aid the Treasurer in the discharge of his duties.

The Executive Committee.

13. (i) The management of the Union shall vest in an Executive Committee constituted as follows, *viz.*

(1) President,

(2) Treasurer,

(3) Librarian,

(4) Secretary,

(5) Assistant Treasurer,

(6) One member elected from among their own number by the Ordinary Members of each College in Nagpur with not less than twenty-five Ordinary Members on its roll.

(7) One member elected by the Ordinary Members of Colleges outside Nagpur, provided that the total number of such Members exceeds twenty-five, and

(8) An Associate Member nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

Rules of the Union.

14. The Executive Committee may from time to time make rules not being inconsistent with these Regulations or any rules of the University for management of the Union and the conduct of its meetings.

Elected Offices open to Students only.

15. All members other than Ordinary Members of the Union shall exercise all the rights and privileges of the Union except that they shall not be eligible for election as an Officer or as a member of the Executive Committee.

Disqualification for Election.

16. No person who has not paid all his dues to the Union up-to-date and has not been a member one month prior to the date of elections to be announced each year by the Executive Committee shall be eligible to vote or stand as a candidate at any election in the Union.

Official Year.

17. The official year of the Union shall commence on the 1st July and end on the 30th June following.

Notice of Meeting.

18. (i) Except in urgent cases and with the concurrence of the Treasurer, at least seven days' notice of the meetings of the general body of the Union and at least two days' notice of the meetings of the Executive Committee shall be given to the members.

(ii) All notices required to be given to members of the Executive Committee (other than the President and the Treasurer) shall be deemed to be good and sufficient, if posted on the Notice Board of the Union.

Absence from meetings of Executive Committee.

19. If an elected officer or member of the Executive Committee absents himself without the leave of the Committee from its two consecutive meetings he shall *ipso facto* be deemed to have vacated his office and shall not be eligible for election to any office in the Union till the next general election.

Casual Vacancies.

20. A casual vacancy in an elected office occurring by resignation, death or otherwise, shall, as soon as may be, be filled by the Executive Committee, the person to fill it to be chosen from among persons eligible at the time for election to that office. The person so elected by the Committee shall hold the office for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have held it.

Procedure for Elections.

21. (i) All elections under these Regulations shall be conducted by the Treasurer, who shall act as Returning Officer with regard to them and shall, with the approval of the Patron, prescribe the forms

of nomination and ballot-paper and fix the dates and time for the various events relating to them.

(ii) Unless directed otherwise by the Patron, the elections shall be ordinarily held between 1st July and 31st August each year.

(iii) All elections shall be held by ballot. Every voter shall, before obtaining a ballot-paper for recording his vote at an election, place his signature in the Register of Members in the presence of the Returning Officer or a Polling Officer appointed by him to aid him in conducting the election.

Quorum.

22. (i) The quorum for meetings of the Executive Committee shall be one-third of its total membership on the day of the meeting.

(ii) No quorum shall be required at a meeting held after previous adjournment for want of quorum.

Admission of Motions for Debate.

23. Admission of motions for Debate shall rest with the Executive Committee.

Registers to be maintained.

24. (i) The following Registers relating to the business of the Union shall be maintained by the Secretary, *viz.*—

- (a) Register of Members,
- (b) Minutes-book of the meetings of the Executive Committee and the Union,
- (c) Register of Guests.

(ii) The following Registers shall be maintained by the Assistant Treasurer and counter-signed in all cases by the Treasurer, *viz.*—

(a) Stock-Book of the Union's moveable property.

(b) Cash-Book,

(c) Register of purchases,

(d) Ledger of Receipts and Expenditure.

(iii) The following Registers shall be maintained by the Librarian, *viz.*—

(a) Accession Book of the Books in the Library,

(b) Catalogue of Books in the Library.

(iv) The Executive Committee may direct the maintenance of such other Registers as may be prescribed by it or by the Patron from time to time.

Reference of Disputes.

25. If any dispute arises—

(a) as to whether a person is or is not a member of the Union or has or has not been duly elected or is entitled to hold a particular office; or

(b) with regard to the interpretation of the provisions of these Regulations, the matter shall be referred to the Patron whose decision shall be final.

Buildings Fund.

26. (i) Not less than ten per cent. of the gross income of the Union in each year excluding all amounts received as the life-membership fee shall be placed in a Fund for constructing buildings of the Union and no sums from the Fund shall be drawn except with the approval of the Patron.

(ii) All amounts received as life-membership fee shall be kept apart as a separate fund and utilised for the purpose of constructing a building.

Audit.

27. The accounts of the Union shall be audited at least once a year by an auditor appointed by the Patron and a statement of the actual Income and Expenditure of the Union for each year, certified to be correct by the Treasurer, shall after the annual audit, be submitted to the Patron for information.

First Officers and Committee.

28. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary, all or any of the first officers or members of the Managing Committee may be nominated by the Patron for a period ending, 31st August, 1947 or such earlier date, if any, as may be fixed by him.

Emergency Arrangement.

29. The Vice-Chancellor may, for special reasons to be recorded, suspend the working of the constitution of the Union as prescribed by these Regulations for such period as he deems reasonable. During such period all powers of the Union including those of the Executive Committee and the Officers shall be exercised by the Treasurer.

Freedom in Debate.

30. Subject to the ordinary discipline of the University, the Union shall have full freedom to debate such subjects as may be selected by the Executive Committee from time to time.

Withdrawal from Functions.

31. If the President (or Chairman) considers that the conduct of any member or guest of the Union disturbs the proceedings at a Debate, Lecture or other function arranged by the Union, he may re-

quire him to withdraw from such function and the member or guest shall do so forthwith.

Suspension and Expulsion.

32. (1) If the Executive Committee considers that a member of the Union has committed an offence deserving such action, it may, after giving the member concerned a reasonable opportunity to explain his conduct and, with the previous approval of the Patron, suspend his membership for a specified period or expel him from the Union. Such member shall not be entitled to the refund of any fees paid by him to the Union or any part thereof.

(2) Any action taken under this Regulation shall be reported to the Principal of the College concerned in the case of Ordinary Members and to the Registrar of the University in other cases.

Damage to Property.

33. No property of any description belonging to the Union shall be removed from the premises without the permission of the Treasurer.

Recovery for damage to property.

34. Any member who shall damage the property of the Union shall pay the expenses incurred by the Union for repair or replacement.

Use of the Premises.

35. The premises of the Union shall not without the permission of the Treasurer, be used for any purposes other than the purposes of the Union as specified in these Regulations.

36. (a) All proposals for amendment shall be initiated by the Executive Committee. These proposals will be put before the General Body (all members on the roll of the Union) and on the approval of the General Body by a majority of 3|4 votes. These will be sent to the Executive Council of the Nagpur University for such action as it deems fit.

(b) The provision of Clause (a) above shall take effect on or after the 1st of September, 1947.

